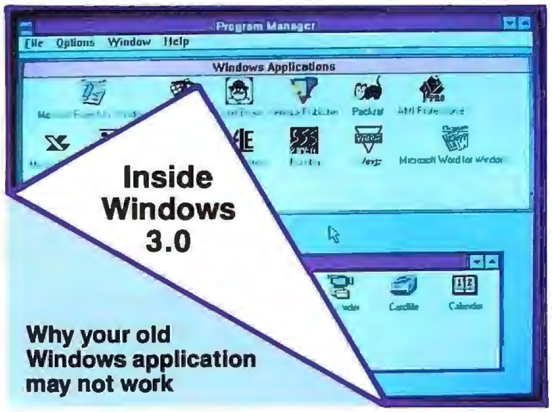
SETTING THE STANDARDS
15
YEARS

End-User Programming: Powerful Tools, Quick Solutions PAGE 208

BYTE

AUGUST 1990

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION



Inside Windows 3.0

Why your old Windows application may not work

386SX Showdown

The BYTE Lab compares 24 low-cost SX machines

- New PostScript Printers from QMS, Apple
- Voice-Recognition Boards
- Windows 3.0 Applications
- Computing for the Handicapped
- Apple/Microsoft's TrueType

PLUS

- Current: IBM's Personal Info Manager
- Ventura Publisher Moves to Windows
- A/UX for the Macintosh
- Micrografx Designer 3.0
- New BYTE Lab Benchmarks

$3.50 U.S.A.
$4.50 IN CANADA
0360-5280

AUGUST 1990 BYTE 386SX SHOWDOWN • INSIDE WINDOWS 3.0 • END-USER PROGRAMMING Volume 15, Number 8

COME AND GET

The new EISA-based Dell Systems® 433E™ and 425E.™ According to your letters and phone calls, they're just what you've been waiting for. Fast, affordable EISA-based i486™ computers.

And here they are. A 25 MHz and 33 MHz 486™ PC. Both with six EISA slots that are completely ISA compatible, plus two more ISA slots so you can meet both present and future expansion needs. And up to 33 MB per second bus transfer rate in EISA burst mode, so they're ideal for network server and UNIX® applications.

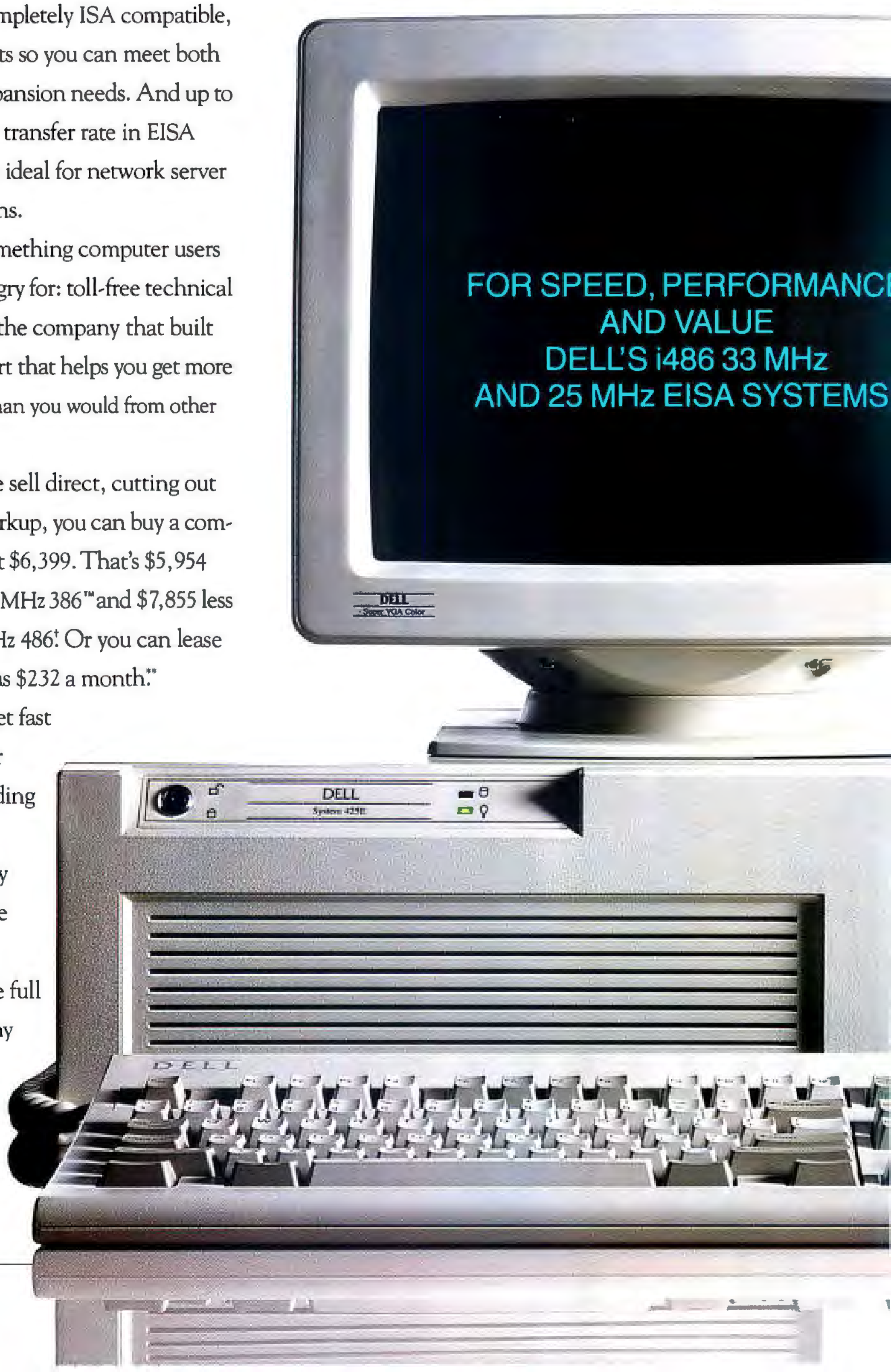
They even have something computer users have always been hungry for: toll-free technical support directly from the company that built the computers. Support that helps you get more from your Dell™ 486 than you would from other 486 computers.

Best of all, since we sell direct, cutting out the retailer and his markup, you can buy a complete Dell 425E for just $6,399. That's $5,954 less than Compaq's 33 MHz 386™ and $7,855 less than Compaq's 25 MHz 486.† Or you can lease our system for as low as $232 a month.**

Just call us. You'll get fast delivery of a computer with the works. Including a one-year limited warranty and next-day deskside service by the Xerox Corporation.△

Not to mention the full attention of a company that's been voted number one for overall customer satisfaction in all six *PC Week* polls of corporate
for personal computers.

To order one of the most powerful PCs aroun
And soon we'll have another word for people li



IT.

olume buyers

, call us now.

ke you. Satisfied.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325 25MHz 386 and DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.
The best combination of performance and value available in their class.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 11 29 88

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2 14 89

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz (Dell 325) and 20 MHz (Dell 310).
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month (325) and $112/month (310).**

^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370 (325) and $251 (310).

	325	310
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599	$2,999
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099	$3,499
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,199	$3,599
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,699	$4,099

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LX 20 MHz 386SX.
One of the fastest SXs around.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- VGA systems include a high-performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high-performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board (ESDI-based systems include a hard disk controller).
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $98/month.**

^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $261.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX 16 MHz 386SX and DELL SYSTEM 210 12.5 MHz 286.
The perfect low profile mainstream computers.

PC WORLD BEST BUY 12·1·89

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz (Dell 316SX) and 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz (Dell 210).
- Minimum 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB [316SX] and 6 MB [210] on system board).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX (316SX) and 80287 (210) math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $73/month (316SX) and $62/month (210).**

^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196 (316SX) and $158 (210).

	316SX	210
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$1,649
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$2,149
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$2,249
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$2,449

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.
2 MB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $200.
100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.
This full-featured, battery-powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3 13 90

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $120/month.**

^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699

THE NEW DELL i486 33 MHz and 25 MHz EISA SYSTEMS.

The best value in high performance PCs, combining i486 performance, 32-bit EISA I/O bus, and the industry's top rated service and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz or 33 MHz.
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 5 half-height drive bays.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible), plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots.
- High performance, IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 231-watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

CALL NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICES ON THE DELL SYSTEM 425E.

The Dell Systems 433E and 425E are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 325, 425E and 433 E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell, 433E and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. †Based on Compaq's published price list dated March 5, 1990 for Compaq DeskPro 386/33 model 84, with 387 coprocessor, 84 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor; and DeskPro 486/25 model 120, 120 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE: 11E17

A WORD TO THE POWER HUNGRY.

If you've been craving more power, we've got just the system for you. See inside for details.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW.
800-388-3355

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION.
800-678-UNIX

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In France (1) 05.00.33.55 In Germany 06103/701-0 In Sweden 0760-713 50

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

Years From Now,

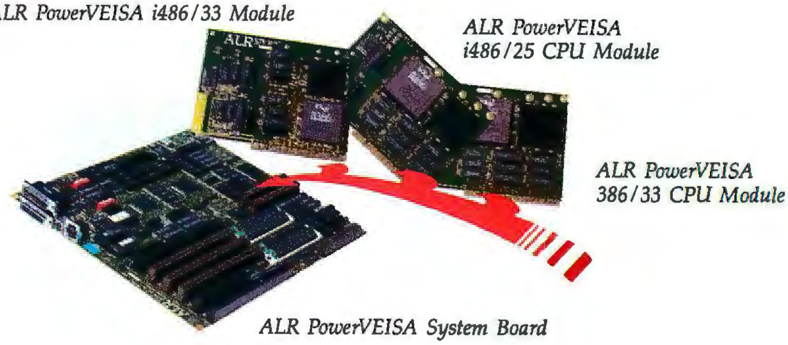
Standard Features at $5995...
EISA
33-MHz 386
64-KB Cache
5-MB RAM
106-MB Hard Disk
What more could you want?

An Honest, Affordable Upgrade Path.

You know what you want from a 386™ PC. ALR's **PowerVEISA 33/386** delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today's applications, a choice of high performance hard disks, and **EISA** compatibility — all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame. So what more could you want?

How about the future?

ALR's PowerVEISA 33/386 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to 25-MHz, 33-MHz (available second quarter) and future i486™ processors.



Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Shown with optional monitor. Prices based on U.S. dollars.

It's Still What You Want...

Introducing the ALR® PowerVEISA 386/33™

ALR PowerVEISA 386/33 Model 110	AST Premium® 386/33 Model 115V
i386 33-MHz CPU	i386 33-MHz CPU
5-MB RAM	2-MB RAM
64-KB Cache	32-KB Cache
106-MB Hard Drive	110-MB Hard Drive
EISA	ISA
Optional VGA add $295	VGA
$6,290	$8,495
i486 25-MHz Upgrade add $1995	i486 25-MHz Upgrade add $2995
EISA Standard	Optional EISA Upgrade add $1250
$8,285	$12,740

PowerVEISA costs $2200 less today; over the years, it can save you more than $4400 !

The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some compet-itive upgrade schemes.

Engineered for the future, the floor-standing chassis of the PowerVEISA 386/33 can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Its EISA capabilities let you take advantage of the latest in 32-bit I/O and bus mastering technology, while remaining compatible with 8 and 16-bit "AT®" boards.

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative **FlexCache+** memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, this 64-bit dual-bus design incorporates an advanced "read and write back" 64-KB cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum efficiency, especially when combined with an i486 processor upgrade.

Add ALR's one year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC invest-ments around.

The PowerVEISA 33/386 -- ready to meet today's needs and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the PowerVEISA 33/386 and ALR's complete line of systems, please call: **1-800-444-4ALR**

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, California 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR is a registered trademark and PowerVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST and AST Premium are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Intel, 386, i386, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

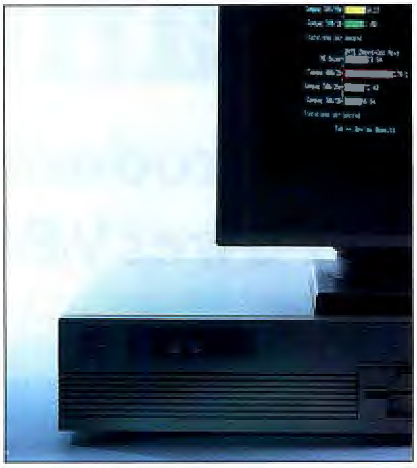
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 11)

BYTE

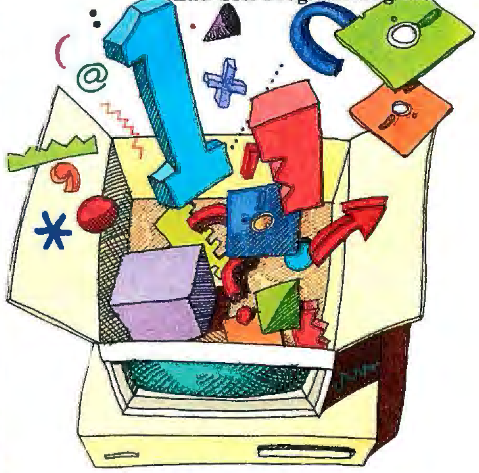
CONTENTS

August 1990
Volume 15, Number 8

Product Focus/152



End-User Programming/208



COVER STORY

PRODUCT FOCUS

386SX PCs: Heirs to the Low End

386SX systems bring 386 applications to the desktop without emptying your wallet.

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

REVIEWS

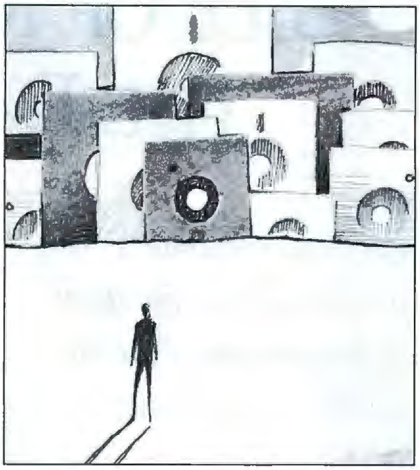
STATE OF THE ART

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1990

REGIONAL SECTION
begins after page 64

Opening Doors for the Disabled/258

The Unix /bin/85



EXPERT ADVICE

FEATURES

HANDS ON

DEPARTMENTS

PERSPECTIVES

READER SERVICE

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See **256**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after **64**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/90) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.

All this and more for only $149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peeks" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.

Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.

If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Other powerful products from Blaise Computing

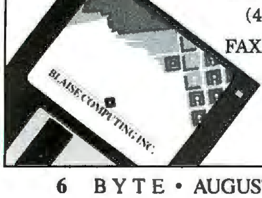
C ASYNCH MANAGER™	$189
ASYNCH PLUS™	$189
VIEW232™	$189
POWER SCREEN™	$149
Turbo C TOOLS™	$149
POWER TOOLS PLUS™	$149

Call today for more information

(800) 333-8087

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441
FAX (415) 540-1938



Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

AN ELECTRONIC BILL OF RIGHTS FOR THE DISABLED

Personal computers have become a passport to independence for the disabled—including authors of articles in computer magazines

Joe Lazzaro was an 18-year-old college student majoring in physics when he realized that he was going blind—victim of a retinal disorder that was gradually worsening. How, he wondered, could he possibly pursue a career in physics when he wouldn't be able to see?

Then Joe began hearing about microcomputers and special adapters that let blind people use them. With help from his girlfriend and his father, Joe purchased an Apple IIe and a speech synthesis card that let him hear what he was typing. And although he couldn't, at first, find a "talking" word processor, he was highly motivated to find his way around any obstacles; he was so anxious to communicate with others via his new tool, he began composing letters electronically, line by line, as BASIC programs!

Joe's persistence and drive paid off. As he became more proficient at using computers and peripheral devices to interact with the nondisabled world, other blind people began calling on him for assistance.

Adaptive Technology

Joe began writing articles about adaptive technology—systems that adapt computers for use by people with visual, hearing, or motor impairments. Among these articles was a review of five speech synthesizer boards for the *Guide to Apple PCs* that accompanied the December 1984 issue of BYTE. Joe received dozens of calls in response to the article, which bolstered his credentials as an authority and consultant in the field of adaptive technology.

In 1984, Joe applied for a position with the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind as an engineer/assistant and was hired as a part-time consultant. In 1988, he was offered the full-time position as director of the Commission's adaptive technology program.

When Joe approached our features editor via BIX with an idea for an article about adaptive technology, the editor—unfamiliar with Joe's earlier work for BYTE—had no idea that he was blind. And interestingly—marvelously—it did not seem to matter at all.

A Successful Collaboration

Working with a blind author was quite a learning experience for technical editor Janet J. Barron. Our editors and authors work cooperatively on articles, often viewing a manuscript simultaneously on their individual computer screens as they make changes. How do you do that when one of the participants is blind? How do you create graphics to accompany the article? How do you check the accuracy of those graphics?

Joe and Janet got the job done; thanks to a mixture of persistence, good humor, and hours spent on the phone. As part of the process, Janet traveled to Joe's office to see firsthand the many ways he (and other disabled people) use personal computers to function in the professional world.

We're proud of our lead feature this month, "Opening Doors for the Disabled," on page 258. We hope that it will encourage people with disabilities to discover—as Joe Lazzaro has—that an adapted personal computer can be an electronic bill of rights, providing a new life of independence, creativity, and productivity. ■

—Kenneth M. Sheldon

New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

THE BEST USE
IN TOWN. NOW
SCREEN N

©1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. ®Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services

R INTERFACE PLAYING AT A EAR YOU.

The OPEN LOOK™ user interface. It's a real hit with independent software vendors, in-house developers and end users. In fact, over 300 applications are in development today. By people like Lotus®, INFORMIX®, Island Graphics®, Interleaf®, and Frame®. And it's the most popular front end to UNIX®. For a number of reasons.

First of all, it makes UNIX easy to use. Because there are no complicated UNIX commands. It also looks better than any other interface. From its icons to its 3D elements. And makes users more efficient. For example, our drag and drop feature gives them a simple, intuitive way to move files around the desktop. Our push-pin icon makes it even easier to use. And OPEN LOOK gives users the same interface across multiple platforms, so they learn it once. And enjoy access to a huge range of network resources.

As a developer, you'll see it's also the easiest to work with. Because it's part of OpenWindows™, a complete development environment. With the tools you need to create applications faster than ever. And ready-made features, like our DeskSet™ graphical productivity tools, that you can give users right away.

Of course, the business reasons to choose OPEN LOOK are just as strong. OPEN LOOK is the standard interface of AT&T's UNIX System V.4, so it's included at no charge. And it will run on over 20 platforms, including DEC®, HP®, and IBM®. Since it's portable across multiple platforms, you only write your application once. Which saves thousands of man-hours. Finally, with OPEN LOOK, you have the full support of a company that leads the workstation industry in worldwide shipments.*

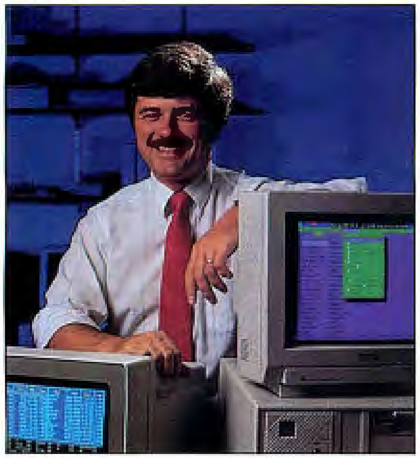
We've put together a videotape that shows you exactly what OPEN LOOK is all about. Just call us at 1-800-624-8999 (ext. 2068), and we'll send you a free copy.

Then find a nice comfortable seat close to your screen. Because the closer you look, the better we get.

sun microsystems

mentioned are identified by the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. *Source, International Data Corporation, 1990. 36.3% market share.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card



BYTE'S NEW BENCHMARKS

We introduce a new and improved suite of MS-DOS system benchmarks

Editor's note: *At this writing, BYTE editor in chief Fred Langa is in Moscow at the first postglasnost International Computer Club meeting. Filling in as this month's editorial writer is BYTE Lab managing editor Michael Nadeau.*

Benchmarking is a delicate science. The tests you create must produce repeatable results, have relevance to real-world tasks, and work on all the variations in a given product category. They must be accurate, bug-free, and easy to use, as well.

This month, we proudly introduce BYTE's new MS-DOS system benchmarks, version 2.0, with our Product Focus on 386SX PCs ("386SX PCs: Heirs to the Low End" on page 152). This new suite addresses a major modern-day benchmarking problem and includes more application categories.

Better, and Better Looking

The fastest 386 and 486 machines are outrunning low-level benchmark suites. A low-level test operates at the component level (e.g., our CPU test measures the raw processing power of the CPU). Some tasks execute so quickly that the benchmark code cannot accurately measure their duration, often returning zero as a result. This inflates some scores.

Rather than measure the duration of a specific task, our new code repeatedly runs that task for a set amount of time and then counts the number of iterations. The result is an accurate and repeatable measure of performance.

The most obvious change in our low-level benchmarks is the user interface. A colorful display with a menu and help window greets you. Run a test, and a bar graph indicates its progress; when it's finished, the software generates another bar graph showing performance relative to several other systems. Using version 2.0 is both easy and fun.

More Application Tests

To better reflect how high-end PCs are being used today, we've broadened the scope of our application test suite, which indicates real-world performance. We've taken the desktop publishing tests from the word processing suite and the CAD tests from the scientific/engineering suite and given them their own indexes. The revised scientific/engineering category now measures a system's performance running statistical and mathematical software.

We have also updated to the latest versions of the commercial applications software we use in the application suite. Added to the database suite is Borland's Paradox 3.0 for the database category; to the scientific suite, we've added The MathWorks' PC-Matlab 3.5.

Because we've taken a fundamentally different approach on the low-level suite and have added categories and new software to the application-level suite, it is impossible to compare version 2.0 indexes to previous version indexes. We have run the new benchmarks on several milestone PCs and the baseline IBM AT so that you'll have points of reference.

The real plus for PC users is that the new BYTE MS-DOS benchmarks will be valid for the foreseeable future. New versions of the i486 CPU, which could soon reach speeds of 50 MHz, should present no problem for version 2.0. We expect that they will run fine on even the next-generation Intel CPU, the i586.

The Rest of the Story

Benchmark indexes are wonderful tools for evaluating PCs. But an odd paradox has arisen as systems reach ever-greater speed: The faster the average PC becomes, the less of a purchasing factor speed is for an average PC buyer.

Many common applications require only a modest amount of system horsepower. Someone shopping for a system can simply choose a processor and clock speed, say, a 16-MHz 386SX, knowing it to be adequate for the intended task. Comparing features, support, reputation for reliability, and price would then be the main criteria for selecting a brand.

This does not diminish the value of benchmarking. It is still important to know relative performance between 286 and 386 systems, between 20- and 25-MHz 386s, and so on. And system performance is still a critical factor for applications in engineering, financial, and desktop publishing environments, to name a few.

BYTE has always been on the leading edge of system benchmarking and evaluation. To lead, however, it is not enough to publish the test results and let them speak for themselves. We must put them into perspective along with all other relevant factors.

To further focus our system reviews, we've redesigned our benchmark tables and graphs. They are smaller, and we've dropped the raw times in favor of the index scores. (The timings are available; see the Product Focus.) The new graphs present the most significant benchmarking data in a more accessible manner.

Finally, the new benchmark code was developed at BYTE by the BYTE staff, most significantly by BYTE Lab testing editors/engineers Steve Apiki and Stanford Diehl and technical director Rick Grehan. We got intimate with the inner workings of the state-of-the-art, high-end PC. The knowledge we gained was put to good use in the BYTE benchmarks. You'll see it in our system evaluations, too, and that's to your benefit.

—Michael Nadeau
Managing Editor/BYTE Lab
(BIX name "miken")

orland
ternational is
nsoring worldwide
ries comprehensive,
-day seminars on the benefits
object-oriented technology. For more
information call 1-800-942-TURBO.

BORLAND INTRODUCES TURBO PASCAL 5.5 WITH OBJECTS

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,® the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

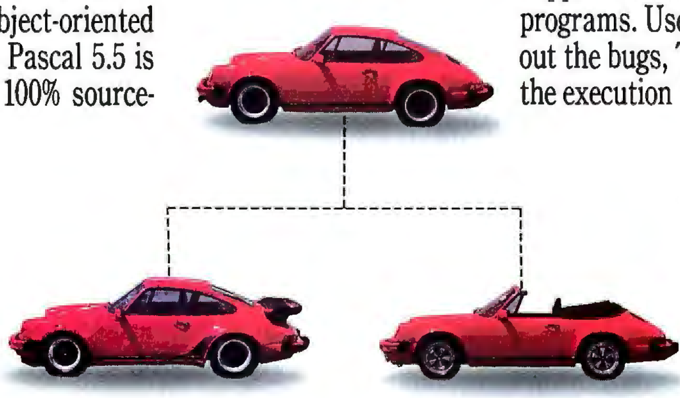
It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code. As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend and support.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Support your objective

The Turbo Pascal® 5.5 Professional 2nd edition comes with the new Turbo Debugger® & Tools 2.0, which supports building faster, more reliable programs. Use Turbo Debugger to shake out the bugs, Turbo Profiler™ to pinpoint the execution bottlenecks, and Turbo Assember® to turbo-charge time-critical sections of your program.

Get object-oriented now!

Turbo Pascal 5.5 and the Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional 2nd edition are available *Now* at the dealer nearest you.

Special upgrade prices are available to Turbo Pascal owners.* CALL NOW (800) 331-0877.

Turbo Pascal 5.5
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Support for 8087/80287/80387

Turbo Debugger & Tools
- Turbo Debugger 2.0
  - Object hierarchy browser and inspectors
  - Reverse excecution
- New Turbo Profiler
- Improved Turbo Assembler 2.0

BORLAND

Code: MA 73

*Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.

Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, Turbo Profiler and *Turbo Assembler* are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990, Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1368A

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 39)

Thanks to Lotus® and IBM,® you now have an opportunity, as well as a reason, to move to OS/2.®

The opportunity? For one incredibly low price we'll not only give you OS/2, we'll also give you four megabytes of memory to make use of all its speed and power.

And to make it all worthwhile? You guessed it. Lotus 1-2-3/G.™ The spreadsheet that's so easy to use, and so exciting, PC World called it "a new high in spreadsheet technology."

Now one of the best reasons to get on a computer in the first place is the best reason to upgrade to OS/2.

Lotus 1-2-3/G, OS/2 and 4 megabytes of memory all in one box.

How To Get Everything You Need To Run OS/2 And Why You Should Even Bother.

The best part is that all of these things are available in one box. Under one roof (your local participating IBM authorized dealer). But only for a short time (from June 5th through August 31st). And at a price so attractive, you could wind up saving as much as $2000.

That information alone should get you to leap off the fence and dash out to buy a 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack.

But for those of you who might not be ready to make the leap to OS/2, may we offer you some more reasons why you should?

Save a couple of grand when you buy them all together.

First of all, if you're a 1-2-3® user, 1-2-3/G will feel familiar, with menu commands and keystrokes you already know. But look a little closer. You'll begin to notice a lot that's new. Like full mouse support. Pull down menus. And dialog boxes. There's even a WYSIWYG display. And that's just the beginning.

We've also added features like previews and palettes in dialog boxes, dramatic new graphing capabilities and the capacity to directly move objects on the screen, making 1-2-3/G extremely responsive to the way you work.

The more you get to know 1-2-3/G, the more you'll like it. The advanced functionality helps you do better business analysis, with bonuses like file linking, network support, true 3D worksheets, and the new advanced goal-seeking technology of Solver.

Solver helps you solve complex "what if" problems by showing you "how to" achieve desired results. Rather than going through a lengthy trial-and-error process, just ask Solver to present you with alternatives, given whatever variables or constraints you define in your spreadsheet. It will not only give you a choice of solutions but will also point out the optimal one.

If you're a current 1-2-3 user, you'll be happy to know that all data and macros created in existing versions of 1-2-3 can be retrieved directly into 1-2-3/G. So a move to OS/2 will only serve to enhance any investment you may have already made in 1-2-3.

IBM

But how does OS/2 make 1-2-3 better? Well, besides introducing 1-2-3 to a graphical environment, OS/2 works harder and faster, so 1-2-3 can work harder and faster for you.

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are

With OS/2, 1-2-3/G can give you Dynamic Data Exchange. DDE provides live links to other Presentation Manager™ applications for true application integration.

For example, you can include a graph from 1-2-3 in a word processor document. And when the data in your graph changes, the word processor document will automatically be updated as well.

What's more, we've made sure 1-2-3/G complies with IBM Systems Application Architecture. Which not only makes its interface consistent with other PM applications, but also means that once you know how to use 1-2-3/G, you'll be able to learn other PM products more rapidly.

At this point, you're probably thinking, "Enough, I'm convinced." But just in case, we'd like to bring you up to date on OS/2.

OS/2 1.2 is better than ever. And before long, no one will be without it. It's more than just a graphical environment for the PC. Or an operating system for a handful of power users. It's a high performance, easy to use operating system that provides increased memory addressability and true multitasking.

4 megabytes of memory will give you plenty of room to operate OS/2.

Multitasking in OS/2 lets you get your job done more efficiently by allowing you to work with several applications at once, or even perform several functions at once. Instead of having to end one program before retrieving another, you can open as many OS/2 windows as you need, in any size. And not only view them concurrently, but also transfer data among them. You can also do things like print a spreadsheet and run Solver at the same time.

Plus, with a capacity of up to 16Mb of real memory, you can run larger, complex programs concurrently. And reliably. That means your computer is more efficient for you, not just more fun.

If you're worried that a move to OS/2 will mean sacrificing the investment you've made in DOS-based applications, this should put your mind at rest: The DOS compatibility mode in OS/2 allows you to run most of the existing DOS-based programs you already own. Which means the transition to OS/2 involves great gain, with no pain.

And don't think for a minute that we've forgotten about memory. We understand that the biggest obstacle to expanding your system's capabilities is the expense of expanding your memory. That's why we've included 4Mb of high quality, IBM memory in our Bonus Pack. If you're a PS/2® user, it's all you need to get up and running with OS/2 and OS/2 applications like 1-2-3/G.

Now you've heard the whole story. The computer environment of the nineties is here. With an application to drive it right off the shelves. So don't waste any time. Call 1-800-447-4700 for the local participating IBM authorized dealer near you. And pick up the Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack, with OS/2 and four megabytes of memory, while you have the chance. After all, while the window of opportunity may be brief, IBM and Lotus have opened the door to the future.

Hurry to your local participating IBM authorized dealer. This offer won't last long.

Offer good through local participating IBM authorized dealers. Offer expires August 31, 1990.

The Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack

registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITORS
Operations: Glenn Hartwig
News: Rich Malloy
BYTE Lab: Michael Nadeau

NEWS
New York: *Managing Editor:* Rich Malloy
Associate News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough: *Senior Editor, Microbytes:* D. Barker
Senior Editor, Short Takes: Anne Fischer Lent
Associate News Editors, What's New: Roger Adams, David Andrews, Martha Hicks
Editorial Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco: *News Editor:* Owen Linderholm
Associate News Editor: Jeffrey Bertolucci
London: *Senior Editor:* Colin Barker

BYTE LAB
Managing Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Dennis Allen
Technical Editors: Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Testing Editors/Engineers: Stephen Apiki, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola

STATE OF THE ART
Senior Editor: Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Technical Editor: Robert M. Ryan

FEATURES
Senior Editor: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Hugh Kenner, Mark J. Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

COPYEDITING
Chief Copy Editor: Lauren A. Stickler
Copy Administrator: Cathy Kingery
Copy Editors: Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

ART
Director: Nancy Rice
Assistant Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Art Assistants: Jan Muller, Lisa Nardecchia
Technical Artist: Alan Easton

PRODUCTION
Director: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand

TYPOGRAPHY
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING SERVICES (603) 924-6448
Director of Advertising: Lisa Wozmak
Assistant: Christine W. Tourgee
Customer Service Supervisor: Linda Fluhr
Senior Account Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Account Coordinator: Dale J. Christensen
Materials Coordinator: Karen Cilley
Advertising Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck
Creative Services Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Quality Control Manager: Wai Chiu Li
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden

ADMINISTRATION
Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos-Wilson
Public Relations Manager: Dawn Matthews
Assistant Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Senior Market Research Analyst: Julie Perron
Copyrights Coordinator: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service Coordinator: Cynthia Damato Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Pitman

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Director of Finance and Services: Philip L. Penny
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager, Subscriptions: Margaret Liszka
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Distribution Coordinator: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar
Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative: Karen Carpenter

BUILDING SERVICES
Manager: Tony Bennett
Assistants: Cliff Monkton, Gary Graham, Ed Codman

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke, *Human Resources Assistant:* Fran Wozniak, *Receptionist:* Beverly Goss

PUBLISHER
Philip L. Penny

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito

Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

Eastern Advertising Director: Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341
Sales Assistant: Julie Barker
Western Advertising Director: Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496
Sales Assistant: Susan Vernon

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA
Daniel D. Savage (617) 262-1160

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2366

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY, NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371
Roy J. Kops (415) 362-4600
Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600

CATALOG SHOWCASE
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651

INSIDE SALES
Director: Liz Coyman
Administrative Assistant: Susan Boyd

NATIONAL SALES
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
James Bail (603) 924-2533
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS
BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

See listing on page 345.

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: D. Barker *Peterborough*, Rich Malloy *New York*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco*, Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*, Andrew Reinhardt *New York*, Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb, *IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance, *User Group Exchange:* David Reed, *Interactive Game Exchange:* Richard Taylor, *Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow, *Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr., *Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle, *Telecommunications Exchange:* Stephen Satchell

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: Patricia Bausum, *Marketing Services Coordinator:* Denise A. Greene, *Billing Services Coordinators:* Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy, *Editorial Assistant:* Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora, *Programmer:* Peter Mancini, *Systems Consultant:* Gary Kendall

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7676; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 850, Peterborough, NH 03458-0850. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. £41 for one-year air delivery to Europe. Y28,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, $50 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:
Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/90, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

OFFICERS OF McGRAW-HILL, INC:
Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.

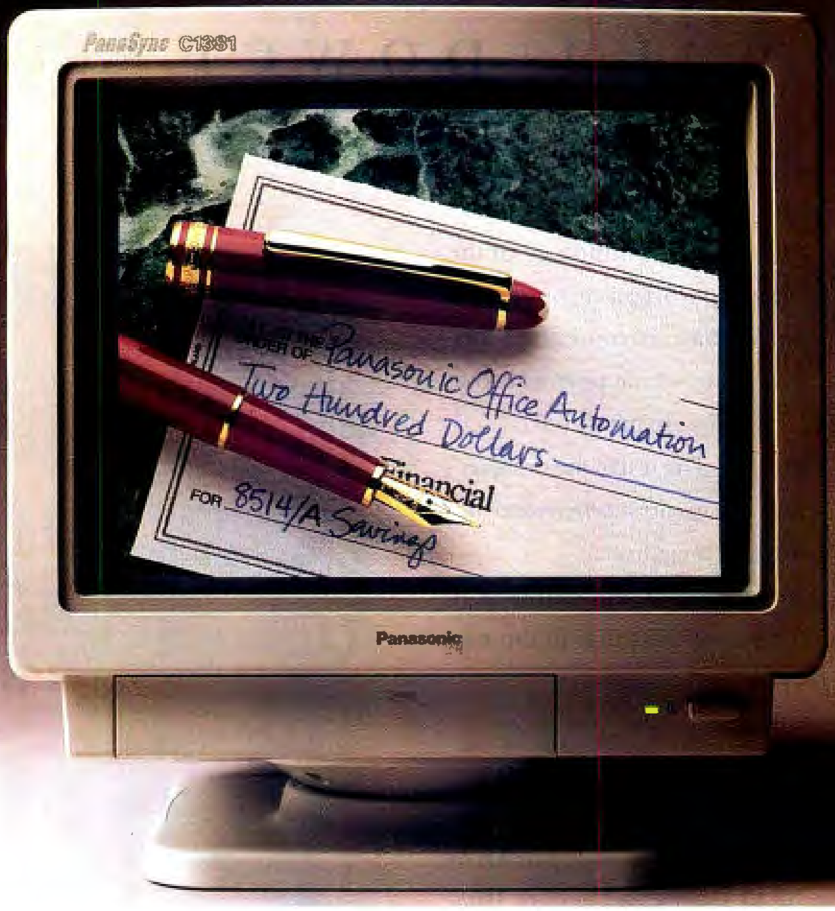
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and—of course—8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

** VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*
*** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-B

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

Substantial proof tha

with power and spe

In the terminology of the modern workplace, power and speed have become the shorthand by which personal computers are measured.

The test of the designer's art, though, is to wring the greatest *performance* out of available megabytes and megahertz.

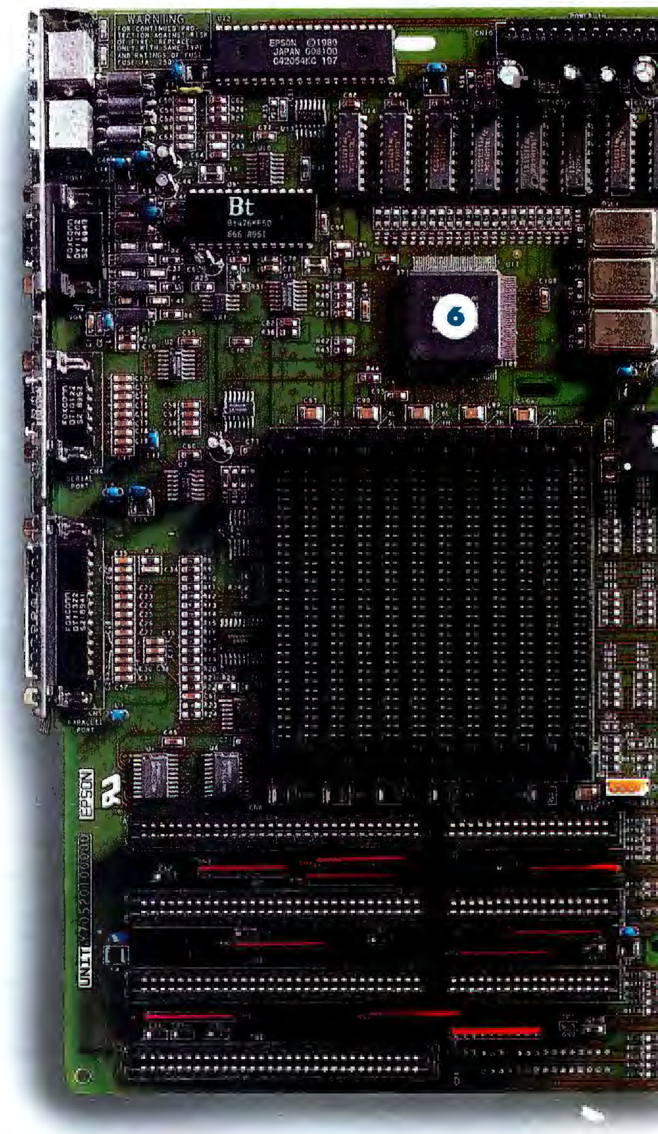
With a disarmingly clean, integrated design, Epson® engineers have done just that in the new 286 and 386™ Series personal computers.

Consider the evidence:

1 *VLSI Chips. The compact footprint of Epson's new machines is made possible by integrating functions on VLSI chips such as these. Without them, separate boards would require separate slots, and the motherboard alone would be three times the size.*

2 *Surface Mount Technology. Used only by the most advanced manufacturers, SMT techniques protect the structural integrity of the board, which increases overall reliability.*

3 *Hard Drive Controller. The use of Integrated Drive Electronics on the hard disk eliminates the need to add a hard disk controller board. This simplified design means faster throughput and greater reliability.*

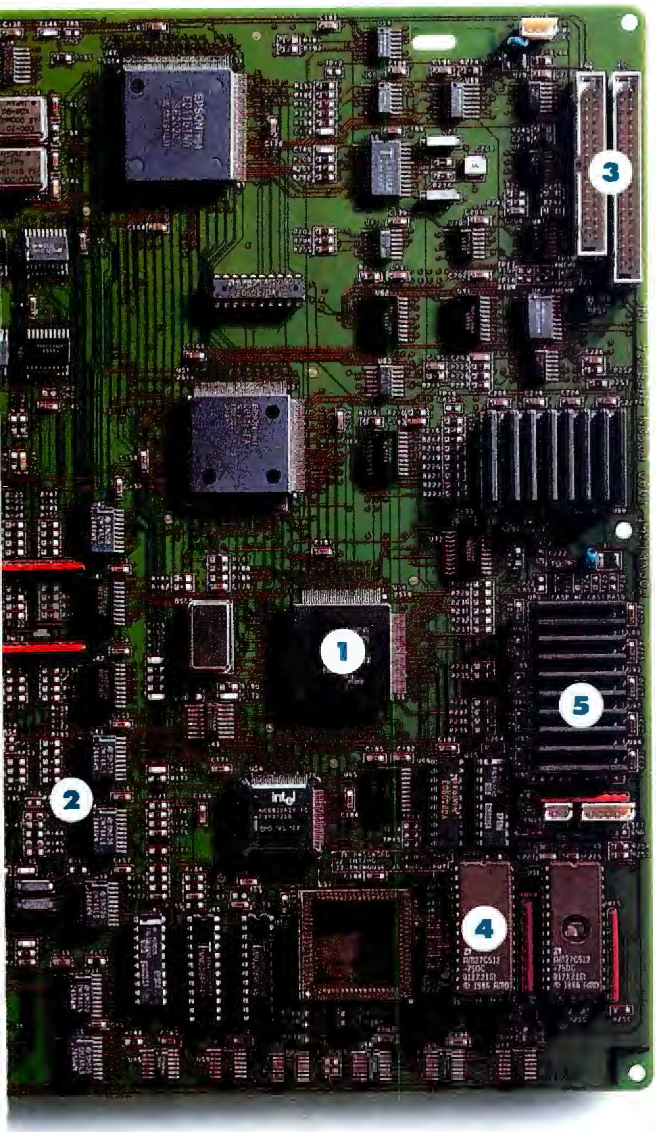


Epson's 386SX motherboard displays the elegant architecture necessary for optimal performance.

Feature configurations may vary with different models. Board shown is not actual size. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

t in a world obsessed

ed, neatness counts.



4 *Epson's proprietary BIOS. Epson has elected to develop its own BIOS, customized for each individual system, simply to ensure that your software will get the most out of our hardware.*

5 *High speed memory. In fact, at 70 nanoseconds, they are among the highest speed memory chips available. With them, memory access is faster. Snap-in SIMMS modules make memory upgrades easy and quick.*

6 *Super VGA video graphics are embedded on the motherboard. The result: more efficient data transfer, more reliable circuitry, optimized video performance.*

What the Epson design team has discovered is that *less* is very definitely more. By reducing the number of separate components through integration, performance is increased. The result is a flexible tool which is elegant, efficient and allows the effortless application of power and speed to the task at hand.

In fact, there is only one word that adequately describes the innovative design of these new Epson computers. Neat.

Engineered For The Way You Work.℠ **EPSON**

© 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

You'd Need a Mind Like a Computer To Figure Out the Ideal International Network

Here's the Next Best Thing.

Analog or digital. Switched or private. To hub or not to hub. With all the options available in international leased lines, you'd need a mind like a computer to devise the ideal international network for your company.

Now, France Telecom has something that can help: A diskette you can use to simulate a new network and experiment with a range of variables including sizing, fluctuations in rates, and quality-vs-cost considerations.

Once you've explored our diskette, we'd be happy to continue working with you to make sure you get "the best connections in Europe." For your free diskette, call Manuel Barbero, Director, Sales & Customer Support, France Telecom Inc. at (212) 977-8630.

FRANCE TELECOM INTERNATIONAL

The Best Connections in Europe℠

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

Research news and industry developments shaping the world of desktop computing
Edited by D. Barker

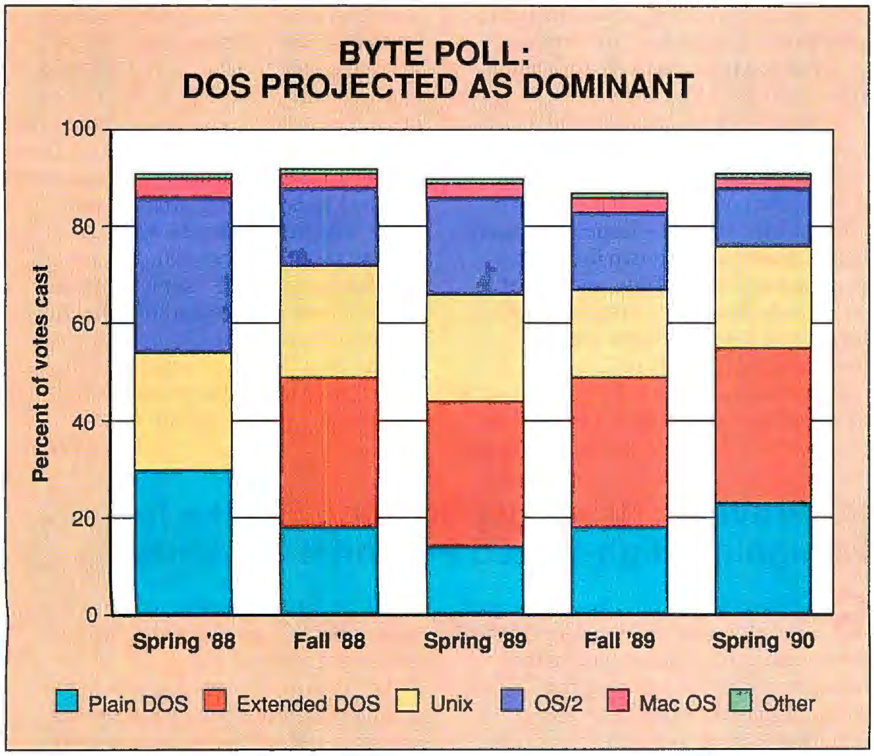
Next DOS to be "Configurable, More 386-Aware"

On a mission to develop the next version of MS-DOS, Microsoft's chief architect of systems software, Gordon Letwin, sent out a call for input from the "power user" community, including developers and users on the BYTE Information Exchange. The consensus from developers participating in BIX's microsoft/new.dos conference is that the new operating system should use less conventional RAM and run faster. Letwin, one of the wizards behind OS/2, confirmed this as a design goal, even for 8088-based machines.

The new operating system will support the DOS Protected Mode Interface, Letwin said. DPMI is the technique that allows Windows 3.0 to access memory beyond 640K bytes and offers a standard for DOS extenders. Even though the new operating system will let you run programs that conform to the Virtual Control Program Interface (developed by Quarterdeck and Phar Lap in 1987), Letwin said he prefers DPMI for 386 memory management. "Phar Lap and Quarterdeck very definitely have not done their homework," Letwin said; he thinks VCPI won't be adequate for the advanced computers and operating systems of the future, "machines that will be running literally hundreds of subsystems. These machines will never be reliable, protected, or trustworthy because they support VCPI, which runs the applications at Ring 0—in other words, in system mode."

DOS will become "more 386-aware

continued



Results from the BYTE poll taken at Comdex Spring show 55 percent of the respondents expecting DOS with extensions and a prettier face—Windows or DESQview, for example—to be the dominant microcomputer operating system through 1995. Perception of OS/2's fortunes, at least among Comdex-goers, has changed most significantly; note its standing two years ago. Extended DOS was not included in the Spring '88 poll.

NANOBYTES

Big Blue light: Scientists at the **IBM** Almaden Research Center (San Jose, CA) say they've succeeded in developing a laser that produces blue light from infrared light, thereby doubling the frequency. High-frequency blue light is anticipated as a means of dramatically raising the capacities of optical storage devices. Because of its shorter wavelength, blue light can be more tightly focused; in an optical disk system, it could make marks (which hold data) as small as 0.4 micron in diameter, half the size of marks made by current devices. The IBM blue laser works only at very low temperatures, but the scientists say they can overcome that.

A **NeXT** Computer based on the Motorola **68040** processor will be available in the fourth quarter, Steve Jobs said at a recent press conference. NeXT will make available a $1495 board upgrade for current cube owners. Other than the upgrade cost, Jobs declined to reveal pricing for the new 68040 system or whether NeXT would continue to sell the 68030 version. One likely possibility is that NeXT will sell the 68040 model for close to the same price as the current machine and drop the price on the 68030 model. Jobs said that NeXT is "working very hard" on a system that supports "compressed color video." The rumor line says Motorola's new 96002 DSP will be used in the next NeXT.

"All **future modular Macs** will have **sound I/O**," Apple CEO John Sculley said at Apple's latest developers conference. Some developers interpreted that to mean an electronic microphone, similar to Farallon's MacRecorder. The Apple chief also made a brief reference to the existence of **QuickTime**, a standard interface to control timing similar to QuickDraw's interface for drawing on a Mac's screen. Observers said QuickTime shows Apple's commitment to solving multimedia interface problems.

NANOBYTES

Intel (Santa Clara, CA) says that its new **287XL math coprocessor** for 286-based machines offers as much as double the performance of its current 80287. A resource-pounding program like AutoCAD will regenerate drawings 15 percent faster with the 287XL than with the old 80287, Intel says. The company also has a version designed for laptop and notebook computers. The suggested retail price is $370.

We're starting to see good **price cuts on i486-based computers. AST Research** (Irvine, CA) has taken as much as $1800 off its Premium 486s, which come in 25- and 33-MHz models, some with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus and some with the ISA bus; prices now start at $9795. **Dell Computer** (Austin, TX) trimmed the prices of its EISA-based 425E; a system with a 330-MB hard disk drive, 4 MB of RAM, a Super VGA color monitor, and a floppy disk drive is now $9599, or $8299 with an 80-MB hard disk drive.

Sun Microsystems intends to make **CD-ROM** the "standard software distribution medium" for its operating systems and application programs by 1991. To encourage the use of CD-ROM, Sun cut the price of its SunCD drive by 30 percent to $995 and is offering a free copy of SunOS 4.1 to SunCD buyers until August 31. Sun is also offering aggressively priced deals to developers.

Hardware and software manufacturers are cooperating on developing a **new standard for displaying stereo images** on microcomputers. Participating companies include Vermont Microsystems, Artist Graphics, Nth Graphics, Matrox, Pixelworks, StereoGraphics, Tektronix, Autodesk, Cadkey, and Ithaca Software. The standard will provide a uniform method for software developers to specify stereo information so that they need not rewrite the stereo portion of code for use with different display systems. It will give display system manufacturers a standard method of receiving stereographic information. The final part is a standard signal for stereographic hardware.

to reduce its memory burden in the 640K," Letwin said. "DOS is more constrained [than OS/2 2.0] in that we need to support Windows/386, Phar Lap [386|DOS-Extender], etc., which also muck with this hardware. The chip doesn't support 'virtual machines,' so two guys playing with the 386 hardware get into a fight."

The next version of DOS will be "highly configurable," Letwin said, "so there will be features available only to folks with extended memory, and/or only to folks with 386s, and likewise perhaps only to folks with hard disks. All these configuration-sensitive features will be performance and size issues; there won't be any functional difference. DPMI is the only functional difference that I can think of right now; it won't run on an 8088."

"We're going to greatly improve Backup," he said. "I agree that the current product is really bad; I'm horrified to discover that we didn't even provide forward compatibility."

Although Microsoft won't abandon EDLIN, the next DOS will incorporate "a very easy-to-use screen editor," Letwin said. "It won't be a powerful programmer's editor"; it will instead be easy to use, geared toward "nonprogrammers who want to create a batch file or edit CONFIG.SYS."

"We're looking at supporting Unix-like wild-card handling. OS/2 version 1.2 does this today. The problem isn't writing the code; it's in handling the compatibility issues—issues with users' habits, commands shown in books, commands in batch files, and use of wild cards directly by programs. We hope to be able to resolve these problems and get this in."

Some often-requested features—such as an "edit window" or a communications service with internal buffering and support for protocols—can't be incorporated into the next DOS because they would require a new application programming interface, Letwin said. "Basically, new APIs require that a program be written specifically to use them. The problem with that is that few software manufacturers" are willing to develop a program that runs under the new DOS but not on "the 30 million or so DOS 2, DOS 3, and DOS 4 systems out there," he said.

As for extending the command-line size limit beyond 128 bytes, "The problem with lengthening the command line is that it's stored in a fixed 128-byte area in the PSP [program segment prefix]. All programs get the line out of there to parse it. We don't see how we can extend the length of the command line without breaking all existing programs," Letwin explained.

There could be an attribute bit in each binary that says, "I understand the new long command-line convention," but then the user has to remember which programs will allow it and which won't. "The user might be working with compliant programs and might create a path which is very long, then discover later that he can't use those files with noncompliant programs because they make the path too long," Letwin said.

How many of the suggestions from outside developers will make it into the next DOS is anyone's guess, but Letwin said he found it "particularly valuable to see the kinds of things that 'power users' and programmers want. Although programmers make up a small percentage" of DOS users, "those are the folks who create the stuff that the rest of the world uses."

The next DOS will probably ship later this year, although Microsoft is not inclined to say that definitively.

—Martin Heller

S3 Provides New Bus, Building Blocks for Designing High-Speed Personal Systems

S3 (Santa Clara, CA) has developed a new bus and architecture that will give personal computer makers the pieces to build multiprocessing, workstation-like systems. A young company started by two founders of Chips & Technologies, S3 is offering a system-level chip set architecture that features a high-speed 32-bit bus called the Advanced Chip Interconnect. The ACI bus is an open, published specification and can be used by other designers and manufacturers without licensing or royalty costs, according to Ron Yara, S3 cofounder and vice president of marketing.

Using the concept of modular and scalable building blocks, ACI gives designers flexibility in mixing parts such as buses, CPUs, and subsystems. A company could build anything from a standard 386 or 486 computer with a single CPU and bus to a multiprocessing system with multiple CPUs and buses by adding chip modules and

continued

It takes less to crack C and Assembler than you'd think.

With new Microsoft® QuickC® and QuickC with QuickAssembler,™ mastering the hard-core stuff is so easy it's almost criminal. You see, the Quick environment includes what we call the QuickAdvisor, an interactive, hypertext manual that furnishes answers on demand. As in on-line. While you're programming.

QuickC Compiler and QuickC with QuickAssembler also include the new language features found in the Microsoft C 6.0 Professional Development System. So you'll find yourself in quite a powerful position. And, at the same time, you'll be assured of upward compatibility with both of these products' professional counterparts.

Which means there's no need to trash any of your existing code.

Plus, with the QuickC with QuickAssembler Development System, C and Assembler are totally integrated. Ensuring easy access to the features you need to develop powerful applications.

To find out how easy it is to tap C and Assembler or to upgrade, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L91. You'll find we offer the right combination.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L91. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and QuickAssembler are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as *if they held* five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards.

Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high-performance machines (plus a 12 MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models.

Then compare Gateway 2000's standard features and services: ♦ Two diskette drives, a 5.25" 1.2 Meg floppy and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg diskette drive, are standard ♦

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

High capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers are standard ♦ Two Megs RAM on 286 and 386SX systems, 4 Megs RAM on 386 and 486 machines are standard ♦ 1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor is standard ♦ All systems can be custom configured to your specifications ♦ 30-day money-back guarantee ♦ One-year warranty on parts and labor ♦ Toll-free technical support for the life of your machine ♦ Free Federal Express shipment of replacement parts ♦ Bulletin board support ♦ Free on-site service to most locations in the country.

For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

address lines to the ACI. The ACI supports cache coherency, distributed interrupts, and interprocess communications, S3 says. Depending on the bandwidth of the address lines to the ACI bus (16, 32, or 64 bytes) and the clock speed of the host system (25 or 33 MHz), data transfer rates ranging from 60 to 120 MBps can be achieved, according to S3 officials.

While S3's approach might not appeal to manufacturers who can fabricate their own chips and circuits, like IBM or Hewlett-Packard, many clone makers will be able to compete at the high-performance end using off-the-shelf components based on the ACI architecture.

Advanced Micro Devices, National Semiconductor, Integrated Device Technology, and Cirrus Logic have all said that they support the S3 Silicon Subsystems architecture and plan to supply peripheral controllers that can connect to the ACI bus. These devices will include graphics accelerators, Ethernet and SCSI controllers, cache memory controllers, and Fiber Distributed Data Interface and ISDN controllers. The Santa Cruz Operation has endorsed ACI and is working with S3 to develop a multiprocessor version of Unix for the ACI bus. Software and BIOS vendors Microsoft, Corollary, Phoenix Technologies, and American Megatrends say they'll support ACI. Several manufacturers said they'll build systems based on the ACI bus, including Altos, Arche Technologies, HCL America, Mitac Group, Mylex, and TriGem Computer.

—Nick Baran

NANOBYTES

Now that Windows 3.0 has made vast amounts of memory available, **Hewlett-Packard**'s innovative **NewWave** operating environment, which sits on top of Windows, should be able to perform some of the tasks it was meant to. The two main attractions of NewWave are its easy integration of information from diverse applications and its use of "Agents." An Agent functions as a smart macro facility, allowing you to automate routine tasks. The Agent is intelligent: It records not just keystrokes but actions in the underlying applications, and it can handle error conditions. New to NewWave 3, scheduled to be available this month for $195, are facilities for incorporating data from different applications into various network servers.

The **U.S. government** is facing a **"major national catastrophe"** because federal agencies have failed to protect their computer systems from infiltration, two U.S. congressmen have charged. Robert Torricelli (D–NJ) and Dan Glickman (D–KS) said they are seeking sanctions against the delinquent agencies. Their response followed a report from the General Accounting Office that says few government security measures are actually being implemented. By not complying with the law, federal agencies are demonstrating "unabashed arrogance and insensitivity to critical computer and network security issues," Glickman said. The GAO report said that federal agencies implemented just 55 of 145 planned security controls and that the Computer Security Act failed to improve security for 22 vital information systems in 10 agencies, including the FAA and the IRS.

Visix Software (Reston, VA), whose Looking Glass puts a graphical interface on Unix, has formed the Visix Software Partnership to promote development of applications that support Looking Glass. Visix has landed some important partners, including Adobe Systems, Frame Technology, Oracle, and Ingres. Looking Glass has been praised by some software developers as the most advanced graphical interface supporting the X Window System.

Adobe Writes a New PostScript

In spite of the countless clones and the alliance of Apple and Microsoft to bring out a competing font standard, Adobe Systems' PostScript remains the dominant language for defining fonts and graphics on the printed page, particularly in desktop publishing applications. PostScript is also gaining acceptance as a language for defining text and graphics on screen displays. IBM, Digital Equipment, and NeXT have introduced machines that use Display PostScript to put text and graphics on the screen, thus unifying the screen and printer imaging model and giving true WYSIWYG display.

Nevertheless, PostScript has needed improvements for several years. The language has limited color support. It uses a segmented memory model, causing printers to run out of memory in very large or complex print jobs. The language, which is interpreted rather than compiled, performs acceptably at printing text but has been criticized for being too slow for heavy-duty graphics applications. And developing device drivers for PostScript output devices has traditionally been a complex and time-consuming endeavor, requiring intensive technical support from Adobe.

Adobe's PostScript Level 2 aims to correct the deficiencies in the current implementation and add features that make it more suitable for use in professional printing facilities—in particular, improved support for color printing. Level 2 consolidates extensions that have been added to Level 1 over the years, including integrating the extensions in Display PostScript into Level 2 so that the same code can be used in either display or printer applications.

Major data compression algorithms can now be included in PostScript programs. Basically, Adobe has added an operator to the language that can accept one of several compression algorithms as its argument. Level 2 supports the JPEG and LZW data compression algorithms (Joint Photographic Experts Group and Lempel-Ziv-Welch, respectively), as well as the CCITT and various ASCII-based data compression algorithms. The addition of compression algorithms will allow PostScript text and graphics files to be transmitted much more quickly and take up less storage space, resulting in performance improvements at the printer and also on networks and other communications systems that are transmitting PostScript files. Graphics data compression algorithms such as the JPEG's can squeeze printed images as much as 25 to 1 without a noticeable loss in quality.

Level 2's language interpreter can handle binary encodings rather than ASCII digits like the Level 1 interpreter. The binary encoding system will improve the execution speed of PostScript code; nevertheless, Level 2 will still use interpreted rather than compiled code.

Other new features include improved clipping algorithms for formatting graphics on the page. In addition, Level

continued

Here's what they say about Zortech C++

" Zortech is a truly fine compiler...If you've been waiting for a major player to offer a professional C++ development system for OS/2 and Windows, as well as DOS, wait no longer... Zortech has it! "

Richard Hale Shaw, PC Magazine, p.38, March 13, 1990

"' Zortech has done a commendable job with C++ 2.0 and I recommend it highly...The debugger is impressive...Get the Developers version...it's worth the money."

Bruce Eckel, Micro Cornucopia, pp. 8-17, March 1990

" Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I've had the luck to use.....I can highly recommend the Zortech 2.0 release."

Scott Robert Ladd, Dr. Dobbs Journal, pp. 64-73, January 1990

"We have devoted virtually a full issue to evaluation of C Compilers. . . .it's an easy choice. We pick ZORTECH."

J. D. Hilderbrand, Editor, Computer Language, p. 7, May 1990

AT&T™C++ V2 Specification
✓ Multiple Inheritance
✓ Type Safe Linkage
✓ Pointers to Members

Compiler Features
✓ Native code compiler with separate global optimzer
✓ Improved MSC Source Level Compatibility
✓ MS Windows™ Compatible
✓ CodeView™ Compatible
✓ Fast Graphics Library with C++ interface
✓ Easy to use TSR functions
✓ Standard Library Source Code included with Developer's Edition
✓ Seamless LIM/EMS Support via new handle pointers or directly via EMS library functions.
✓ Full MS Mouse Library
✓ OS/2 Compiler Option
✓ 99% ANSI C Compatible
✓ Improved code size/speed

C++ Source Level Debugger
✓ Also Debugs C
✓ Assembler Debugging with access to registers and memory.
✓ 16 Debugging Windows
✓ Multiple Statement Lines
✓ Break/Trace/Watchpoints
✓ Dual Monitor Support
✓ Full C++ name unmangling for easy use
✓ Block memory write protect

C++ Tools Classes
✓ 25 C++ Classes with full source code
✓ Includes new Text User Interface Classes
✓ Event Queue, BCD Maths, Linked Lists, Money, DOS error handling classes, text windows and editing classes, virtual arrays, time and date handling, directories and filenames, interupt vectors, etc...

PRICES

C++ Compiler	$199.95
C++ Debugger	$149.95
C++ Tools	$149.95
Library Source	$149.95

Save $200 - Get the Developer's Edition for only $450 (includes all the above items).

OS/2 Option	$149.95
C++ Video	$499.95

USA: Zortech Inc.
4-C Gill Street
WOBURN MA01801
Voice: 617-937-0696
Fax: 617-937-0793

EUROPE: Zortech Ltd.
106-108 Powis Street
LONDON SE18 6LU
Voice: 44+ 81-316-7777
Fax: 44+ 81-316-4138

"ANNOUNCING V2.1"
640K Memory Barrier Smashed!

- **New** VCM™ (Virtual Code Manager) technology
- **New** Rational DOS Extender technology for compiling/debugging massive programs
- **New** Virtual C++ Source Level Debugger requires only 4k RAM!
- **New** Remote Debugging via serial port
- **New** Powerful Environment with Browser
- **New** Completely Revised & Expanded C++ Tools
- **New** Improved Compiler Optimization

Zortech VCM™ for DOS
With Zortech's Virtual Code Manager (VCM) you can compile standard MS-DOS applications containing up to 4Mb of code. VCM is a sophisticated virtual memory system that dramatically improves performance over conventional overlay methods. Naturally, our debugger understands VCM too!

Rational™ DOS Extender Technology...
Version 2.1 incorporates this new technology for compiling and debugging really big programs on 286, 386 or 486 based PC's. You can also use V2.1 together with Rational Systems DOS Extender (purchased separately) to produce your own applications which can access memory beyond the 640k DOS limit.

C++ Debugger in 4k RAM!
Zortech's Virtual C++ Source Level Debugger can now locate itself in extended memory on 386 machines. This requires only 4K of conventional RAM!

STOP PRESS - NEWS FLASH

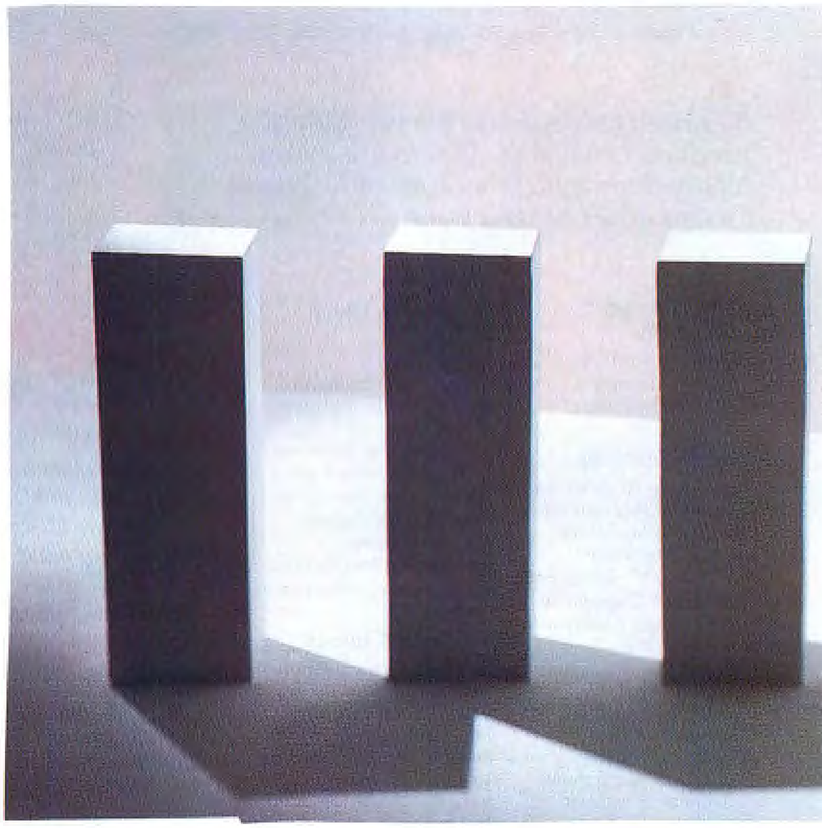
386 Compiler/Debugger Option (using Phar Lapp DOS Extender), UNIX 386 Compiler and OS/2 Debugger all available soon. Also new C++ Classes and Addison Wesley ZTC++ book.

ORDER/UPGRADE HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.



Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

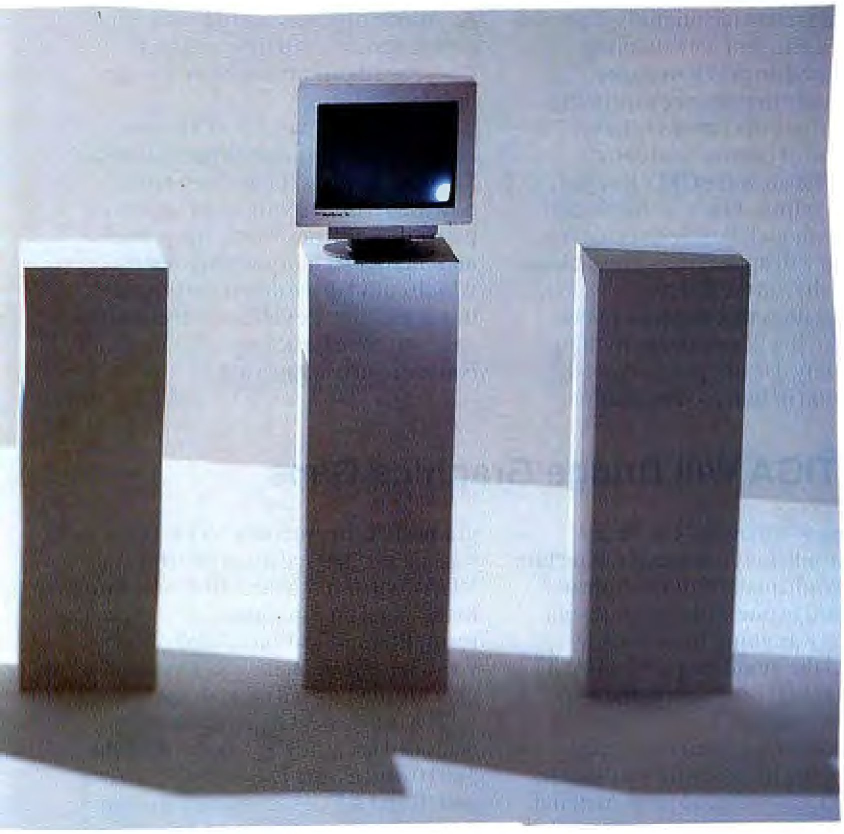
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a



memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30.

©1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

NEC

NANOBYTES

North American **retail sales of software increased** to an estimated $993 million for the first quarter of this year, according to figures released by the **Software Publishers Association** (Washington, DC). That represents an increase of 25 percent over the same period in 1989, the SPA says. Sales of Macintosh software were up 37 percent, while MS-DOS software sales increased 24 percent, according to SPA figures. Word processors were the largest and fastest growing category for the period, showing 88 percent growth. "This quarter's results, with an overall growth rate of 33 percent for domestic and international sales, are in marked contrast to last year, which had a growth rate of about 12 percent," said SPA research director Ann Stephens. "Since the largest growth is in the 'bread and butter' category of word processing, this seems to indicate a healthy software market that we think will continue."

Hoteliers, take heed: As on-the-road computing becomes more commonplace, business travelers are looking for rooms that accommodate their communications needs. They want to be able to just plug in their modems and not have to fiddle with the phone wiring. Nearly 90 percent of the companies polled by the **Electronic Mail Association** said that "pre-knowledge of in-room computer communications" would be an important factor in picking a hotel, the EMA says. "Many business people simply won't accept a room with a hard-wired telephone and no access jack," said Peggy Pisani, head of the EMA's committee on the subject of hotel/motel computer-aided communications.

The **Video Electronics Standards Association** (San Jose, CA) has adopted a **standard refresh rate** of 72 Hz for displays with 800- by 600-pixel resolution. This refresh rate is higher than that of most current monitors and will result in a steadier display with less flicker, which should reduce eye stress in users. Members of VESA include Panacea, Western Digital, Everex, HP, Intel, ATI Technologies, Headland, Chips & Technologies, Mitsubishi, Genoa, Tandy, NEC, and Willow.

2 uses the character-rendering techniques developed for Adobe Type Manager, allowing a two- to threefold improvement in text rendering speed and better-looking small text.

Level 2's memory management system features a single "memory pool" for storing fonts and PostScript routines as well as working memory for storing the generated image. In Level 1, memory was segmented into separate areas for font storage, code storage, and working memory. This was not an efficient way to use memory, and often very large or complex images would cause memory overflow errors in Level 1. Level 2 resolves this. In addition, the new management technique is supposed to be more efficient in reclaiming memory used on previous pages.

Of primary importance to printing and publishing operations is Level 2's full support of commercial color standards, such as the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color model. Using this model, PostScript color on the screen will appear the same, at least theoretically, on the printer.

So what does this all mean to the user? First, it will not mean anything immediately. Developers just got the new version in June, so applications won't show up until early 1991. Second, Level 2 applications will not run on Level 1 printers, which means that there will be little hardware support for Level 2 until printer and other output device manufacturers upgrade their machines to use ROMs that support Level 2. Printers and other devices that have removable ROMs (e.g., the LaserWriter IINTX) will be able to easily upgrade to Level 2.

Adobe says it will make much of the information about Level 2 public. This leads to an obvious question: Can someone use this information to create a clone that would effectively duplicate the features in Level 2? Probably not. As Adobe officials are fond of saying, giving someone all the parts to a Corvette doesn't mean he or she can build a Corvette.

PostScript Level 2 won't have a major impact on desktop publishing for a couple of years. In the long term, however, Level 2 will mean improved performance from PostScript printers and smaller memory requirements, which could drive down the prices of those printers. Level 2 will also make it easier to have PostScript files printed at commercial printing shops.

—Nick Baran

New TIGA Will Bridge Graphics Gaps

The new version of the Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) could make moving from a VGA board to one with higher resolution as easy as going from EGA to VGA. All the muddle over 8514/A, TI's 340x0 graphics processors, and Super VGA won't matter.

TIGA provides a standard application programming interface for software to address TI's 340x0 processors without having to use custom drivers for each graphics board. TIGA operates independently of resolution, color depth, or pixel size, and it can be extended through user-developed primitives that are downloaded to the graphics processor at run time.

TIGA 2.0, which is scheduled to be available in the third quarter, will show improvements in performance and capabilities, but the most significant change will be support for VGA, for lower-resolution graphics modes, and for IBM's 8514/A Application Interface. TI-based graphics boards running under TIGA will be able to emulate VGA or 8514/A graphics boards. The user will still be able to run old programs that support only VGA; the signals are "passed through" from the VGA controller to the 340x0 and output to the same monitor used for higher-resolution applications. Applications written to work on the 8514/A can execute unchanged on a 340x0.

TI has a new VGA interface chip designed specifically to work with the 34010 processor. The TI 34092 links a 34010 and a VGA controller on a single board (the same thing has typically been done until now using discrete logic) so that it can run in TIGA, 8514/A, and VGA (or lower) modes. Having an off-the-shelf chip perform this interface will make it easier for graphics board designers to incorporate both VGA and 34010 on their cards. A VGA interface chip for the 34020 is supposed to be ready later this year.

Combining a TI graphics processor and a standard VGA chip set means some of the hardware is redundant. One of TI's European units is developing a board-level product, currently called Cessane, as a more efficient alternative. Cessane is designed to go on graphics

continued

A T R O N

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

NOW AVAILABLE IN VGA

AND PS2!!

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at **1-800-283-5933.** And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

atron

A Division of CADRE Technologies

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

In Europe, contact:

Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 061-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 5888

NANOBYTES

Dariana Technology Group (Buena Park, CA) is readying **Windows 3.0 and Macintosh versions of System Sleuth**, its DOS program for analyzing and diagnosing a computer configuration. System WinSleuth, which the company hopes to ship this month, will ferret out information about hardware and software configurations, attached peripherals, and memory. Developer David Seifert said he is putting everything from the DOS program into WinSleuth, except where the use of protected mode will interfere. WinSleuth might not be able to find out as much information about areas like interrupts as System Sleuth does. MacSleuth, still in the preliminary stage, will provide information about AppleTalk and the devices connected to a Mac via AppleTalk and identify the type of system, desk accessories, INITs, SCSI devices, slots, cdevs, and drivers. Both new Sleuths will cost $149.

Less filling: **CMS Enhancements** (Tustin, CA) has a new 20-MB hard disk drive that weighs only **10 ounces**. The 2-inch LiteDrive has an access time of 28 ms and draws less than 3 watts of power, the company says. Versions for the NEC MultiSpeed HD and the Tandy 1400 FD sell for $999.

IBM has signed a deal to send thousands of **PS/2s to the U.S.S.R.** The computer maker announced that it will deliver "more than 13,000" PS/2 systems for use in Soviet schools, from "secondary schools on up." Plans call for IBM to ship "a variety of different" 286-based PS/2 computers with "a variety of peripherals," said a spokesperson.

How'd you like to spend hundreds of thousands of dollars courting a prospective partner, only to change your mind right before moving in together? That's what happened to **Novell**. The company's second-quarter financial statement notes that Novell incurred expenses of $400,000 relating to its "attempted merger" with **Lotus**. Novell nixed the deal at the last minute after its directors decided they couldn't accept the corporate board arrangement proposed by Lotus.

cards and motherboards to provide both TIGA and VGA with minimum overlap. It employs a special VGA chip set that uses a TI graphics processor to perform some functions normally built into the VGA chips.

"VGA is what everyone's using today," said Scott Huckaby, marketing program manager for TI's computer video products group (Houston, TX). "We had to offer it."

The company has also enhanced TIGA with support for high-speed video RAM and the TI 34082 FPU. TIGA 2.0 will take full advantage of the 34020 instruction set. And, for the first time, it will work with DOS extenders, including the DOS Protected Mode Interface used in Microsoft Windows 3.0 and other products.

TIGA 2.0 promises to make moot much of the discussion over 8514/A, TIGA, and Super VGA. If TIGA 2.0 does what it promises, it may no longer matter which graphics board you have in your system: The graphics interface will be smart enough to adapt itself to your hardware, and you'll be able to run practically any application at the highest resolution that it can handle, all through a single graphics board.

—Andy Reinhardt and Rick Cook

National Semiconductor's New Chips Will Bring Multipurpose Imaging Devices

National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) has launched a range of new 32-bit microprocessors tailored to controlling imaging peripherals. The new embedded processors are designed to make it easy for manufacturers to integrate printers, scanners, fax machines, terminals, and even voice mail into a single system. A company official said new products that incorporate the chips will probably start shipping late this year.

The NS32FX16 Imaging/Signal Processor is a flexible chip designed for use in all Group 3 fax machines, as well as in page printers and combined imaging devices. It has a built-in digital signal processor module and can be programmed to perform all the functions of a fax machine, laser/fax, PostScript printer, and data modem or fax modem, as well as other similar peripherals. It can also be programmed for digital voice recording and used as the basis of an office voice-mail system. The chip can perform other functions like image enhancement, error correction, and data encryption.

The new NS32CG160 Integrated System Processor is optimized for use in peripherals such as monochrome and color page printers, graphics terminals, and scanners. It's an extension of the current NS32CG16 chip, adding a fast 16- by 16-bit multiplier, a two-channel DMA controller, three programmable timers, and a BitBlt unit (for manipulating bit-map images).

The third new chip, the NS32GX320 High Performance Integrated System Processor, is in some ways similar to the NS32FX16 but can perform all the same functions concurrently. It is capable of acting as a Printer Command Language or PostScript printer, scanner, fax machine, modem, and voice digitizer simultaneously. National Semiconductor sees the NS32GX320 being used for very fast imaging page printers, intelligent terminals, solid-state voice mail, phone answering, and faxing, as well as for integrating a number of these functions into a single unit. National Semiconductor says that a laser printer controlled with this chip will operate from six to 10 times faster than Apple's LaserWriter IINTX.

National Semiconductor officials say that a PC board, about half-slot size, built using the NS32GX320 could deliver PostScript hard copy, PostScript visual display, graphical output, data transfer, and voice recording.

The new chips are scheduled to be available in the fourth quarter.

—Owen Linderholm

TELL US WHAT YOU'RE UP TO. *BYTE readers are often our best source of inside information. If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect microcomputers and the way people work with them, we'd like to hear about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2550. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or to "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.*

70 years in optics are helping us develop quality images in some new places.

You know the company. We've been creating quality images for a long time. But you may not associate us with peripherals. The fact is, for years we've been supplying components for printers, scanners and optical disks. As well as copiers and fax machines.

Our expertise stems from 70 years of design in optics and electronics. Plus recent innovations such as a split-head design in optical disk drives for faster access times. A unique, single-piece folded optics scanning head to improve scanner image quality and reliability. And laser scanning technology that's the heart of several of today's popular laser printers.

Now, we have our own line of peripherals. Including a desktop scanner, a continuous-feed laser printer, an optical disk sub-system and bar-code readers. So when you need peripherals, remember the company with 70 years of experience in developing quality images. Pentax Technologies.

100 Technology Drive,
Broomfield, CO 80021.
Phone 303-460-1600.
FAX 303-460-1628.

PENTAX®
TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

© 1990 Pentax Technologies

DELL POSTS IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS FOR SECOND QUARTER.

Dell introduces yet another feature designed for total customer satisfaction.

Lower prices.

NOW SAVE UP TO $1,000 ON THESE DELL SYSTEMS.

You'll be able to save up to $1,000 on complete Dell Systems.® As usual, each and every award-winning Dell System is painstakingly engineered. Burned-in as a complete system unit. And inspected over and over before it arrives on your desk.

Plus you'll receive all the service and support from the company that won the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction poll for personal computers six times running. At no extra charge.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-283-1170
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

That means toll-free technical support direct from the manufacturer. Next-day deskside service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ A 30-day money back guarantee. As well as a one-year limited warranty.

Call us now.

With all this great service and these great prices, take advantage of the systems that are the best deal in the market.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL

The Dell System® 210 12.5 MHz 286

PC WORLD BEST BUY 12-1-89

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,649	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,149	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,249	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,449	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316SX 16 MHz 386™ SX

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-13-90

	Now Only	Save
20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199	$300
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499	$300
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399	$300
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699	$300

The New Dell System 320LX 20 MHz 386SX

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599	$300
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899	$300
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199	$400
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399	$500

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 310 20 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 11-29-88

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,999	$500
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,499	$600
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,599	$600
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,099	$800

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 325 25 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-14-89

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999	$600
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,499	$700
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,099	$900
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,899	$1,000

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 and 650 MB hard drive configurations and 1 MB memory configurations also available.

The New Dell System 425E™ 25 MHz i486™ EISA

	Now Only	Save
80 MB VGA Monochrome System	$7,899	—
190 MB VGA Color Plus System	$8,699	$300
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$9,599	$300
650 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$10,799	$300

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

DELL CUSTOM CONFIGURES EVERY SYSTEM. ONLY SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN.

LEASING† PLANS AVAILABLE.

The Dell System 425E is a Class A device sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 310, 325 and 425E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. † Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. i486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ··On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11EH0

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

More Assembly Flirts

I enjoyed reading Hugh Kenner's piece on the use of assembly language in that "critical 5 percent" of code to produce a dramatic improvement ("Flirting with Assembly," April). There is no question that machine language (especially in-line code, as supported by Turbo and other compilers) can produce a dramatic speedup when the code produced by the compiler is redundant or inefficient. Often a compiler generates subroutine calls and uses complex addressing; in such cases, in-line code tailored to the specific problem speeds things up impressively.

The downside of this methodology is that the resulting program becomes unreadable and unmodifiable except by the original programmer (and then only for a month or so, until he or she forgets the details of the clever stunts required to make things work). It is better for all concerned to treat assembly language programming as a last resort.

I have never published anything as widely read and highly regarded as *The Mythical Man-Month*, but I estimate that replacing from 1 percent to 5 percent of the high-level language code with smarter algorithms is, in fact, the best fix for any speed problem. Only after the algorithms are shown analytically to be nearly optimal should one resort to assembly language.

Obviously, the optimality of any particular piece of code is an important consideration only if it is, in fact, a bottleneck in the execution of the software considered as a whole. For example, I/O operations often dictate the minimum running time, and they frequently resist speedup. Strictly compute-bound operations may proceed one or two orders of magnitude faster than I/O, and speeding them up may well prove to be a waste of effort.

Donald Girod
Buffalo, NY

Concerning Hugh Kenner's "Flirting with Assembly," it is true that by replacing all the

```
CMP ES:BYTE PTR [DI],XXX
   ;"XXX" stands for anything
```

statements with

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

Advise and Compute

A lawyer looks at computers, copyrights, and "look and feel" lawsuits

```
MOV CH,ES:BYTE PTR [DI]
```

before doing the comparisons with

```
CMP CH,'0'
JB SPP          ; SPP is used as
                ; address instead of
CMP CH, '9'  ; SP, since SP is
                ; the stack pointer
                ; register
```

will make the coding smaller and faster without using any more registers. Replacing the register CH with AL will improve it, as will the use of the LOOP instruction.

However, the real point to be made is that Kenner did not have to hand-code it. DEBUG.COM, which comes free with every DOS, has a simple assembler that could have calculated the jumps and generated everything in hexadecimal. If Kenner had just redirected the output to a file, he wouldn't have even had to type the hexadecimals.

I commend Kenner's efforts, but can't you editors at BYTE find someone who is more experienced at explaining assembly? BYTE is not a computer magazine for novices, so the marginal quality of presentations in this article does not do justice to the otherwise fine articles in your magazine. I can explain assembly better, or even edit it better. And that's not boasting.

Dr. Masaaki Sawada
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Donald Girod is quite correct about the feasibility of speeding things up via better data structures. But I don't understand what he means by "unreadable and unmodifiable except by the original programmer." As I see it, I've now got fast self-contained assembly language DECAP, DEPUNCT, and MATCH routines for reuse in all manner of other projects; but a data structure revision would be confined to the program it revised. And Dr. Sawada errs in supposing that I was trying to explain assembly language. I was showing how, by borrowing from published code, you can sometimes co-opt more than you understand.

—Hugh Kenner

"Look and Feel" Author Responds

I enjoyed Hugh Kenner's review of my book—or, more correctly, his ruminations after reading my book—in the April Print Queue, but I would like to offer a few responsive comments.

While programmers create artificial realities every day, they live in the real world, and in the real world people's rights and obligations vis-à-vis one another must occasionally be sorted out. Rarely is that sorting-out process governed by black-and-white ground rules. The programming community should not expect the respective rights and obligations of the software innovator and the software clone to be any more clearly stated than they are for playwrights.

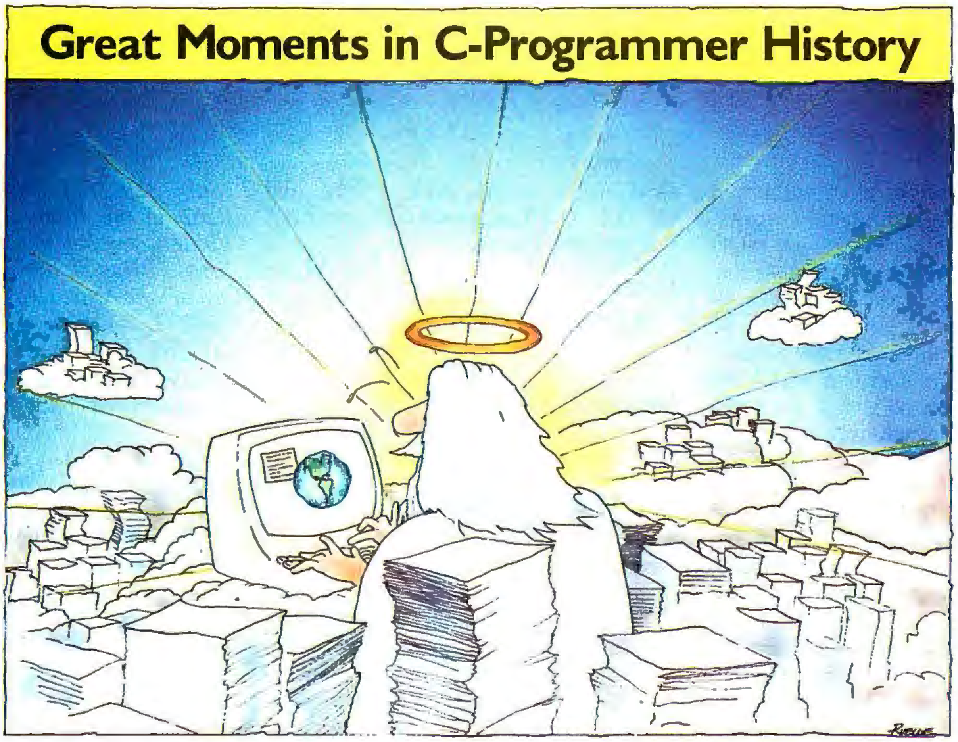
The good news, however, is that the programming community can expect the rights and obligations of software innovators to be as clearly stated as they are

continued

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Great Moments in C-Programmer History

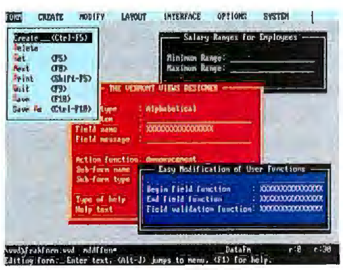


On the third day, He identified the need for an advanced productivity tool.

If you're feeling overwhelmed by impossible deadlines, don't despair. Vermont Views™ 2.0 combines a menu-driven screen designer with a C library of over 550 functions to combat programming stress.

Have Fun Again

With **Vermont Views**, you'll visually create user interfaces in a fraction of the time required to code them. Include pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape and memo fields, scrollable regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help, and other state-of-the-art features. Quickly create and refine operational prototypes. Use DOS graphics without GUI hassles.



You'll enjoy interactive development without the limitations of 4GL's. When the extensive capabilities of Vermont Views don't meet special needs, attach your own processing functions to menus, forms, fields, and keys. We've designed it so you won't run into dead ends.

A Better CASE

Rapid prototyping is the latest CASE technology. But, with most systems, you must throw the prototype away when coding begins. With Vermont Views, the prototype becomes the application. Menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can be specified as the prototype is created. Notes can be attached to forms and fields to help you complete and document the application. Vermont Views objects are checked for validity when created, so integration and testing go more quickly.

Easy Graphics

Vermont Views GraphEx™ makes it easy to enhance your DOS applications with graphics. All Vermont Views windows, menus and forms work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. Use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to accompany text displays. Pop-up, overlap, and restore graphics and text windows.

Free Test Drive

Try a working copy of Vermont Views designer for free. Ask for our Test Drive Kit.

Call 800-848-1248
Fax 802-848-3502
Please Mention "041"

A Universal Solution

Create a single interface and port it among PCDOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (most do). Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Develop safely on networks with our form-locking version. Truly a universal solution for your interface development needs.

Sweet Music

"This is the most complete, easiest to use screen package I have ever seen…" —Jim Darragh, Commercial Logic, Inc.

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus…using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time and a functioning prototype results… The form designer is GREAT." —Randy Jones, Beta Tester

No-limit Trial

Reduce stress by calling 800-848-1248 and ordering Vermont Views now. There is no risk. You can return it for a full refund—anytime.

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160

for playwrights and for other authors of traditional copyright-protected works. Indeed, the great benefit of copyright protection for computer programs is that it subjects the rights and obligations of program authors to being sorted out under a framework that is a well-understood part of the society in which we live. That framework is not yet well-understood by many programmers, perhaps, but then that's why I wrote *Software, Copyright, and Competition*.

In one respect, Kenner's piece is part of the problem. Drawing an analogy between user interfaces and gear-shift patterns and dashboards throws the "look and feel" issue into a hardware context, where it does not belong. User interfaces are not like gear-shift patterns and dashboards. They are more like the conversation between Hamlet and his two friends, alluded to by Kenner: a predetermined dialogue, written in advance to be played out anywhere, at any time, but only according to the prescribed script. That users want to learn that script only once is no more surprising than that actors do not want their lines to change with each performance. It is certainly not an argument, though, for freezing the technology at today's levels by allowing unrestrained duplication. One universal truth about user interfaces is that they are not as good as they should be, and we should be encouraging innovation, not a form of expropriation.

Anthony L. Clapes
White Plains, NY

Hardware (the gearbox) is what you can handle; software (the H-pattern) is what you think your way into. So user interfaces are *like gear-shift patterns: They're what you get used to, never mind what hunks of iron are doing down under the floor. For you, "encouraging innovation" would force every car manufacturer to establish a different pattern, lest the inventor of the H-pattern sue him for pursuing "a form of expropriation."*
—Hugh Kenner

C Browser for 6.0

I read Jon Udell's Short Take on Microsoft C 6.0 (March) with great interest. However, I would like to point out that Sbrowse, our fully interactive source code browser, has been available since last year and does not have the major defect that Udell complained of; it works on compiled, uncompiled, or even uncompilable code, as well as on proqram fragments and complete programs. It works not only with C, but also with C++, Lex, and YACC. It works under DOS, Unix, Xenix, AIX, Ultrix, and HP-UX. And it integrates with any editor you're fond of using.

Ann Winter
Marketing Manager
Paul Siegel Computer Enterprises, Inc.
Port Jefferson, NY

Benchmark Silliness

The art of benchmarking marches on! Apropos of your groundbreaking BYTE On-Going Utility in Space (BOGUS) test suite (Stop Bit, April), I would like to inform you and the BYTE readership of a benchmark suite that I have just completed.

My extensive research has determined that the usual Whetstones, Dhrystones, and Rhealstones are simply not suitable metrics in many situations. My new suite is designed to test embedded microprocessors in automotive applications, and it generates statistics called Rhollingstones. The suite is currently optimized for vehicles with steel wheels. Other versions will be available "real soon now."

Barry Cohen
Brooklyn, NY

Attention, VGA Shoppers

Regarding the excellent article by Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein ("A VGA on Every Desk," March), I have only this to say: Come on, fellows, give us a break.

I have been wanting to buy a monitor, so, armed with your recommendations, I began looking for the best place to make the purchase. Based on my search, I concluded that the best monitors are not even sold in this country.

To find the Mitsubishi XC1429CH and the Tatung CM-1296, I checked every advertisement in BYTE and other computer magazines without success. Several mail-order firms sold Mitsubishi monitors, but not that model. None sold Tatung monitors. I even tried phoning the toll-free number you listed for Tatung, but it had been disconnected. Where can I buy the two best monitors?

Frank M. Loos
Libertyville, IL

Mitsubishi's customer-support staff will provide names and telephone numbers of dealers selling the XC1429CH in your area. Dial the main number, listed in the Product Focus, or reach customer support directly by dialing (213) 217-5732. Mitsubishi does not have a toll-free number.

The toll-free number that we listed for Tatung has indeed been disconnected, but readers can locate dealers by calling (800) 829-2850 or the main number listed in the Product Focus. A call to Laser Computer at the number that we listed will put readers in touch with an operator who can locate dealers of the Laser 6448. Laser Computer does not have a toll-free number, but, fortunately for you, you and Laser Computer are within the same area code.—Stanford Diehl

I enjoyed "A VGA on Every Desk" immensely. It could not have come at a more perfect time. I was in the market to buy my first VGA monitor. The BYTE Lab's preciseness regarding detail is what computer engineers like me are looking for. With the never-ending flow of VGA monitors, we need all the information we can get. This is almost an impossible task, because most of us cannot afford a lab with all the test equipment required to analyze monitors.

There appears to be a conflict in figure 1 of the review, however. Diehl and Eglowstein state that the Quimax DM-3114 and the AST ASTCVGA posted the best convergence, but the figure shows that the Quimax and the CTX CVG-5432 have the best convergence. Which is correct?

Gerald L. Penhollow
Largo, FL

Unfortunately, the caption incorrectly identified the leaders in convergence precision. The CTX CVG-5432 was, in fact, second only to the Quimax DM-3114, as shown in the bar graph.—Stanford Diehl

The authors of "A VGA on Every Desk" seem to have confused pixels with phosphor dots. The article also suffers from confusion between the monitor and the display adapter, and between the format of the adapter and the resolution of the monitor.

The electron beams in a CRT are directed by the deflection yoke coils, which are driven by the horizontal and vertical oscillators. These oscillators are controlled by the synchronization signals from the display adapter. The electron beam draws lines across the face of the tube. It is only the modulation of the video signals by the display adapter that divides this line into pixels.

The article states, "If a monitor has fewer than 640 groups of RGB dots, a pixel will span more than one physical group, giving a grainy appearance. Generally, the closer together the phosphor dots are, the better the display."

These two sentences contradict each other. The smaller the dot pitch, the

continued

The backup system that makes *other* backup systems *obsolete.*

COREtape *Light* will back up a server from a workstation as well as a workstation's own local hard disk. *Now that's flexibility!*

Based on our award-winning CORE*fast*.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Twice winner of the coveted PC Magazine *Editors' Choice Award* CORE*fast* was enhanced especially for COREtape *Light*.

"With an unbeatable price, flexible and easy to use software...this newcomer has a good shot at making 40MB tape obsolete."

—ROBERT KENDALL
PC MAGAZINE 12-26-89

COREtape *Light*. The industry's most reliable 3.5" tape backup. Stores 40 to 300+ megabytes — only $545 list!

What it is.

Available in *external* as well as internal models, COREtape *Light* uses standard 40 to 120 MB DC2000 series 3.5" tape cartridges. Typically, 300 MB or more can be backed up with compression onto one 120 MB tape.

In compressed mode, effective speed increases to about 4 megabytes per minute. Random Access Restore locates any file in less than a minute.

Using your system's (286 or above) (AT-bus or PS/2) existing floppy controller, COREtape *Light* makes installation quick and easy, and keeps a valuable expansion slot free.

Surface-mount technology, a heavy-duty metal frame, and a ferrite head all add up to an *impressive* **25,000-hour MTBF** that's *twice as high* as the competition's.

So, we gave COREtape *Light* an **18–month, full-replacement warranty**.

Net Gain.

Installed in network servers, *multiple* COREtape *Light* units are a very cost-effective alternative to DAT or helical scan. You can back up automatically and unattended at pre-scheduled intervals.

You decide — then see your dealer today!

	COREtape *Light*	CMS JUMBO	Mountain 8000 Plus	Irwin 2080	Maynard Cartridge
Interface	**QIC-80**	QIC-40	QIC-80	IRWIN	QIC-02
Capacity w/ Standard Long Length Tape	**120 MB**	60 MB	120 MB	120 MB	250 MB
Typical Capacity w/ Data Compression	**300 MB**	120 MB	150 MB*	not available	not available
List Price	**$545**	$399	$795	$849	$1,895
Price per Megabyte NORMAL / COMPRESSED	**$4.54** / **$1.82**	$6.55 / $3.33	$6.62 / $6.62	$7.07 / N/A	$7.58 / N/A
Random Access Restore	**YES**	YES	NO	YES	NO
Ferrite Head	**YES**	NO	NO	NO	NO
Metal Frame	**YES**	NO	YES	NO	YES
Warranty	**18 mos.**	12 mos.	12 mos.	12 mos.	12 mos.

**Mountain unit requires $200 add-in card.*

CORE INTERNATIONAL

Distributed by...

Graydon Sherman	**1-800-472-9366**
Ingram/Micro D	**1-800-456-8000**
Softsel/MicroAmerica	**1-800-645-7779**
Markham (Canada)	**1-416-475-5100**

7171 North Federal Highway • Boca Raton, Florida 33487 • 407/997-6055 • 407//997-6009 Fax

Copyright 1990 CORE International. All rights reserved. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. CORE, CORE International, COREtape, COREtape *Light*, and CORE*fast* are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 61)

more RGB groups a pixel will span. If the pixel spans less than one group, the color resolution will be less than the pixel format, and small details and characters will vary in color. The phosphor dots are, by definition, the grain. The smaller the dot pitch, the less grainy the appearance. To be technical, the dot pitch is the distance between the centers of the dots.

Misconvergence is the failure of the red, green, and blue images to be in perfect registration (just like the color pictures in a magazine). The dots are arranged in hex packing, as follows:

```
R G B R G B R G B R G B R G B R G
 B R G B R G B R G B R G B R G B
R G B R G B R G B R G B R G B R G
 B R G B R G B R G B R G B R G B
```

As a result, it is impossible for the round beam to hit just three dots. For the same reason, there are no "adjacent groups." Note that the in-line tubes use exactly the same pattern and that the beam is still round in the in-line tube.

There are no dots that correspond to a pixel. If the electron beam fails to hit the intended RGB dots properly, the tube is defective, and convergence adjustments will not help. Convergence is the alignment of the red, green, and blue images; it has nothing to do with the phosphor dots on the screen.

Where did the 34-MHz figure come from? The IBM specifications list a pixel time of 39.72 nanoseconds (25.18 MHz) for the 640- by 480-pixel format. Since the horizontal line resolution is one-half the pixel rate, this corresponds to a frequency of 12.59 MHz. (This bandwidth would not be sufficient for the sharp display of characters.) Actually, the 720- by 400-pixel format has a higher frequency: 35.31 ns, 28.32 MHz, and 14.61 MHz, respectively. That's because this format runs at 70 frames per second.

As stated in the footnote to the chart on page 128, the scan rate of the VGA standard is 31.5 kHz. VGA monitors do not need to change their scan rates. CGA display modes are simulated by doubling the number of lines to 400. A resolution of 640 by 400 pixels uses the same pixel frequency as that of 640 by 480, but the frame rate increases from 60 to 70 Hz.

The VGA standard has only two, not three, vertical sync rates. However, there are three different vertical formats: 350, 400, and 480 lines.

James Tyrer
Green Valley, AZ

You're right. In this case, more is less. The sentence that you cited should read, "If a monitor has fewer than 640 groups of RGB dots, a pixel will span less than one physical group." Change that one word, and our next point follows logically: The closer together the phosphor dots, the better the display.

When we explained convergence, we used a reference figure of a single group of RGB dots for simplification. The actual number of phosphor dots that the beam illuminates depends on the monitor's dot-pitch specification. In any case, if the beam does not hit the proper dots precisely, you should retain the services of a qualified technician. A technician can make a number of adjustments to correct the problem. If anything, we oversimplified by grouping a set of possible alignment problems under the term "misconvergence."

The pixel terminology is debatable. We referred to a pixel as one of the 640 discrete points across the monitor. This division is a function of the adapter card, specified by the VGA standard to be 640. Therefore, it is significant to note how many phosphor dots reside within 1/640th of the horizontal line. After all, that is the size that the pixel will be once the adapter card divides the line. So, in the end, the number of dots within 1/640th of the line is the number of dots within each pixel. By calling the area a pixel before the adapter card makes the actual division, we may have jumped the gun a bit, if you'll pardon the pun.

—Stanford Diehl

ASK BYTE

A Temperamental Computer

I hope "The Heart and Soul of a PC Compatible" (April) was not an April Fool joke. I purchased a DTK PEM 2500 Cache 386-25 motherboard with 5 megabytes of 80-nanosecond RAM and a 64K-byte cache. My system also uses a WD1006V-MM2 hard/floppy disk drive controller, a Trident VGA1000 video board with 512K bytes, an NEC 3-D MultiSync monitor, 1.44-MB and 1.2-MB Teac floppy disk drives, and a Seagate 20-MB MFM hard disk drive. No printer or other peripherals are attached.

It will almost never run in the 25-MHz setting. It is configured to switch speeds with the software mode, but it usually hangs when in the 25-MHz setting. When I can get it to run in this setting, it is really a screamer, but it will usually only run in the simplest of tasks. I have tried two DOS versions with no change. When I switch to the hardware method of changing speeds, it's even worse, and it will not even boot in this mode most of the time.

A call to DTK's technical support in Miami was of no help. The technicians suggested that I change jumper W13 from 1-2 to 2-3, which slows the DMA and I/O clock, but this didn't help. The staff could offer no other suggestions. I suppose this is one of the penalties of setting up one's own machine, but this is my fifth one over the past several years, and the first real stumper.

T. L. Morgan
Land O' Lakes, FL

When you use the phrases "almost never run" and "usually only run," it makes me suspect that you have an intermittent hardware problem. I suggest that you completely disassemble your system and take a close look at the motherboard. Check the position of all the jumpers. Specifically, look at the jumper that selects whether you are using 256K-byte or 1-MB RAM chips. Then make sure that all the chips, the RAM single in-line packages, BIOS DIPs, and so on, are firmly seated in their sockets. Move every jumper slightly to ensure that they are making good electrical contact. If possible, test your RAM chips in another machine.

When you reassemble your system, take special care to prevent the board from shorting out to the case. Use nonmetallic washers or other insulating material at all the mounting points. Make sure that the connectors for the front panel (e.g., reset and turbo switches, turbo and hard disk drive LEDs) are connected properly.

If the trouble continues, it's probably a bad chip on the motherboard. I would continue to seek help from DTK technical support. There is a DTK BBS at (818) 333-6548; you can see if other owners have solved problems similar to yours.

—S. W.

A Slot Machine

I have an Acer 910 AT compatible with two 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drives and one 32-MB hard disk drive. Most of the slots in my machine are used up with various add-on cards, such as a hard/floppy disk drive controller, an ATI EGA Wonder video board, a Deluxe Option Board, a ScanMan interface card, a second parallel port, and an internal modem.

I'd like to further enhance my system with a second external, removable hard

continued

DDI 486 ExecuTower

NOW Certified To Run MS DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX

We Support You 100%!

- 30-day Money-back Guarantee
- One-year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 24-Hour Parts Replacement
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Also Available:
  On-site Service—NATIONWIDE
  Extended Maintenance Contract
  Corporate Leasing
  Custom Configurations

No Risk!

NEW

Ask us about our *486/33 MHz EISA ExecuTower!*

Call 1-800-331-1090 or
1-401-885-6697
Fax 1-401-884-0770

Digital Distributing, Inc.
20 Cavalier Dr., E. Greenwich, RI 02818

Standard Configuration Includes:

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
4 MB 80ns RAM, expandable to 16 MB
8 KB Internal Cache Memory
(Optional 256 KB External Cache)
AMI BIOS
Super VGA Video Card 1024 x 768
Super High Res VGA 14" Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy
1.44 MB 3½" Micro Floppy
85 MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
200 Watt Power Supply
Microsoft Compatible Mouse
MS DOS 4.01

Easy

All Systems DELIVERED with
OS Installed, Configured and READY TO RUN!

$6,792

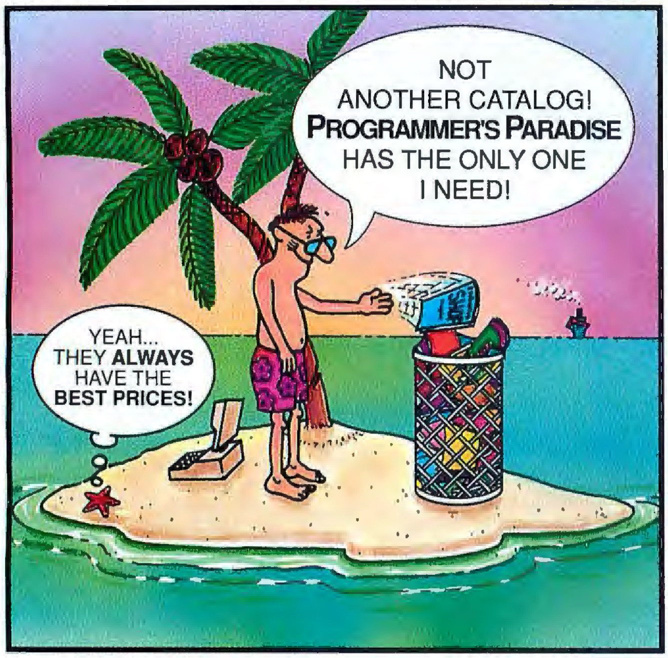
Low Price!

Introductory Price for Complete Standard 486/25 MHz System*

* Removable drive and 20" color monitor shown are optional.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 70)

Programmer's Paradise®...



We'll *Beat* The Competition's Advertised Prices!

386 CONTROL PROGRAMS

	LIST	OURS
DESQview 386 w/ QEMM	220	169
Microsoft Windows 3.0	150	99
VM/386	245	209
VM/386 MultiUser	895	839
VM/386 MultiUser Starter	395	339

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

	LIST	OURS
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386)	1090	979
Lattice C 386 (w/ extension)	895	715
MetaWare High C 386	895	849
Novell C Network Compiler/386	995	799
Paradox/386	895	629
PC-lint 386	239	189
Phar Lap 386 ASM/LINK	495	435
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.	1295	1099
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard	895	719

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

	LIST	OURS
Advantage Disassembler	295	279
ASMFlow	99	89
MS Macro Assembler	150	105
OPTASM	150	129
Re:Source	150	129
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	170	149
SpontaneousAssembly	395	369
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	99
Visible Computer: 80286	100	89

BASIC COMPILERS

	LIST	OURS
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495	349
Power Basic	129	89
QuickBASIC	99	69
True BASIC	100	69

BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES

	LIST	OURS
db/LIB	139	125
DiaLogic	95	85
GraphPak	79	70
GraphPak Professional	149	125
P.D.Q.	129	115
ProBas	159	149
ProBas Toolkit	99	94
ProMath	99	94
QBase and Quickscreen	149	125
QuickComm	149	135
QuickPak	79	70
QuickPak Professional	169	149
QuickPak Scientific	79	70
QuickScreen	99	90
QuickWindows Advanced	149	125

C COMPILERS

	LIST	OURS
C Network Compiler	695	559
Lattice C 6.0	250	189
Lattice C 286 (w/ extension)	495	395
Microsoft C 6.0	495	329
MS QuickC 2.5	99	69
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	139
Top Speed C Standard	199	179
Extended Edition	395	365
OS/2 Professional	495	445
Turbo C 2.0	99	69
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional	495	419
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard	395	335

C++

	LIST	OURS
C++/Views	495	419
NDP C++	495	479
Turbo C++	200	95
Turbo C++ Professional	300	159
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	129
Zortech C++	200	165
Developer's Edition	450	399
Zortech C++ Tools	150	129
Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449

C-COMMUNICATIONS

	LIST	OURS
Breakout II	125	99
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Essential Communications	329	299
Greenleaf Comm. Library	359	289
Greenleaf ViewComm	399	319
SilverComm C Async Library	249	209
View-232	189	149

C-FILE MANAGEMENT

	LIST	OURS
AccSys for dBASE or Paradox	395	335
Btrieve	245	185
Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	449
C-Index/ II	695	625
C-ISAM	225	209
Codebase IV	295	219
CQL w/ PASS	395	349
c-tree	395	315
dBC III	250	229
dBC III Plus	500	439
db_FILE Bundle	295	249
Essential B-Tree w/ source	198	149
FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition	1095	789
FairCom Toolbox - Special	695	509
Informix Products	CALL	CALL
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459

C-GENERAL LIBRARIES

	LIST	OURS
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0	149	109
C Utility Library	249	199
Greenleaf Functions	229	209
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Power Search	149	109
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149	109

C SCREENS

	LIST	OURS
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
Hi-Screen XL	149	129
Panel Plus	495	395
Vermont Views	495	CALL
Vitamin C	225	169
VC Screen	149	115

C-UTILITIES/OTHER

	LIST	OURS
Clear +	200	169
C Shroud	198	159
C-Terp	300	219
Code Runner	149	135
Heap Expander	80	70
PC-lint	139	109
PCYACC Professional	495	469
PDK #3	99	89
TimeSlicer	295	279
w/ source	1000	899

CASE TOOLS

	LIST	OURS
EasyCASE Plus	295	265
Professional Pack	395	355

COBOL LANGUAGE

	LIST	OURS
Micro Focus:		
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset	1800	1499
Personal COBOL	149	129
MS COBOL	900	629
Realia COBOL	995	849
SCREENIO	400	375

CODE GENERATORS

	LIST	OURS
Logic Gem	99	89
Matrix Layout 2.0	200	169
dBASE Black Box	59	50
PRO-C	399	339

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

	LIST	OURS
Clarion 2.1	845	549
Clipper 5.0	795	519
Data Junction Advanced	299	269
dBASE IV	795	489
dBFast/PLUS	345	295
dGE	295	249
FlashTools!	89	79
Flipper	195	179
FoxPro	795	CALL
FUNCKy Library	195	179
Magic PC	499	449
R&R Report Writer	150	129
R&R Code Generator	150	129
Say What?!	50	45
SilverComm Library 2.0	189	165
Tom Rettig's Library	100	80
UI2 Version Two	595	479

DEBUGGERS (DOS)

	LIST	OURS
MultiScope	179	135
OPTDEBUG	150	129
Periscope I/512K	595	475
Periscope II	175	125
Periscope II-x	145	105
Periscope IV/16, 25 MHz	CALL	CALL
Sherlock	195	175
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	99

DOCUMENTING/ FLOWCHARTING

	LIST	OURS
Clear+	200	169
C-Clearly	130	115
Flow Charting III	250	199
Interactive Easyflow	150	125
Paginate	100	79
Source Print	99	89
The Documentor	295	245
Tree Diagrammer	99	89

EDITORS

	LIST	OURS
BRIEF 3.0	199	CALL
Edix	195	165
EDT+	295	275
EMACS	325	265
Epsilon	195	138
KEDIT 4.0	150	125
MKS Vi	149	129
Multi-Edit Professional	179	159
Norton Editor	75	59
SLICK Editor	195	175
Sage Professional Editor	295	249
w/ Mouse	395	335
SPF/PC	245	199
VEDIT PLUS	185	CALL

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

	LIST	OURS
Link & Locate ++	395	329
Link & Locate ++ Extended	479	395
Paradigm Locate	295	259

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

	LIST	OURS
Grafmatic	135	119
Lahey F77L	595	535
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	99	89
MS FORTRAN	450	299
Plotmatic	135	119
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386	1095	CALL

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

	LIST	OURS
Baby Driver	250	199
Essential Graphics	399	349
Font-Tools	150	119
Font Window	125	109
Graf/Drive Plus Developer's	299	269
GraphiC 5.0	395	319
Graphics-MENU	179	159
Data Entry	99	89
Data Entry w/ source	224	199
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595	525
HALO	395	279
HALO Window Toolkit	595	419
Icon-Tools/Plus	150	119
Menuet	325	259
MetaWindow	250	209
MetaWindow Plus	325	289
PCX Effects	99	89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	195	175
PCX Text	149	135
Slate w/ graphics	448	415
Turbo Geometry Library	200	179

LINKERS/LIBRARIANS

	LIST	OURS
Plink86plus	495	395
Plink/LTO	695	619
PolyLibrarian II	149	135
.RTLink	295	265
.RTLink/Plus	495	419

MODULA-2

	LIST	OURS
LOGITECH Modula-2:		
Compiler Pack	99	75
Development System	249	199
TopSpeed Modula-2:		
B-Tree Toolkit	149	135
Communications Toolkit	149	135
Extended Edition	395	365
Standard Edition	199	179

OS/2 TOOLS

	LIST	OURS
Brief	199	CALL
CASE:PM for C	1495	1420
Epsilon	195	159
MS OS/2 Pres. Manager Softset	150	105
MS OS/2 Pres. Manager Toolkit	500	349
MultiScope for OS/2	449	345
PCYACC	695	625
Repository Explorer	995	895
Smalltalk/V PM	495	369
TopSpeed Modula-2 (OS/2)	495	449
Vitamin C (OS/2)	225	165
Zortech OS/2 Compiler Upgrade	150	129

PASCAL LANGUAGE

	LIST	OURS
Asynch PLUS	149	115
B-tree Filer	125	109
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
Object Professional	150	109
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149	109
Topaz	75	67
Turbo Analyst	99	89
TurboMAGIC	199	179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional	250	175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	199	159
Turbo Professional 5.0	125	109

SMALLTALK

	LIST	OURS
Smalltalk-80 (386)	595	535
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Smalltalk/V PM	495	369

WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS

	LIST	OURS
Actor 3.0	695	559
Asymetrix Toolbook	395	CALL
Case:W	795	759
C-Talk/Views	450	375
dBFast/Windows	395	335
DialogCoder	499	435
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
MultiScope for Windows	379	289
Object Graphics	395	319
ProtoView	695	625
RFFlow	79	69
Whitewater Resource Toolkit	195	169
WindowsMAKER	595	535
WinTrieve	395	339
WNDX GUI Toolbox	499	449

NEW RELEASES

Matrix Layout 2.0
Layout by Matrix Software allows you to build programs from front ends to complex applications–without writing a line of code! Combine text and graphics with hypertext and object-oriented programming. Produces standalone EXE or source code in C, BASIC, or PASCAL.
List: $200 Ours: $169

EasyCASE Plus
Easy-to-use and full-featured, yet inexpensive CASE tool by Evergreen CASE Tools. Its color graphic, mouse-driven user interface supports several diagram types and methods for structured analysis, design and data modeling.
List: $295 Ours: $265

Object Graphics
High-level, object-oriented graphics library add-on to The Whitewater Group's Actor Development System for MS Windows. It includes complete platform-independent support for rich text, graphical shapes, scaling, coordinate spaces and more.
List: $395 Ours: $319

Programmer's Paradise

... for the ***guaranteed best prices*** and ***fast delivery!***

Call today for your FREE catalog!!

(800) 445-7899

International:	**(201) 389-9228**
Corporate:	**(800) 422-6507**
Fax:	**(201) 389-9227**

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

BORLAND *Summer Sale is On!*

BORLAND...the Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Turbo C++ and Turbo C++ Professional are the hottest new products this summer–and Programmer's Paradise has super introductory prices! We've filled the beach house with these and other outstanding products from Borland. Order today while our summer supplies last!

Borland Product Line

	LIST	OURS
Eureka: The Solver	167	117
Paradox 3.01	725	509
Paradox Network Pack 3.0	995	697
Paradox 386	895	625
Paradox Engine (C version)	495	349
Quattro Professional	495	329
Reflex 2.0	250	175
SideKick Plus 1.0	200	139
Sprint: The Word Processor	200	139
Turbo Basic 1.1	100	69
Turbo C++	200	109
Turbo C++ Professional	300	159
Turbo C 2.0	100	69
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	99
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	99
Turbo Pascal 5.5 2nd Edition	250	169
Turbo Prolog 2.0	150	105
Turbo Toolboxes	100	69

Turbo C++

Borland's new Turbo C++ supports the de facto industry standard for object-oriented programming (OOP) in C; AT&T's C++ 2.0 specification. Turbo C++ is the first Turbo-charged C++ native code compiler and also compiles your existing ANSI C code. And the new Programmer's Platform allows you to integrate the tools of your choice.

Take advantage of Borland's VROOMM, Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager to write programs that break the 640K memory barrier. Unlike conventional overlay managers that require static and inflexible overlay structures,

VROOMM dynamically loads and unloads modules on demand in the running application. Just select the application code you want to overlay, and VROOMM does the rest!

Turbo C++ is available separately, or combined with Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0 in Turbo C++ Professional.

Turbo C++ List: $200 ***Special: $109***

Turbo C++ Professional List: $300 ***Special: $159***

Turbo Pascal 5.5

Turbo Pascal 5.5 makes Object-Oriented Programming easy. Version 5.5 takes you from structured programming to Object-Oriented Programming step-by-step. Now you can learn OOP in the comfort of the familiar Turbo environment. All the object-oriented terminology and concepts you learn from Turbo Pascal 5.5 can be applied to C++.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions feature dynamic and static objects, virtual and static methods, constructors, destructors, and object constants.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 is available separately or combined with Turbo Debugger & Tools in Turbo Pascal 5.5 2nd Edition.

Turbo Pascal 5.5
List: $150 ***Special: $ 99***

Turbo Pascal 5.5 2nd Edition
List: $250 ***Special: $169***

Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0

Borland has redefined optimization with Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0, which includes Turbo Debugger 2.0, Turbo Profiler 1.0, and Turbo Assembler 2.0.

Turbo Debugger offers reverse execution to undo statements and instructions. Debug any size program. Turbo Profiler measures your program and graphically shows you where time is spent, how many times a line is executed, what files are accessed most often, and more. Turbo Assembler 2.0 is a multi-pass assembler that is 3 times faster than, and fully compatible with, MASM. Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0 works with most compilers, including Microsoft C.

Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0
List: $150 ***Special: $99***

Guaranteed Best Prices! *(800) 445-7899*

FAXcetera

Want more product information on the items in the gold box to the right? Try **FAXcetera**!! Just pick up your FAX phone and dial **201-389-8173**. Enter the **FAXcetera** product code listed below each product description–information will be faxed back to you instantly!

	LIST	OURS
XENIX/UNIX		
Epsilon	195	169
Interactive 386/ix Complete	1239	929
Interactive 386/ix Comp. M/U	1735	1299
Interactive (All other products)	CALL	CALL
LPI-BASIC	695	569
LPI-COBOL	1495	1199
LPI-FORTRAN	995	799
MKS RCS	395	335
MKS Trilogy	119	105
SCO 286 Complete	1495	1195
SCO 386 Complete	1595	1275
SCO (All other products)	CALL	CALL
VEDIT PLUS	285	249
ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS		
APL*PLUS	695	549
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	199	159
IntegrAda	795	715
Janus Ada/Compiler System	360	319
Lattice RPG	1600	1285
Meridian AdaStudent	50	45
Meridian Ada Developer's Kit	1095	985
MKS AWK	99	85
Personal Rexx	150	139
Softprobe 86/TX	395	CALL

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

	LIST	OURS
COMMUNICATIONS		
BLAST II	250	225
Carbon Copy Plus	199	129
Laplink III	150	99
PC Anywhere III	145	99
Procomm Plus	99	59
SideTalk	120	90
DESKTOP PUBLISHING		
Adobe Products	CALL	CALL
Corel Draw!	595	399
Gem Desktop Publisher	299	183
HALO DPE	195	139
Lattice HighStyle	375	319
MKS SQPS	495	479
PageMaker	795	509
Ventura Publisher	895	525
MATHEMATICS		
Derive	200	179
MathCAD	495	315
Mathematica 386	695	625
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING		
AutoCAD Release 10	3000	CALL
AutoSketch	150	95
ChiWriter	150	129
Control System Toolbox	495	375
CSS	495	469
DADiSP	895	759
Design CAD 3-D	400	292
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING *(continued)*		
Drafix Windows CAD	695	CALL
EXACT	475	380
Generic CADD Level 3	350	289
LABTECH Acquire	195	179
LABTECH Notebook	995	779
MICRO-CAP III	1495	1269
Orcad PCB	1495	CALL
PC TEX	249	229
SCHEMA II+	495	449
STATGRAPHICS	895	586
Tango PCB Series II	595	559
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	395	319
T³	595	479
SPREADSHEETS		
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	595	389
Microsoft Excel	495	319
Quattro Professional	495	329
SuperCalc5	495	319
UTILITIES		
386 MAX Professional	129	115
above DISC	119	84
DOS Partner	99	89
Dr. Switch DeveloperPak	99	89
FASTBACK Plus	189	109
HeadRoom 2.0	130	109
Help Build	249	179
MACE 1990	149	129
Magellan	195	CALL
Memory Mate	70	47
MKS Toolkit	249	199
Move'em	89	79
Norton Commander	149	98
Norton Utilities	100	65
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	99
PC Tools Deluxe	149	95
Pizazz Plus	149	79
SitBack	99	90
Software Carousel	90	72
SpinRite II	89	75
XTreePro Gold	129	109
WORD PROCESSING		
Ami	199	129
Microsoft Word for Windows	450	279
WordPerfect 5.1	495	CALL
SOFTWARE FOR SUN WORKSTATIONS		
Basmark QuickBASIC	CALL	CALL
C Programmer's Toolbox/ Sun	495	449
Edix	425	339
EMACS for Sun	395	369
Eroff	CALL	CALL
Informix	CALL	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun	695	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Server	995	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Node	495	CALL
Mathematica for Sun	CALL	CALL
MetaWare High C	895	849
NeuralWorks Professional II	4095	CALL
Panel Plus (Sun 3)	1595	1355
WordPerfect for Sun	495	CALL

Our Guarantee...

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee*:

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and *still* offer our same quality service and support.

Terms of Offer:

- Offer good through August 31, 1990
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed; Aug. issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

* Subject to same terms and conditions.

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders
Hours 8:30 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/ handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders
POs are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service
Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts
Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices
We'll beat the competition's advertised prices. Prices subject to change without notice.

Return Policy
30 days. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back software with the disk seal broken unless authorized by the manufacturer. Returned product must include R.A. number.

WATCOM C8.0/386

WATCOM C8.0/386 is a 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler and run-time library for the Intel 80386 architecture generating applications for 32-bit protect mode. With C8.0/386, you can go beyond the 640K DOS limit when porting existing software or developing new applications. Importantly, library and source code compatibility with Microsoft C simplifies many porting projects. Significant features include: protected mode version of the compiler; VIDEO full-screen source-level debugger; Microsoft library and source compatibility; execution profiler; high-performance linker; graphics library.

WATCOM

Standard	*List: $895*	*Ours: $719*
Professional	*List: $1295*	*Ours: $1099*

FAXcetera #1683-0001

HALO Window Toolkit: The Windowing Alternative

The HALO Window Toolkit is a graphical user interface tool that speeds development of graphics and imaging applications.

MEDIA CYBERNETICS

- Extensive memory management facility detects and uses internal, extended, expanded and disk memory as needed
- Includes HALO graphics toolkit
- Supports wide variety of graphics displays (including high resolution), imaging devices, printers and scanners
- Time-saver for Microsoft C Programmers
- Provides a source code compatible development path to target both the DOS and OS/2 operating environments

List: $595 Ours: $419

FAXcetera #1045-0005

.RTLink/Plus

.RTLink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. Large programs run in 30-70% less memory. Full CodeView support.

NEW! Dynamic-data overlays.

NEW! OS/2 for DOS developing.

Smart Overlay Caching. Built-in performance analyzer. PC WEEK survey: .RTLink/Plus is the **BEST**.

List: $495 Ours: $419

FAXcetera #1987-0002

Pocket Soft, Inc.

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS,

Call Your Corporate Hotline (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 4,500 titles–and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. (We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand.)
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside and outside sales representatives (CORSOFT Division).

International: **201-389-9228**
Customer Service: **201-389-9229**
Fax: **201-389-9227**

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
FAXcetera: **201-389-8173**

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

disk drive (SyQuest Technology's SQ555, when it comes on the market in IBM-compatible form), a second video monitor for desktop publishing, perhaps a CD-ROM drive, and an external 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Since no manufacturer likes to use the first slot anyway—the one nearest to the power source (I wonder why?)—I'm fast running out of available slots.

I inquired about an exterior expansion chassis, but people tell me that there "ain't no such animal." Delving back into my old magazines, I found an ad from PC Horizons in Santa Ana, California, for just such a chassis for $450, and I distinctly remember another ad concerning the Butler expansion chassis, but I can't find that one anymore.

I suppose that a lot of other people have the same problem I do. Why doesn't anyone mention an external expansion chassis as a possible solution, or doesn't it work properly? If it does, where can I get a good one? It would help if you would mention more fax numbers for correspondence with your different services from other countries.

Paul Verbinnen
Winksele, Belgium

You appear to be bucking the trend toward smaller-footprint computers. There are indeed expansion chassis available for your AT. One source is Industrial Computer Source (4837 Mercury St., San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 279-0084, fax (619) 541-1138). The company offers a wide variety of chassis and computers suitable for industrial or heavy-duty use. Its 7600 Series of expansion chassis have both 12- and 15-slot XT/AT passive backplane buses, interface cards, and their own power supplies. This should give you enough slots to go wild.—S. W.

Proper Ground

What is the proper ground for a personal computer and its peripheral equipment? Should the electrical circuit for the computer equipment be grounded separately from the rest of the building's electrical system?

On farms, electrical systems often have a poor ground, and arc welders, electric fence chargers, and large motors share the same transformer with office equipment. What effect would that have?

Bruce Roorda
Craig, MO

The type of equipment that you mention could cause a host of problems for microcomputers hooked into the same line. Arc welders and motors, especially, are likely to generate potentially hazardous electrical noise.

You need to electrically separate the computer equipment from the heavy machinery at your site. An isolation transformer placed between the supply line and your computers is the proper device for this task. The transformer offers two benefits: It eliminates common-mode (neutral to ground) noise and cuts off high-frequency normal-mode (line to neutral) noise.

Isolation transformers are included in power-line conditioners, which also contain filter capacitors and metal-oxide varistors for additional normal-mode protection. You may want to shop around for a line conditioner to keep your equipment and data secure. For additional information, see "PC Power, Part 1: Power Protection" (October 1988 BYTE).—S. A.

Library in Your Pocket

Is there a directory of low-cost CD-ROMs? How can I obtain a list of possible applications for use at an elementary school?

Bob Kammer
Ledyard, CT

Contact the Bureau of Electronic Publishing (P.O. Box 43131, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 746-3031) and request its latest catalog of CD-ROM titles. The list is quite extensive, and the cost of a given CD-ROM depends on the information it carries. Some of the CD-ROMs of public domain applications and data cost only $99.—R. G.

IBM-Compatible Security

In regard to the security software Empower I and II for the Macintosh (What's New Regional, April), does the same company offer similar software for the PC? Do any other companies offer such security software for PCs? My goals are to keep anyone from accessing my hard disk, to keep anyone from bypassing or terminating a batch file in operation, and to keep people from accessing hard disk files even if they boot from drive A (the floppy disk).

Amadeo M. Leira
Mamaroneck, NY

Magna Corp. does not make a PC version of Empower. Two products come to mind that would probably meet your requirements: PC Watchman (Harcom Security Systems Corp., 130 William St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 766-1802) and PC/DACS (Pyramid Development Corp., 20 Hurlbut St., West Hartford, CT 06110, (203) 953-9832). Both install directly on the hard disk drive, and after you enter your user name and password, the system grants you access to specific applications and subdirectories.

You or a system administrator decides who can access what information. Floppy disk drive boot protection comes from the software's cleverly modifying the standard partition table so as to fool a bootable DOS disk into thinking that you no longer have a hard disk drive.—H. E.

Around the World

I would like to know more about Tymnet and how to access the network in Europe. Could you print an address, fax number, or telex number so that I can get in touch with Tymnet myself? Also, could you please tell me more about BIX?

D. Lockey
Ugchelen, The Netherlands

You should be able to find out what sort of direct support Tymnet provides in The Netherlands by contacting BT Tymnet's Benelux Support Center in The Hague; the phone number is (31) 703-820-044.

If that route doesn't work, you could access Tymnet via Datanet-1, run by PTT-Telecom-BV. It can be reached through Telematics Systems and Services (P.O. Box 30150, 2500 GD's Gravenhage, The Netherlands).

Finally, if you want to know more about BIX, you'll find what you're looking for in any recent issue of BYTE. Just check the reader service box for the BIX listings in the table of contents.—R. G.

FIXES

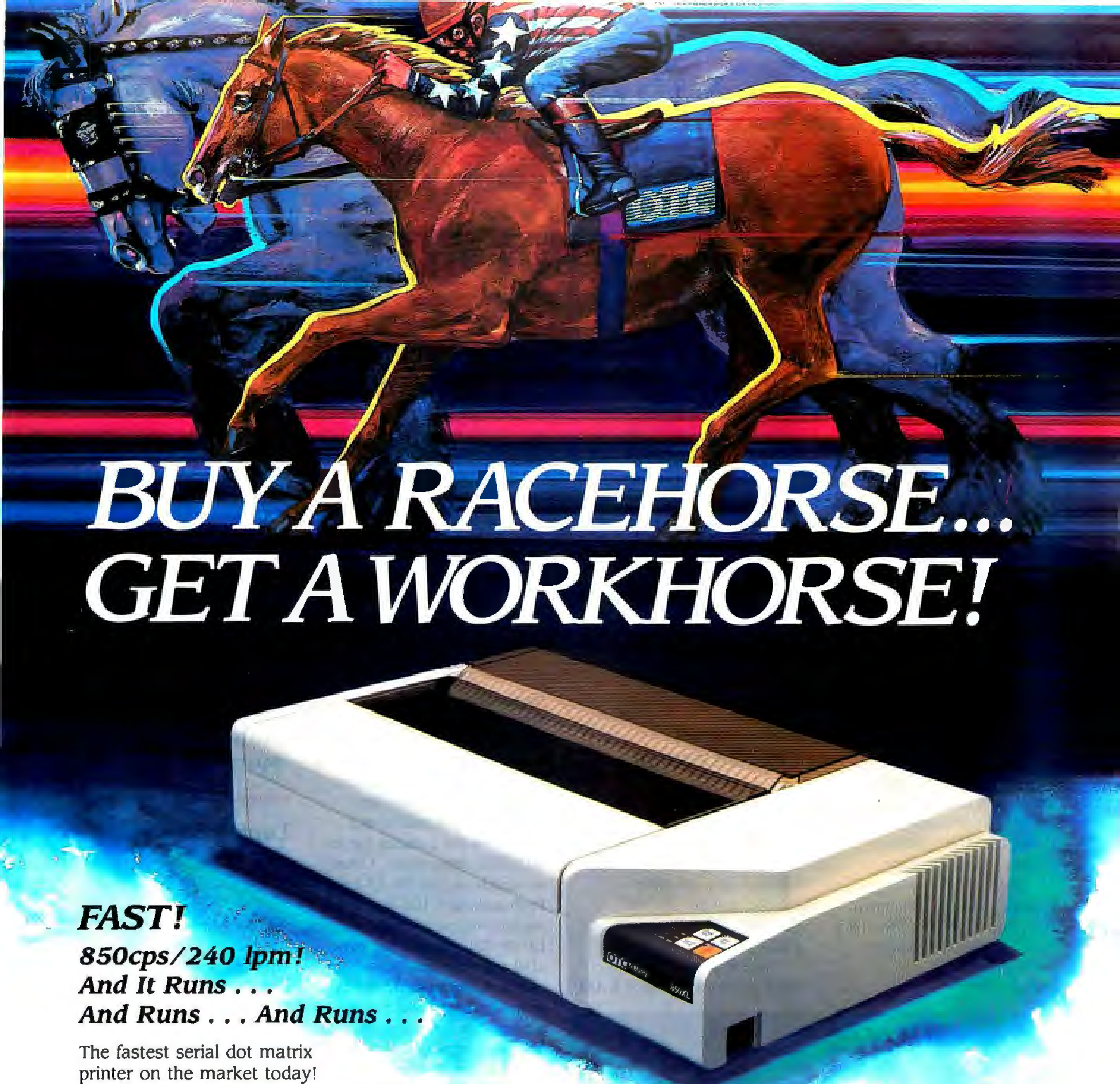
• The correct prices for the Amiga 3000 ("Commodore Sets Course for Multimedia," May) are $3299 for the 16-MHz version and $3999 for the 25-MHz version. Both models come with a 40-MB hard disk drive.

• The AST Premium 386/33 that was covered in "The Fast Keep Getting Faster" (May) had a 300-MB hard disk drive.

• The cumulative Unix benchmark index for the Personal Iris Turbo workstation ("Personal Iris: The Dream Maker," July) should be 14.2.

• HanZon Data, whose PostScript controller BYTE reviewed in the June issue ("Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged") has gone out of business.

• In the article "Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops" (June), photos 1 and 3 were inadvertently switched. ■



FAST!

850cps/240 lpm!
And It Runs . . .
And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!
The all new ***850XL*** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the ***850XL*** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing
- Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- Near-letter Quality
- Labels
- Graphics

*Call for availability in your area.

Standard features are better than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations
- 8K Data Buffers
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Full International Character Set

OTC . . . An American Winner!
Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT *(8 am - 5 pm PST)*
(468-8788)

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4199
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK
Fax (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3855
1-800-468-8788

Output Technology Corporation BV • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorp • The Netherlands
Telephone: (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax: (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF: MMC27:NLX505

Call me, I'm interested: Circle 300

486 Portable Packs a Powerful Punch

The 486 Super Portable from Bitwise weighs 22 pounds and runs at 25 MHz or, optionally, at 33 MHz. It includes 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 64K-byte cache, VGA graphics (including a 10-inch monochrome gas-plasma monitor), and a 3½-inch internal 212-MB hard disk drive with its own Intelligent Drive Electronics controller. The system measures 16 by 9½ by 8 inches.

Also standard are your choice of a 5¼- or 3½-inch high-capacity floppy disk drive (only one will fit), and a 200-W power supply.

Price: 25-MHz system, $9995; 33-MHz system, $11,995.

Contact: Bitwise Designs, Inc., 701 River St., Troy, NY 12180, (800) 367-5906 or (518) 274-0755.

Inquiry 1120.

The Bitwise 486 Super Portable features VGA graphics, enough RAM for Unix, and more hard disk storage than some file servers.

Fora Shows Line of Laptops

A new company called Fora has introduced a line of low-priced laptops that includes the LP-386SX, a full-featured 16-MHz 386SX, and the LP-286L, a 12-MHz 286 with backlit CGA graphics.

The LP-386SX features VGA graphics, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB with a proprietary add-in card), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and either a 40- or a 100-MB internal 28-ms hard disk drive. For expansion, there's an open half-length 16-bit slot and a socket for an 80387SX coprocessor. Other standards include the 85-key keyboard and a 100-W power supply. For peripherals, the LP-386SX includes one parallel and two serial ports, one external display port, one external keyboard connector, and a connector for an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The LP-386SX weighs 15⅗ pounds and measures 14⅘ by 13½ by 3⁷⁄₁₀ inches.

The LP-286L comes with a 10¾-inch display, a high-capacity 3½-inch floppy disk drive, your choice of internal hard disk drives, and room for two half-length cards, one 8-bit and one 16-bit. Other standards include 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 5 MB with a proprietary card), an 82-key keyboard, an AC adapter, a 2½-hour internal battery, and a carrying case. You can add peripherals through one parallel and two serial ports, the external display port, and an external keyboard port. The LP-286L measures 12¾ by 16¹⁄₁₀ by 3¹⁄₁₀ inches and weighs 14 pounds.

MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC are standard on both systems.

Price: LP-386SX: with 40-MB hard disk drive, $4695; with 100-MB hard disk drive, $5055; LP-286L: with 20-MB hard disk drive, $3495; with 40-MB hard disk drive, $3595.

Contact: Fora, Inc., 3081 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 367-3672 or (408) 944-0393.

Inquiry 1123.

Fora's LP-386SX laptop features VGA graphics, floppy and hard disk drives, and a half-length expansion slot.

Laptop SX Features Backlit VGA and Two Disk Drives

The Altima NSX is a 9³⁄₁₀-pound 386SX computer with an internal 20-MB hard disk drive, an internal 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 10⅗-inch backlit VGA display.

The basic system comes with 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB), one parallel port, two serial ports, a 2400-bps internal modem with send-fax capabilities at up to 4800 bps, an 83-key keyboard, and an external keyboard port. Access time on the 2½-inch hard disk drive is 28 ms. The internal battery will last 1½ hours. System dimensions are 14⅕ by 11 by 2⁷⁄₁₀ inches. DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC are included.

Price: $4999.

Contact: Altima Systems, Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050, Concord, CA 94520, (800) 356-9990 or (415) 356-5600.

Inquiry 1122.

A Laptop-Size Removable Hard Disk Drive

The RHD 20 is a 20-MB 23-ms hard disk drive for your laptop, portable, or desktop system in a package about the size of a deck of cards. Despite its size (3⅕ by 5 by ⅗ inches), the RHD 20 has its own controller circuitry that connects to a laptop's internal Intelligent Drive Electronics port. Power consumption is rated at less than a watt, and a sleep mode reduces it to about 50 mW, Disk Technologies says.

A key feature is the RHD 20's optional docking bracket that lets you use the 7-ounce drive in another laptop or in your desktop system. Or you can simply remove the drive from your system and lock it up for security. Data transfer is rated at 5 Mbps.

Price: Drive, $595; docking bracket, $50 to $100.
Contact: Disk Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 1750, Winter Park, FL 32789, (407) 645-0001.
Inquiry 1125.

Disk Technologies' RHD 20 is a 20-MB removable hard disk drive that's fast and uses little power.

Pioneer Claims First Rewritable WORM

Pioneer says that its new optical drive supports both WORM (write once, read many times) and rewritable (magneto-optical) standards in a single package.

The DE-S7001 (external) and the DE-U7001 (internal full-height 5¼-inch) use an International Standards Organization standard called sampled servo, which is slightly different from the more popular ISO continuous composite servo format, Pioneer says. Continuous composite servo format has tracks imprinted on the disk; sampled servo writes tracks itself.

Both SCSI drives work with Pioneer's currently available WORM disks and its 5¼-inch magneto-optical erasable media. Interface kits are included for your choice of XT, AT, Micro Channel, and Macintosh systems.

Price: DE-U7001, $4495; DE-S7001, $4695; magneto-optical disk, $250; WORM disk, $145.
Contact: Pioneer Communications of America, Inc., Optical Memory Products Division, Sherbrooke Plaza, 600 East Crescent Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, (201) 327-6400.
Inquiry 1127.

High-Performance LED Printer Upgrades Easily

The OkiLaser 800 is a low-priced 8-ppm parallel or serially connected LED printer that comes with 26 resident fonts in four typefaces. And you can upgrade it to use an Adobe PostScript interpreter.

Standard emulations include Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, Diablo 630 ECS, and IBM Proprinter. Font slots let you add (optionally) from Okidata's type library. Memory is standard at 512K bytes and is expandable to 4.5 MB.

Optional equipment includes a second 200-sheet paper tray and serial and parallel multiport adapters (only one will work at a time) that can each serve up to three PCs. The OkiLaser 800 measures 8½ by 17⁷⁄₁₀ by 17⁷⁄₁₀ inches and weighs 37 pounds.

Price: $1795.
Contact: Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054, (800) 654-3282 or (609) 235-2600.
Inquiry 1129.

Small Backup System Stores 300 MB on a QIC

The CoreTape Light is a QIC-80 tape drive that fits in your 3½-inch disk drive bay and lets you back up 300 MB of data in about 1¼ hours. You can extend the standard 80-MB tape capacity to 120 MB by buying longer tapes (and a proprietary data compression algorithm lets you extend the 120 MB to 300 MB).

You connect CoreTape Light to a standard floppy disk drive controller. Included software lets you initiate disk drive backup in just two keystrokes. Other software features include file management and scheduled unattended backup.

Price: $545; pack of five 80-MB cartridges, $225; five 120-MB cartridges, $269.
Contact: Core International, 7171 North Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 997-6055.
Inquiry 1128.

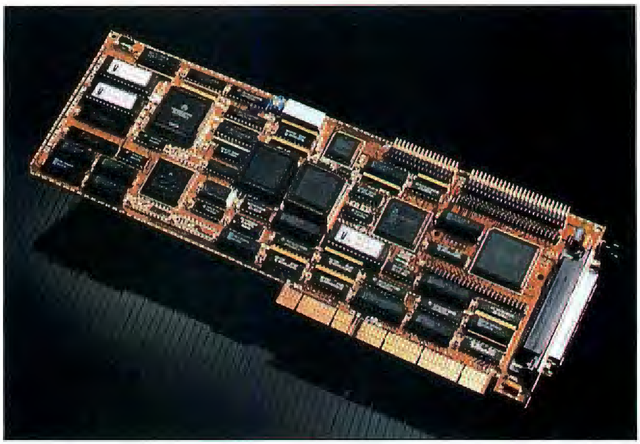
SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

continued

More Non-Macs Join the SCSI Bandwagon

New SCSI controllers from Distributed Processing Technology and Ciprico offer multiplatform support and high performance for disk-intensive applications.



DPT's SCSI controllers are ready for DOS, OS/2, and Unix.

DPT's SmartConnex/ISA and SmartConnex/EISA both feature low-cost SCSI support for DOS, OS/2, and Unix without special software drivers or BIOS ROMs. Additional drivers are available for these operating systems to support tape drives and optical drives. The 16-bit and 32-bit boards can run disk drives without drivers because of an on-board WD1003 interface that makes any SCSI drive appear to be a standard disk drive, DPT says.

Each SmartConnex/ISA features a 68000 CPU for data transfer at up to 4 MBps. The SmartConnex/EISA, which also has a 68000 CPU, features data transfers typically at 16.5 MBps and in burst mode at up to 33 MBps.

Optional equipment on each board is a connector for a floppy disk drive.

Price: ISA, $330; ISA with floppy disk drive connector, $365; EISA, $655; EISA with floppy disk drive connector, $715.

Contact: Distributed Processing Technology, 132 Candace Dr., Maitland, FL 32751, (407) 830-5522.

Inquiry 1131.

Ciprico's Rimfire 5500 is a 16-bit high-performance SCSI adapter that's ideal for Unix and NetWare 286 file server applications, the manufacturer claims.

It comes with an 80186 microprocessor, an NCR 53C94 SCSI controller chip, and dual-ported static RAM (for SCSI commands and scatter/gather tables). Included software provides optional algorithms for sorting, combining, and reordering commands.

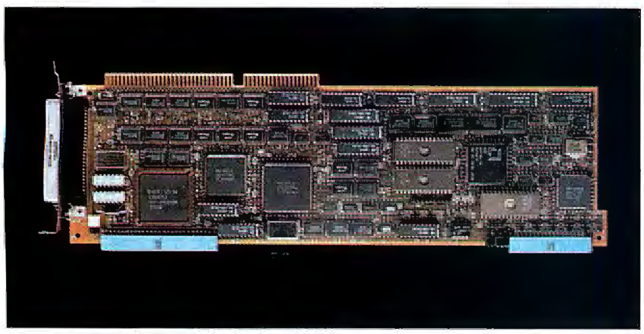
On Unix systems, sequential data transfers can be sustained at over 900K bytes per second with some drives, Ciprico says. The Rimfire 5500 generally supports bus-master DMA at up to 10 MBps and slave DMA at 1 MBps. Multithreading and multitasking allow simultaneous processing of multiple requests. In target mode and with additional applications software, Ciprico claims that the Rimfire 5500 supports host-to-host data transfers at up to 5 MBps over the SCSI bus. Asynchronous SCSI transfers are rated at up to 2 MBps, and synchronous transfers are rated at up to 5 MBps.

EEPROM and a software configuration utility eliminate the need for the Rimfire 5500 to have jumpers. A BIOS EPROM lets you boot DOS off the SCSI disk drive. An on-board floppy disk drive port and included cable let you use Rimfire as a controller for one floppy disk drive.

Price: $795; host-to-host software, under $400.

Contact: Ciprico, Inc., 2955 Xenium Lane, Plymouth, MN 55441, (612) 559-2034.

Inquiry 1132.



Ciprico's Rimfire 5500 is optimized for Unix and NetWare.

Capture Color Video for Computer Display

ComputerEyes is a two-thirds-length low-priced video digitizer that offers 640- by 480-pixel image capture from any Super-VHS or Hi-8 camcorder or VCR at up to 24-bit (16-million-color) palette depth. Then you can display the images on CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics systems.

Full 24-bit color is available in TIFF and Targa format; ComputerEyes also supports PCX, IFF, Targa TGA, ColorRix, and Windows. Or you can digitize 8-bit gray scale from up to 256 gray levels.

Other features include simultaneous capture and display; a live-image preview mode to frame, focus, and adjust color and intensity balance before capturing; and menu-driven software. The minimum system configuration is an XT with 640K bytes of RAM, a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS 2.1.

Price: $449.95.

Contact: Digital Vision, Inc., 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026, (617) 329-5400.

Inquiry 1133.

High-Performance Control with RISC System/6000

To help you make the most of your new IBM RISC System/6000, National Instruments offers the GPIB-6000, an IEEE-488 and general-purpose interface bus interface kit. It consists of the Micro Channel architecture board and a software driver.

Features include a Talker/Listener/Controller capability with the NEC μPD7210 GPIB chip, FIFO buffers for high-speed DMA transfers, 1-MBps GPIB reads, 700K-byte-per-second GPIB writes, and circuitry for selecting I/O address (interrupt level) and DMA channel (without hardware jumpers or switches).

Price: $1295.

Contact: National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX 78730, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.

Inquiry 1134.

continued

DBMS Case Study:

Security for the Goodwill Games™*

The Problem

The 1990 Goodwill Games: 2500 athletes in 22 events at 15 locations, drawing hundreds of thousands to watch them perform. A show-place for international good-will. A potential target for terrorists. A challenge for security agencies.

With only 3,000 off-duty officers to fill 30,000 assignments, there's no room for confusion in scheduling. And scheduling must respond to last minute changes, as event times slip, as dignitaries arrive on short notice, or as threats arise. Hand-scheduling can't meet the challenge. But the Games' Integrated Police Planning Group (IPPG) found that no automated system had ever been developed for securing such events.

The Application

Automated Manpower On-line Scheduling (AMOS) matches personnel to scheduling requirements, taking into account special training, language skills, and other factors. AMOS prepares an assignment sheet for each individual, explaining the assignment, when and where to report, how to get there – even where to park.

AMOS responds to changes quickly. The database is large and complex, yet thanks to the innovative combined technology of the underlying db_VISTA database engine, search, match, and update times are negligible. Data integrity is assured by avoiding data redundancy. That means the information is reliable.

Command center personnel can adjust schedules without delay or confusion, thanks to db_VISTA III's ability to handle large volumes of data with speed and accuracy.

The Solution

AMOS was created by Raima's services subsidiary, Vista Development Corp., using the db_VISTA III DBMS. "We looked for months for a database that was fast, flexible, and could handle a huge volume of data while still maintaining speed," said Sgt. Alan Bernstein of the IPPG. "We also wanted to find a company that could not only furnish the product, but provide the development services." They discovered Raima and db_VISTA III.

Your end users may not be fighting terrorists, but they still need fast, reliable information to get their jobs done. If you develop applications for MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, QNX, OS/2, VMS, Macintosh, and other environments, db_VISTA III is the solution.

db_VISTA III™

Database Management System

Specifications ***High performance. C language portability. Complete C source code available. No royalties.***

Network data model. Relational B-tree indexing. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Complete schema revision capability. **Supports:** VMS, UNIX, QNX, SunOS, XENIX, Macintosh, MS-DOS, MS Windows. OS/2 compatible. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991

International Distributors: **Australia:** 61 2 419 7177 **Brazil:** 55 11 829 1687 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Denmark:** 45 42 887249 **France:** 33 1 46092784 **Italy:** 39 45 584711 **Japan:** 81 3 473 7432 **Mexico:** 52 83 57 35 94 **The Netherlands:** 31 02159 46 814 **Norway:** 47 244 8855 **Sweden:** 46 013 124780 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475; 41 01 7250410 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **United Kingdom:** 44 0992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 2-92 0959 **USSR:** 01 32 35 99 07; 812 292 19 65; 0142 437952 **West Germany:** 49 07127 5245 Copyright ©1990 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved

BY0890

* *"Goodwill Games" is a trademark of the Turner Broadcasting Company. db_ is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.*

Nothing compares to a

n In Focus presentation.

Is your presentation technology as professional as you are? Does your audience become distracted while you're still fumbling around with slides and transparencies?

It's time to use an LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems.

You can project images onto a wall or screen directly from your computer. In "real-time." So you can share that information with any size audience.

You can present options and what-if analysis on the spot. Solve problems, explore alternatives, or edit ideas and proposals in seconds. You can even present computer information without bringing your computer to the presentation!

You can also project brilliant color. And no other LCD projection panel can do the same.

Compared to any other method, an In Focus presentation is the most efficient, interactive way to present ideas in business meetings, training programs, classrooms, sales presentations, or workgroup computing sessions. Your meetings will become more dynamic. And more productive.

In Focus Systems offers a full family of PC Viewer® LCD projection panels. From high resolution black and white projection all the way to brilliant color. What's more, the 640 x 480 high resolution displays work with IBM,® compatibles, and the Macintosh® family. All are incredibly lightweight and easy to set up. And you get a full, one-year warranty.

So join the thousands of presenters who have already become more effective by using In Focus LCD projection panels. Call **1-800-327-7231** for more information or the dealer nearest you.

Then make your next presentation so dynamic, it's beyond compare.

See it. Believe it.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 312)

7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062 **1-800-327-7231.** In Oregon, **(503) 692-4968.** Fax: **503-692-4476.**

IBM and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Build a Smart Home with the Solus Computer

If you're not a programmer yet want to manage your home's temperature and humidity and also set up sensors and an alarm to alert you to intruders, the Solus Control Computer may be the help you need. You manage it with DOS-compatible software through your XT's serial port, and it can control a large number of sensors and instruments in a single home.

The Solus Control Computer has a 16-bit 6-MHz 64180 processor (Z80-compatible) system, its own power (12-V DC and AC adapters), memory, and clock, and a plethora of I/O ports: 14 analog inputs, eight digital inputs, four pulse counters, one accumulator counter, eight digital outputs, and an X-10 power-line interface.

The X-10 interface lets you automate control of as many as 256 lights and appliances. In the Solus Control Computer kit, you get a cable, one X-10 transceiver (which transmits high-frequency signals over AC wiring), and a receiver module to control one appliance.

Pull-down menus and icons from about 200K bytes of DOS-compatible software let you "write" programs. The Solus Control Computer also includes a second serial port to link Control Computers, even over a wide area with modems. You can theoretically join 256 Control Computers, each monitoring a variety of conditions.

System standards include an 87-Hz 10-bit A/D converter subsystem, EPROM firmware, a real-time clock, and 32K bytes of static memory, 24K bytes of which is available to store collected data. The 10-bit A/D subsystem offers 1-in-1024 step resolution for input signals and a minimum resolvable signal size of 1 mV. In the initial release, the maximum sampling rate (chosen through the software) is 87 samples per second, per channel.
Price: $1795.
Contact: Solus Systems, Inc., 4000 Kruse Way Place, Building 2-285, Lake Oswego, OR 97035, (800) 247-5712 or (503) 635-3966.
Inquiry 1137.

The Solus Control Computer and an XT can control your home's temperature and security systems, plus a whole lot more.

Analyze Substances with a PC

The RTI-870 is an 8-bit add-in board that transforms your PC into a high-resolution chromatography workstation for your laboratory. You use it to identify elements within materials.

In its basic form, you can use the RTI-870 to simultaneously record data from up to four chromatographs. Its 22-bit (0.25 parts per million) A/D converter automatically samples signals at up to 20 times per second, with a maximum integral nonlinearity of 0.5 ppm and 2 μV of noise. Software-programmable gain, from Laboratory Technologies' data acquisition software, allows input scaling from $\pm$5 V to $\pm$100 mV, selectable each time a reading is taken.

Options include Laboratory Technologies' Chrom software for manipulating raw laboratory data, a screw terminator for analog input channels or TTL-compatible digital I/O lines, and a relay backplane for increasing input capabilities to 16 channels.
Price: $1795; Chrom software, $495; screw terminator, $295; backplane, $139.
Contact: Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 426-2564 or (617) 461-3375.
Inquiry 1139.

Print Four Times Faster

The TigerCub laser printer controller, with TigerJet software, can speed printing by as much as 400 percent, the manufacturer claims.

The controller is an 8-bit card that is said to work with most laser printers, including those made by Hewlett-Packard and Canon. TigerJet software includes printer drivers for Windows, GEM, Ventura Publisher, and HP Printer Control Language applications. System requirements are DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 640K bytes of RAM and 2 MB of EMS memory.
Price: $595.
Contact: Advanced Vision Research, Inc., 2201 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 434-1115.
Inquiry 1138.

Speak Computer Commands Instead of Typing

The Micro IntroVoice hand-held voice-recognition system is designed for applications that require—or could be helped by—hands-free computer input and text-to-speech voice output. It's compatible with most operating systems by way of its serial interface.

This voice-recognition device includes an 8-MHz V25 microprocessor, 128K bytes of RAM, and system software that automatically recognizes 21 voice commands.
Price: $995.
Contact: Voice Connexion, 17835 Skypark Cir., Suite C, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-2366.
Inquiry 1140.

continued

INSTANT MAINFRAME. JUST ADD SCO.

Not too long ago, a few dozen people sharing the same programs, resources, and information on a single computer at the same time meant only one thing—a mainframe.

Powerful, big, expensive, and proprietary.

More recently, the same people could be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a minicomputer.

A lot cheaper, a lot smaller, yet powerful enough to do the same jobs. And just as proprietary.

Then along came the latest generation of personal computers. And now, the same people are more and more likely to be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a PC.

And not a whole officeful of PCs networked together, either, but *a single PC powering the whole office at once.*

A *lot* cheaper, a *lot* smaller, yet still easily powerful enough to do the same jobs. Built to non-proprietary, open system standards that allow complete freedom of choice in hardware and software.

And running the industry-choice multiuser, multitasking UNIX® System V platform that gives millions of 286- and 386-based PC users mainframe power every business day.

The UNIX System standard for PCs—SCO.™

The SCO family of UNIX System software solutions is available for all 80286-, 80386-, and 80486-based industry-standard and Micro Channel™ computers.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Microsoft and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1/89
©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, United Kingdom, +44 (0)923 816344, FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

Today, SCO UNIX System solutions are installed on more than one in ten of all leading 386 computers in operation worldwide.

Running thousands of off-the-shelf XENIX® and UNIX System-based applications on powerful standard business systems supporting 32 or even more workstations—at an unbelievably low cost per user. And with such blazing performance that individual users believe they have the whole system to themselves.

Running electronic mail across the office—or around the world—in seconds.

Running multiuser PC communications to minis and mainframes through TCP/IP and SNA networks.

And doing some things that no mainframe—or even DOS- or OS/2™-based PC—ever thought about, such as running multiple DOS applications. Or networking DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX Systems together. Or running UNIX System versions and workalikes of popular DOS applications such as Microsoft® Word, 1-2-3®, and dBASE III PLUS.®

Or even letting users integrate full-featured multiuser productivity packages *of their choice* under a standard, friendly menu interface.

Today's personal computer isn't just a "PC" anymore, and you can unleash its incredible mainframe-plus power for yourself—today.

Just add SCO.

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8562.

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Diskless and Not-So-Diskless LAN Workstations

Compaq, Emerald, and Unisys have recently introduced space-saving LAN workstations that feature VGA graphics and 286 CPUs.

Compaq says that its Deskpro 286n and 386n (which have 12-MHz 286 and 16-MHz 386SX CPUs, respectively) are designed to coexist with the company's LAN servers (and other servers) and double as stand-alone PCs.

The Deskpro 386n comes diskless with 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), an embedded VGA controller, a graphics accelerator, a keyboard, and room for three one-third-height disk drives, a proprietary memory card, and two full-length 16-bit cards. The diskless Deskpro 286n has the same features except that its RAM limit is 13 MB.

Options include floppy disk drives, 40-MB hard disk drives, a 2400-bps modem, a 14-inch monochrome or color VGA monitor, and MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 or OS/2 1.2. The 15- by $3\frac{9}{10}$- by $14\frac{9}{10}$-inch chassis encloses a 90-W power supply and a dual-speed fan.
Price: 286n, $1699; 386n, $2299.
Contact: Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070, (800) 231-0900.
Inquiry 1143.

Emerald's LANstation II is a diskless workstation for your ARCnet, Ethernet, or Token Ring LAN that features a 12.5-MHz or, optionally, a 16-MHz 286 microprocessor, and 1 MB of RAM (upgradable to 4 MB).

The 12- by 12- by 2-inch chassis supports the motherboard with one half-length add-in slot to hold a networking card. Ports include two serial, one parallel, one for VGA graphics (a monitor is optional), and one for the included 101-key keyboard. The chassis also supports one 3½-inch floppy disk drive and one 40-MB hard disk drive (both are optional).
Price: ARCnet, $995; Ethernet, $1095; Token Ring, $1295; add $200 for 16-MHz; floppy disk drive, $100; hard disk drive, $500.
Contact: Emerald Computers, Inc., 7324 Southwest Durham Rd., Portland, OR 97224, (800) 321-5711 or (503) 620-6094.
Inquiry 1144.

The Unisys PW^2 LAN workstation fits on the back of its accompanying monitor, out of your way.

Unisys designed its PW^2 LAN workstation, a diskless 10-MHz 286, to hang off the back of its 14-inch monochrome VGA monitor like a 1-inch-thick package of letter-size (8½- by 11-inch) paper.

Its standard configuration includes a 101-key keyboard, 1 MB of RAM (upgradable to 5 MB), a Microsoft Mouse, a NetWare 286 driver, DOS 4.01, Windows/286, a serial port, a parallel port, and an Ethernet adapter card for thick and thin coaxial cabling.
Price: $2395.
Contact: Unisys Corp., P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424, (800) 448-1424.
Inquiry 1145.

Microcom Offers Low-Priced Cellular Modem

Microcom provides a power inverter in its MNP cellular modem to give you data communications from your car's cellular phone at rates as high as 12 Kbps. All you need to add is a $500 data port for the phone.

Two models are available: the C-96 for the central site (typically the receiving end) and the M-96 for automobiles. The high data rates are achieved with a modified 2400-bps (V.22bis) modem that packs 5 instead of 4 bits per baud for 4-Kbps rates, Microcom says. Microcom adds its seventh Networking Protocol (MNP 7), a compression algorithm, which typically triples the 4-Kbps transfer rate.

The company also provides its MNP 10 protocol, which drops data rates as lines get noisier and raises them again when the line noise disappears.
Price: C-96, $899; M-96, $999.
Contact: Microcom Systems, Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000.
Inquiry 1142.

Low-Priced LAN Administration

LAN Command is LAN management software that combines database management with low-level network analysis. It occupies about 350K bytes on the server plus 512K bytes per LAN node. You must load NetBIOS on all the workstations, or you can use NetWare's IPX protocol.

The relational database system tracks node data (including user name, location, phone number, address, and node name) and more than 50 additional fields. Portions of the database are populated automatically by the network monitoring commands to build a traffic history for every node.

A report generator provides standard and custom reports using Boolean operators on any field in the record. For example, the administrator might request a custom report for every Ethernet node on the fourth floor that uses the server named Accounting and has rebooted more than five times in the last week.

Other monitoring features include packet activity, collisions, ring faults, bridge failures, router failures, bandwidth use, traffic errors, and data loss. And you can monitor single stations, sets of stations, or the entire network across bridges and routers from any single DOS or OS/2 workstation.

A TSR program called Snooper lets you perform remote administration of the client computer.
Price: $395 per administrator.
Contact: Dolphin Software, Inc., 6050 Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 340-208, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 339-7877.
Inquiry 1146.

continued

We've got a new 2MB W.O.R.M.

Now we're fishing for ideas from you.

Introducing the Optical Card, the remarkable new personal data storage and retrieval medium from Canon. An IBM AT-compatible RW-10 Reader/Writer uses a laser to read and write up to two Megabytes of digitized text, graphics or sound on the Optical Card (shown here actual size). Data can be added, but not erased, and isn't susceptible to magnetic or electrostatic fields.

The Optical Card and RW-10 combine speed, high reliability and convenience that just cry out for the development of entirely new systems applications. And that's where you come in.

Don't let this "big one" get away. Find out more about the Optical Card by calling Bruno Dosso at Canon at 516-488-6700.

© 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Canon

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

CONNECTIVITY

Brainstorm Gets LAN Users Talking

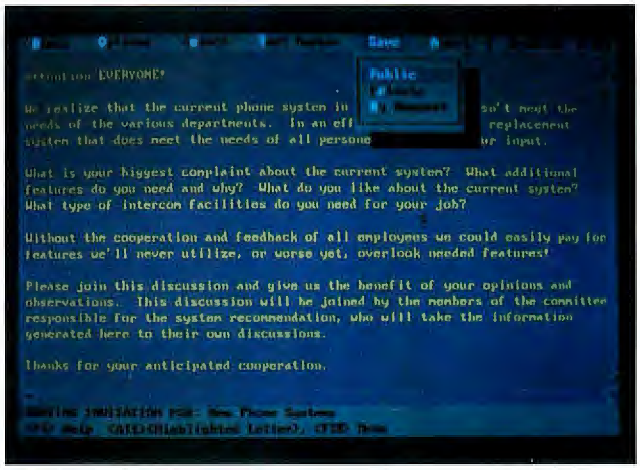
Brainstorm 2.0 is a LAN program designed to encourage group discussions. It lets you respond to any number of defined topics in an organized manner, as if you were sitting at a round-table discussion.

An opening message invites everyone to join a topic discussion. Once you've selected a topic, you're shown all the messages in that topic in order of their entry. You add to the conversation by replying to any message in the topic. Brainstorm incorporates a "quoted reply" feature that lets you move phrases from the original message into the reply, allowing you to follow the thoughts of the other topic members.

The program supports public and private discussions, plus a third type of topic that lets a topic author share an invitation message with everyone but allow only selected users to join the discussion. An interested user reads the invitation and requests permission from the author to access the private topic. You can also send private messages to each other in the traditional E-mail fashion.

An Application Menu choice on the main menu allows the LAN administrator to attach other application programs and list them on the menu for direct selection. This lets you access applications directly from the Application Menu and return to Brainstorm when finished.

Brainstorm runs on the IBM PC with 448K bytes of RAM. You can load it as a pop-up TSR program, and it occupies only 6K bytes. Network compatibility includes Novell, Banyan Vines, 3Com, and any network that supports NetBIOS or DOS 3.x file and record locking via share command.



Brainstorm 2.0 promotes round-table discussions on your LAN.

Price: 25-user version, $349; unlimited-user version, $699.
Contact: Mustang Software, Inc., P.O. Box 2264, Bakersfield, CA 93303, (800) 999-9619 or (805) 395-0223.
Inquiry 1148.

A Low-Cost Alternative to Link Computers

TransFarNet is an external unit that connects up to six personal computers at data rates of up to 115,000 bps and at distances of up to 500 feet. You use a free serial port on each computer and cables with RJ-11 connectors to plug into TransFarNet.

The basic package, which is designed only for simple file transfer, comes with four 50-foot lengths of unshielded twisted-pair cabling. TransFarNet is compatible with LapLink, LapLink Mac, DeskLink, Hot Wire, Brooklyn Bridge, and FastLynx.
Price: $395.
Contact: Western Telematic, Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 854-7226 or (714) 586-9950.
Inquiry 1150.

Protect Your Memory Within NetWare 386

NLM-Check and NetCheck are software utilities for application developers and NetWare 386 users, respectively, who are concerned about applications crashing workstations, servers, or each other.

Both are essentially NetWare 386 versions of Bounds-Checker, a programmers' utility for checking DOS-application memory accesses. While Bounds-Checker automatically diagnoses out-of-bounds memory accesses by DOS—memory that's not legally within the limits set by DOS for that application—NLM-Check automatically detects out-of-bounds memory accesses by NetWare 386 applications.

NetCheck 1.0 write-protects all executable code on the NetWare 386 server. If a server task or driver corrupts this code, NetCheck displays a warning message on the system's console.

NetCheck also contains a performance-monitoring NLM that you can access to display statistics on each NLM's use of the processor; it provides data on the longest time slice and the average time slice of each NLM.

Price: NLM-Check, $499; NetCheck, $299.
Contact: Nu-Mega Technologies, P.O. Box 7607, Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 888-2386.
Inquiry 1149.

NCR Card, OS/2 Software Turn PC into ISDN Station

The NCR ISDN Workstation includes a PC Terminal Adapter, or PCTA (the digital equivalent of a modem), OS/2 1.1, and an OS/2 Presentation Manager voice-mail application.

This 16-MHz 386SX machine is designed for the evolving digital telephone system called ISDN, which features simultaneous voice and data communications over a 144,000-bps line (with three digital channels limited to 64,000, 64,000, and 16,000 bps) rather than today's more common analog telephone line, which is limited to voice-only or data-only communications at a maximum rate of 9600 bps (without compression).

Standard versions of NCR's ISDN Workstation include 5 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a VGA controller and monitor, and a mouse.

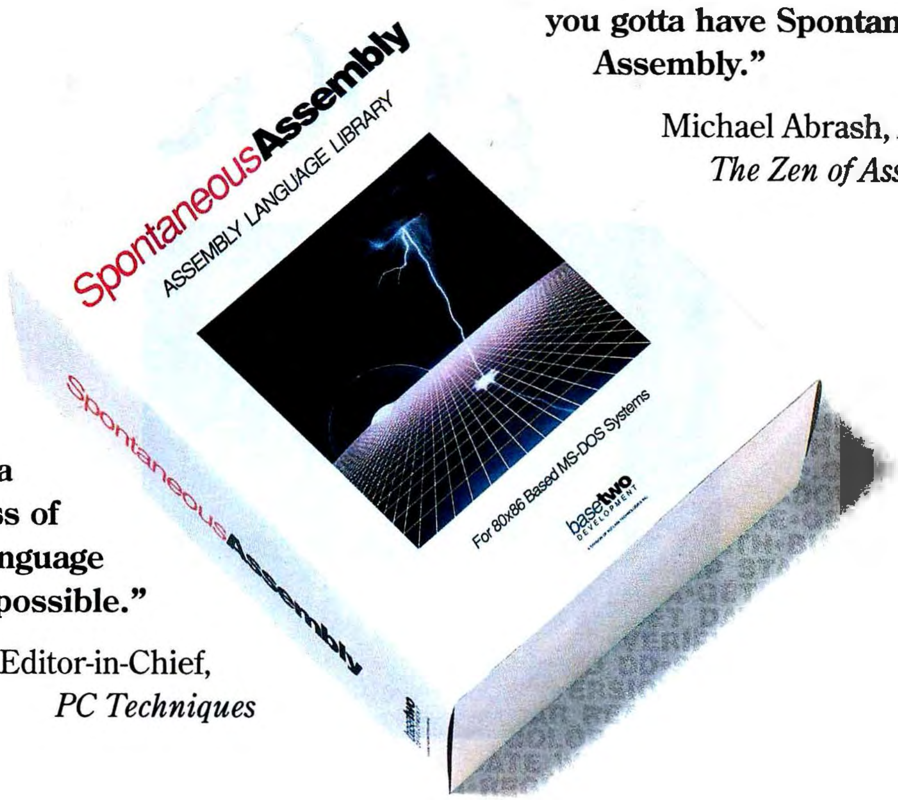
Basic to the system is the PCTA, a full-length 16-bit add-in board with an 80188 microprocessor.

Voice-mail software called Voice Data Manager includes a dialing directory for outgoing voice/data calls and a digital answering machine.
Price: ISDN Workstation, $7795; PCTA, $1695; Voice Data Manager, $195.
Contact: NCR Corp., Customer Service, P.O. Box 2989, Norcross, GA 30091, (800) 544-3333.
Inquiry 1151.

continued

"If you program in assembly language, you gotta have Spontaneous Assembly."

Michael Abrash, Author of *The Zen of Assembly*



"Spontaneous Assembly makes a whole new class of assembly language applications possible."

Jeff Duntemann, Editor-in-Chief, *PC Techniques*

Serious Assembly.

Nobody really takes assembly language seriously. Nobody, that is, except Lotus, WordPerfect, Novell, and everyone else who needs the tightest, fastest code possible.

But assembly is tough...unless you have plenty of ready-to-use assembly language routines at your fingertips. That's why industry leaders spend a lot of time and money creating their own, proprietary assembly language libraries.

You could spend your valuable development time building a library; or you can use **Spontaneous Assembly**, the complete **assembly language library** specifically designed for serious assembly language development.

Over 700 functions and macros.
• Complete text mode windowing system • Direct/BIOS/DOS screen I/O • Near/far/relative heap management • Program/environment control • Array management, sorting, searching • Critical error management • Quadword/dword integer math • Date/time manipulation • Enhanced DOS file I/O • File and directory management • String manipulation • Memory manipulation • Character/numeric/string conversion—and more. All carefully documented, tested, and ready to use.

Tight, fast code. Fast.
Every routine is hand-coded and hand-optimized (in assembly, of course). And a consistent, register-oriented parameter-passing convention makes these routines remarkably easy to use. With Spontaneous Assembly, coding in assembly is as fast as coding in a high-level language—without the overhead.

Powerful memory model support.
Spontaneous Assembly unleashes the full power of memory models in assembly language. It supports all Microsoft/Borland standard memory models as well as custom models and mixed-model programming. And it gives you complete control over segment/group names and attributes.

Complete documentation.
A 750 page reference manual describes every function, macro, and variable in detail. Step-by-step instructions and technical notes explain memory models, library customization, integration with C, and much more.

Spontaneous Assembly.
Serious assembly language programming doesn't need to be hard any more. Now it can be Spontaneous.

See for yourself. Order now from your dealer or call 1-800-ASSEMBLY to order direct. Then use Spontaneous Assembly for up to 30 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund!

Retail Price.
$395 Plus shipping & handling. Includes 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" diskettes.
Full source code included. No royalties.
30 day money-back guarantee.

Call Now!

1-800-ASSEMBLY

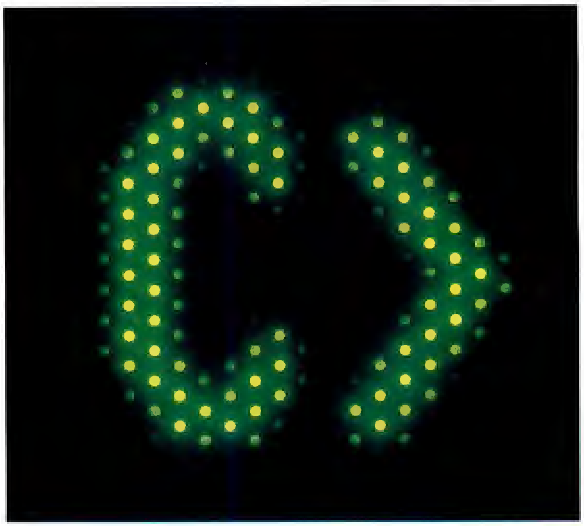
Orders • Information • Support

VISA • MasterCard • Check • C.O.D.

basetwo DEVELOPMENT

For 80x86-based systems running DOS 2.0 or later. MASM 5.1 or TASM recommended.
Base Two Development • A Division of Acclaim Technologies, Inc. • 11 East 200 North • Orem, Utah 84057 • (801) 222-9500
Spontaneous Assembly and Base Two Development are trademarks of Acclaim Technologies, Inc.

Kiss it goodbye.



Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

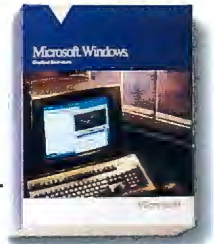
Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the complicated name of Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.



You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

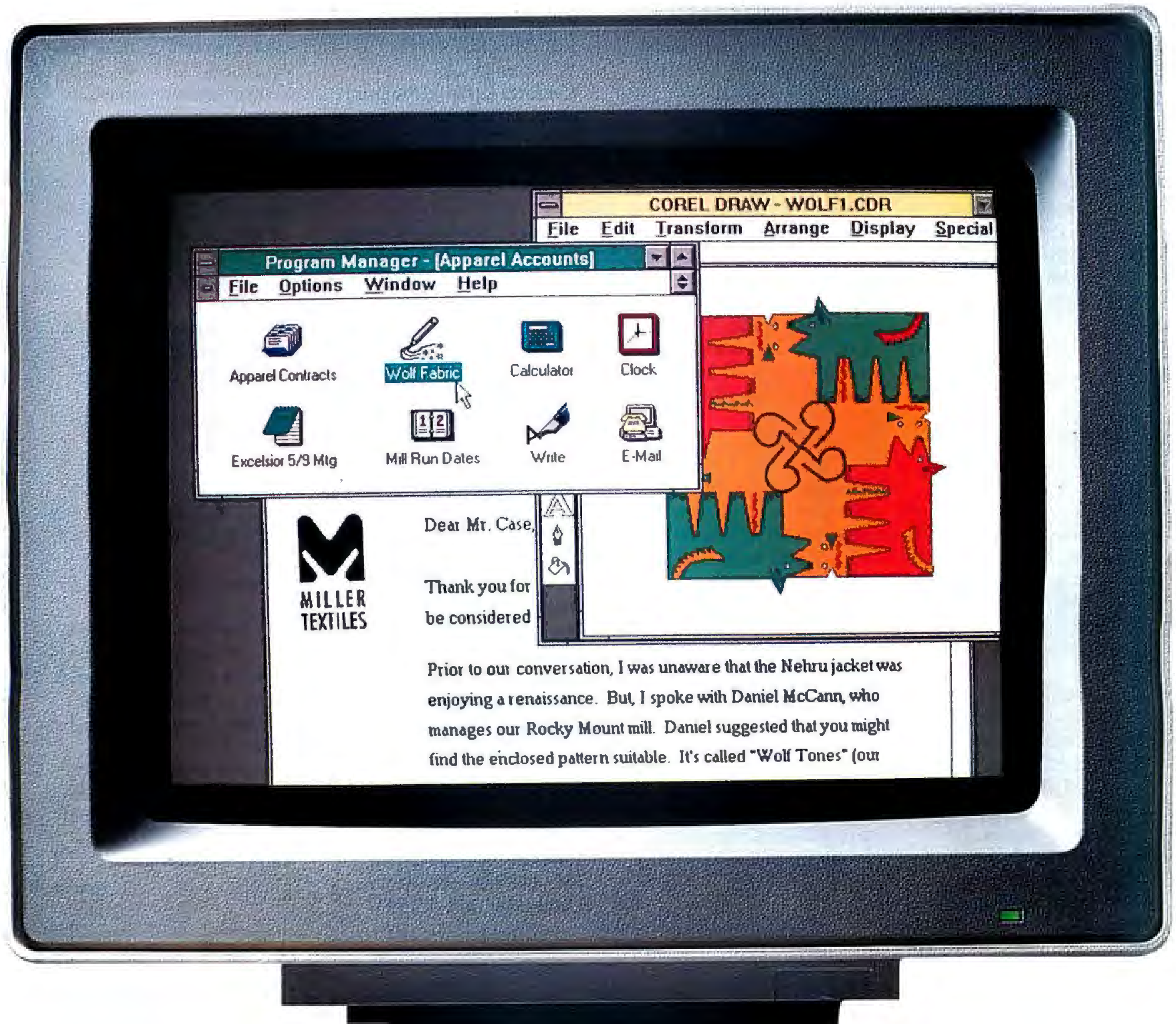
For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L83.

Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1-2MB 286 and 386 personal computers. 640K RAM required. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L83. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

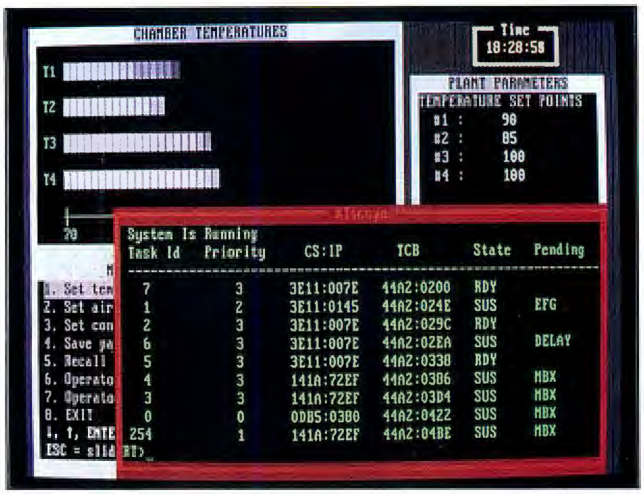


Develop Real-Time Embedded Systems on the PC

Ready Systems, a real-time software development company, now has a new version of its VRTX32 operating system that takes advantage of the 386 processor to run real-time multitasking operations in protected mode. VRTX-PC/386 handles task management, intertask communication and synchronization, memory allocation, real-time clock control, character I/O support, interrupt servicing, and other facilities.

You can program the operating system using standard DOS development tools. VRTX-PC/386 lets you launch VRTX applications from DOS, run VRTX, and exit to DOS without having to reboot.

Price: $9880.
Contact: Ready Systems, M/S VPC1191, 470 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 736-2600.
Inquiry 1152.



The real-time, multitasking VRTX-PC/386 lets you work with and monitor several tasks at once.

Add-on Tools Improve Microsoft C 6.0

With its new compilers, CodeView, Browse tool, and integrated Programmer's Workbench, Microsoft C 6.0 offers a programming system for DOS, Windows, and OS/2. The following add-ins can make C 6.0 even better.

CTools Plus/6.0 is a library of compiled C functions that give you routines for menus and windows, pop-up help screens, and a multiline editor for gathering user responses.

C Asynch Manager/3.0 now includes modem control routines for letting programs talk to several modems simultaneously.

Price: C Tools Plus/6.0, $149; C Asynch Manager/3.0, $189.
Contact: Blaise Computing, Inc., 2560 Ninth St., Suite 316, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 540-5441.
Inquiry 1153.

The **Chatterbox User Interface Library** has routines for adding pull-down menus and dialog boxes, and customizing menus with graphics, icons, and other features.
Price: Chatterbox, $189; with source code, $399.
Contact: Courseware Applications, Inc., 481 Devonshire, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-1878.
Inquiry 1154.

The **Glockenspiel C++ 2.0** compiler includes an interface to Microsoft's CodeView debugger for source-level debugging.
Price: $499.
Contact: ImageSoft, Inc., 2 Haven Ave., Port Washington, NY 11050, (516) 767-2233.
Inquiry 1155.

The **Vitamin C** user-interface library for DOS and OS/2 includes source code and functions for adding overlapping windows, data-entry forms, menus, and context-sensitive help. After you've designed the screen, VCScreen generates source code.
Price: Vitamin C for DOS, $225; for OS/2, $345; VCScreen, $149.
Contact: Creative Programming, P.O. Box 112097, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 416-6447.
Inquiry 1156.

Soft-ICE, Nu-Mega's debugger, now supports symbols from Microsoft 6.0 .EXE files, in addition to supporting symbols from Microsoft .MAP files. Bounds-Checker identifies code that causes out-of-bounds memory access.
Price: Soft-ICE, $386; Bounds-Checker, $249.
Contact: Nu-Mega Technologies, P.O. Box 7607, Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 888-2386.
Inquiry 1157.

C-scape Interface Management System 3.2 provides a library of C routines for creating user interfaces, helping you prototype and generate code for data-entry, menu, help, and text screens when used with the Look & Feel screen designer.
Price: $499, including source code; C-scape without Look & Feel, $399.
Contact: Oakland Group, Inc., 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 233-3733 or (617) 491-7311.
Inquiry 1158.

C6toPROM lets you take your Microsoft C 6.0 .EXE files and produce code that you place into ROM or PROM and download to most in-circuit emulators for source-level debugging.
Price: $149.
Contact: Systems & Software, Inc., 18012 Cowan, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 833-1700.
Inquiry 1159.

Locate, for 8086-compatible embedded systems, includes subsets of Microsoft C 6.0 run-time libraries that you can place in ROM, and you can download code to in-circuit emulators.

The **Inside!** profiler lets you analyze your C code.
Price: Locate, $295; Inside!, $125.
Contact: Paradigm Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757, (800) 537-5043 or (508) 478-0499.
Inquiry 1160.

The **Polytron Version Control System** lets a team of developers track changes to files.
Price: for DOS, $495; for OS/2, $595.
Contact: Sage Software, Inc., 1700 Northwest 167th Place, Beaverton, OR 97068, (800) 547-4000 or (301) 230-3307.
Inquiry 1163.

The **Vermont Views 2.0** library of more than 550 functions for creating data-entry forms includes a designer for defining forms and menus.
Price: $495.
Contact: Vermont Creative Software, Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476, (802) 848-7731.
Inquiry 1164.

continued

Look familiar?

Then this $50 upgrade will look great.

If this looks like your current version of Windows, you can upgrade for just $50.

You may have received Microsoft Windows with your hardware. If you did, you can save $99 with this upgrade offer.

Check out your software because if it works within a Windows environment, you're in luck.

If you are using Microsoft® Windows™ the best thing about this offer, besides the special upgrade price, is that you'll now have access to all the memory in your PC. Not to mention that you can keep using your existing MS-DOS® applications, multitask with other Windows applications, and network more easily.

All the popular Windows applications have already been updated to utilize Windows 3.0's powerful capabilities. And most are offering low-cost or free updates. So if you have any version of Windows—including runtime Windows—give us a call. We'll upgrade your copy of Windows, help you update your applications, and answer any questions you may have.

But make sure and call for your $50* Windows upgrade before September 15, 1990. You'll save $99 off the suggested retail price of $149. And you'll be using Windows 3.0. Which will make you look great.

To get your Windows upgrade for just $50, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L53.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense™

©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Offer good only in the 50 United States. Payment in U.S. funds (plus a $5.50 shipping/handling fee and applicable sales tax). Please allow two to four weeks for delivery.

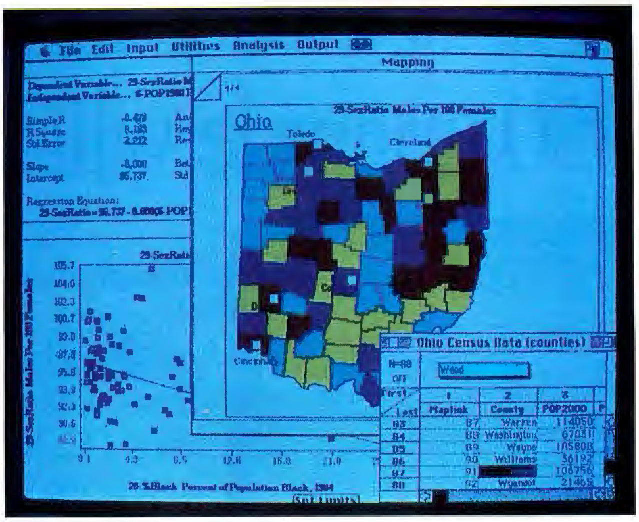
SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

Link Data to Maps on the Mac

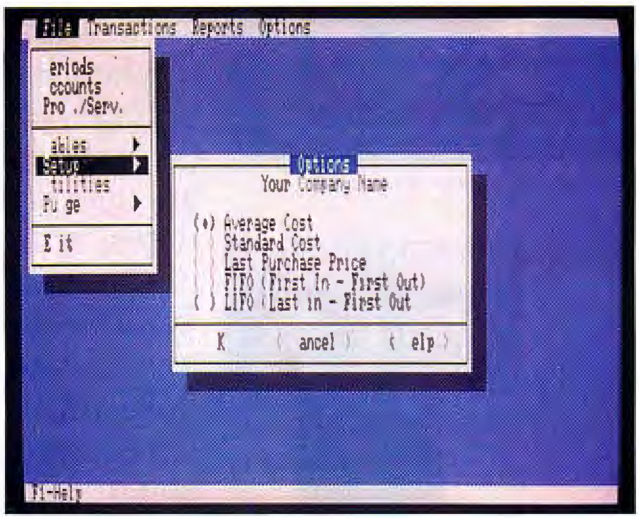
Flo•Stat, which PSRC Software describes as an entry-level statistical analysis, mapping, and graphics package, includes a map-link feature for linking rows in a statistical worksheet with objects, letting you visualize statistical data.

You can link data to maps or pictures created in MacDraw, SuperPaint, Canvas, or any application that supports the Macintosh Clipboard, the company says. The program can create numerous types of charts and graphs from data, including worksheets from Excel and tab-delimited ASCII.

Price: $99.
Contact: PSRC Software, Bowling Green, OH 43403, (419) 372-8648 or (419) 372-7126.
Inquiry 1165.



After you've identified objects in a Flo•Stat map, the program numbers them so that objects correspond with columns.



Pacioli 2000 supports five types of costing systems, including last purchase price, average cost, and standard cost.

Network Accounting for Under $50

The designer of the Dac-Easy Accounting series has formed a new company that now sells an eight-module, NetBIOS-compatible network accounting package.

According to M-USA Business Systems, Pacioli 2000, which can also run as a single-user system, lets you keep up to 36 monthly periods open. You can browse through accounting files and create new records on the fly. Multicompany support lets you keep up to 999 companies online. The system's auditing module lets you place temporary or permanent check marks next to transactions during account reconciliation.

For a single-user system, you need DOS 2.1 or higher with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: $49.95.
Contact: M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 17440 North Dallas Pkwy., Suite 207, Dallas, TX 75287, (214) 931-0024.
Inquiry 1167.

Manage It All with Biz*Base

With Biz*Base Gold, you can control your business word processing, mass mailings, database, and contacts in one application. The program's dBASE-compatible database, which is integrated with the word processor, lets you take advantage of bulk mailing rates when producing mass mailings. The program can print letters by ZIP code and carrier route order.

Lookup tables make data entry fast and accurate, the company says. The program lets you store as many data responses as you need, keeping typing to a minimum.

A slimmed-down version of the program, Biz*Base Silver, can run off one 360K-byte floppy disk.

Price: Biz*Base Gold, $175; four-station network version, $600; each additional network station, $100; Biz*Base Silver, $59.
Contact: Creagh Computer Systems, 674 Via de la Valle, Suite 204, Solana Beach, CA 92075, (800) 833-8892 or (619) 792-1367.
Inquiry 1168.

continued

Accounting and 1-2-3 Integrated for Small Business

Lotus Development and Great American Software have collaborated on a package called Financial Manager that combines 1-2-3 release 2.2 and Great American's One-Write Plus small-business accounting program with @Accounting. Based partly on Circle Systems' RoundTrip program, which creates 1-2-3 worksheets from dBASE reports data, @Accounting lets you combine accounting and database capabilities with the analysis power of a spreadsheet. Great American Software says that you can use Financial Manager to do what-if analyses and create presentation graphics on your accounting data without knowing much about 1-2-3 release 2.2.

Price: $795.
Contact: Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., P.O. Box 2066, Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 889-5400.
Inquiry 1169.

CARRY-I

The World's First & Original
Book-Size Desktop Computer

SAVES YOUR ENVIRONMENT

Good

Wt. (Monitor, CPU, Keyboard) = 59 lb.
Footprint (W/Keyboard) = 4 sq. ft.

BETTER

Wt. (Monitor, CPU, Keyboard) = 13 lb.
Footprint (W/Keyboard) = 1 sq. ft.

CARRY-I 8088

10MHZ XT/AMI BIOS /256K RAM expandable to 640k/One to two 720KB 3.5″ FDD/ Serial/Parallel/Game/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/16Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm × 185mm × 45mm Weight: 1.9kg

CARRY-I KEYBOARD

82 Key/XT-AT Autoswitch
Dimension: 310mm × 145mm × 27mm Weight: 0.7kg

CARRY-I 80286

12MHZ, 0 Wait State AT/AMI BIOS with Diagnostic/1MB RAM/20MB, 40MB HDD optional/One to two 1.44MB 3.5″ FDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/30Watt Power adapter
Dimension: 240mm × 185mm × 45mm Weight: 2.1kg

CARRY-I MONITOR

9″, Dual Frequency Weight: 3.4kg

FLYTECH

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
(HEAD OFFICE)
2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3,
NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)785-2556 FAX: (02)785-2371 . 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (U.S.A), INC.
3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A.
TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY HANDELS-GMBH
MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53,
6000 FRANKFURT AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY
TEL: (069)746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069)749-375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (H.K.) LTD.
812, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1268 FAX: 796-8427

Exclusive Distributors:

CANADA:
BUDGETRON INC.
1320 SHAWSON DRIVE, UNIT 1
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, L4W
TEL: 1-416-564-7800
FAX: 1-416-564-2679

FRANCE:
M3C L'INFORMATIQUE DU SUCCES
64, AVENUE CHARLES DE GAULLE 95160
MONTMORENCY
TEL: 33-1-34175382
FAX: 33-1-42355916

HONG KONG:
PARKLY TECHNOLOGY LTD.
812, 8FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL
CENTRE. 19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY,
KOWLOON.
TEL: 852-3051268
FAX: 852-7968427

ISRAEL:
MLL COMPUTERS SYSTEMS LTD.
9 HABONIM ST., RAMAT GAN, P.O.B. 5195
TEL: 972-3-7515511
FAX: 972-3-7516615

ITALY:
PRIMA COMPUTER TRADING ITALIA
VIA UMBRIA, 16/A-42100 REGGIO EM
TEL: 39-522-518599
FAX: 39-522-518599

NETHERLAND:
KN
SCHIPHOLWEG 343, 1171 PL BADHOEVEDORP
TEL: 31-2968-84141 FAX: 31-2968-97436

NORWAY:
SECUS DATA A/S
GRENSEVN 88, 0663 OSLO 6, NORGE
TEL: 47-2-722510 FAX: 47-2-722515

SPAIN:
AT ELECTRONIC, S.A.
NUNEZ DE BALBOA,
114 OFICINA 717, 28006 MADRID
TEL: 34-1-564-5434
FAX: 34-1-411-0869

U.K.:
CENTERPRISE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED
HAMPSHIRE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PARK,
CROCKFORD LANE, CHINEHAM, BASINGSTOKE,
HAMPSHIRE RG24 OGQ
TEL: 44-256-463754
FAX: 44-256-843174

WEST GERMANY:
MACROTRON AG
STAHLGRUBERRING 28, D-8000 MÜNCHEN 82
TEL: 49-89-4208-0
FAX: 49-89-423679

Authorized:

BELGIUM:
CELEM S.A.
BOULEVARD DE L'OURTHE, 29
B-4920 EMBOURG
TEL: 32-41-676434
FAX: 32-41-676515

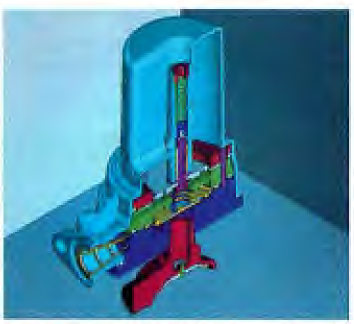
BELGIUM:
DATATECH MICROSYSTEMS S.P.R.L.
CHAUSSEE DE VLEURGAT 164
B-1050 BRUSSELS
TEL: 32-2-6462290
FAX: 32-2-6460937

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

The IBM RISC System/

Designing on any other workstation

Whatever you're creating, you'll sail into a whole new age with any of the four POWERstations in the RISC System/6000 family. Because POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processing can give you performance you've probably only dreamed about:



up to four instructions per machine cycle, 42 MIPS and 13 MFLOPS. Suddenly, complex designs don't take eons anymore.

The four RISC System/6000 POWERstations feature a range of graphics processors from grayscale to Supergraphics to satisfy any graphics demand. Great news for Power Seekers working on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging and engineering solutions like CADAM,™ CAEDS™ and CATIA.™ And for electrical design automation, there's IBM's all new CBDS™ and an arsenal of over 60 EDA appli-

IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systèmes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation.
HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990, all rights reserved.

6000™ family.

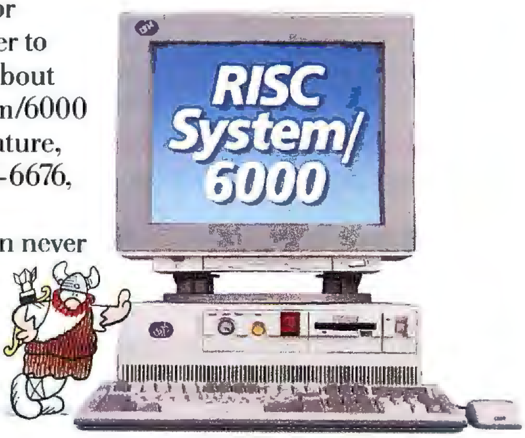
will seem downright primitive.

cations from more than a dozen vendors.

With every POWERstation, you can get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen, with super sharp resolution of 1,280x1,024 pixels. And when it's time to call in the heavy artillery, the POWERstation 730 draws nearly one million 3D vectors per second. Like all POWERstations, it can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. All at prices that won't sink anybody's budget.

So if you're tired of paddling upstream with yesterday's performance, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out more about the RISC System/6000 family. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 991.

Civilization never looked so good.



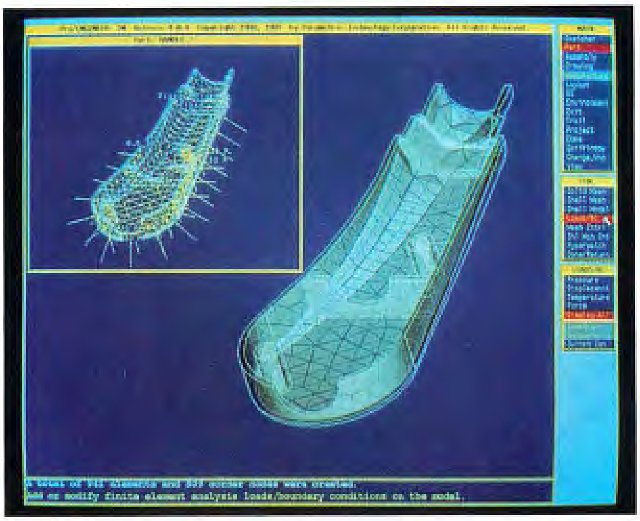
For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

Ansys Meshes with Mechanical Design Program

With a new interface between Swanson Analysis Systems' Ansys element modeling program and Parametric Technology's Pro/Engineer family of meshing products for Unix workstations, you can perform design optimization on a mechanical design by passing Pro/Engineer's mesh output into Ansys. The two Parametric applications include Pro/Shellmesh, for shell elements, and Pro/Tetmesh, for tetrahedral meshing.
Price: Pro/Engineer, $9500; Pro/Shell, $3000 and up; Pro/Tetmesh, $4000 and up. For information on Ansys, contact the company.
Contact: Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc., Johnson Rd., P.O. Box 65, Houston, PA 15342, (412) 746-3304; Parametric Technology Corp., 128 Technology Dr., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 894-7111.
Inquiry 1172.



Pro/Shellmesh meshed this handle that was modeled by the Pro/Engineer solid-modeling capability. The engineer defined the loads and created an Ansys preprocessing input file to analyze the handle using the Ansys finite-element program.

Estimate Construction Costs

Elite's Esticalc program, available in modules for general construction, mechanical, and electrical engineers, uses take-off methods, industry databases, and custom reports to help you quickly and accurately prepare construction estimates.

With Esticalc, you press a key to pick a specific item from a category of materials lists and count the number of those items using a digitizer or counter probe.

The company provides customizable materials databases for each trade. The program also supports automatic price updating from Trade Services, the National Price Service, and other industry pricing services.

The program supports more than 2 million items per materials database, with as many as 10,000 groups and 40 types per group. Each assembly can contain up to 100 items; the program supports up to 100,000 items per job.

Esticalc requires 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive on the IBM PC.
Price: $595.
Contact: Elite Software Development, Inc., P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, (409) 846-2340.
Inquiry 1173.

Add Technical Graphing to Your Applications

Advanced Micro Solutions' run-time version of SEGS 2.1, a two-dimensional graphics package for engineering, lets you add technical graphing capabilities to an application such as a database with just a few lines of code, the company says. With the run-time version, you can plot data from an application that's written in C, dBASE, Pascal, and FORTRAN.

The run-time version has all the capabilities of SEGS itself, including support for linear, date, and logarithmic axes, up to four *y* axes, and up to 10 curves with 16,000 points each per graph. Other capabilities include curve fitting and extrapolation.
Price: SEGS-RT 2.1, $95; unlimited distribution version, $495; SEGS 2.1, $195.
Contact: Advanced Micro Solutions, Inc., 3817 Windover Dr., Edmond, OK 73013, (800) 284-3381 or (405) 842-0558.
Inquiry 1174.

MathCAD Now Runs on the Sun

MathCAD, the mathematical-analysis program for formatting equations and calculating and graphing their results, is now available for the Sun-3, Sun-4, and SPARCstation workstations. The new Unix version lets you access and work with MathCAD files created on other platforms, the company says.

Like the version for the IBM PC, Unix MathCAD is based on a live document interface that lets you use the computer as a scratch pad, defining variables and entering text anywhere on the screen. The program can handle matrices of up to 1 million elements. On a SPARCstation, the average speed of a Unix MathCAD calculation is two times faster than on a 16-MHz 386 system with a coprocessor, the company says.
Price: $695.
Contact: MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1017.
Inquiry 1175.

Scientific Word Processor Supports WYSIWYG

The new version of EXP, a WYSIWYG word processor for scientists and engineers, now supports more than 450 technical and foreign expressions and can import PCX and TIFF format graphics, Brooks/Cole Publishing says.

EXP 2.0 supports the automatic formatting of mathematical expressions, including sizing, centering, and spacing of expressions and italicizing of variables. A 100,000-word spelling checker gives you the option of U.S. or U.K. spellings.

EXP 2.0 runs on the IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM.
Price: $295.
Contact: Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, 10 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002, (800) 831-6996, (800) 367-1977, or (415) 595-2350.
Inquiry 1171.

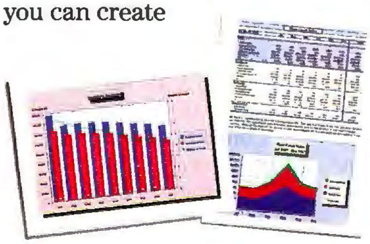
continued

Monet, not money.

The HP PaintJet. $1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

Facilities Management in AutoCAD

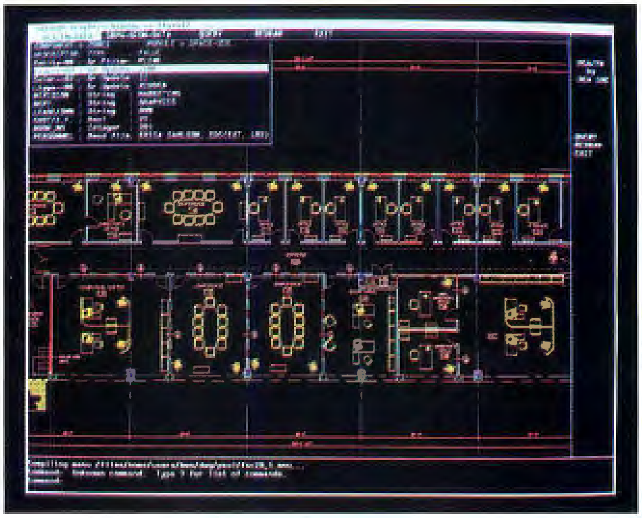
By using AutoCAD entity handles, the DCA Facilities management add-in for AutoCAD on the IBM PC and Sun systems lets you link graphical information that represents your facilities with the information related to those symbols without increasing drawing overhead, D.C.A. says.

With the program, you can establish links to dBASE-compatible databases or your own binary file structure and read externally stored database information on an entity from within the program.

Price: $1495.

Contact: D.C.A. Engineering Software, Inc., 7 Liberty Hill Rd., Henniker, NH 03242, (603) 428-3199.

Inquiry 1180.



DCA Facilities lets you store information such as repair costs, rental agreements, zone areas, and other information pertaining to a facility and its equipment.

Manage CAD Drawings on Your Network

Cyco, famous for its AutoManager utility that lets you view AutoCAD drawings up to 10 times faster than with AutoCAD itself, now has a graphical database called AutoBase that lets you manage AutoCAD drawings on DOS and OS/2 networks.

To provide a way to manage your old AutoCAD drawings, AutoBase lets you pull in information based on data such as paths and user names that are inherently stored in a drawing's filename. After that, you can search for a drawing by project, drafter, revision date, budgeted time, or any other information determined by the system manager.

A version of AutoBase for Sun workstations is scheduled for release in the fourth quarter.

Price: Single-user version, $695; six-user version, $2000.

Contact: Cyco International, Inc., 1908 Cliff Valley Way, Suite 2000, Atlanta, GA 30329, (800) 234-2926 or (404) 634-3302.

Inquiry 1176.

Circuit Board CAD with Virtual Memory

Pads-2000, a printed circuit board CAD system, uses virtual memory management to let you design boards that contain more than 2000 equivalent 14-pin ICs, CAD Software says.

In addition to supporting large circuits, the program includes a copper pour routine that fills a designated area while leaving included tracks and pads isolated. The program's autorouters include heuristic, maze, and push-and-shove algorithms. Other features include checking on-the-fly, the rotation of components and pads in $\frac{1}{10}$-degree increments, and resolution at 1 micron.

Pads-2000 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Price: $6995.

Contact: CAD Software, Inc., 119 Russell St., Suite 6, Littleton, MA 01460, (800) 255-7814 or (508) 486-9521.

Inquiry 1177.

Architectural and 3-D Piping Works with AutoCAD

The ASG Architectural program, for creating contract documents for residential and high-rise buildings, lets you work in multiple-story buildings within one AutoCAD file. When you create a floor, you can copy part or all of the plan to another floor by identifying common elements.

ASG 3-D Piping lets you draw pipes in three dimensions and convert them to 2-D and vice versa, the company says. You can sketch out a piping layout with center lines and access the program's Quick-Mode to pick and place single line fittings, and the program scales the pipes to size automatically in 3-D. AutoFit automatically draws connecting pipes between 3-D fittings, accounting for socket or threaded engagement and weld thickness.

The piping module works with AutoCAD release 9.0 or higher on the IBM PC. The Architectural program works on AutoCAD for DOS; OS/2; Sun, Unix, and Ultrix machines; and the Macintosh. Both modules require the ASG Core.

Price: ASG Architectural, $1000; ASG 3-D Piping, $1000; ASG Core, $500.

Contact: ASG, 4000 Bridgeway, Suite 309, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 332-2123.

Inquiry 1178.

New Harvard Graphics Backs Up Your Presentation

A new version of Harvard Graphics includes a feature called HyperShow that lets you tailor the flow of a presentation during its delivery. If, during the presentation, someone asks for clarification on a slide, you can click on a button that activates a backup slide with additional information.

The program integrates Draw Partner and includes a gallery of predesigned business charts into which you can plug data. You can also update charts with fresh data without losing your annotations.

Harvard Graphics 2.3 runs on the IBM PC with 420K bytes of RAM. The program includes 10 animated sequences and can import Excel and 1-2-3 data or charts.

Price: $495.

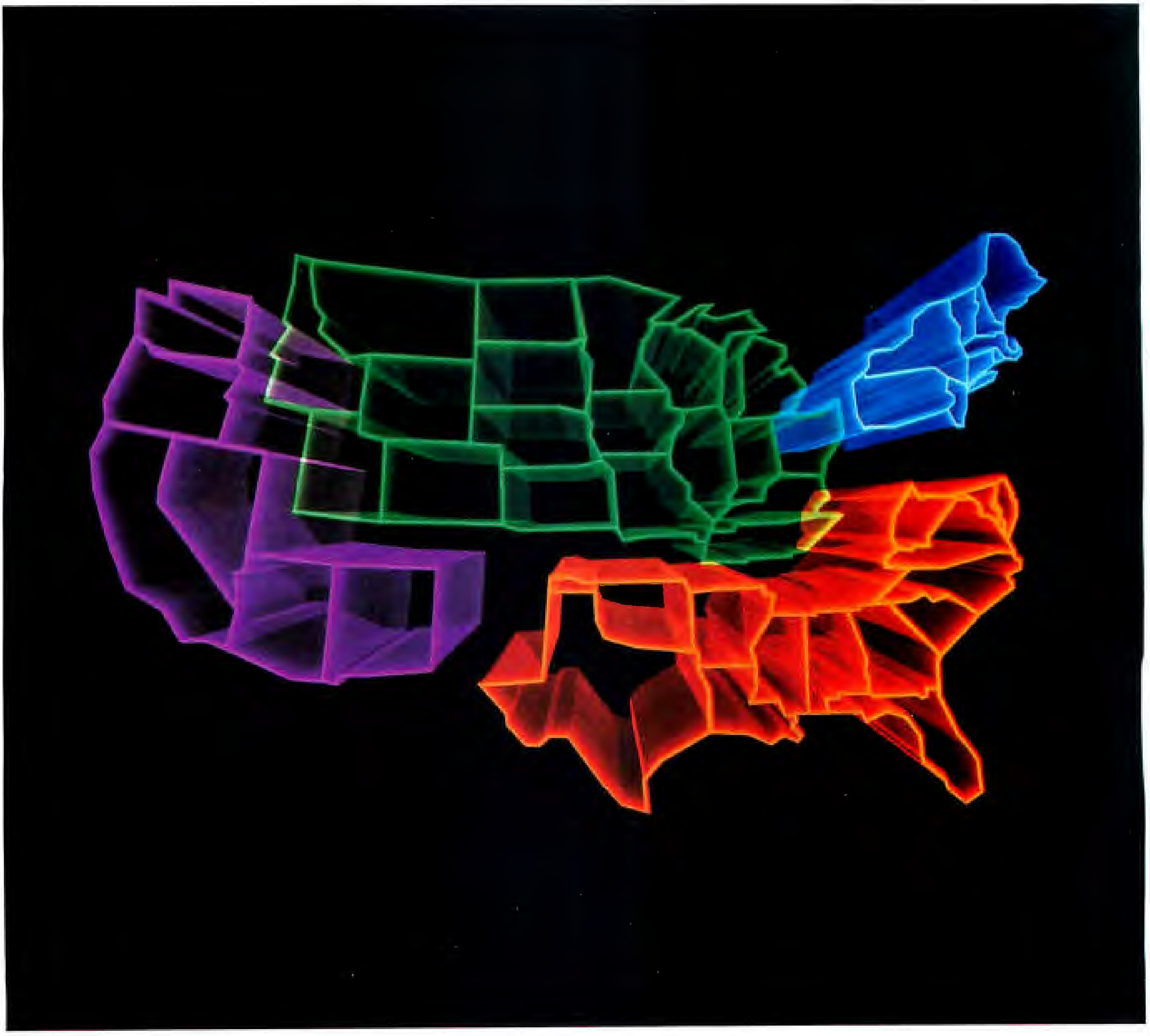
Contact: Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 335-6440.

Inquiry 1126.

BYTE

REGIONAL

MIDWEST



PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGE: ALEX PIETERSEN © 1989

Ramsey: Windows 3.0 Not Quite the Taco

To hear Bill Gates tell it, Windows 3.0 is good for users and developers of the Macintosh because it keeps Apple honest by providing a low-cost alternative to the Mac's intuitive, friendly interface. But how do Mac developers feel about Windows 3.0? "It looks ridiculous next to the Mac."

That opinion of Windows 3.0 was voiced by David Ramsey, a former software engineer for Apple, during a presentation in May sponsored by Milwaukee's North Shore Computers.

"If you've got a DOS machine, you should really run out and buy it," he conceded. "But it's like getting a taco at Taco Bell—which isn't really criticism per se, they're nice in their own terms—but you know it's not really a taco. I mean, if you go to Mexico, they're not going to use ground beef. . . sour cream, and a little carefully grated cheese."

But during a private interview, he said, "If you've got a 386 and about 4 MB of memory and such, you're really in Fat City with Windows 3." Although he said the Windows 3.0 user interface is still "Mickey Mouse next to the Mac," Apple should view this as a major threat. Although he said the differences between Windows and the Mac can't easily be demonstrated quickly, with all the hype surrounding Windows 3.0, people will say they don't need the Mac: They can buy an AT clone and run Windows.

Ramsey paid a back-handed compliment to Windows 3.0: "The help system in Windows is. . . much nicer than the help system in [Apple's] System 7. But I guess in Windows, you'll need a lot more help."

When asked about Windows 3.0's overall performance, he replied, "The performance of 3.0 is pretty good. The press has been hyping on the user interface stuff. I think the only advantage of 3.0. . . [on a 386 machine] is it uses memory much, much more effectively. It's much more intelligent about running non-Windows applications. And Windows applications can be written now that can ignore 640K-byte barriers, and it'll take care of all that for you automatically."

But how does Windows 3.0 look to a Mac developer? "The user interface is pretty wretched, actually. They've got more windows and icons. For example, you can't do something that you think would be obvious, like drag an icon out of a window. If you try, the cursor turns into a little circle with a slash through it. And you can't do it. If you want to move files like you do on the Mac, you have to run a separate application called File Manager, and then you get graphical directory trees. . . ."

While Ramsey conceded that this implementation works, he pointed out that it requires a separate mode. "You have to remember that an icon in the window

continued

POWER

POWERSTATION 486-25

- 486-25MHz Intel Processor 8K Cache
- 80387 Compatible Floating Point Co-Processor
- 4Mb of 32 bit DRAM (Expandable to 16Mb System Board)
- 210Mb 18ms IDE Hard Drive
- 64K look ahead caching buffer
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 101 Keyboard
- (6) 16 bit & (2) 8 bit Expansion Card Slotts
- Weitek Co-Processor Support
- 1 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 14" VGA Mono Monitor
- 16 bit Video Controller w/ 256K Memory
- DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- Tower Case
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts and Labor

$5595

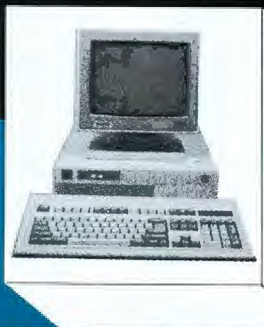
14" SVGA Color Monitor (1024x768) $5995

LANSTATION 286

- 286-12MHz Intel Processor
- Slim Profile Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1Mb RAM
- 16 bit Ethernet or Arcnet Card
- Boot ROM
- High Resolution Flatscreen Mono Monitor
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$899

VGA Color System $1299
40Mb Internal Hard Drive ADD $450



Rio Computers

SERVING THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY SINCE 1984

800-445-6649
Texas, U.S. & Canada

6900 San Pedro, Suite 127
San Antonio, Texas 78216
512/828-7774
512/828-1155 FAX

NOVELL GOLD RESELLER

Corporate & Government Purchase Orders
Financing/Leasing Available

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.,
DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 483 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 484)

BET ON A DERBY WINNER. . .

386/33-200 PRO

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4M RAM Installed/64K Cache
- 1.2M 5.25" and 1.44M 3.5" Drives
- 200M Hard Drive/15ms/IDE
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA 1024x768 with 512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01 and GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$3,695.00

Add $500.00 for 330M, 16ms Hard Drive

386/25-68 PRO

- Intel 80386-25, 32-bit
- 4M RAM Installed
- 1.2M 5.25" and 1.44M 3.5" Drives
- 68M Hard Drive/25ms/1:1 Interleave
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA 1024x768 with 512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01 and GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$2,595.00

Add $300.00 for 100+M Hard Drive

386SX/16-68 PRO

- Landmark Speeds: 10/20MHz
- 2M RAM Installed
- 1.2M 5.25" and 1.44M 3.5" Drives
- 68M Hard Drive/21ms/1:1 Interleave
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA 1024x768 with 512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01 and GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$2,095.00

386SX/16-65 KEY

- Landmark speeds: 10/20MHz
- 2M RAM Installed
- 1.2M 5.25" and 1.44M 3.5" Drives
- 65M Hard Drive/33ms/1:1 Interleave
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA 800x600 with 256K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01 and GW BASIC
- Eight-in-One by Spinnaker Software
- Dexxa Mouse with Paint Program
- Conventional or Slim-Line Case

$1,995.00

286/12-40 KEY

- Landmark speeds: 10/16MHz
- 1M RAM Installed
- 1.2M 5.25" and 1.44M 3.5" Drives
- 40M Hard Drive/33ms/1:1 Interleave
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA 800x600 with 256K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01 and GW BASIC
- Eight-in-One by Spinnaker Software
- Dexxa Mouse with Paint Progam
- Conventional or Slim-Line Case

$1,695.00

Add $50.00 for 65M Hard Drive

DERBYTECH OFFERS

- 100% IBM Compatible Systems
- National Toll Free Technical Support
- Full One Year Warranty
- All systems are built in the USA
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 72 Hour Burn-in Testing
- Hours: 9:00 to 6:00, M-Th Cen
  9:00 to 5:00, F-Sat Cen
- Shipping in Continental US:
  Key Packages: $35.00
  Pro Packages: $45.00
- We accept (with no surcharge):

DerbyTech Computers Inc.

1-800-24-DERBY

718 - 15th Avenue / East Moline / Illinois / 61244 / (309) 755-2662

DerbyTech Computers Inc.

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 477)

represents a program or a file, but if the icon's on your desktop, it's a *running* program or an *open* file."

He continued by observing that "the interface in 3.0 is a lot nicer than the user interface in 2.11, and to DOS people, they'll really think it's wonderful." He referred to the Windows 3.0 price tag of $149. "It's pretty nice in the DOS world, but, like I say, take it on its own merits."

—Jean Mickelson

Integral Scientist Debuts in Colorado

A beta version of Integral Scientist, a program for chemists and others who work in the physical sciences, was the topic of the June general meeting of the Front Range PC Users Group. Written by Front Range member Dave Trump, the program features a user interface that resembles the periodic table. When you select an element in the table, you get up to 60 more pieces of information on the element.

The program includes a solutions calculator that converts units in 24 categories. As you type in a formula for chemical compounds, the program calculates all the elements in the compound and returns its molecular weight.

Trump, who is marketing the program as shareware for $20 through 1990, says he developed the program because for many scientists, "their ability to use computers for their fields is limited by a lack of easy-to-use informational software." A scientist can choose from several data acquisition applications on a host of hardware platforms, but Trump says not many applications exist for scientists "who just want to use the computer as a tool for science."

Contact: Front Range PC Users Group, 305 Magnolia St., Suite 152, Fort Collins, CO 80521, (303) 223-6618. For information on Integral Scientist, call (303) 225-9491.

MICRO to Get Firsthand Look at Windows 3.0

Members of the Mile High Computer Resource Organization will get to see Windows 3.0 up close at the group's general meeting on August 30 at the Glendale Community Center. The meeting will begin at 5:30 p.m., starting with the opening of the group's shareware library, DOS tutorials, and a swap meet.

The group's September meeting is slated to feature a demonstration of Silverado, the database that works with Computer Associates' SuperCalc5 spreadsheet. Ken Reeves of Poqet Computer will also be on hand to show the company's small pocket computer. At the October meeting, Ashton-Tate will demonstrate Applause 2.

Contact: Mile High Computer Resource Organization, 3311 West 92nd Place, Westminster, CO 80030, (303) 426-6669.

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . .and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE DECK

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Galacticomm does a lot of card-deck advertising, and the BYTE Deck has consistently out-pulled every other deck we have ever used."

Timothy Stryker, Galacticomm, Inc., Fort Lauderdale, FL

Now You Don't Have To Be An Egghead To Understand UNIX® And Open Systems.

If you're a business or technical manager, senior executive, power user or reseller, finally there's a UNIX/open systems trade show just for you.

UNIX SOLUTIONS was developed to provide the practical knowledge and useful information you need to better understand the power and flexibility of a corporate open computing environment operating under UNIX.

Come see all the latest business applications as well as those currently under development. Evaluate the hardware, networking equipment, peripherals and services that can get your company up and running.

Come learn from a truly unique conference program. The 40-session agenda has been expressly designed to de-mystify open systems computing. Discover how and why you should implement a system of your own. Hear consultants, corporate end-users and resellers discuss their first-hand experiences building cost-effective corporate systems.

Come to UNIX SOLUTIONS. Where you don't have to be an egghead to appreciate the benefits of UNIX and open systems.

Don't pass up this valuable, once-a-year opportunity. To receive your free information package, return the coupon. For immediate action, call (617) 449-6600; fax (617) 449-6953; or telex 174273.

I need answers.
Tell me more about UNIX SOLUTIONS in Anaheim, October 3–5, 1990.

Send me information about:
- ☐ Attending the conference.
- ☐ Attending the exhibit floor.
- ☐ Exhibiting.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip/Postal Code ______
Country ______
Phone (____)______
Fax (____)______
Best time to call ______

Mail to: UNIX SOLUTIONS, Direct Marketing Services, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194 USA BM8/90

UNIX SOLUTIONS
EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE℠

Introducing The Open Systems Trade Show Where UNIX Gets Down To Business.

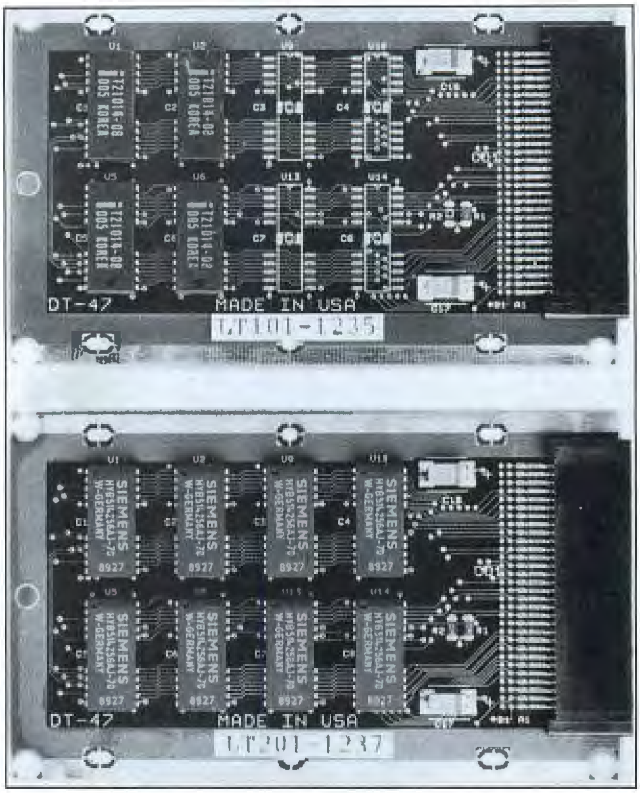
October 3–5, 1990 • Anaheim Convention Center • Anaheim, CA

Circle 478 on Reader Service Card

©1990 • The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 USA • UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Expand Your Compaq LTE/286 Memory

Newer Technology's two memory-expansion modules for the Compaq LTE/286 let you increase the total system memory of the laptop to 1.6 MB or 2.6 MB.
Price: 1-MB module, $595; 2-MB module, $995.
Contact: Newer Technology, 7803 East Osie, Suite 105, Wichita, KS 67207, (800) 678-3726 or (316) 685-4904.
Inquiry 1004.



Newer Technology says that its memory-expansion modules are 100 percent compatible with the Compaq LTE/286.

Estimate Materials and Prepare Cutting Lists

Workhorses says that the Carpenter's Dream program simplifies the process of material estimating and preparing cutting lists for home construction. You can use it to estimate material needs.

The cutting rafter segment of version 2.1 computes truss calculations and determines the critical measurement of the level line from the bottom of the subfascia to the outside wall, letting you adjust the rafter cut so that the soffit with respect to window trim will be perfect. The roofing program computes the amount of half-lap roll roofing needed and the amount of cold process to go with it.

Carpenter's Dream gives you long-point to short-point, with overhang included. It computes the length of your first jack rafter and determines the difference in length for each jack rafter. Version 3.0, shipping later this year, will let you do what-if analyses when looking at different construction proposals.

Carpenter's Dream runs on the IBM PC with 360K bytes of RAM.
Price: Version 2.1, $99; version 3.0, $149.
Contact: Workhorses, Inc., 805-B 14th St., Golden, CO 80401, (800) 777-2477 or (303) 279-8551.
Inquiry 1008.

A Text Retrieval Program for Unix

ZyLab's Unix version of its ZyIndex text retrieval system now supports color, letting you set any of 16 foreground colors and eight background colors for windows and menus. ZyIndex lets you search your system for words, phrases, numbers, and dates. The program offers techniques for searching by numeric ranges, prefix and suffix wild cards, concept searching, and complex queries in the form of logical expressions.

ZyIndex for Unix runs on a 386-based machine running SCO Unix System V/386 release 3.2, Interactive 386/ix release 2.0 or higher, or SCO Xenix 386 release 2.3.
Price: $695; four-concurrent-user version, $2495; additional users, $695.
Contact: ZyLab Corp., 3105-T North Wilke Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, (708) 632-1100.
Inquiry 1006.

Mini Version of TK Solver for the Mac

The developer of TK Solver Plus, an equation processing solver that lets you enter formulas and rules to solve equations, has released a scaled-down version of the program for the Macintosh. MiniTK lets you solve for 24 simultaneous equations with up to 32 variables and includes the backsolving capability of TK Solver Plus.

The program includes a scientific calculator and 24 models for fields such as mechanical engineering, chemistry, financial analysis, and others.
Price: $20.
Contact: Universal Technical Systems, Inc., 1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101, (815) 963-2220.
Inquiry 1005.

ZyIndex for Unix features two interactive tools that let you narrow a search for a word. The thesaurus box in the top left lists synonyms, while the box at right shows close approximations of the word. The screen at the bottom displays previous queries.

BOTH WENT TO HARVARD WHICH ONE WENT TO SCAN-TECH?

Yes, SCAN-TECH will pump you up, *like no business degree ever could,* by introducing you to one of the most powerful forces affecting your business today.

Automatic ID—Where computers meet the real world. From Bar Coding to Radio Frequency. From OCR to Magnetic Stripe, to Voice and Vision. Auto. ID is giving business real power to manage data...with new hardware, software and EDI applications for the real world of business.

Giving business a hard body—Productivity plus. No business can afford to overlook the productivity gains offered by Auto. ID systems. From inventory to point-of-sale. In manufacturing, retailing or anywhere *in between.*

The show that started it all is at it again. SCAN-TECH 90 has become one of the most important business automation events anywhere. Now we're offering you a whole new component on total productivity enhancement...Plus the knowhow you'll need for smooth implementation.

An MBA can go a long way, but you won't find more powerful tools to shape up your business than the ones at SCAN-TECH 90.

For your FREE copy of the SCAN-TECH BUSINESS POWER PAK, call 800-338-0206 (412-963-8588 in PA)

SCAN-TECH 90

OCTOBER 2-4, 1990

SEMINARS BEGIN OCTOBER 1ST
INTERNATIONAL AUTO. ID SHOW AND SEMINAR
GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER • ATLANTA

SPONSORED BY
AIM USA

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT'S CHANGING BUSINESS.

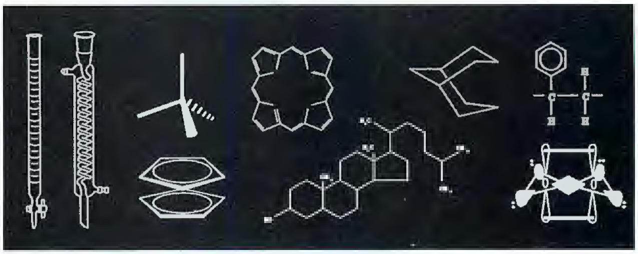
Circle 485 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 486)

Science Figures and Symbols for SlideWrite Plus

Advanced Graphics Software's Science Figure Pack of chemical symbols, lab equipment, maps, and markers lets you create chemically oriented graphics presentations when used with the company's SlideWrite Plus presentation graphics program for the IBM PC.

Symbols include basic building blocks, compounds, polymers, nucleic acid bases, nucleosides, and others. Building blocks include bonds, arrows, ligands, and ring, crown, and atomic orbital structures.

The geographic library includes a map of the U.S., individual states, and regions.
Price: $99.
Contact: Advanced Graphics Software, Inc., 333 West Maude Ave., Suite 105, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 749-8620.
Inquiry 1009.



The Science Figure Pack includes figures for lab equipment, perspective structures, porphyrins, three-dimensional bonds, chain polymers, and other symbols for SlideWrite Plus.

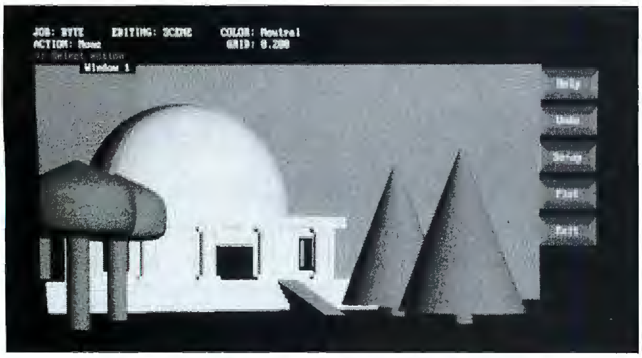
Twelve Utilities for the Mac

Now Software's package of 12 utilities for the Macintosh include AlarmsClock, Customizer, DeskPicture, InstantAccess, MemorySetter, NowMenus, Persistence, Print Previewer, Profiler, RearWindow, StartUp Manager, and WYSIWYG Menus.

With the WYSIWYG Menus utility, handy for desktop publishing and word processing, you can pull down the font menu and see what each typeface will actually look like in the size you select. NowMenus lets you pop up the menu bar without having to move the mouse. InstantAccess lets you assign default folders to your applications.

MemorySetter lets you allocate RAM on the fly to memory-hungry applications running under MultiFinder. RearWindow lets you move and copy files from inactive windows without activating them. Persistence prevents start-up icons from wiping each other out at boot time. The StartUp Manager lets you control which INITs and cdevs load when you turn on your Mac.

Now Utilities runs on the Mac Plus with System 6.0.2 or higher.
Price: $149.
Contact: Now Software, Inc., 520 Southwest Harrison St., Suite 435, Portland, OR 97201, (800) 237-3611 or (503) 274-2800.
Inquiry 1012.



The three-dimensional MiniCAD program includes a solid-model display option for showing a shaded rendering of any object.

3-D MiniCAD for the First-Time User

Featuring many of the capabilities found in high-end CAD programs, 3-D MiniCAD is designed for ease of use, letting you create a drawing within a few hours of taking off the shrink wrap, its developer says.

According to Abbot, Foster & Hauserman, 3-D MiniCAD supports three-dimensional modeling, extruding, rotating, and stretching of objects. You can also view a drawing in up to four ways, with each view in its own window.

The program runs on the IBM AT with a hard disk drive and an EGA or VGA display.
Price: $99.
Contact: Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co., 44 Montgomery St., Fifth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94104, (800) 562-0025 or (415) 955-2711.
Inquiry 1011.

Mac Forms Software Supports Formulas

Power Up Software says that the new version of Fast Forms supports percent and formula operations, in addition to basic mathematical operations between data fields, such as addition and multiplication.

The company also improved the program by letting you create a custom form and fill in, print, and save the form without having to exit the application. You can also save forms and data for further editing, importing, and searching.

The program runs on the Mac Plus.
Price: $179.95.
Contact: Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 345-5900.
Inquiry 1010.

Design Your Home on the IBM PC and the Mac

Abracadata, developer of the Design Your Own Home series for the Mac or IBM PC, has released Architecture for the Macintosh, which now supports 8-bit color.

Architecture provides drawing tools, predrawn architectural objects, support for multiple-page drawings, overlays, and a stud/beam tool to calculate how much lumber you'll need.
Price: Architecture: Mac and IBM PC versions, $99.95; Apple II version, $69.95; Apple IIGS version, $89.95.
Contact: Abracadata, Ltd., P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402, (800) 451-4871 or (503) 342-3030.
Inquiry 1013.

It's hard to be humble when we have so much to offer for so little...

MADE IN THE USA

A higher standard of standard features

TECH™ 386SX

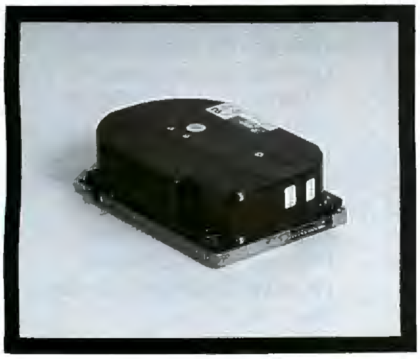
- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Seven expansion slots (6 available).
- Socket for 80387SX coprocessor.
- 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 14″ flat screen high res. monochrome monitor with graphic adaptor.

WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE SYSTEM AND 14″ MONITOR

ONLY $1,295

OPTIONS

100MB hard drive system . . . $1,595
200MB hard drive system . . . $2,095
20MHz version . . . . add $ 120



MAXTOR™ 769MB 16.5ms . . $2,555

HIGH PERFORMANCE 5.25″ HARD DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Access Time	Drive Only	Drive w/Kits
XT-1085	85MB	28ms	625	715
XT-1140	143MB	27ms	1,200	1,285
XT-2190	191MB	29ms	1,370	1,470
XT-4170E/S	179MB	14ms	1,145	1,285
XT-8380E/S	410MB	14.5ms	1,595	1,765
Tahiti Optical	1.2GB	35ms	5,925	6,075
LXT200A/S (3.5″)	202MB	15ms	895	925/1,035

CONNER™ HIGH PERFORMANCE 3.5″ HARD DRIVES

AT/SCSI

Conner 40MB . . . . $ 375
Conner 80MB . . . . $ 545
Conner 100MB . . . . $ 665
Conner 200MB $1,065

MACINTOSH™ HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

200MB External Drive $1,049

18ms, 3MB/sec Data Transfer Rate, Complete with Formatting Software, Manual, SCSI and Power Cables!

	Internal	External
40MB, 29ms	$ 419	$ 539
80MB, 25ms	$ 599	$ 719
100MB, 25ms	$ 699	$ 819
200MB, 15ms	$ 919	$1,049
380MB, 14ms	$1,649	$1,739

SYSTEM OPTIONS

512KB RAM upgrade . . . . add $ 65
2MB RAM upgrade . . . . add $195
VGA monochrome monitor . . . . . add $110
VGA color monitor (720x480) . . . add $410
VGA color monitor (1024x768) . . add $500
Mini tower case version . . . . add $ 50

TECH CITY™

800-828-3110

(714) 385-1219 FAX (714) 937-5414
6 A.M.-6 P.M. PACIFIC STANDARD TIME
1300 E. KATELLA AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92805

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM TECH CITY™

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- 1 Year Warranty
- Full Technical Support
- In Business Since 1984
- No Additional Charges for Credit Card
- No Credit Card Charge Until Shipment
- Prices subject to change without notice.

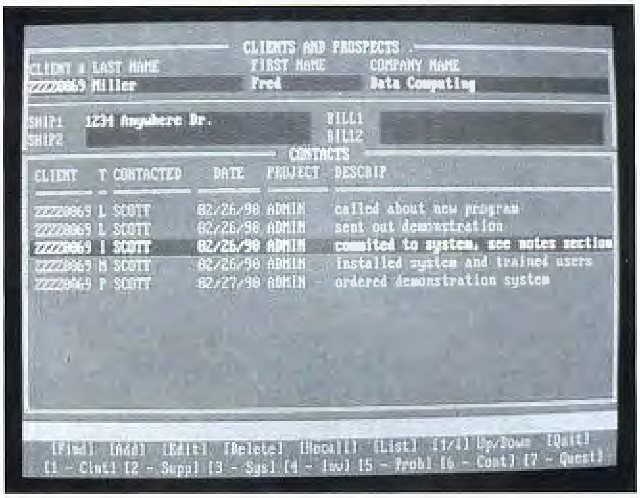
Circle 489 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 490)

Business Software for VARs, Developers

Droege Computing Services' integrated sales, marketing, and administrative program for software developers and value-added resellers includes support and error logs that let personnel identify trends in support requests.

Called, appropriately enough, Sell More Software, it lets you track product orders by product code and purchaser. The program can also handle the billing for custom software developers who charge for time and materials.

Sell More Software is written in Clipper. It runs on the IBM PC with DOS 3.0 or higher and is LAN-compatible.
Price: $750.
Contact: Droege Computing Services, Inc., 3200 Croasdaile Dr., Suite 304, Durham, NC 27705, (919) 383-9749.
Inquiry 997.



Sell More Software lets you store brief descriptions and unlimited notes on each sales call. From the description list, you can access in-depth detail on each sales call.

C Routines for Semantic Databases

Konexsys's Knet (for Knowledge Network) Library 1.0 includes a set of more than 250 C routines for creating, maintaining, and querying a semantic database. With the library, plus a linker and compiler, you can build a database with a built-in low-level theory of meaning. This is necessary in applications for emergency management, police support, or battlefields, where fast response, data flexibility, and simple query methods are required.

Applications of the library, available for the Mac, OS/2, and Unix environments, require at least 4 MB.
Price: $495.
Contact: Konexsys Corp., 3825 Academy Pkwy. South NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109, (505) 344-8891.
Inquiry 1001.

A Database for the Broadcast Newsroom

Alpha-Omega Applications, a broadcast-oriented software company, developed Soar for broadcast newsrooms that need a way to store, organize, archive, and retrieve information regarding on-air stories.

The program, written in dBASE and compiled with Clipper, lets you file stories by title, reporter, photographer, and date aired. You can store a story synopsis plus a tape and time code pointer that tells on which tape the story resides and where. The company says that it designed the program with the idea that not everyone in the newsroom is a computer genius, so a reporter, editor, or support person can learn it in just a few minutes.

Soar runs on the IBM XT with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.
Price: $249.
Contact: Alpha-Omega Applications, 7817 Alhurst St., Jacksonville, FL 32211, (904) 273-0945.
Inquiry 998.

Your Passport to Fast Mail Delivery

Env, a mailing program for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and compatible printers, can convert the ZIP code in an envelope address to U.S. Postal Service Postnet bar code, letting you take advantage of Post Office sorting equipment for faster delivery.

If you're tired of struggling with mail merge, you can install Env as a TSR program, letting you capture and print the mailing address from within your word processor or database, Pike Creek Computer says. With one keystroke, you can display the address of the last printed envelope. The company says that it tested Env extensively on Post Office sorters.

Env runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Pike Creek Computer Co., Inc., 2 Galaxy Dr., Newark, DE 19711, (302) 239-5113.
Inquiry 999.

Leave Translation Headache at the Junction

Tools & Techniques' new version 3.02 of Data Junction, its data conversion tool, lets you import and export native file formats to and from other formats, including Clarion, Q&A, Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, DataFlex, askSam, Oracle, and many others. With Data Junction, you can sort, extract, rearrange, edit, and enter records, fields, and bytes into the output format required, the company says.

Formats supported by the standard version include 1-2-3/Symphony; dBASE II and higher; FoxBase; Clipper; Enable; fixed, fielded, and delimited ASCII; askSam; DIF; and mail-merge data (WordPerfect, WordStar, and Microsoft Word).

The professional version supports all the standard formats plus SYLK, Excel, ACT!, DAC accounting, Platinum, Maximizer, SuperCalc, Btrieve, c-tree, Paradox, R:base, Clarion, DataFlex, binary and packed data, and mainframe EBCDIC.

The advanced version supports all the others plus Informix, Uniplex, XDB, Oracle, and C-ISAM.

Each version requires 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.
Price: Standard version, $99; professional version, $199; advanced version, $299.
Contact: Tools & Techniques, Inc., 1620 West 12th St., Austin, TX 78703, (800) 444-1945 or (512) 482-0824.
Inquiry 1000.

OUR MAN IN MOSCOW

Jerry gets a firsthand look at perestroika in action

In 1919, Lincoln Steffens, at the time known as "America's philosopher," went to the newly created U.S.S.R. On his return, he reported breathlessly, "I have been over into the future, and it works." I could easily sum up my trip to the Soviet Union by saying, "I have been into that future, and nothing works." While my summary wouldn't be quite true, it would surely be a lot more accurate than Steffens's was.

One can hardly become an expert by spending a week in a foreign capital. Of course, I had some familiarity with the U.S.S.R. before I went, so part of my week was spent confirming hypotheses; but despite all my reading, there were a number of surprises, as well as some changes.

First, the good news: glasnost—openness—is in full force, and that *is* working, at a pace that surprises everyone. Let me illustrate.

The eleventh annual conference of the World Media Association was held in the International Hotel, said to be the best hotel in Moscow. In fact, it isn't: the best one is the Octoberskaya.

However, that hotel doesn't even appear in most guidebooks, and it is pretty much reserved for heads of state and important dignitaries. As an example, the Reverend Sun Myung Moon, Mrs. Sadat, and people of that rank were in the Octoberskaya.

Meanwhile, former Senator Gary Hart and Representative Richard Ichord were with us in the International. The International is still miles better than the usual places Intourist puts you in—and in most respects compares favorably with a Holiday Inn in, say, Biloxi, Mississippi, or Nashville, Tennessee. That is, there's certainly nothing wrong with the hotel, but there's nothing all that fancy about it either.

The International and all its facilities are *beryozka* (hard currency only) establishments: you can't pay your bill, or buy a drink, with Soviet rubles. You need U.S. dollars or Swiss francs or West German marks. They'll happily take your Visa or American Express credit cards, though. You might contemplate the situation: suppose that the best hotel in New York City or Washington, D.C., was reserved for foreigners, had all the signs in Russian, and wouldn't take U.S. dollars; would we be embarrassed about that?

Like all hotels where foreign visitors stay, entry to the International is through one and only one point, past a hard-eyed doorman. A uniformed militia officer (police sergeant) stands nearby. Only months ago, that doorman would have barred Soviet citizens from entering; indeed, he would not admit the Soviet wife of a U.S. newsman!

Soviet citizens meeting foreigners were frequently searched and otherwise harassed by the KGB. When we called some of our Russian friends to arrange a meeting and suggested they come to the International and meet us in the lobby, we were told, "We wouldn't be allowed in there."

I explained that while there was a doorman, no one seemed to have any trouble.

"They know who to stop."

I managed to persuade one friend to try, although he was sure he would get in trouble. In fact, no one paid him the slightest attention as he came into the lobby. He was so startled that he used the lobby phone to call friends and tell them; it was, after all, the first time in his life he had ever seen that lobby, which is

continued

ILLUSTRATION: TOM CENTOLA © 1990

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Beta Cyrillization Program $199
ParaGraph
Petrovski Blvd.
23 Moscow 103051 U.S.S.R.
(095) 200-25-66
U.S. address:
1035 Pearl St.
Boulder, CO 80302
(800) 872-8777
(303) 443-8777
Inquiry 981.

PDQ $129
QuickPak Professional $169
Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres
West Redding, CT 06896
(203) 438-5300
Inquiry 982.

Portfolio $399.95
Atari
1196 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 443-8020
(408) 745-2000
Inquiry 983.

RM-60 Geiger Counter........$149.50
Aware Electronics
P.O. Box 4299
Wilmington, DE 19807
(302) 655-3800
Inquiry 984.

something like, say, the Hyatt Atlanta, although less opulent. Except for the Bolshoi (wonderful!, both building and ballet performance) and the Kremlin, the International lobby was certainly the fanciest—and cleanest—public room that we saw in Moscow.

In the past, American visitors were discouraged from leaving tour parties, and they were generally followed if they tried to go off on their own. Now, no one bothers to pay any attention. We like to walk, and Roberta and I walked all over the city, through parks and into working-class districts.

We bought food in state grocery stores and watched people standing in line for nearly anything worth buying—an enormous line formed only four blocks from the Kremlin, as there was a report that fresh fish was on sale inside.

Another time, a line started to form instantly when a man set up a pushcart outside a large department store on Kalinin Prospekt: he was selling rolls of vinyl wallpaper, and he began a feeding frenzy the moment that he opened for business.

We walked and took the Metro—the Moscow subway system does work, even at rush hour, and it's clean and neat and efficient—and no one followed us. The only people who paid us any attention at all were chaps asking if we wanted to change any money. Such private transactions are strictly illegal, and we politely declined; but we got six or eight such offers an hour when we were in crowded places, and no one seemed afraid of the police.

continued

Frequent Flyers.

If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:
800-541-0345.
(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

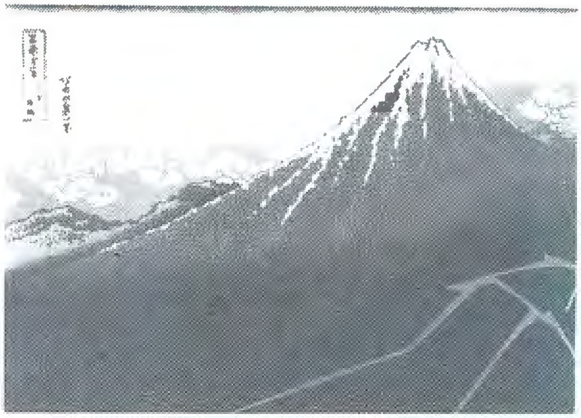
Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

1-800-243-FUJI

NOVELL NETWORK

4-USER SYSTEM	8-USER SYSTEM
•ELS level I •Fuji 386-SX Mono Fileserver 4MB Memory w/80MB HD •3 Fuji 286-12 Mono w/640K workstation	•ELS level II •Fuji 386-SX Mono Fileserver 4MB Memory w/80MB HD •7 Fuji 286-12 Mono w/640K workstation
$4995	$8995

• Both system prices include ELS software and netware installation on fileserver
• Optional 386-20 & 386-25 fileserver upgrading available • Complete service for testing



TEAC 23ms 42MB hard disk only $250

Fuji 386-25 Cache System w/1MB

PC MAGAZINE BEST BUY
February 13, 1990

$1299

Fuji Systems w/1MB:

- 1 Year Warranty Parts and Labor Free
- 1MB Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- MS-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and NOVELL Compatible
- Dual FD/HD 1:1 interleave controller
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 200W Enhanced Power Supply & AT Case
- 101 Enhanced Click Keyboard
- NWC on-site service available

Fuji 386-SX System w/1MB

CPU = SX 16MHz
BIOS = AMI
LANDMARK = 20.6
NORTON SI = 17.1
MIPS = 1.93

$729

Fuji 386-20 System w/1MB

CPU = 20MHz
BIOS = AMI
LANDMARK = 26.40
NORTON SI = 22.50
MIPS = 2.59

$1089

Fuji 386-25 System w/1MB

$1119

Fuji 286-12 System w/1MB

CPU = 12MHz
BIOS = AMI
LANDMARK = 16.00
NORTON SI = 14.30
MIPS = 1.67

$569

Fuji 286-16 System w/1MB

$649

Define Your Own Monitor Package

Display Package (Monitor & Video Card)

FCC Class B:	Mono	720 x 348	12"	$109
	VGA	640 x 480	14"	$409
	VGA	1024 x 768	14"	$469

NO SURCHARGE MasterCard VISA

STA COMPUTER CORPORATION

46724 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tech. Support 415 683-8914

TEL 415 770-0917
FAX 415 770-1250

Outside of California
1-800-243-FUJI (3854)

Hours:
Mon-Fri 9 - 6:00
Saturday 10-3:00

"Believe it or not, we offer you quality products & service at LO-LO-LO price."

MYODA

MYODA computers are manufactured by PAO-KU Group, a highly respected, public-held corporation. The MYODA product line includes a full selection of desktop and laptop computers. Myoda is the one source supplier for costumer looking for quality, service & price.

"Better bang for your buck, it's the 90's!"

LT3500 $1599

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expand able to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44MB FDD
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA /MGA CRT port

Options for LT-3500:
Memory expansion board(2MB/4BM)
Expansion chassis(4 external expansion slots)
33 key keypad
External FDD(360KB/1,2MB)
Converter (12V-110V)for use in car
5hr external battery

LT5200CD $3699

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board(expandable to 8MB on board)
- 32KB CACHE memory
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480
- VGA mode, 16 gray scale
- Other configurations are as same as LT5200sx

LT5200NV $2399

- INTEL 80286-16 cpu/0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on board)
- Other configurations are same as LT5200CD (no CACHE memory)

LT5200SX $3099

- INTEL 80386SX-16 cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387SXcoprocessor socket
- 1MB on board(expandable to 8MB on board)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480
- VGA mode, 16 gray scale
- 40M HDD(28ms)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 serial, 1parallel port
- 2 CRT ports
- 2 full size expansion slots
- 90-260V auto switch power supply

Option for all models:
External FDD (1,2MB)
Converter (12V-110V) for use in car
5hr external battery

MD286-12
40MB VGA
$1459

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **40MB Hard Drive** (28ms)
- 2 serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 16 bit, 512K VGA card
- 8 expansion slots
- 14" VGA monitor
- 180W power supply
- Baby AT case
- 101enhanced keyboard

MD386sx-16
65MB VGA
$1799

- INTEL 80386SX-16cpu
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expand able to 8MB on mother board)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **65MB Hard Drive**
- 2 serial, 1parallel, 1game port
- 16bit, 512K VGA card
- **14" VGA monitor**
- 8 expansion slots
- 200W power supply
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01
- Mini vertical case

MD386-25
Super VGA
$3499

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE386-25 MarkII
- 64 KB cache memory
- 4MB on board (expand able to 16MB)
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- **1.2 MB Floppy Drive**
- **1.4 MB Floppy Drive**
- **120MB Hard Drive**
- 2serial, 1parallel, 1game port
- 16bit, 512K VGA card
- **14" VGA monitor** (resolution 1024 x 768)
- 8 expansion slots
- 220W power supply
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- **MS DOS 4.01**
- **Large vertical case**

MD8088
20MB MONO
$649

- 8088-1(10MHZ) Micropro cessor
- 4.77/10 MHZ Clock Speed
- 512KB installed, Expand able to 640KB on Board
- One 360 KB Floppy Drive
- Four 1/2 Height Drive Bays
- **20MB Hard Drive**(65MS)
- Hard Drive Access LED
- Turbo Switch & LED
- Reset Switch
- MGP Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 150W Power Supply
- 101 enhanced Keyboard

Price & Availability Subject to Change without Notice.

"MYODA, computing for the future NOW!"

Consideration can be changed according to customer's requirements

MYODA INC.

Dealer Account Welcome. Please call: **1-800-562-1071**

1053 Shore Road. Naperville, Illinois 60563 Tel:(708) 369-5199 Fax: (708) 369-6068

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 480)

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

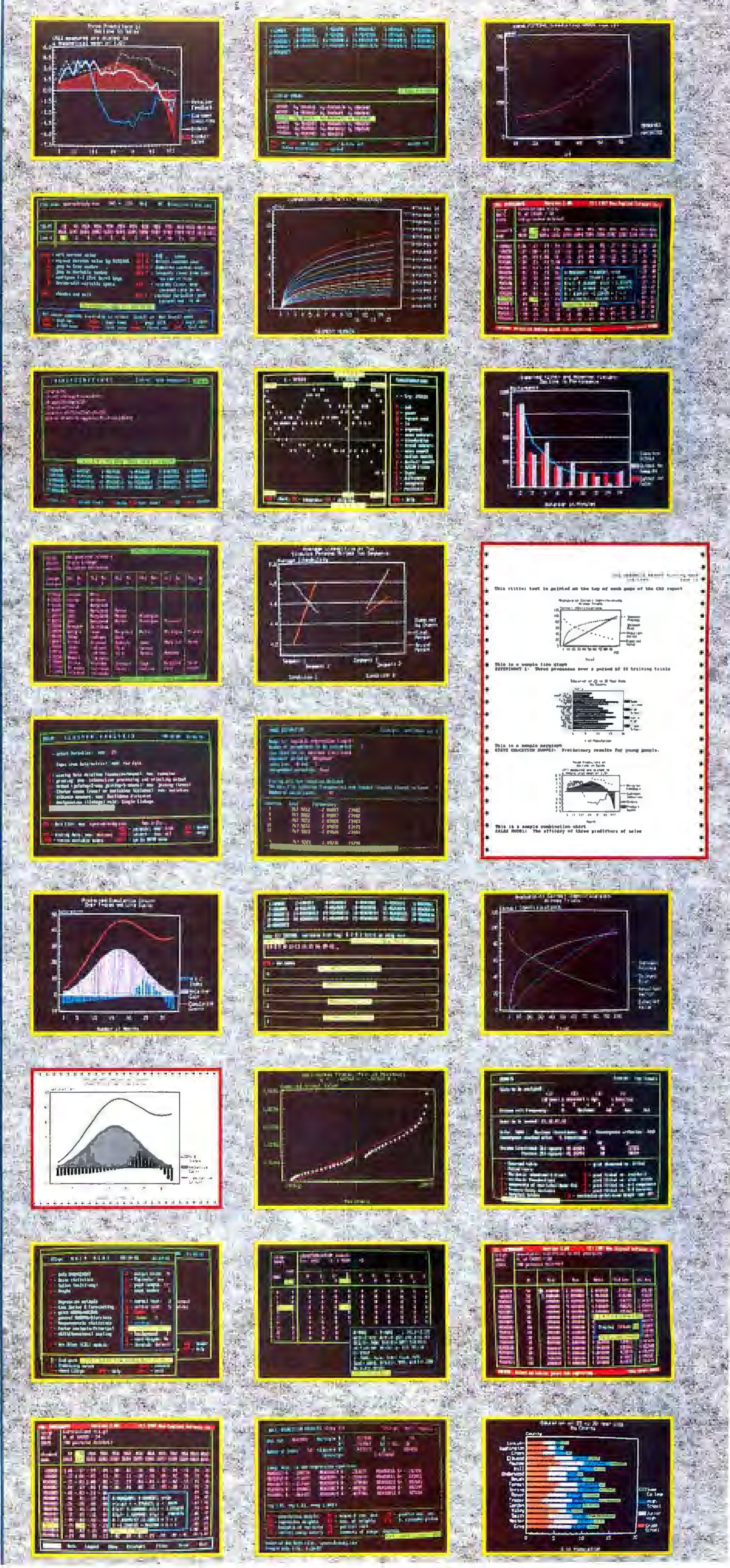
COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM
WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ $495 (plus $5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ▪ Tulsa, OK 74104 ▪ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

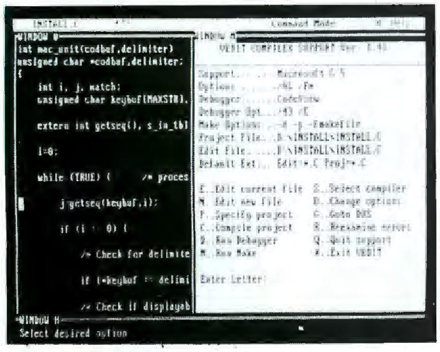


Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-497-4755, fax: 613-499-7410, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 **Available From:** CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Korea: Geul Bang (02) 272-1973.

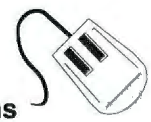
Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

Finally, a fast, powerful text editor that integrates your favorite programming tools and uses no memory!

VEDIT PLUS



- Mouse support
- Pull-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K, super fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX, FlexOS
- Also VEDIT $69, VEDIT Jr. $29



FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. Run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory to give you more memory than when you entered VEDIT.

Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, it's small and lightning fast. Edit text and binary files of any size, even 100+ megabytes. Installation is trivial; VEDIT.EXE and an optional help file are all you need - no overlays, no configuration files.

Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, "hot keys", context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful "off the cuff" macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

VEDIT PLUS - $185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

Greenview

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 * Fax (313) 996-1308

In a word, glasnost is in full swing and works as advertised.

Free Enterprise

Perestroika, economic reorganization, is not working. Everyone we met says that things are getting worse, not better. This isn't a full report—for that, see the Fall issue of Jim Baen's "bookazine" *New Destinies*—but I'll try to summarize the situation.

The major effect of perestroika is to allow a free market in a limited number of goods. For example, farmers, after meeting their quota for goods to be delivered to the state wholesale grocery distributors, are now allowed to set up shop in public markets and sell whatever else they've grown. That's quite a change. A few years ago, it would have been considered an economic crime with severe penalties.

Moscow, as both the financial and political capital—sort of like New York and Washington put together—gets the benefit of much of this, since it's the largest and best-paid market area. Moscow is also at the latitude of Juneau, Alaska; the growing season is short. The city is thus chronically in need of fresh vegetables during the winter.

The major vegetable seems to be the cucumber. At the International, we had cucumbers three meals a day. Only once did we get carrots, and then only one carrot each. They were quite proud of that carrot. Dinner at the Union of Soviet Writers also featured cucumbers and caviar; it has a very nice restaurant, but there weren't any other vegetables.

The only time we had sliced tomatoes was at a very high-level luncheon in a private dining room of the Praga, said to be the best restaurant in Moscow; the lunch was with the president of one of the Institutes of the Academy of Sciences and three other fairly high-level scientific administrators. In a word, finding fresh vegetables in winter and spring is rare in Moscow.

In the state stores, cucumbers are sold for 1 ruble a kilo. Alas, there are none for sale. The state grocery stores had kasha, rice, wheat flour, butter, milk, and what looked like beef chuck, all for sale at *very* reasonable prices—you could buy enough oatmeal to live on for a month for about 6 rubles—but little else, and no vegetables at all. However, in the public markets, cucumbers are readily available for 20 to 30 rubles a kilo.

Now, what's a ruble worth? That's not a simple question. At the state currency exchange booths, it was 6 rubles for a dollar. The street price was between 14 and 18 rubles per dollar, depending on how hard you negotiate. (I didn't do this, but a former U.S. Embassy official who was down the hall from us did and got 18.) Looked at that way, 20 rubles doesn't sound like much for 2 pounds of cucumbers—just slightly less than you would pay at a U.S. supermarket.

However, the average Russian salary is 300 rubles a month. Some make less. Most retirees, including retired engineers as well as bus drivers, get 100 rubles a month. Five percent to 20 percent of your monthly income is a *lot* to pay for a kilo of cucumbers. . . .

In other words, the first stages of perestroika have produced more goods, but now they're no longer for sale at prices most people can afford. Before perestroika, you had to stand in line for cucumbers, but you could afford them. Now you don't stand in lines, but the prices are very high.

Tekhnika

Now to connect this with computers.

The big problem in the U.S.S.R. is not selling what you can take there. As an example, it took only 4 hours to arrange to have all my books, both science fiction and my old computer books, translated and published, with quite respectable press runs—200,000 copies—and decent royalty rates. It appears that in a couple of years Niven and I may both be ruble millionaires.

Despite the meager salaries, many Russians have rubles, because there's little to buy. You can sell almost *anything*. It's quite true about the long lines at the McDonald's on Pushkin Square; I saw them, every day, all day, noon to well past dark. You could sell blue jeans, or Nike shoes, or Maidenform bras, or coffee, or Marlboro cigarettes, on any street corner. Sales are not a problem—as long as you're willing to accept rubles.

The problem is that the ruble is not a convertible currency: *no* foreign country will take rubles for *anything* (with a few exceptions like Cuba; but then the Cuban currency isn't convertible, either). Moreover, the Russian government won't take rubles for many things, including seats on Aeroflot, the Soviet national airline.

At the *beryozka* stores, there are some neat items that might be worth buying for export, and the prices are in rubles. Not real rubles, but "gold rubles," worth in theory 1.6 dollars per ruble. Actually, it's a bait-and-switch operation: there are no gold rubles. The prices are in rubles to make them look lower: 600 ordinary rubles would be only $100, but 600 gold

continued

Erasable Optical Or Write-Once,

The Right Ones Are Right Here.

Today, there are important places for both erasable and write-once optical storage. But Storage Dimensions is the *one* place to find the right optical solution for you. Erasable *and* write-once. Plug-and-play. For every popular PC environment—DOS, Macintosh® and Novell®.

Applications such as image management, database distribution and back-up are naturals for high performance erasable optical storage. It's no coincidence that our new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical subsystem, with its nearly one gigabyte cartridge capacity and 35 ms average seek time, is *the* industry performance standard.

For archiving, document storage/retrieval and microform replacement, write-once optical clearly makes the most sense. And the clear winner again is LaserStor, the number one desktop seller. That position will only get stronger with our newest write-once offerings. First, a 940-megabyte subsystem that combines high capacity with impressively high-speed throughput. And second, our compact, internally mountable half-high, 786-megabyte package.

LS800H Half High, With Host Adapter.

The right optical products—Erasable and Write-Once—are right here, right now. So give us a call, right now. 408/879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

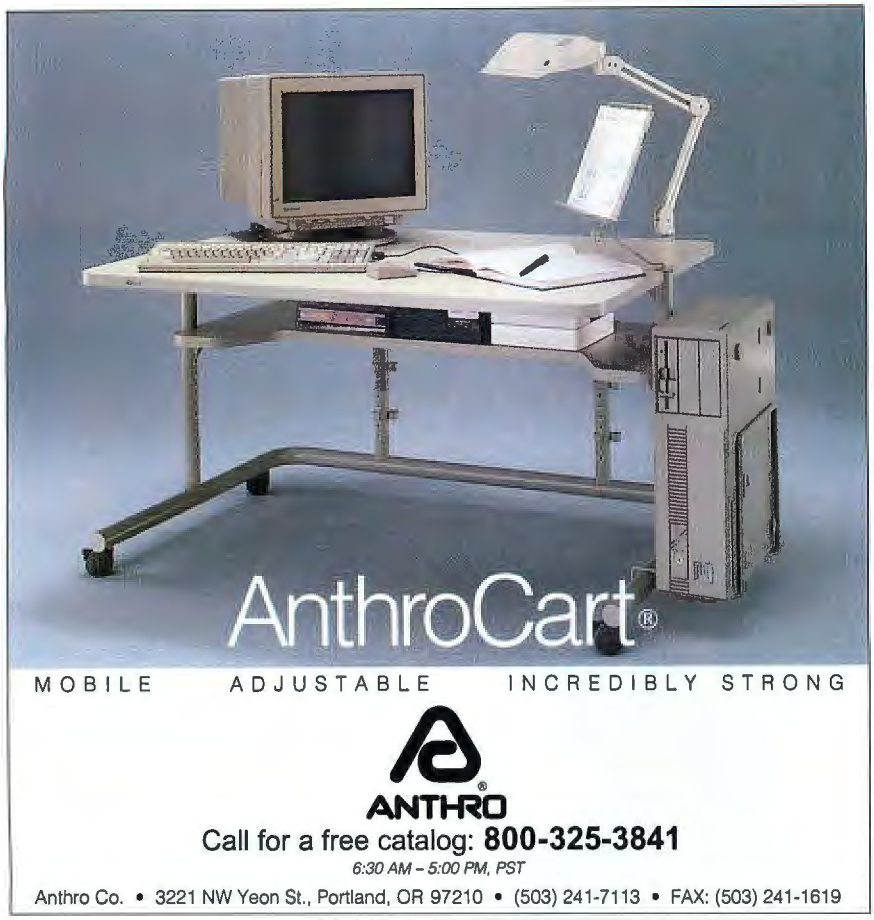
STORAGE DIMENSIONS

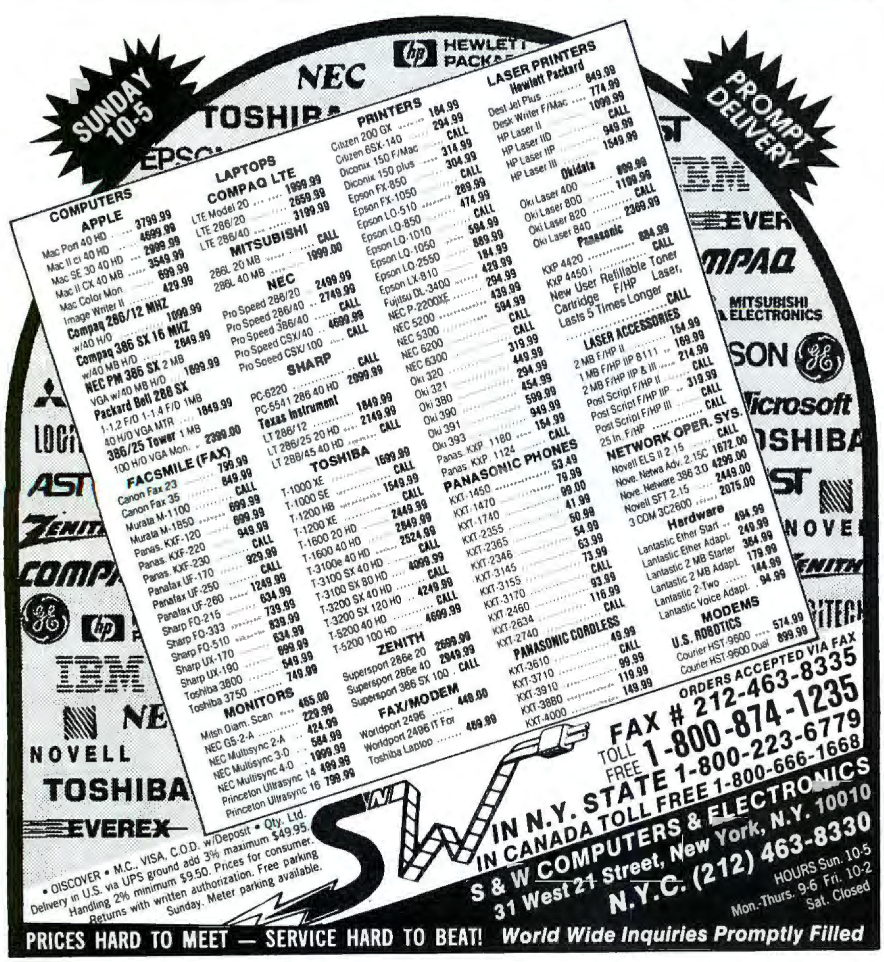
Call me. I'm interested; circle 255

Please send literature; circle 256

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. © 1990 Storage Dimensions

B-LS1





rubles is nearly a grand. Moreover, the store won't take rubles of any kind anyway: you must pay with hard currency or a credit card.

Tekhnika thought it had a way around the problem. Tekhnika was a cooperative, which is something like a western private corporation but, as they found out, with fewer rights.

Tekhnika salvaged waste logs and branches from Soviet rivers: the Soviet lumber operations are carried out with the usual Soviet efficiency, which is to say they're very wasteful. Tekhnika was able to pay good prices for river gleanings, which were exported to Japan. Japan is desperate for lumber of any kind, to use for everything from paper pulp to toothpicks, so there was no trouble selling there. In Japan, Tekhnika bought IBM PC clones; they could get a complete machine for about $500 U.S., roughly equivalent to 3000 rubles. Such machines sell in the U.S.S.R. for 30,000 to 50,000 rubles. Business was good.

Too good. Many Russians resent profits. They don't believe anyone can do anything worth, say, 25,000 rubles a year when the annual base salary of a Soviet engineer is under 4000 rubles. Tekhnika came to the attention of the authorities. Regulations were devised. Special taxes amounting to more than 50 percent were imposed. Barter was forbidden. Pretty soon, Tekhnika shut down. Incidentally, their high profits were disclosed when one of the partners loyally paid his Party dues from his earnings, writing a check for 92,000 rubles to an institution that paid him 130 rubles a month. . . .

ParaGraph

Cooperatives make too much money, so the Soviet government, while claiming to be in favor of perestroika, hampers them in every possible way. Joint ventures, in which Soviet institutions (and thus, indirectly, the government) own half, have an easier time of it.

Our friend Arkady Borkovsky, whom you've met here before, was back in the U.S.S.R. when we got there, and he arranged for us to visit ParaGraph, a software firm and one of the most successful joint ventures in the U.S.S.R. ParaGraph is owned 50 percent by Matrix USA (a U.S. venture capital firm), 25 percent by the Academy of National Economy of the Council of Ministers of the U.S.S.R., and 25 percent by the Central Economics and Mathematics Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.

These institutes are as influential as

continued

 Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

Another New Product from the makers of Soft-ICE & MagicCV

ANNOUNCING
BOUNDS-CHECKER

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

Finds out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

AUTOMATIC PROTECTION

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS- CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

Increase Productivity During Development, Improve Reliability During Q/A

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn't happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

HOW IT WORKS

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 80386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program's CODE and all memory outside your program. When an MS-DOS system call, BIOS call or interrupt occurs, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the system software from corrupting your code. So, BOUNDS-CHECKER will not only detect problems caused by your program, it will also determine if a T&SR or other program is clobbering you.

Enormous Productivity Gain

Don't spend days or even weeks chasing down one of those subtle memory over-write problems. Use BOUNDS-CHECKER to pinpoint the problem in *seconds*.

Don't RISK a Recall

Don't take the unnecessary RISK that your program is unknowingly clobbering an out-of-bounds memory location. BOUNDS-CHECKER was developed to find these potential time bombs quickly, painlessly and AUTOMATICALLY!

$249.00

Nu-Mega
TECHNOLOGIES

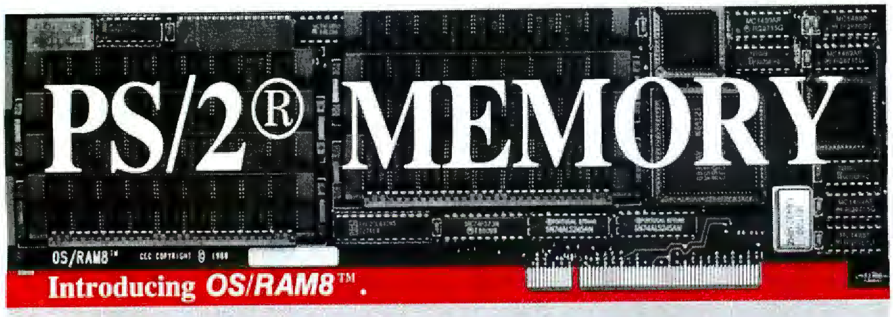
CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607 ■ U.S.A.

Requires 80386 PC.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card



- 8 Mbytes of memory + 2 serial ports.
- Extended and expanded memory. LIM 4.0.
- Works with all of your programs.
- Run DOS or OS/2 effortlessly.
- Fast and simple switchless installation.
- Auto-configuration for all operating systems.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Expanded memory 10 times faster than Intel.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Best price. Fast delivery.

Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

their names imply, so ParaGraph has fewer problems than the co-ops do. On the other hand, as far as I can tell, the Soviet owners are happy enough to take their money and keep out of the way: Dr. Stepan Pachikov, the general director of ParaGraph, seems to run things there without any direct interference.

Of course, he's still operating in Moscow, where little works. The firm's offices are in a pre-1915 building that may have been a residence; whatever it was, it has no elevator, the rooms have high ceilings but are not laid out for office efficiency, and the electrical wiring is laid externally on the walls and usually works; but it's still a building that has received little preventive maintenance in the last 70 years. The parking lot out back is unpaved mud, and not a block away are the remains of a similar building that fell in a few years ago and now sits there, a pile of rubble. Note that this is in a desirable part of Moscow, within walking distance of Pushkin Square.

Even so, ParaGraph's offices are very good compared to, say, the office suite of Murat Ackchurin, poet, friend, and my literary agent in the U.S.S.R. Murat has better accommodations than many government clerks, so good that the government is trying to raise his rent to 40 percent of his publishing income.

ParaGraph's offices remind me a lot of a start-up in the early days of Silicon Valley, what with folding banquet tables, and holes in the walls, and computers stuffed into odd corners. There are other similarities: except for accent, a room full of ParaGraph programmers is nearly indistinguishable from such a group at the annual Hackers' Conference.

The conversations are the same, and, thanks to ParaGraph's profits and Western connections, so is the clothing: blue jeans, sneakers, and backpacks. It's about a 90/10 split between beards and clean-shaven. Think of a room full of people ranging in appearance from Dan Bricklin to Captain Crunch, and you'll have it. (There are women employees, but I didn't see any women programmers.)

Apparently, BYTE is well read in the U.S.S.R.; a number of people came to the ParaGraph offices to meet me. One of them was Alexey Pazhitnov, designer of the Tetris and Welltris games (distributed in the U.S. by Spectrum HoloByte). I told him these games are so popular in U.S. computing establishments that some suspect them of being a Russian plot to slow down productivity. I'm not sure that isn't true. . . .

We took 10 programmers and visitors to lunch in a co-op restaurant. There are about a dozen of these in Moscow; they have plenty of food available, but they're very high-priced compared to state-owned restaurants. It served Georgian cuisine, and we had four or five courses for everyone. The bill came to 110 rubles: 20 bucks American, or a third of an engineer's monthly salary, depending on how you look at it.

Cyrillization

ParaGraph has a number of products in development. Most of them are pretty specialized and have something to do with letting your computer speak Russian. While most Soviet programmers speak English, and programming is done in computer languages that use English words and the Latin alphabet, English isn't all that widespread in the U.S.S.R., and all Soviet writing—including word processing—is done using the Cyrillic alphabet.

ParaGraph has a Cyrillization program that will convert Microsoft Word, Framework, Ventura Publisher, Paradox, and dBASE IV. The installation is nearly automatic; their Installer works easily and painlessly, provided that you know something of what you're doing. I put that stricture in because a Cyrillic keyboard is *very* different from any Latin-alphabet keyboard.

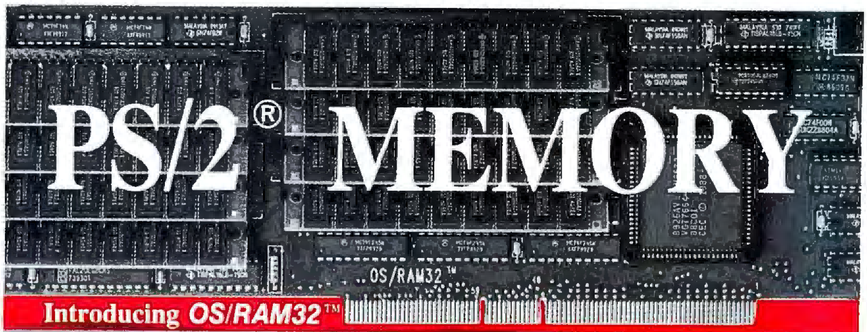
Cyrillic needs a whole bunch of keys for special purposes, and Cyrillization programs generally move things like the period and semicolon to new locations, and that can get tricky. However, if you just want to fool around with Cyrillizing your system so that you can play with Russian, you can do it. Just run the Installer.

When that's done, you'll have Cyrillic on-screen and Cyrillic fonts for your printer. Your help messages can be in either Russian or English. There's also some spelling checking capability.

ParaGraph's programs sell very well in the U.S.S.R.; ParaGraph has made a lot of rubles out of this. They also sell a fair number of manuals. There are about 100,000 PCompatibles in the U.S.S.R. Microsoft Word, Framework, and other Western programs are nearly universal over there, and nearly all those copies are pirated. They pretty well have to be: at a street price of $200, even at the official rate of 6 rubles to the dollar, Word would cost a full three months' salary for an engineer! No wonder manuals and help files sell well.

Such sales earn rubles, but what ParaGraph's sponsors need is hard currency from sales in the West. Up to now, overseas sales have been spotty, but I think they'll take off pretty soon. I don't know how many Russian users in the U.S. need

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card



- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- From $299 to $1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

the capability for working with Cyrillic, but I'd guess it's a fair number, and as international relations improve, there will be more.

ParaGraph's programs work, and they have a number of good Cyrillic fonts. Check first to be sure the Cyrillization program will run with your video board, software, and printer; but if you need Cyrillic, at $199 with the fonts and Installer, this is the easy way to go.

Neat Hacks

Since ParaGraph has attracted most of the top programmers in the U.S.S.R., it should be no surprise that they write good code. Given the difficulty of getting equipment—Russian-made floppy disks sell for 10 rubles and are useless; Russian-made hard disk drives are nearly unobtainable and don't work worth a darn anyway, while Western component imports are subject to a weirdly calculated but high import duty—the ParaGraph programmers have learned to be very efficient in their use of computer resources. It reminds me of the early days of the MIT hackers.

They've got several programs in the works. For example, there's an intriguing expert-system generator called Dora. It's in English and creates rules; the inference engine is similar to the Edinburgh engine, but it seems to handle incomplete information better than any other I've seen. A sample expert program predicts the outcomes of U.S. presidential elections using a fairly small number of variables; interestingly, not only is the program pretty good at "predicting" the outcomes of past elections with its rules, but it also marks cases that it thinks are ambiguous or anomalous. One such was Hayes versus Tilden.

There's also ParaDisk, an encryption scheme similar to Lattice SecretDisk, but it has neat disk handling, including ways to partition your disk into protected and unprotected areas.

They are working on a handwriting recognition system. I was induced to write a note (on ordinary paper) for them to scan in with a Logitech ScanMan Plus. I warned them that *no one* can read my handwriting, even when I *try* to make it legible, but they insisted. Surprisingly, the program got about 80 percent of it. They had me write out the same message several times, and they're determined to teach their machines to read Pournelle. I wish them luck—I've got some trip notes that even I can't read.

Finally, there's a game, Perestroika, for the Atari ST. The game isn't a lot of fun to play—at least not for me—because it's arcade-style, and I always have a lot of trouble controlling things with the Atari mouse. On the other hand, it has wonderful graphics, and the "plot" of the game is the best summary of life in the U.S.S.R. I have ever seen.

You start with your little character in the anteroom of a seemingly endless series of bureaucrat offices. Everyone is out to get you: militiamen in blue uniforms, KGB in green with cornflower blue hats; literally everyone. However, if you can manage to push the bureaucrat for that floor into his office, you can then (and only then; normally, he's not *in* his office, but running about at random) rearrange the scrambled picture of Gorbachev on his wall until it's right—at which point the bureaucrat gets scared and becomes your ally, and you can go try to convert other bureaucrats. You also pick up various tickets and papers that can transform other enemies into friends. However, there are evil bureaucrats trying to convert your friends back to the old ways.

I'm not sure anyone, including its designer, has ever actually won this game; I'm not even sure there is a "win" designed in it. Which makes it very much like life in the real U.S.S.R.

If everyone in the U.S.S.R. had the talent and drive of the ParaGraph people, perestroika would be a snap. So far most people don't—the slogan is still "We pretend to work, and they pretend to pay us"—but my advice to American business is to keep an eye on Russia. There are a lot of very smart and well-educated people in the U.S.S.R.—their schools are miles better than ours—and if they ever get their act together, our children may find that competing with Japan and the Little Dragons was the warm-up, the European Common Market was the preliminaries, and an awakened and reorganized U.S.S.R. is the main event.

Portfolio

I've carried the Atari Portfolio for some time, and my son Alex has used it even more. As Alex says, if you like the Wizard or the Boss, you might consider spending a bit more and getting a *real* computer, which the Portfolio is. It's a bit heavier and larger than the Wizard, but it will still fit—more or less—into a pocket, and it's a full PCompatible machine, with DOS and a bunch of utilities, like an address book in ROM. Handy thing to have around.

On the other hand, I have to confess I don't use it a lot, and the reason is that I have trouble typing on it; that keyboard, while complete, is quite small, and I can't get my fingers on it. I also find I forget how to do certain things and have

continued

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf	$849
CD-ROM drive kit with Bookshelf and Programmers Library (LAN)	1169
Bookshelf essential writing reference	Call
Programmers Library on-line reference	Call
Stat Pack business research statistics	145
Small Business Consultant management tool	120

NEC CD-ROM Special

CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive ext., PC & Mac	$Call
CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive Int., PC	Call
CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive ext., smallest, lightest	Call
Clip Art 3D 2,500 3-D Images, PC & Mac	Call
Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC	Call
Type Gallery Adobe or Laserjet typefaces	Call
Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac	Call
Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac	Call

PC Sig Library

PC-SIG AUTHORIZED DEALER

The definitive shareware and public domain software collection. The newest version containing the equivalent of over 1400 floppy disks on one CD-ROM disc. Including: •word processors, spreadsheets, databases •teaching and educational software •business and financial software •communications software •language and utilities programs •graphics and games •entertainment and home software •and more... $465

Knowledge Access

KAWARE

CD-ROM Development System
KAware Disc Publisher
full featured development system - prepare, index, access & distribute info on CD-ROM. For publishers & info managers with technical documentation, images, catalogs, lists, reference databases & more. Retrieval features: keyword/hypertext/Boolean searching, menus, pull down windows, user added notes & export other programs.

KAware Disk Publisher/Full Text	$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Fielded	$795
KAware Disk Publisher/Image	$795

Bureau Best Sellers

Between Heaven & Hell	Oxford English Dictionary
CD Guide on CD-ROM	Oxford Textbook of Medicine
CIA World Fact Book	McGraw Hill Encyclopedia
Computer Library	Whole Earth Catalog
Grolier Encyclopedia	Guiness Disc of World Records
Movie Database	US Patent Database

NEW!

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Essential reference over 30,000 pages covering the full spectrum of U.S. History from 1600 to 1990 $395

Pioneer 6 disc Minichanger

DRM-600 CD-ROM Drive gives you up to 6 CD-ROM discs on-line for over 3 Gigabytes $1395

MORE! Over 200 different titles and drives in-stock for the PC and Mac
Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call - special drive/title combo's
Call - FREE on-line CD-ROM access!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. Q, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

to figure them out all over again.

So. It was late at night, in the coffee shop/bar of the International Hotel in Moscow. I was drinking coffee; I noticed that the man at the next table was using a Portfolio.

Moreover, I knew him: Bruce Herschensohn of KABC-TV. "Hullo," I said. "We met a few years ago when I was chairman of the Space Development Conference in Los Angeles." He was too polite to say he didn't remember me, so I had a chance to ask how he liked the Portfolio.

He loves it. Since he got it, he never uses anything else. He has a portable printer and one of those cigarette-pack-size WorldPort modems—the one I have is by Touchbase Systems and is called a Travelcomm 1200—and he writes all his radio and TV speeches and columns on the Portfolio. It has his address book, and expense account, and phone list—the Portfolio can whistle the Touch-Tone numbers to dial for you—and in general his whole office is right there in that pocket-size machine.

"I like mine, too," I said, "but don't you have trouble typing on it?"

"Not a bit," he said, and proceeded to show me; and enlightenment struck.

Bruce is a two-finger typist and always has been; and for a two-finger typist, the Portfolio is just as fast, and maybe faster, than a regular computer. After all, the two-finger typist is staring at the keyboard, not the screen—and on the Portfolio, you can see the keyboard *and* screen at the same time. No wonder it's faster! As I said, enlightenment; and watching him pound away at that machine, I actually began to regret that I'm a (self-taught) touch-typist.

As a sort of defense, I hauled out Sir Zed, my Cambridge Z88, which I carried to the U.S.S.R., and used it to make notes, which I later transferred over to the (heavy) Zenith 286 SupersPort I'd lugged through the Los Angeles, London, Frankfurt, and Moscow airports along with Sir Zed. It wasn't the same, though, and I really began to envy Bruce with his Portfolio.

"Don't you forget how to do things?" I asked.

"Yes," he said, "but I fixed that." He showed me: the Portfolio uses battery-backed RAM cards to load programs. You can also write to a blank card; and Bruce had used one to make himself a complete help file indexed in a database. If he has a problem with one of the Portfolio's functions, he can load in that card and look up whatever it is that's bothering him.

So. Both my objections overcome. Now, I'm not going to abandon touch-typing, nor am I going to give up my big 386 machines with DESQview; but I have to admit that if I could learn to use that handy little Portfolio as well as Bruce Herschensohn uses his, I'd sure give up carrying both Sir Zed and the Zenith on trips.

If you're not afflicted with touch-typing, look into the Portfolio; it won't do everything, but you may find that it's all the computer you need. Bruce Herschensohn did.

QuickBASIC Revisited

Roberta Pournelle's Reading Program works; that is, it teaches kids to read. It doesn't much impress publishers, mostly because they think that the graphics are primitive (they are), and while that doesn't matter—the graphics are intended only to get kids to look at the screen, and you don't want them *too* interesting—the publishers are afraid that the critics and reviewers will hate that crude look.

It's been a bit frustrating. On the other hand, Roberta has had steady direct sales, and copies of her program are in use all over the world, in home study classes, schools, and lots of adult institutions teaching English. I believe it's now in use on every continent and in most states. Still, I keep promising to clean up those graphics, and I finally got around to working on them. In particular, I dug out the stuff on how to graft in graphics done with the Microsoft Mouse Paintbrush program into a QuickBASIC program.

For small images, that turns out to be easy if a bit tedious; Microsoft furnished the information, which involves loading the Frieze TSR program furnished with Paintbrush and using QuickBASIC's BSAVE to take care of the rest. Another way suggested by Martin Heller—moderator of the science conference on BIX—involves using QuickBASIC's ability to SHELL in the run-time version of Paul Mace's Grasp, or the public domain PICEM, a graphics file viewer; for more details, get on BIX. There are times when I think there is *nothing* I can't find out from one or another BIX user.

However, Roberta's program has to run on very primitive equipment; we often get requests for versions that will run on the original IBM monochrome board, since schools tend to get the cheapest stuff and keep it a long, long time. Her Reading Program was originally written for CGA (including monochrome CGA) boards, and it uses the

Screen 2 mode, which gives us another problem: while some Hercules graphics boards can handle QuickBASIC's Screen 2 high-resolution mode, others can't; and the old monochrome boards don't have any graphics modes whatever.

I know ways around most of this, but it makes for very tedious programming, and including all those error traps makes for fat, slow code. Fortunately, there is a remedy: the Crescent QuickPak Professional library of QuickBASIC routines. The Crescent package has Monitor, an assembly subroutine that will tell the program precisely what kind of monitor it's working with; HercThere, which will test to see whether, given that the system has a Hercules board, the Hercules adapter driver MSHERC.COM has been loaded; and just a whole bunch of stuff like that.

It also has a number of assembly routines to print arrays and strings very quickly with precise control, meaning that Roberta can build up a number of screens of pseudographics images using ASCII characters. It's even possible, using Crescent tools, to give the images the appearance of animation.

I also relearned a trick I had forgotten: inside the QuickBASIC environment (and everywhere else in DOS for that matter), it's possible to put the graphics images corresponding to ASCII characters above 128 and below 32 onto your program screen so you can see just what kind of odd graphics image you can make. The trick is to hold down the Alt key and then use the numeric keypad in Num Lock mode to enter the ASCII number of the character you wanted.

If this means nothing to you, go to your PCompatible. Get a DOS prompt. Now hold down the Alt key and use the numeric keypad to enter, say, 177. Release the Alt key, and a rectangle should appear on your screen. Other numbers will give other figures. Alt 33 will give you an exclamation point, and Alt 222 makes a tall skinny rectangle. In BASIC, you can even make string literals this way. Note, though, that it's wise not to do that with character 26, since that's the end of file marker, and when the QuickBASIC loader sees that character, it stops loading your program.

Anyway, the past week I have been going through Roberta's program and replacing a number of QuickBASIC multiline activities (e.g., `LOCATE x,y then PRINT Something$`) with Crescent assembly functions that accomplish the same thing in one line. The result has been to "shrink" her code while making the source code more readable.

PDQ

Crescent also has a new and improved version of PDQ, a library you use to link with at compile time rather than the standard Microsoft library that comes with QuickBASIC. PDQ doesn't have all the functions and utilities that come with the Microsoft library, but it has a lot of them, and Crescent has a deal now that lets you use floating-point math with PDQ.

PDQ does no run-time error checking, meaning that you want to thoroughly debug your program with the full Microsoft library linked in until you're sure of it. Then link with PDQ; the resulting code will be smaller and faster than the same program written in C, and the source will be a lot more readable.

Bill Gates has always said that for pure productivity—writing programs that run, and writing them *fast*—you can't beat BASIC. He even has a standing challenge that he can write, debug, and get running any complex program faster by working in the QuickBASIC environment than any other programmer in the world can do it in any other language. I don't know that anyone ever took him up on it; after all, going head to head with Bill Gates is likely to be a losing proposition regardless of the merits of the languages involved. Still, it's an interesting challenge, and one that is worth thinking about.

The objections to BASIC used to be threefold: spaghetti code, because there were no real structuring commands in BASIC; inability to access low-level things like chip registers; and fat, slow code once you got it running. Modern QuickBASIC answers all those objections. In regard to the first two, there are now plenty of data structures available and statements that let you get down to any level you like. The third objection is solved by using the Crescent tools, particularly PDQ.

I got started in microcomputers with BASIC, and although I've worked with and partly learned a dozen other languages, I find I keep coming back to BASIC—and every time I do, I find the language much improved.

continued

Simple - Easy - Instant - Comprehensive

In solving complex system problems for integrators and end users, one of the most exclusive system consulting design firms uses AXSYS. Clients of Musgrave & Associates rely on them for solutions and product purchases.

M&A relys on AXSYS to find the best suited product, compare specifications and pricing, check availability, locate dealers, services and product profiles. AXSYS gives them all the information they need - the information you need!

AXSYS is an online data base which manufacturers, integrators, dealers and vars use to give buyers instant access to all their products and services. Buyers use AXSYS to find the right products for their needs - instantly and without any bias.

AXSYS is the professional's procurement analysis system!

Annual fee and connect time charges apply.

AXSYS

North Tower 1625
Denver Place
Denver, CO 80202

Dealers circle 26, End Users circle 27, OEMs circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Messages Only: (303)293-2201
Facsimile: (303)293-8407
or: (303)830-2115

Winding Down

It's the darndest thing: at the National Computer Graphics Association show, I saw the Genius Genitizer, a neat, moderate-cost digitizer tablet. I have always wanted one. I spoke to the people in the booth.

When we got back from Russia, there it was, complete with power adapter (which plugs into a special RS-232C DB-25 plug, which then connects to either COM1 or COM2 on your computer), a stylus, and the cursor control. There are software drivers to set this up for CAD or to become an artist's palette. More software lets the Genius Genitizer pad substitute for your mouse in programs that want mice. There are disks and manuals galore.

There is everything you need, except, in all the manuals, disks, and boxes, there is not one hint as to the address of the company that makes the Genius Genitizer. The copyright is in the name of the Kun Ying Enterprise Co. Ltd. of Taiwan; but there is nary a hint of where on Taiwan the company is located, much less what the U.S. address might be.

I sure like this gadget, but it's a mighty mystery how I can tell anyone about it. More if I can find out more.

The book of the month is *The Emperor's New Mind: Concerning Computers, Minds, and the Laws of Physics* by Roger Penrose (Oxford University Press, 1989). It's heavy slogging but great fun. The CD-ROM of the month is for the Mac: the Guinness Disc of Records (Pergamon Contact Solution, Irwin House, 118 Southwark St., London SE1 OSW, UK, 44-71-928-1404). This is the whole *Guinness Book of World Records*, all organized in HyperCard stacks on a CD-ROM.

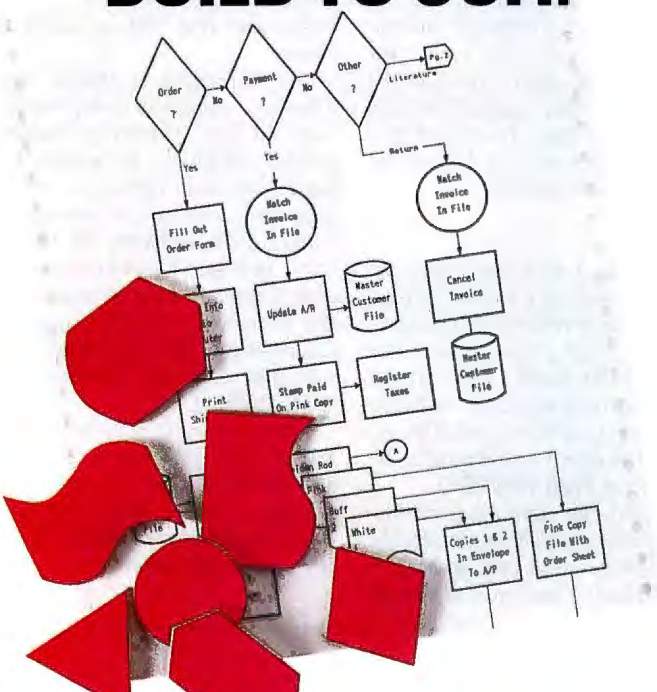
The game of the month is Sword of Aragon from Strategic Simulations, and yes, I know it was the game of the year last year; I still find myself playing it. This time, I'm determined to win without using magic (other than healing, which I consider medicine) at all. It's sure a challenge.

The gadget of the month is a wonderful thing that will turn your PC into—are you ready?—a Geiger counter. The RM-60 from Aware Electronics instantly makes your PC—portable or desktop—into a radiation monitoring device. Test the radon levels in your home or office. Using it is simple: plug the gizmo—which is about the size of a pack of cigarettes and connects to the plug with ordinary telephone cord—into either the serial or parallel port of your PC. Run the supplied software, read the instructions, and learn all about radiation. Take it on your next airplane trip and find out what happens at higher altitudes.

I was going to take the RM-60 to the Soviet Union, but at the last minute I got nervous: suppose they thought I was spying? As it happened, no one would have cared, so I missed the opportunity to test whether Chernobyl did anything noticeable to Moscow. Maybe next time. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

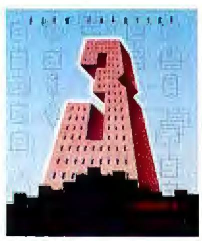
Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. BY31.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. BY31.



PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

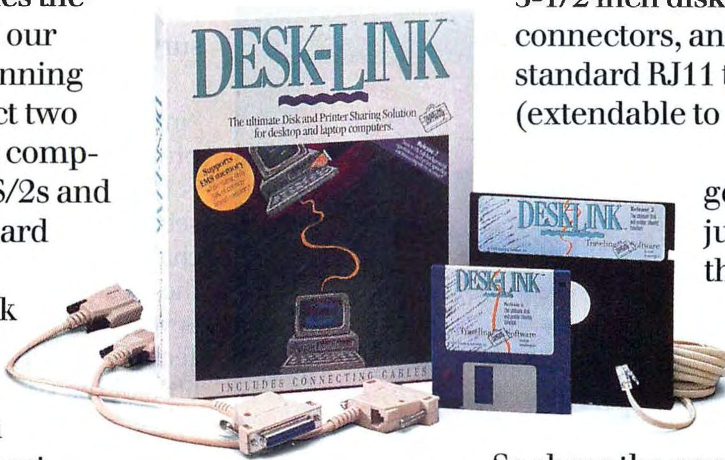
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

Everyone knows it's better to share. DeskLink 2.0.

You don't have to resort to complicated contortions to share a printer or files between two desktop computers. All you need is DeskLink® from Traveling Software.

DeskLink applies the technology behind our popular, award-winning LapLink® to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including PS/2s and laptops, with standard phone wire.



Install DeskLink in minutes through a simple connection to each computer's serial port. There's no additional hardware required—no need to tear apart the computer. Yet DeskLink boasts communication speeds of up to 115,000 baud.

Once you're connected, both computers can instantly share a printer or files—all completely in the background. And a pop-up Talk Box lets you send messages between computers, even while you're right in the middle of running your favorite program.

DeskLink includes everything you need to start sharing—both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25-feet of standard RJ11 telephone cabling (extendable to 100-feet).

And with a suggested retail price of just **$169.95** (less than $85 per computer), DeskLink is perfect for small offices or workgroups.

So share the news with your colleagues. For more information, see your local dealer or call us at **(800) 662-2652.**

DESKLINK

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
April 24, 1990
DeskLink, Version 2.0

Traveling Software Europe
Lords Court, St. Leonards Road, Windsor
Berks, SL4 3DB, England
44-1-978-4938

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011
Phone number: (206) 483-8088

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. DeskLink, LapLink and the Traveling Software suitcase logo are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Whether you're protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria, or software and data on the PC or Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.

Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the same time, both individual and corporate users must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.

Today's information-driven companies must secure their data files against theft and unauthorized access. No less than protecting personal wealth and tangible property, guarding data files is a necessary investment in competitive survival.

Protecting "intellectual property" is the security challenge for the '90s. Which is why Rainbow Technologies builds a little of the Great Wall into every key it makes.

For developers, the Software Sentinel™ family of keys protects IBM, PS/2 and compatible software, while Eve™ guards software for the Mac. Rainbow's DataSentry™ is the solution for PC data protection.

Times Change. The Need To Protect Doesn't.

Software and data protection from Rainbow Technologies. Information on how you can have a little piece of the Great Wall to protect your software and data worldwide is as close as a toll-free call.

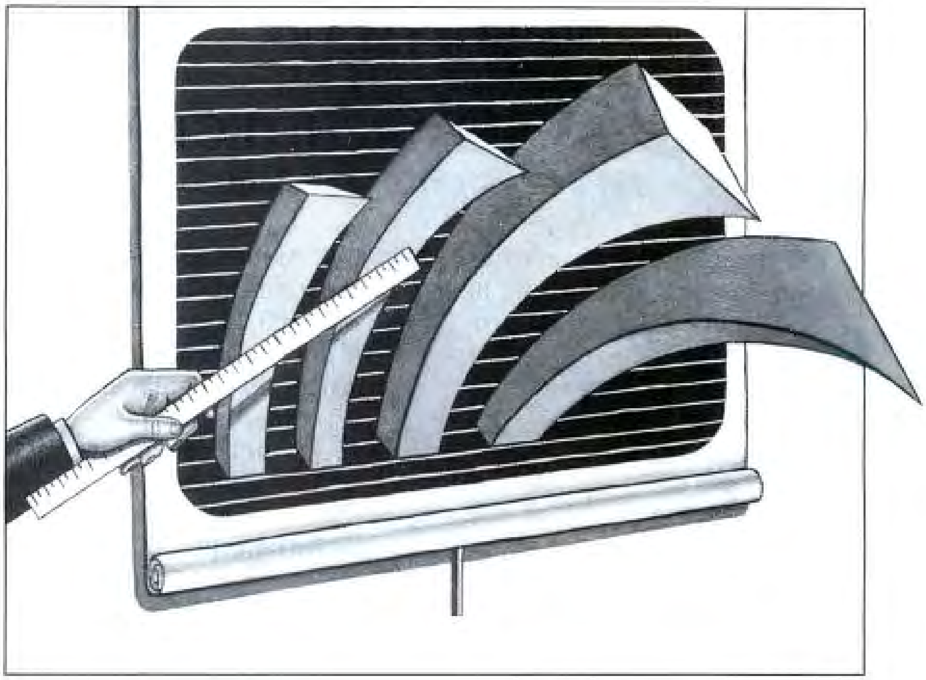
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 454-2100 • (800) 852-8569 (Outside CA)
FAX: (714) 454-8557 • AppleLink: D3058
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road
Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY, TEL: 0753-41512 • FAX: 0753-43610

Copyright ©1990 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

CHARTING THE COURSE

Suddenly, it was time for me to graduate from felt-tip pens and acetate overlays



"That's right, Wayne. You have to use 35mm slides," said Cathy, the woman from Unisys who was saddled with the job of handling speakers for the Open Forum. She paused for a moment and then added, "It's in the contract." She was right, of course. Unisys wanted high-quality presentations from the speakers at the Open Forum, and that meant slides. Clearly, the overhead transparencies that I'd used for other presentations wouldn't be good enough.

The problem was, I had put off arranging for presentation materials until a few days before the Open Forum was set to get under way in Los Angeles. Now I had to turn out quality graphics quickly. The talk was on LANs, so I needed drawings and graphs as well as the traditional bulleted lists.

With time running out, I did what any sane person would do. I called the company graphics department and asked for help. That worked, and in a few days, I had the slides in time to take them to the conference. Unfortunately, I also had to pay for the time that the people in the graphics department had spent creating those slides.

When I was asked to speak at the next Open Forum in New York, I knew that I would have to update the presentation myself. This meant that I would have to find something that would run on my Zenith Z-386 and produce slides as nice as those the graphics department had done on its Macintoshes. Fortunately, this type of software is available, and it's easy enough to use so that I could create my own graphics.

A Thousand Words

There is, of course, more to presentation graphics software than the ability to create pretty pictures. You must be able to enter the information you want easily, and the material needs to be presented in a format that meets your requirements. This may mean that, in addition to pictures, you want bar and line graphs to represent numerical values, bulleted lists to represent important points, and the ability to draw pictures.

In the case of my presentation, I had to come up with a picture that would represent the topologies of various types of LANs, drawings that would illustrate information flow, and of course, bulleted lists. Most of what I had done for the first presentation was still valid, but because of some changes in both the LAN technology and the vendors, I would have to add a couple of new slides. This meant that I had to use a package that would support both drawings and traditional charts.

I looked at three packages that are aimed at business presentation graphics: DrawPerfect from WordPerfect Corp., Applause II from Ashton-Tate, and Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing. Each of these three programs is designed to support business graphics, but they are all very different in the way that they do it.

A Matter of Emphasis

The packages that I looked at differ more in their emphasis than in their ultimate audience. All of them are aimed at business users but start from different places. DrawPerfect, for example, is a drawing program that also includes charts and graphs. Applause II, on the other hand, is a business graphics program that has a tightly integrated drawing component.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JENNIFER SKOPP © 1990

Harvard Graphics contains no drawing capability at all; it assigns that task to Draw Partner, which is included as a separate program.

Each of these capabilities—that is, word charts, graphs, and drawings—is necessary for a package that will do business presentations. In addition, most business users would consider other criteria as well, including the ability to create output for plotters and film recorders and the ability to create three-dimensional charts and graphs.

Now that the software exists to support more sophisticated drawing capabilities, business users are demanding them. This is especially desirable in certain circumstances where representatives of several companies will be making presentations. In an atmosphere like this, the traditional flat, black-and-white overhead transparencies look dull and boring. They may be good enough for a meeting on new company parking rules, but not at meetings where speakers will be publicizing their companies.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Applause II $495
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 1101.

DrawPerfect $495
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
Inquiry 1102.

Harvard Graphics $495
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910
Inquiry 1103.

Meeting the Standards

A presentation graphics package is useful only to the extent that its capabilities reflect the work you want to do in creating your presentations. If a feature is missing or very hard to use, then that package loses its usefulness to you. For this reason, few business users will create their slides using a word processing program or a paint program. While some slides can be created this way, they are not designed for business presentation graphics, and using them can be difficult.

The most traditional presentation device is the bulleted list. This is simply a list of the topics that you, as a speaker, will address. You have this list on-screen while you talk to reinforce the points you're discussing. You can create a basic bulleted list with nearly any kind of software, including a word processing program, but it may not be a pretty sight. Users are beginning to demand that the text on the slide be colored and that the background be smoothly gradated. Gradation and color give a more pleasing appearance, providing you don't let it become garish.

A good way to create slides that have colors and gradated backgrounds is through the use of a film recorder. This is a device that attaches to your computer's video output and creates slides while you wait. Another good way is to create your images and send them on disk

continued

SR. SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS

Let's Get Right To The Point

Central Point Software has become the world leader in PC Utility Software by providing our talented staff with a stimulating environment that has enabled them to produce such highly acclaimed products as PC Tools™. Our aggressive expansion plans have created a substantial number of immediate openings for skilled professionals to develop our next generation of software based on the new GUI interface for Windows and Presentation Manager.

We are seeking professionals capable of taking conceptual ideas and implementing them into products. You'll be challenged to develop superior MS-DOS and/or WINDOW software in a professional C, Assembler and/or C++ environment. Requires a BS or MSCS, EE or equivalent development experience, and significant expertise in product development in an MS-DOS environment.

Located just minutes from downtown Portland, in the beautiful and affordable Pacific Northwest, we offer exceptional opportunities for professional and personal growth in a casual work environment. Mail or Fax your resume to **Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006. (503)690-2221 FAX.** For questions, call Bob Clay COLLECT at (503)690-2217. Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals only, please.

Central Point Software INC. TM

"Optical-ability"

Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.

Access-archivability.
Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

Platform-compatibility.
Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

Infinite-storability.
Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

Data-securability.
Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM A/T, X/T, PS/2 and compatibles from $495.

Upscale-ability.
Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

Crash-avoidability.
Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

Mass-movability.
Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

Problem-solvability.
Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners; REO-650, REO-1300 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems. HP of Hewlett Packard. A/T, Xenix, IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corporation, Netware of Novell. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 206)

to a graphics service that specializes in such things. The cost of creating a 35mm slide from a disk image is about $10. Each of the packages I looked at includes a brochure for such a graphics service.

Business users have also come to expect colors and three dimensions when they see a graph. They usually want a gradated background and often a combined graph with some values reflected as line or bar charts and others as a pie. Of course, all graphs should be available in three dimensions, not just the bar or the pie. Graphs also need titles, legends, values of x and y scales, footnotes, and other values reflected as percentages. Pie charts often need a segment separated out for emphasis, and charts with multiple pies should be able to scale the pies for relative value. Bar charts should be able to display the bars side by side or overlapped.

The drawing module should be able to create block diagrams and organizational charts that combine images and text. Basic shapes should be available as a library so that you don't have to create each 3-D arrow or picture of a computer the first time you use it. Manipulating screen objects should be as much like working on the Macintosh as feasible (short of legal action by Apple, of course) so that you don't have to retrain the staff every time they change machines.

Presenting the Facts

I found that I liked Applause II from Ashton-Tate, partly because it was so well integrated and partly because it had the best-looking output. You can create 3-D line graphs with Applause II, and you can change the point of view in the perspective used in 3-D, neither of which I was able to do with the other packages. In fact, I had so much fun creating presentations with Applause II that this column was nearly late.

This is not to say that any of these three packages is deficient. They are not. In fact, all three are perfectly suitable for most business applications, and preferable for some. DrawPerfect, for example, comes with a shell that allows you to switch between it and WordPerfect and move your drawings directly into a WordPerfect document. If you are planning to illustrate a report, this is a very useful feature. Harvard Graphics is the top-selling package, so it's supported best by third-party vendors. All three packages can import data from ASCII files and Lotus spreadsheets, of course.

It's clear that presentation graphics programs are going to be a hot area for business users. You now have the ability to incorporate impressive color displays that it once took a graphics department to create, and you can do it yourself in minutes. As film recorders and slide services become better established, you should see a better grade of presentation. Of course, that means that you can no longer create a quickie transparency with a felt-tip pen and some acetate, but maybe that's just as well. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

1000 DPI!

From Your HP LaserJet Series II or III

It's true! We can turn your existing Series II or III printer into a 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ Plain-Paper Typesetter! National TeleVAR™ (Raster Devices Direct) introduces the **1000 Enhancer Kit™** for your HP Series II or III printer.

By using a new imaging technology called TurboRes™ on our PC-based controller, we can transform your 300 dpi printer into a state-of-the-art Plain-Paper Typesetter that gives you print quality previously undreamed of, even on devices costing over $20,000.

Send us your HP Series II or III laser printer and we will do the rest. We factory install a video board and connector in your Series II or III, and supply a PC/XT/AT or MCA 6Mb printer controller, 135 scaleable fonts, direct driver software for Windows (such as PageMaker, CorelDRAW!, Micrografx Designer, Word for Windows, etc.), GEM (such as Xerox Ventura Publisher, GEM Artline, etc.) and Word Perfect.

CALL NOW! **1-800-468-1732** (In MN: 612-941-4919) and ask about the 1000 Enhancer Kit for your Series II or III printer. The 300 dpi barrier will fall by the wayside as you experience 1000 x 1000 TurboRes. Note that all your existing PCL functionality remains unchanged, so your printer can live in both worlds—PCL and 1000 x 1000 TurboRes!

National TeleVAR ™

PrePress Systems Specialists

Formerly Raster Devices Direct, Inc.

©1990. Raster Devices Direct, Inc., National TeleVAR and 1000 Enhancer Kit are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. TurboRes is a licensed technology and a trademark of LaserMaster Corporation. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details.

VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

Due to space limitations, we can't show you all the awards our 1124 and 1180 printers have won.

What can we say? Of course, we're proud. But we've always been proud of our 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers — even before they started winning all these awards. Who wouldn't? They just make so much sense. Each one, for example, has multiple paper paths. Load it from the bottom or rear. And put it wherever you want. Each one has an EZ Set™ Panel. As well as a staggering 3400 print combinations possible from a wide variety of fonts, sizes and enhancements. And each one comes with a 2-year limited warranty on parts and labor. (See your dealer for details.)

Panasonic® 1124 and 1180 Dot Matrix Printers. They're everyone else's choice. Shouldn't they be yours, too?

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."

New York Times

"Mathematica has a real chance of replacing pencil and paper as the standard desktop environment for scientists and engineers."

William Press
Professor of Astrophysics,
Harvard University

"Mathematica will revolutionize the teaching and learning of math by focusing on the prose of mathematics, without getting lost in the grammar."

Steven Jobs
President,
NeXT, Inc.

Mathematica®

A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

Some facts:

Function: Numerical, symbolic, graphical computation, interactive programming. Integrated technical computing environment.

Numerical Computation: Arbitrary precision arithmetic, complex numbers, special functions (hypergeometric, elliptic, etc.), combinatorial and integer functions. Matrix operations, root finding, function fitting, Fourier transforms, numerical integration, minimization, linear programming.

```
In[1]:=
3^70
Out[1]=
2503155504993241601315571986085849
In[2]:=
Hypergeometric2F1[7,5,4.1,3-I]
Out[2]=
-0.00403761 - 0.00295663 I
```

Numerical Computation

Symbolic Computation: Equation solving, symbolic integration, differentiation, power series, limits. Algebraic operations, polynomial expansion, factorization, simplification. Operations on matrices, tensors, lists.

Graphics: 2D, 3D plots of functions, data, geometrical objects. Contour, density plots. 3D rendering with intersecting surfaces, lighting models, symbolic descriptions. Color PostScript output, publication quality graphics, animation (most versions).

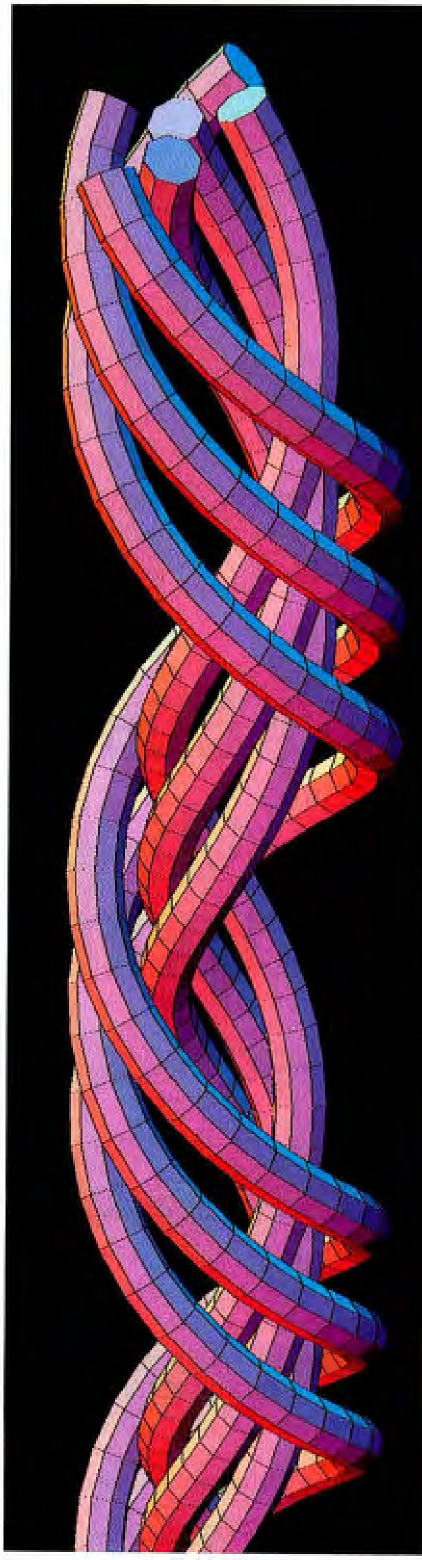
```
In[1]:=
Integrate[x/(a + Exp[x]), x]
Out[1]=
```

$$\frac{x^2}{2a} - \frac{x\ \mathrm{Log}[1 + \frac{E^x}{a}]}{a} - \frac{\mathrm{PolyLog}[2, -(\frac{E^x}{a})]}{a}$$

Symbolic Computation

Programming: High-level, interactive, symbolic system. Full procedural language, functional programming constructs. General transformation rule paradigm based on pattern matching.

External Interface: Input from external files, programs. Output in TeX, C, FORTRAN, PostScript. Interactive external process control (most versions).



Graphics and Visualization

Macintosh User Interface: Notebook interactive documents mixing text, graphics, animations, *Mathematica* input, output. Macintosh front end can be used with kernels on other computers. Macintosh graphics standards used.

Documentation: "*Mathematica*: A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer" by Stephen Wolfram (Addison-Wesley, 1988) available at bookstores. Additional documentation supplied with specific versions. *Mathematica* Journal to be published in 1990.

Versions Now Available: Apple Macintosh: \$495 (Plus, SE, etc.); \$795 (II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, etc.) • 386-based MS-DOS systems: \$695 (no coprocessor); \$995 (287/387); \$1295 (Weitek) • Apollo DN 2500-4500, 10,000: from \$2400 • Data General AViiON: \$2,800 • DEC VAX VMS, ULTRIX, RISC-based systems: from \$2400 • Hewlett-Packard 9000/300, 800: from \$2400 • IBM AIX/RT: \$2400 • MIPS: from \$2800 • NeXT: bundled as standard system software • Silicon Graphics IRIS: from \$2800 • Sony NEWS: from \$2400 • Sun 3, 4, 386i: from \$2250 • Supercomputer and other versions also available. • Educational, volume, reseller, and other discounts available • Now shipping Version 1.2.

```
log[1] = 0
log[E] = 1
log[x_ y_] := log[x] + log[y]
log[x_^n_] := n log[x]
log'[x_] = 1/x   (* derivative *)
log/: InverseFunction[log] = exp
log/:
Series[log[x_], {x_, 1, n_}] :=
 Sum[-(-1)^k (x-1)^k/k, {k,1,n}] +
                        O[x,1]^(n+1)
```

High-Level Programming

Implementation: 770 pre-defined *Mathematica* functions (C source 180,000 lines). Design, development led by Stephen Wolfram. Version 1.0 released June 1988.

Typical Applications: Research, engineering, education, mathematical modeling, publication graphics, data analysis, visualization, systems analysis, algorithm development.

Awards: Best 10 New Products, *Business Week* 1988 • Editor's Choice Award, *MacUser* 1989 • Award of Distinction, *BYTE* 1988.

Wolfram Research, Inc.

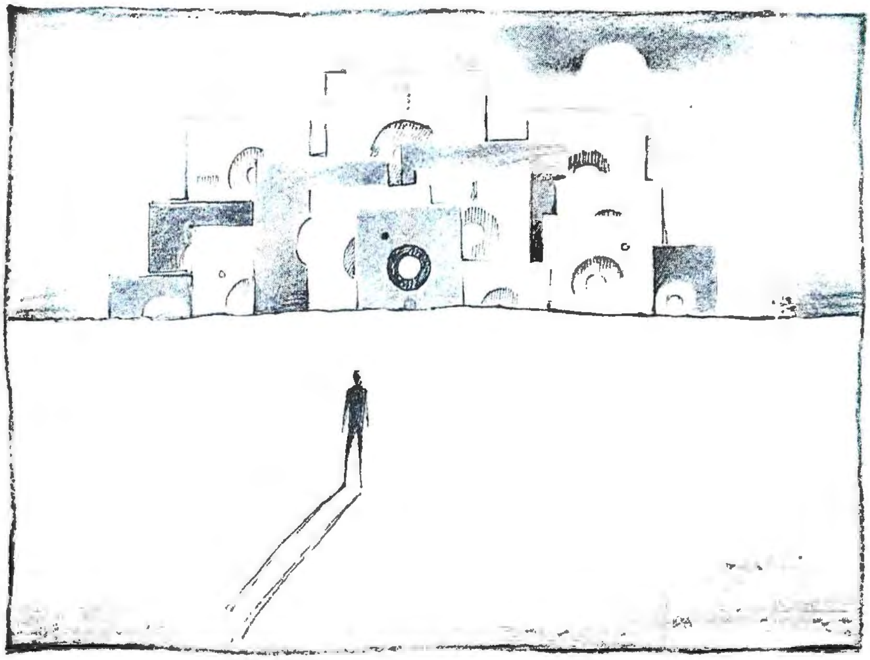
P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61826-6059, USA.
Information: 217-398-0700. Orders: 800-441-MATH.
Or visit your local software dealer.

© 1990 Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Graphic is a part of a tubular neighborhood of a six-strand braid generated by *Mathematica*.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

THE FREE SOFTWARE HIT PARADE

A tour of my favorite and most-used free programs for Unix



After reading my last few columns, you're probably eager to hear more about the incredible wealth of public domain or free Unix software. This month's column covers some of what I have personally found to be the most useful and interesting offerings (including some games). Simply running `ls -ut /own/lbin` shows me what the most recently accessed programs in my system's private directory are. If nothing else, they include some of the packages you might want to look for first.

Again, if you need a place to find any of this software, you can write to the address mentioned in my June column for a printed list of dial-up or file transfer-protocol archive and public access Unix sites, or you can retrieve the same information from BIX under unix.bin/listings. I hope last month's column showed that you don't have to be any kind of a guru to compile this kind of program.

Apologies in advance to the generous authors of the software mentioned herein: Since I didn't have *all* your names, I didn't think it fair to list *any* names. You know who you are, and so will anyone who uses your software. Thanks, from all of us.

Less Is More

You're probably familiar with the `more` program, invented by necessity after high-speed terminals became popular and looking at files with `cat` became difficult. The `more` program (and its System V sister, pg) lets you look at files a screenful at a time. A free utility, `less`, lets you scroll backward and forward through a file (or a pipe of data) quickly and easily, as if you had an endless two-way buffer. It's a good program to start your public domain career with, as it has been ported to almost everything available and is quite stable.

I probably use the `less` program more often than anything else on my system. I've aliased its name to `m` to save typing (another holdover from `more`; habits can be hard to break).

Take the e Train

Do you find yourself editing files in so many different directories that you forget which file you were last working with? Do you type a lot of `ls -t` commands to find out what you've been up to? The e program (another one-letter command!) can solve this problem. Simply typing e in a directory will bring up the `vi` editor with the file you were editing most recently. Typing e - shows you a list of the nine most recent files (or argument lists) you've worked with. Then, typing the appropriate number resumes that session. An invisible database kept in your home directory performs this magic.

The documentation for e implies it will work only on BSD-derived systems, but I've had it running just fine on SCO Xenix. Also, there is no reason why you couldn't use it for editors (or even programs) other than `vi`; the path name of the program to be executed is nicely broken out as `VI` in the `e.h` file.

Remove Without Remorse

I've been using the `del` package for many years. It came out on the network when I got my first Unix computer in 1983. The `del` utility is meant to be used in place of `rm`, but is reversible, so you can undelete files. It works simply by moving deleted files into an invisible directory; the files are then swept by a `cron` daemon (called `skulker`) once a night. All files left for more than 24 hours (you can change this) are then removed permanently by

continued

another program called expunge.

How can you remember to use `del` rather than `rm`? The best way to use `del` is to install it, test it, and set it up as an alias to `rm` for all users, so that you won't even have to think about it until you `rm` a file that you wanted. Then, just type `undel` and the filename and breathe a sigh of relief. If you don't have aliases, just move your current `/bin/rm` to `/bin/RM` (so it's still there if you need it) and then link `del` to `/bin/rm` (you'll have to modify expunge if you do this, since it wants to run the real `rm`).

The `del` utility has saved me from an ignominious fate on numerous occasions.

The elm Electronic Mailer

One of the best-supported free programs available, `elm` is indispensable to anyone who uses E-mail regularly. It provides a full-screen interface to mail messages, supports many addressing schemes and the standard pathalias database, and basically lets you use and manage E-mail messages without thinking too much about the transport mechanism. It's intuitive. What more could you want?

Daisy, Daisy...

The bicycle built for two in the song referred to an 1800's side-by-side model. It was much more convenient for romance than the single-file tandem bikes we have today. There is a convenient program named `sbs` (side by side) that lets you put two text files up on the screen next to each other and then scroll them independently (even sideways). It's not quite the same as using `diff`. It is especially handy when the files are similar but have been formatted differently. When you need it, it's very handy to have.

Laser Support

There are many programs being distributed to support PostScript output devices on Unix. Some, such as `a2ps`, `mp`, `psf`, and `pps`, translate text files to a PostScript-printable form (one called `necp5` can emulate an Epson printer). Others, like `psplot` and `plot2ps`, are designed to allow Unix plot output to be printed in PostScript. Then there's `ghostscript`, a GNU near-PostScript clone; `tpscript`, a ditroff (device-independent `troff`) to PostScript translator; `tek2ps`, which converts Tektronix 4014 output; `giftops`, for .GIF graphics files; and `sun2ps`, for Sun raster files.

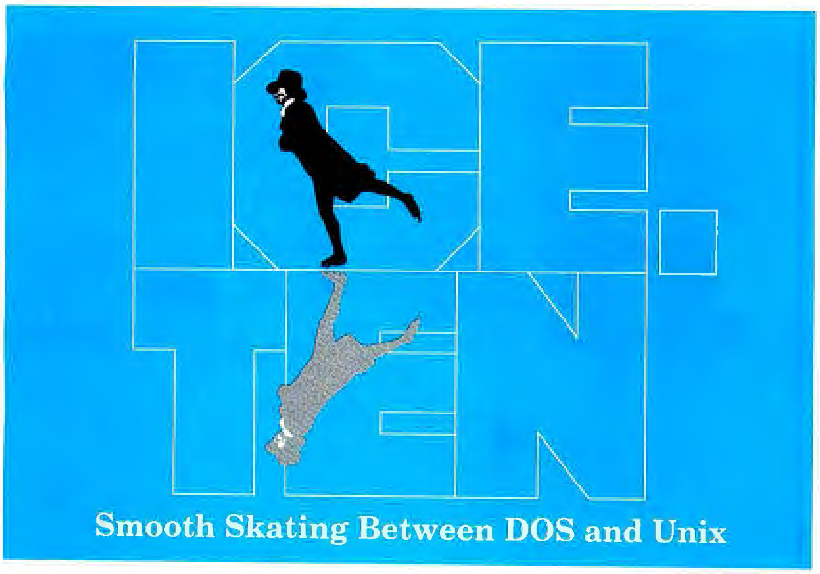
As a LaserWriter Plus owner and a great believer in PostScript (it is an elegant and generally applicable solution to many graphics and typesetting needs), I collect these kinds of programs. Almost all have proved useful at one time or another. Owners of LaserJet printers can find several similar programs to use.

Utilities Again

Be sure to get copies of the programs `compress`, `arc`, `uudecode`, and `unshar`. You'll find all of them almost mandatory for working with the various types of files that come across the network, as well as for attempting to fit those files onto your hard disk. The `compress` and `arc` utilities are used to get the traditional 10 megabytes of data into a 5-MB disk (and to get it back out again). The `uudecode` program lets you encode binary data into ASCII form so you can send it by E-mail or post it to the network. The `unshar` program safely breaks up text-based archives that have been posted into their component parts.

Others, like `patch`, `dist`, and `perl`, are also useful. Their distinction is that

continued



Staying Cool
For smooth integration of DOS and UNIX, ICE.TEN is still the industry standard. It provides memory resident **Wyse 60** or **SCO Color Console ANSI** emulation *(deja vu)*, easy file transfer *(ucopy)*, and a DOS command shell *(dshell)* for UNIX or Xenix.

Introducing Host Print™
Now with Host Print, ICE.TEN.PLUS allows a DOS application to print transparently to any UNIX or Xenix printer.

Perfect with Word
Perfect with WordPerfect
With either version you'll get clean performance software, fine-tuned for the best UNIX and Xenix applications. Mature software that works perfectly the first time.

A Nice Price
ICE.TEN is **$295** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host, including both DOS and UNIX software for the UNIX host and up to eight DOS machines.

ICE.TEN.PLUS is **$395** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host. It allows an unlimited number of DOS PC's. It has features of the standard version, plus **Host Print, VT220** emulation, and speeds up to **115K** baud.

Wired for ethernet? ICE.TCP is **DOS TCP/IP** with ICE.TEN emulation.

For more hard, cool facts, just give us a call.

James River Group Inc
125 N First St Minneapolis MN
55401 USA
612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED

"The MKS Toolkit is an amazingly faithful replication of a System V UNIX™ environment."

– UNIX Review

"The entire MKS documentation package proved excellent in every respect"

Daniel McAuliffe, IEEE Computer, Jan. 1990

Powerful UNIX™ Tools for DOS and OS/2.

We can tell you that MKS Toolkit offers both experts and novices the purest form of UNIX utilities in a DOS or OS/2 environment. Fortunately, we don't have to. Software reviewers, universities, and major corporations all over the world are discovering MKS Software and how it can help their programmers and software developers make the most of their creative talents.

Reduce Keyboard Shock

With our proprietary code, the MKS Toolkit offers you more than 150 UNIX System V.5-compatible tools for DOS or OS/2. With MKS Toolkit, your computer or clone becomes a comfortable environment for shells, string matching, editing, file manipulation, and more. Productivity increases because all the familiar commands are at your fingertips.

"MKS software is absolutely the best in its class. Don't mix environments without it."

Grover Righter Director Hybrid Systems, Novell Netware Product Division

Site Licences

MKS Toolkit reflects its users' needs. Organizations such as AT&T, H-P, ITT, and NCR - all heavily committed to the UNIX system - use MKS Toolkit to create a standard operating environment. Universities, from Harvard to UCLA, use MKS Toolkit to enrich personal research computing environments and double the bandwidth of their PC teaching labs. The National Institute of Standards and Technology uses MKS Toolkit as a standard operating environment for experts and as a POSIX training tool for neophytes.

Interconnectivity

MKS Toolkit interacts well on standard PC and PS/2 networks. Combined with Novell Netware™, the most popular LAN for PCs, MKS Toolkit creates a UNIX time sharing system in DOS or OS/2 organizations. UNIX shops can now hook up all their PC's using PC-NFS™) and MKS Toolkit, enabling you to use a PC as a Unix workstation and off-load your mini or main machine.

POSIX Tools

MKS is an active participant on the POSIX 1003 standards committee. This involvement reflects MKS's commitment to tracking the shells and utilities standard to the fullest extent possible under DOS or OS/2. Apart from mult-tasking and constraints on file names under DOS or OS/2, MKS Toolkit follows the POSIX standard. MKS achieves this by building the underlying POSIX system on DOS or OS/2 before moving utilities.

POSIX Training

Government departments and organizations choose MKS Toolkit as a cost-effective means of familiarizing personnel with the POSIX environment – now a Federal government standard for computing.

Cost-effective Learning Tool

If your organization is committed to moving into the UNIX environment, then MKS Toolkit is the perfect learning path. DOS or OS/2 users retain the familiar world of the PC keyboard and programs and move effortlessly to a UNIX environment on their desktop. Exposure to new commands and functionality now becomes an integral part of the novice's working day.

"With this package, you can become familiar with the UNIX environment on your microcomputer, with DOS only a keystroke away."

Byte Magazine, May 1989

MKS Programming Platform

MKS Toolkit is the heart of the MKS Programming Platform. MKS Platform helps smooth out the details of programming and software development by adding time-saving utilities such as: MKS RCS (Revision Control System), MKS Make™ (automated program builder), MKS LEX & YACC™ (compiler learning and construction tools). Also available is MKS SQPS™ an enhanced version of the Documentator's Workbench™ with complete troff tysetting capabilities.

In all, you simply cannot find a more complete set of commands and utilities to get you from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX or POSIX. With MKS Toolkit or Platform, you get there fast, stress-free, and with no extra investment in hardware.

Full 30 day money back guarantee.

For more information, or to order, call: 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only)
1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.) 1-519-884-8861 (FAX)

MKS

35 King Street North, Waterlaa, Ontario, Canada N2J 2W9

Put The Power Of UNIX In Your PC.

MKS, MKS Make, MKS Toolkit, MKS RCS, MKS LEX & YACC are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

they were all written by the same very prolific and talented author.

The patch program lets you automatically apply program changes that have been posted to the network (generated by running diff against the old and new versions of the source code) to your copy of program source code.

The dist tool helps you create source code distributions that can easily be configured by the user, for compiling in different machine environments. Perl is a language that combines some of the best features of shell scripts, awk, the C programming language, and sed. It is being used for more and more programs distributed via the network, so it's good to have (as well as being interesting to program in). (See "Scripts Unbounded" on page 235.)

For communications freaks, there are pcomm and xcomm. One or the other should get you into any dial-up site you want, as they support the de facto communications standards (e.g., XMODEM) that are necessary once you leave the Unix world of UUCP and cu.

Fun and Games

It seems like everyone has heard of the game Rogue. It started as a program posted on Usenet and then rapidly spread, as did word of its addictive qualities. There are also Ultra-Rogue and Super-Rogue and a few other variants with different names, such as Hack. Rogue is a full-screen adventure game that is nothing like Nintendo but can find you playing at 4 a.m., wondering why you are still awake.

A well-written program called atc lets you play air traffic controller for a variety of propeller-based and jet planes. While not as sophisticated as some of the commercial products, it can still turn you into a quivering mass of jelly in short order. It also has the major advantage of being termcap-based, so it runs on any terminal.

If you have an ANSI-compatible (DEC VT100 terminal or IBM clone) display, check out gclock. It produces a 24-hour display that can't be ignored.

How about sc, the free Unix spreadsheet that's so configurable you can even change its name? I could go on for quite a while with this stuff. Just find a Usenet site that gets comp.sources.unix and comp.sources.misc, and you're ready to go.

Here's a quick one free. I call this program largest. Try it out:

```
ls -l $* | sort -r -n +4 -5
```

A Brief Note

This month marks the end of the first year of this column appearing in BYTE. I'd like to thank all of you who have been reading it, and especially for sending your kudos and suggestions to the editors. I do read all letters and have been making a valiant attempt at answering them, although speedy replies are not often possible. A note by E-mail to infopro!david or posted to the unix.bin/ask.david conference on BIX will generally give fastest results. ■

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly *and coauthor of the book* Unix System Administration. *He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Quarter Inch Data Cartridge Interchange

The QICPAK product range provides facilities permitting you to process and create ¼" QIC data cartridges under MS-DOS on the PC or PS/2. Interchange cartridges with mini and mid-range systems using QIC drives, eg AIX, UNIX, VMS etc.

No longer is your ¼" drive gathering dust until the next backup. Our VTAR utility creates UNIX tar compatible Backup cartridges and lets you interchange data the easy way. There's more. With QICPAK-II you can attach two QIC-drives to the system and perform an image copy of a cartridge with the VCOPY utility. This is vital when you have just spent hours waiting for that backup of your system. With QICPAK-III the sky's the limit. We supply you with the source code of all of our utilities enabling you to develop your own applications. Example sources: Microsoft 'C' ver 5.1 & Quick Basic, Turbo 'C' ver 2.0 & Pascal ver 5.0.

QICPAK-I $695.00
QIC-02 controller for the PC-Bus or MCA with the supporting device driver. Software is provided for data interchange and tape positioning. The utilities & VTAR are all provided as executables and in source form. Additional examples are given in 'C', Pascal and Basic.

QICPAK-II $995.00
QICPAK-I and a second PC-Bus or MCA controller. VCOPY in both executable and source with full documentation.

QICPAK-III $1995.00
Includes QICPAK-II plus the QTAPE utility, giving the ability to extract data from the majority of popular tape formats, eg SYTOS, EVEREX, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, TAR, NCRTAR, APOLLO, IBM System/36 etc. For example you can directly convert from any of the supported formats and create a TAR or SYTOS cartridge. The source of QTAPE is not supplied.

We can also provide complete subsystems with any of the QICPAK options. If you need help with ¼" or ½" tape then we have almost certainly done it before, including data recovery from damaged ¼" cartridges.

All support is given directly by the development group.

TEL: 44 734 890042
FAX: 44 734 890040

VOGON

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Rd, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2JD, ENGLAND

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

ANNOUNCING

UHC™ UNIX® SYSTEM V RELEASE 4.0

UHC UNIX System V Release 4.0 unifies the major variants of the UNIX system for 386/486 computers. Running Release 4.0, users can select from any application that runs under UNIX System V, the XENIX system or BSD 4.2/4.3.

AND

UHC™ 8000 WITH i860

The UHC 8000 is a milestone for the computer industry, incorporating both a 64-bit i860 RISC processor and an i486. The 8000 provides the power demanded for engineering and graphics applications while retaining compatibility with the 80x86 architecture.

RESELLER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

UHC™

3600 South Gessner
Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 782-2700
FAX (713) 782-3377

UNIX INTERNATIONAL
GENERAL MEMBER

End-User circle 282, Dealer/VAR circle 283 on Reader Service Card.

UHC and UHC 8000 are trademarks of U.H. Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 486, i486 and i860 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operations XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Recommended Memory	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

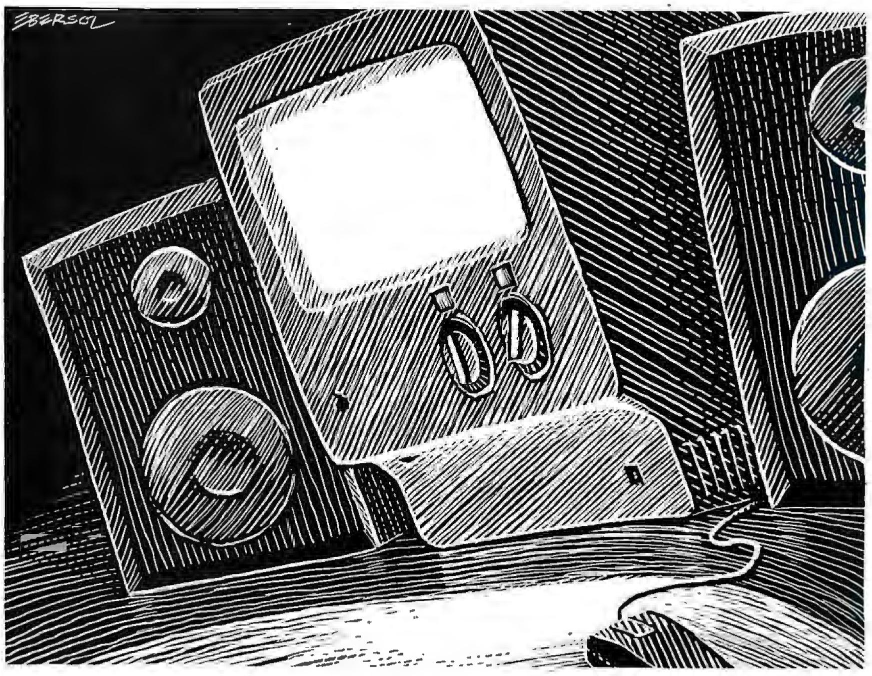
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Special introductory price good through October 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

MULTIMEDIA FOR EVERYONE

Even Mac Pluses and SEs can participate— if you first define what multimedia is



Last month, I focused on the high end of the Macintosh product line, where hot Mac IIcis and hotter IIfxs ran as CAD workstations, working alongside fast 386- and i486-based PCs, Sun SPARCStations, and IBM RISC System/6000s. But what about the low-end Mac? Not all of us can afford a IIci or a IIfx. The real question then becomes: Do low-end Macs mean low-end applications? If you own a Mac Plus or SE, are you limited to grinding along doing word processing, small spreadsheets, terminal emulations, or simple flat-file databases?

No way. The low-end Mac is not a processing weakling, no matter what you've read elsewhere. While it's not a superfast floating-point number cruncher, it can handle some cutting-edge jobs: applications like multimedia.

Multimedia Possibilities

Are you surprised? Doesn't multimedia need mega amounts of processing power to compress real-time NTSC video and process compact disk-quality stereo sound at 44 kHz? I'll answer that question by approaching the multimedia issue from a different angle.

How many of you use your Mac (or any computer, for that matter) to edit videotape? Or to control real-time video and sound? If you believe the figures recently published by several industry groups, the number of computer users involved in high-end multimedia applications is minuscule. The trends show that this number isn't going to be increasing any time soon. Which is very interesting, given the position that Apple has staked out for multimedia with its higher-end Macs.

But that's not the world of reality for most Mac users. Many of us are trying to get some basic multimedia capabilities out of our less than state-of-the-art machines. As I mentioned earlier, most of us are lumbering along with the Mac equivalent of the XT: a Mac Plus or, if we're lucky, a Mac SE.

I have this same problem in my computer lab. We have an aging lab, where two-thirds of our equipment consists of Mac Pluses. To squeeze every last bit of performance and usability out of them, we have upgraded them to within an inch of their lives, with 4 megabytes of RAM, SCSI hard disk drives, and DirectServe network service. But they're still aging machines, with the problems of a 9-inch screen, a slow processor, and sluggish video performance that works against even a basic multimedia application.

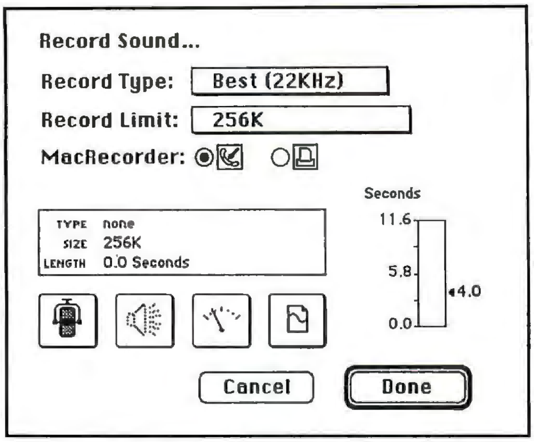
But even with this kind of less-than-sterling hardware, you can still get a lot of basic multimedia work done with a Mac Plus or an SE. The trick, of course, is to enlarge the concept of multimedia.

Here's what I think of when I think of multimedia: recording screen sessions, creating basic animation and moving graphics on the screen, recording and using snippets of digitized speech and music, and integrating the entire mélange for some purpose. Many examples come to mind: training materials or presentations, managing simple voice mail over a LAN, or making a computing environment more amenable to a particular user's needs.

An Academic Example

Let's take an example with which I am intimately familiar: teaching introductory programming to liberal arts students. Using HyperCard as the programming environment, with its basic animation and graphics capabilities, my

continued



The dialog box for MediaTracks voice recording is easily understandable, even without the manual.

students add digitized speech and music to their homework stacks using Farallon Computing's MacRecorder, which is a digitizer sound system. They also use Farallon's ScreenRecorder and MediaTracks to record and edit Mac screen images for inclusion in stacks or as separate "programming entities" that their stacks pass control to.

The MediaTracks editor looks much like Farallon's best-selling SoundEdit software. Thus, it is instantly familiar to the students, who have captured and edited sound on the Mac. With MediaTracks, students can mark points on a software "tape" of screen shots, cut and paste pieces of these tapes, and add sound through MacRecorder.

The MediaTracks tapes can then be jazzed up with buttons, icons, arrows, spot text (similar to the annotations you would add to static charts), and other image overlays.

None of this editing requires scripting ability, which is important to my students, who are struggling with HyperTalk. While the ScreenRecorder software records screens in monochrome, annotations and picture overlays can be added in color. This fits my needs well, since most students do their initial work on a Mac Plus and may tweak their software tapes and stacks on a color Mac II later during the course. The ScreenRecorder control panel couldn't be simpler, looking much like a simple VCR control panel.

The MediaTracks voice-recording control dialog box is easy to figure out, even if you skip reading the manual, as most students do (see the figure).

The beauty of the MediaTracks connection is that you can have many different ways to play back MediaTracks tapes: from the MediaTracks editor itself, through the ScreenRecorder 2.0 desk accessory, from HyperCard (using the MediaTracks playback XCMD), through the MT Player (an application designed to play back MediaTracks tapes), or by using the MediaTracks editor to create tapes that become stand-alone, double-clickable applications. This means that my students can use just about any software application that can launch another application to play back their MediaTracks tapes.

The combination of HyperCard, MacRecorder/SoundEdit, and ScreenRecorder/MediaTracks is unique. I haven't found any combination of software that does the basic multimedia job that my students and I need on any other computer. This might change down the line, though, since Farallon has announced that it is developing many of its Mac products (and unnamed new products) for the Windows 3.0 market. But for now, the Mac makes my multimedia day.

In many ways, HyperCard has been oversold as a personal programming tool and undersold as a great entry application for multimedia programming, especially as a way to learn about hypertext. HyperCard is my multimedia glue. There is nothing better on any other personal computing platform for this purpose.

Tip of the Month: Manage Your Mac Networks Easily

Managing a LocalTalk or PhoneNet network of Macs has never been a picnic; it's even worse if you have a mixed network of PCs and Macs on the same cable. I've been casting about for good tools for my own networks and for my clients for some time now, and I have often resorted to using $30,000 Network Sniffer boxes to get the kind of detailed real-time statistics about the networks that I need. But a new "kit" of network management goodies from Farallon has the distinct possibility of replacing my expensive Sniffers and all the other software flotsam and jetsam that I now use.

Called the PhoneNet Manager's Pack, it's a software-only kit that works over AppleTalk-compatible networks. The kit includes many useful network management programs. There's the network management software: TrafficWatch II, NetAtlas, NetStats, CheckNet, and StarCommand. Next, Timbuktu 3.1 shares computer screens and exchanges files. Finally, the kit includes utilities and documentation, including a videotape that takes you through the process of planning and installing a network.

A software subscription updates all these products for a year for $995. This includes your initial software disks and all the documentation. If you add up the separate list prices of these programs, you end up with something like $2000, so the PhoneNet Manager's Pack is a particularly good deal, especially since the software it includes is good stuff.

With the exception of CheckNet and StarCommand, all these programs have been thoroughly revised for this new kit. Each program is part of an overall "attack" on the AppleTalk network management problem. TrafficWatch II, for example, analyzes traffic patterns and error rates on Ethernet or LocalTalk networks and displays the results as tables that can be analyzed as is or imported into Excel. NetAtlas creates logical maps for all the nodes that are network-visible, including mail servers, workstations, and routers on AppleTalk networks and internetworks. NetAtlas works across LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk LANs, making it useful for mixed internetworks.

CheckNet, which searches and reports on all active devices on LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk, is mostly unchanged from its last release. NetStats is new, giving you a continuous graphical monitor of your network traffic and error rates (e.g., packet collisions, retries, and ping times). NetStats' display is reminiscent of the Network Sniffer.

You don't need a PhoneNet installation to get a lot out of the PhoneNet Manager's Pack. All you need is an AppleTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk network of Macs and the desire to get things under control. Check this one out. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Take Our Course In C And The First Lesson You'll Learn Is In Economics.

NTSC or PAL Formats

CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION $1,500
COMPLETE C VIDEO COURSE $ 295
YOU SAVE $1,205

"I heartily recommend... ...an excellent bargain."
GARY RAY
PC WEEK

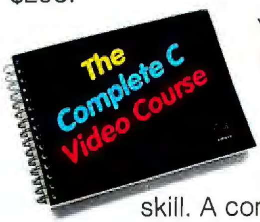
C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers.

Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define NAMLEN 15
#define NUMMARK 4
struct person
{
  char name[NAMLEN];
  int mark[NUMMARK];
};
```

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is $295.



You get ten videos with 36 lessons covering all levels of programming skill. A comprehensive, easy-to-follow 365 page workbook. And even a free C compiler.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that's right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It's the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class.

Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become proficient in programming in C.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible.

C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical $295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.

ZORTECH

Look at all these C video pluses

- Only $295 complete.
- Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- Compiler and hardware independent.
- Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- Tax deductible.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988
PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD EDITORS AWARD
WINNER

Zortech Inc.
4-C Gill Street
Woburn, MA 01801
Voice: 617-937-0696
Fax: 617-937-0793

★ Yes, rush me The Complete C Video Course including free C compiler for $295.00 (VHS only)

★ Please include (No.) extra workbooks at $29.95 each.

★ I'd like to order (No.) extra C compilers with this course at the special price of $49.95.

Name/Company..................

Address........................

....

Phone..........................

City...........................

State.............Zip............

Here's my check for..............

VISA/MC #.......................

Exp. Date.......................

Prices do not include shipping

The Complete C Video Course $295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

IN A WORLD WHERE YOU'RE LIKELY TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY IN EVERY CORNER, PERHAPS IT'S TIME TO FIGURE OUT WHICH CORNERS ARE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR OFFICE COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS AND VISUALIZE WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

TO SOME BUSINESS-PEOPLE, ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRICED UNDER A FEW HUNDRED DOLLARS MAY NOT BE TAKEN TOO SERIOUSLY. WHICH IS WHY WE'D PREFER YOU THINK OF THE REMARKABLE THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH PC GLOBE AS OPPOSED TO THE REMARKABLE PRICE YOU'LL PAY FOR IT.

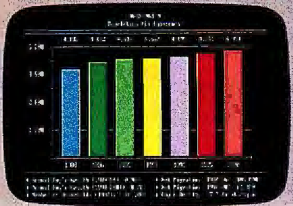
PC GLOBE 3.0 IS A NEW TOOL FOR WORLD BUSINESS. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE.

AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES.

PC GLOBE IS AN ORGANIZED WORKHORSE OF WORLD INFORMATION THAT CAN MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN HOW YOUR ORGANIZATION WORKS.

SIMPLY PUT, YOU CAN START SPENDING TIME PUTTING INFORMATION TO USE INSTEAD OF SPENDING TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.



USER-GENERATED GRAPHICS MAY BE CREATED FROM CROSS-COMPARISONS BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AS WELL AS DIFFERENT REGIONS.

A WORLD OF STATISTICS

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION FROM ECONOMIC, IMPORT/EXPORT AND GNP TRENDS TO LANGUAGE, POLITICAL AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS OR VIA COLOR BAR CHARTS. PRINTED AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

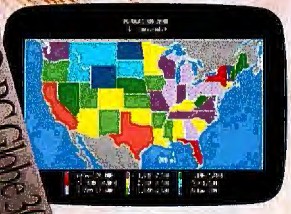
INTERNATIONAL TIME ZONES, DIALING CODES AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES ARE INSTANTLY AVAILABLE. IT'S AS IF YOU COULD HAVE THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES OF INFORMATION AT YOUR DESK, WITHOUT HAVING THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES AT YOUR DESK.

PC USA, FOR THE BUSINESS OF AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. IT TOO, IS ONLY $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

BEFORE ANY OF US CAN EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE WORLD, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT'S WHAT. AND WHAT'S WHERE. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'VE PROVIDED THE FOUNDATION. SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING – AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.



MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE DATA. MULTI-USER LAB PACKS ARE AVAILABLE.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, EGA, CGA, OR VGA DISPLAYS. PC GLOBE 3.0 IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH VERSIONS. UPDATED ANNUALLY.

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

© 1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

MANAGING LAN MANAGER 2.0

A look at OS/2's latest approach to LAN management

I have been working with the beta version of Microsoft's LAN Manager 2.0, and it's just loaded with features. Since it's a beta copy, what I describe here may differ from what you will find on your dealer's shelf, but probably not by much. I can think of only a few examples of useful features in Microsoft beta software that never made it to final versions.

OS/2 has the advantage over DOS vis-à-vis LANs in that it was designed to support them from its very inception. For instance, one of the big features of version 1.2, the High Performance File System (HPFS), is pretty neat for stand-alone processing, but on closer inspection it was built with LANs in mind: Its access control lists make that clear.

Data Integrity with Disk Mirroring

The one convenient thing about working with mainframes is that when I do something really dumb, like deleting a file, there's always a backup, and generally one no more than a day old. And if a disk drive crashes, generally nothing important is missed, again because of the fault-tolerant nature of mainframe operating systems.

More and more, this kind of safety net is being built into IBM PC-based networks, like Novell's NetWare SFT (System-Fault Tolerant). In this vein, LAN Manager 2.0 will mirror HPFS volumes, so you can plunk two 330-megabyte ESDI hard disk drives into your server and have one act as a real-time fallback for the other. Expensive? Not really: This type of drive is in the $1500 range these days. Avert one disk disaster, and you've paid for the extra drive.

LAN Manager has a feature called *replication*, wherein you can direct that a file or subdirectory on a workstation must be updated to match a file or subdirectory on a server. This is another way to ensure data integrity.

Security

Running a LAN under the IBM PC LAN program was tough under version 1.23 and lower. Not much security, no traffic-monitoring capabilities, and lousy performance pretty much guaranteed the market to Novell. LAN Manager makes the security manager's job a bit easier. I used to say that security and LANs are like oil and water—they don't mix well, and it takes a lot of work to keep them together.

What does LAN Manager offer? How about user-specific access control, network alerts when security is threatened, security when a server doubles as a workstation (with a new version of HPFS), and password age control.

Under the old PC LAN program, you couldn't assign passwords for different users; you assigned passwords to resources. A subdirectory called DATA on the server, for example, would get its own password, say, "swordfish." Everyone who used DATA used this password. This, as you'd imagine, makes security pretty tough. LAN Manager is more modern, and, like Novell, it offers mainframe-style security. It is possible to say that user X can read only file Y, but user Z can read or write file Y.

Those of you who are not LAN administrators may be shaking your heads. "Who wants to have to assign file-specific rights to each user? That would take centuries!" No, it's not that bad. You can create a group, describe its rights, and assign individuals to a group. That way, all the people in a department get the same rights, with little extra work necessary from you.

continued

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

Don't invest in interfaces!

Don't hassle with another brand-specific interface each time you need one. There is only one W&T interface for each standard (RS232, 422, 20mA, IEEE488 and even your son's C64) and you can connect any standard parallel printer with it! And it is much easier to use than almost any printer-specific interface.

Call or Fax us for a free W&T catalog. Then you can decide whether to order through your dealer (if you like to get everything from the same source), or to order directly from W&T Products. Our products are so easy to use that, if you need any technical support, we can give it to you over the phone.

Check us out:
You can test any product for 14 days, return it for any reason and pay only a $6 restocking fee per item.

20mA
C64/128
Centr.
IBMPC
IEEE488
RS232
RS422
RS423
RS485

W&T o.k.

System installation
RS232 lines can go up to about 50feet, Centronics lines up to about 15feet. For further distances you need line drivers. Be sure to use isolated ones to avoid problems with voltage drops and distant lightning. We manufacture drivers and isolators with up to 50.000 volts isolation. No one else does.

#20001, Centronics line driver	1kV 4KByte	$189
#80001, RS232 line driver	1kV	$229
#80050, RS232 line driver	50kV	$319
#88001, RS232 isolator	1kV	$129
#88050, RS232 isolator	50kV	$149

Portable Data Buffers with battery
Instrument readings, drilling templates, programs - you can transport all kinds of data in a small box.

# 22031, Centronics	32K	$149
# 22127, Centronics	128K	$319
# 88031, RS232	32K	$229
# 88127, RS232	128K	$319

Computers can run up to 95% faster
Your computer is forced to run with the brakes on because standard printer and plotter buffers are far too small. If you print alot a printer buffer can accelerate your system by up to 95% and anyone can plug it in within a few seconds.

# 22064, Centronics	64K	$149
# 22256, Centronics	256K	$229
# 22102, Centronics	1024K	$589
# 88128, RS232	128K	$229
# 88512, RS232	512K	$319

The ideal T-switch is the one you don't notice at all
Now there is a fully electronic automatic T-Switch that lets you share one printer between two or four computers. It does not need any operation and not even a power supply.

# 25210, Centronics, 2 PCs share 1 printer	$ 99
# 25410, Centronics, 4 PCs share 1 printer	$189

Lifestyle. Workstyle?
Remember when you could walk into a place of business and immediately recognize what was being done there? People loved their job and surrounded themselves with professionally-related artistic works. Thanks to W&T, this is again possible. We have commissioned West German artists to design artwork based on the PC-Codetable (order #17750), and part of the MS-DOS command set (order #17760). Computer professionals will find these prints to be both practical, and beautiful to display. Either print (approx. 20" by 28" in size) can be hanging in your office for $29.00. If you with to surround yourself, both prints can be purchased together for as little as $50.00.

To order by mail add $6 shipping and handling. FL residents add 6% sales tax. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp., IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

We accept MasterCard and Visa.

A: Basic Merton (0222) 9736360 B: Brother Int. (02) 4674211 CDN: see USA CH: Weber (01) 9302003 D: Wiesemann & Theis (0202) 505077 DK: Jasec (86) 479139 F: Neol 88.62.37.52 IS: Thor (01) 681500 MEX: Telas 5184500 N: RamTec (09) 224620 NL: Cat & Korsh (010) 4507696 P: Electronix 1-900848 SF: Mornec (9)1626812 SGP: Overseas Trade 2726077 USA: W&T Products 1-800-628-2086

W&T Products Corp.
P.O.Box 39559
Ft.Lauderdale, FL 33339

Phone: 1-800-628-2086
Fax : 1-305-491-5923

W&T PRODUCTS

And, for the security-conscious, the administrator can even set up *network alerts*. You can request an alert if someone tries to access a file for which he or she has no privileges, or, more likely, you'll set up the alert only after five or six consecutive illegal tries. Ditto for illegal log-on attempts. You can also arrange alerts if the server is running out of disk space (you set a critical space level from 0K bytes to 64 MB) or after a certain number of network errors have occurred.

LAN Manager has taken some hits in the trade magazines over the past few years concerning server security. The argument goes something like this: If you set up a security system on a server, the security is in place only when the server is acting as a server. There's nothing to keep someone from going to the server, rebooting it with a regular DOS disk, and reading the hard disk. The reason is, of course, that volumes based on the file allocation table (FAT) have no intrinsic security.

Novell's security is superior, it is argued, because rebooting a Novell server under DOS in the hopes of snooping yields no joy: The hard disk is formatted in a Novell format, quite unreadable to DOS. Thus, Novell's non-FAT disk approach offers an extra level of security en passant. Nifty as Novell is, I must beg to differ with this argument on two points.

First, merely going to an unusual disk structure and claiming that it's more secure just because vanilla DOS can't read it doesn't impress me much. There is a program floating around BBSes (no, I'm not going to name it) that reads Novell volumes under DOS.

Second, let's get real: This happens only if the bad guy gets to the server in the first place. There is no such thing as network security without physical security. Period. Take it and lock it up somewhere, like you do the mainframe. You wouldn't put the mainframe operator's console out by the front door, would you? Treat your servers the same way. But, for those who don't agree with me....

A new version of HPFS, HPFS386, provides security. If you install LAN Manager with HPFS386, you can lock out local users. Even a reboot under non-LAN Manager OS/2 will yield no joy, or so we're told. HPFS386 was introduced for another reason, however. It improves even further over HPFS in disk access.

And, finally, what would security be without passwords? There are two kinds of passwords. The first kind are those random ones like 4Rf2!DD that are almost as hard to remember as they would be to guess, and thus get written in some hard-to-guess place like the bottom of the keyboard. The second kind are easy to remember, like your first name, and so are also easy to guess.

In any case, you've got to force users to change passwords regularly. LAN Manager lets you force them to change the passwords about as often as you like, and it even keeps users from changing from their favorite password to something else and then changing right back.

Administration

Keeping track of an OS/2 LAN Manager LAN is a bit easier. Servers can be remotely controlled over the LAN, avoiding the need to run around the building to watch accounting's, finance's, and contract administration's servers.

And, as networks get larger, administrators will want to start charging back for services, much in the same way that mainframes do currently—users may have an account of X dollars in "funny money," and every LAN access burns down that account a bit. LAN Manager contains the hooks to do such a thing.

Odds and Ends

You'll recall that I warned you away from DTK BIOSes because they didn't run OS/2. DTK has sent me its latest stuff, and I'm happy to report that it runs IBM OS/2 1.2 just fine. Like many other BIOSes these days, the DTK offering includes Setup right in the ROM, a feature worth its weight in gold. Having to root around for a bootable floppy disk with Setup on it is one of my pet PC peeves.

My simple HPFS benchmarks still generate mail. Terry E. Lindeman reports that HPFS really outshines FAT for accessing large files, and he kindly sent along a benchmark program to prove it. Again, I have no argument with him. I merely reported that for the kinds of things that most of us do—reading documents or spreadsheets under 1000K bytes in size and searching databases under 1000K bytes or so—HPFS volumes don't show a big improvement over FAT volumes. For most of us, however, HPFS offers two excellent benefits: long filenames and extended attributes. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.

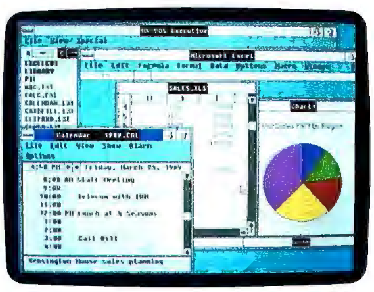
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.



MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd.

Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that's brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of PCs via serial or parallel, but it will also accommodate any Macs that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE®* Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you've got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11J to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc.

Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that's brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of Macs via AppleTalk, but it will also accommodate the PCs and workstations that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE®* Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you've got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11J to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

All rights reserved. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned herein belong to other companies.

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 265)

3780 RJE Emulation for:

Operating Systems
- MS-DOS
- Concurrent DOS
- UNIX SystemV/386
- XENIX 286/386
- AIX
- 386/ix
- HP-UX
- Sequent Dynex
- NCR UNIX
- VMS
- Macintosh

Applications
- EDI
- Point-of-Sale
- Mainframe RJE
- Medical Claims Filing
- Check Clearing and Deposits
- Electronic Funds Transfer
- Credit Card Verification
- U.S. Customs Automated Broker Interface
- Electronic Tax Filing

...and More!

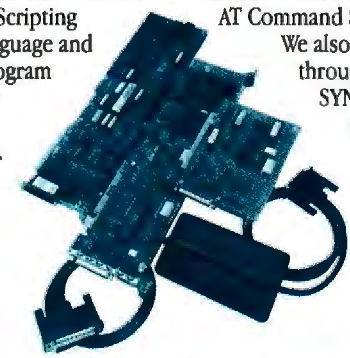
CLEO's 3780Plus® is the preferred 3780/2780 bisynchronous communications solution for applications requiring fast, efficient data transfer. It's been proven in over 50,000 worldwide installations.

With 3780Plus, you get full IBM 3780/2780 RJE emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with RS/6000, DEC VAX, HP9000, NCR Tower, Prime, Pyramid, Sequent, Altos, and Apple Macintosh systems.

Scripting Command Language

Features include forms control, auto dial/auto answer, and a communications line monitor. Our powerful Scripting Command Language and Application Program Interface make unattended operation easy.

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards. Internal modems supported include 201/212, 208, 208/2400, V.22 bis, V.32, and others. External modem auto-dialing capabilities include UDS BSC, SADL, AT Command Set, and V.25 bis.



We also offer 3780Plus through our intelligent SYNCcable, which allows synchronous communications activity through asynchronous ports.

Application Program Interface

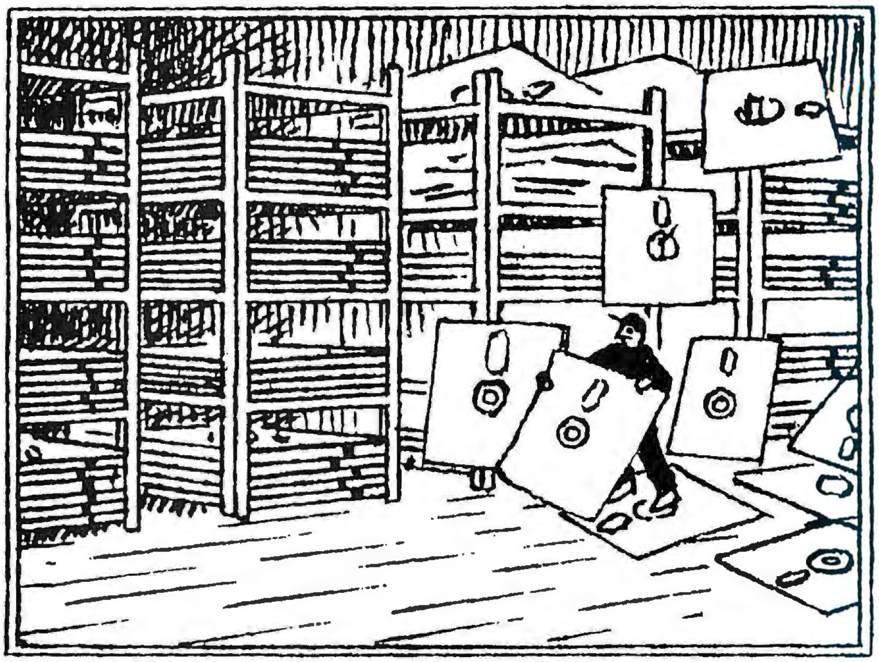
To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536.** Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965

CLEO
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!
In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

SPACE PATROL

Managing today's large server disks is a pain in the neck



Everyone who uses a computer eventually ends up on space patrol. Sometimes the mission is just reconnaissance: Find a lost or missing file. More often, however, the job is to search and destroy: The disk is full, and it's time to free some space.

Both problems are bad on a PC's local hard disk, but they're dramatically worse if you're trying to manage one of today's large servers. If you don't keep enough space free, users who need server storage will scream for help. Delete or back up a file that a user needs, however, and you will hear the same screams.

As with so many LAN problems, the solutions shouldn't be as hard as they are. With a little help from the LAN operating system, or, failing that, from third-party vendors, your tour of duty on space patrol can become much simpler.

Reconnaissance

If users can't find last year's earnings spreadsheet or a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 to run, they have a right to complain; they know the files are somewhere on the server. If you're the administrator, however, you might not know whether those files are missing, on a backup tape, or merely invisible to the user because of the way file access permissions are set.

The LAN operating system won't do much to help you, but several third-party products will. One such PC LAN tool is XTreeNet, a LAN version of XTree from XTree Co. XTreeNet displays a hierarchical picture of a selected volume's directory tree and a listing of the files in a highlighted directory. You can perform any of the usual file operations—delete, copy, rename, view, or change attributes—on those files.

XTreeNet helps you search directories quickly when you know the filename and have time to browse the disk. It doesn't help much, though, if you remember what's in the file but can't recall the filename, or if you're sitting in a program that's waiting for you to enter the name of a file to open.

A Macintosh product, Go Technology's MacTree, works very much like XTreeNet. Another Mac program, Working Software's Findswell, remedies one of these deficiencies by letting you search for a file any time a program prompts you for a filename. Findswell adds to the Open dialog box a new button that lets you find all the files that have a specific string in their name.

Many other tools also let you search for files whose contents include a specific string. By using a few of these file management products, you can make file reconnaissance relatively painless.

Make Room for Data

Today's utilities offer less help when it's time to free up space on crowded server disks. You can ask users to clean up their files, but that usually does not free enough space. More likely, you'll end up hunting for files to delete.

That's not an easy job. You don't want to delete anything crucial, because it's a major hassle to restore individual files from backups. You can try to be careful and delete only files that no one has touched in a long time, but spotting those files is quite difficult. NetWare and LAN Manager 2.0, for example, maintain for each file the "date last accessed," which sounds like a perfect way to spot the files that you want to back up. Unfortunately, both products change a file's date last accessed any time that a backup program touches that file.

The answer to this problem should come from the LAN operating system.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: MARCEL DUROCHER © 1990

Want to stay cool?

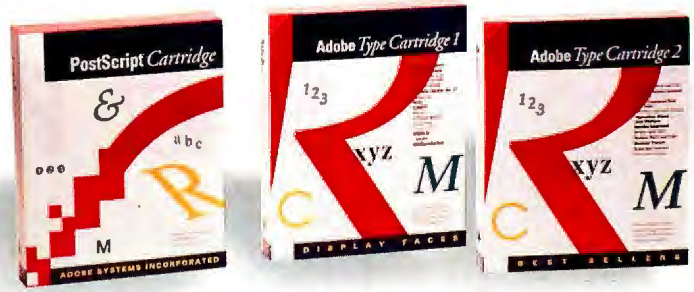
□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red work under Microsoft Windows.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
Adobe PostScript Cartridge—With the new Adobe PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet II, you can now enjoy all the benefits of true Adobe PostScript software, as well as the 35 high-quality PostScript outline fonts that come with it. For additional typefaces that work with the PostScript Cartridge, Type Cartridges 1 & 2 are available, each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces. Adobe Cartridges will work with any PC application that supports downloadable typefaces.
7392 ▣*Adobe PostScript Cartridge* . . . . $249.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0 . . . . $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . . 229.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 are available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 . . . . 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 Toolbook 1.0 for Windows . . . . 309.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 . . . . 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . . 239.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 . . . . 49.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣*Alpha Four 1.1*—The award-winning, fully relational database management & application development system for business people, not programmers. Offers sophisticated reports and customized applications . . $319.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣Fontware . . . . *each* 99.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0 . . . . 59.

Borland International ... NCP
7346 ⊞Turbo C++ 1.0. *introductory price* 95.
7356 ⊞Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. . 179.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 . . . . 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 2.0 . . . . 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . . 45.
From Access Softek
7288 ▣Prompt 1.0 for Windows . . . . 79.
7289 ▣Dragnet 1.0 for Windows . . . . 89.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0 . . . . 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 . . . . 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . 27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 2.0 . . . . 179.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 . . . . 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . 65.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* . . . . 159.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.

Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0 . . . . 55.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.

5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 . . . . 79.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990 . . . . 99.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . 119.

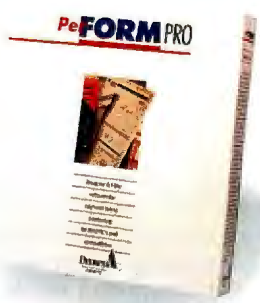
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.21 145.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02 . . . . 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 2.2 . . . . 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . 42.
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 55.
4479 □Allways 1.2 . . . . 115.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . . 225.



Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣*PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows*—This brand new release from the forms experts is better than ever. PerFORMPRO works under Windows 3.0, full of features and sophisticated form processing . . . . . . $299.

PC CONNECTION®

Open Windows 3.0.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . $175.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
7378 □Financial Manager . . . . 479.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞PC Logo 3.0 . . . . 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . 55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . 55.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 1.1 . . . . 85.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . 99.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0. . . . . 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02. . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2. . . . . call
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . 119.
MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)*. . . 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6597 □Designer 3.01 . . . . 489.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 . . . . 45.
MicroMaps ... NCP
6891 □AtlasPC 1.0 *(EPSF version)*. . . . . 105.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . 35.
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . 99.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞*FoxPro 1.02*–Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management. . . . . $489.

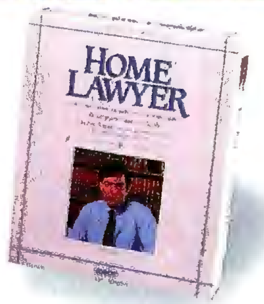
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . . $469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.0 . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 . . . . call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . 339.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 . . . . 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
6805 □PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0. . . . . 49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0. . . . . 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . 165.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 . . . . 39.
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 . . . . 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣*P.D.Queue 1.0*–The new add-in print spooler that lets you work in 1-2-3 while you're printing. No more long, unproductive waits for printer output. Perfect for Sideways and Allways users . . . . $55.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0. . . . . 99.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . 99.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.1 . . . . 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.11. . 429.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0. . . . . 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26. . . . . 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1. . . . . 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0. . . . . 39.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free . . . . . . $329.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0. . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1. . . . . 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 165.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . 339.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ▣Grandview 2.0. . . . . 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 . . . . 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0. . . . . 469.



MECA ... NCP
7002 ▣*Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one. . . . . $69.

1-800/776-7777

MMC
PC Connection 750B
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

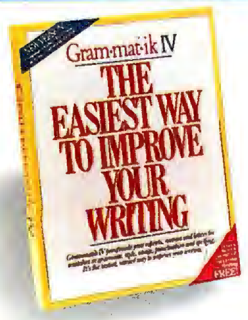
PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We've marked the apps

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □*Sideways 3.21*–What do you do if your spreadsheet is too wide for your printer? Print it Sideways. Sideways rotates printouts 90 degrees for output as wide as your document .... **$42.**

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 .... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 .... 169.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 .... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 .... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* .... 155.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 .... 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 .... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 .... 45.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 .... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1 .... 279.



Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*–The #1 grammar & style checker (InfoWorld 8/89). Checks for errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation & spelling. Works inside WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0 & many more ... **$52.**

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □WordStar Prof. 6.0 .... $279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 □Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 .... 559.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.4 .... 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ▣PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0...... 119.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 □Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ▣The Playroom .... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity .... 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*...... 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 .... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew)............. *each* 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
7387 ▣*PowerPoint for Windows 1.0*–Create powerful and effective presentations under the easy-to-use Windows interface. Includes charting, word processing, and over 400 clip-art images .... **$329.**

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III .... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman........... 39.
6972 ▣Conquests of Camelot......... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 □World Atlas .... 42.
6436 ⊞Hunt for Red October .... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)*......... 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)*....... 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)*........ 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊞Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles.................. *each* 45.

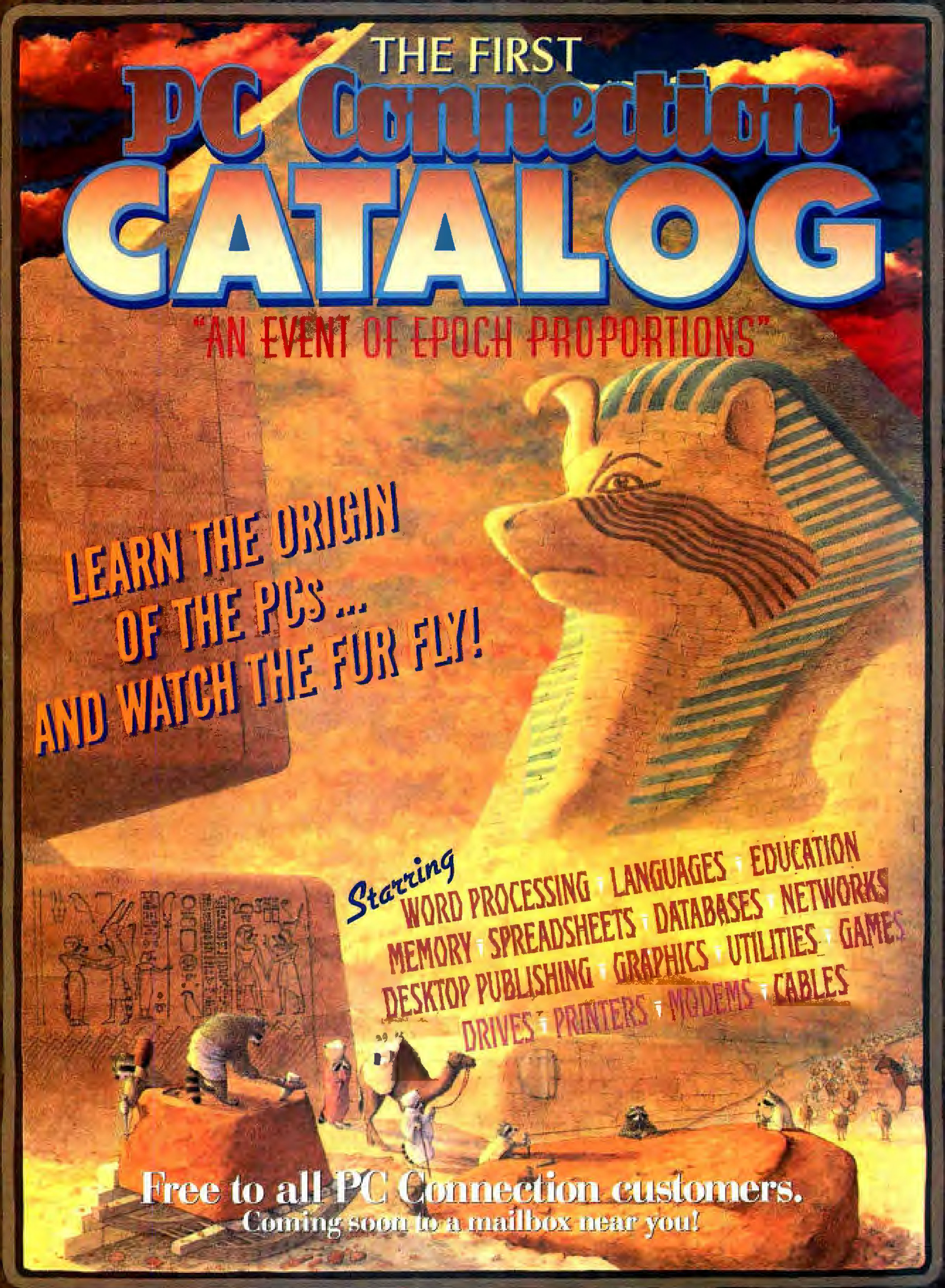
HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 *APC Smart-UPS 400*–Intelligent UPS for 286, 386 & PS/2 systems. Offers slimline design, "Auto-On" feature, sine wave output, surge suppression, noise filtering, site wiring & overload indicators............. **$339.**

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400........... 339.
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)*... 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*... 399.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P .... 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k.............. 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k .... 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 159.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* .... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT .... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)*... 135.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced, 512K)* .... 219.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer........... 1699.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
CH Products ... 1 year
7340 Flight Stick .... 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box .... 25.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 .... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* .... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus........... 65.
7358 Command Center.............. 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(anti-glare screen with radiation protection, specify screen size)*.............. *each* 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard................. 175.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*........ 359.

PC CONNECTION®



THE FIRST
PC Connection
CATALOG
"AN EVENT OF EPOCH PROPORTIONS"
LEARN THE ORIGIN
OF THE PCs...
AND WATCH THE FUR FLY!
Starring
WORD PROCESSING · LANGUAGES · EDUCATION
MEMORY · SPREADSHEETS · DATABASES · NETWORKS
DESKTOP PUBLISHING · GRAPHICS · UTILITIES · GAMES
DRIVES · PRINTERS · MODEMS · CABLES
Free to all PC Connection customers.
Coming soon to a mailbox near you!

Let's interface.

Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1 .... $79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ...... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ...... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ...... 269.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k .... 379.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* ... 249.
2499 PC2 Controller .... 169.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive .... 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive .... 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive .... 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
5285 *2400SA MNP*–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation .... $209.

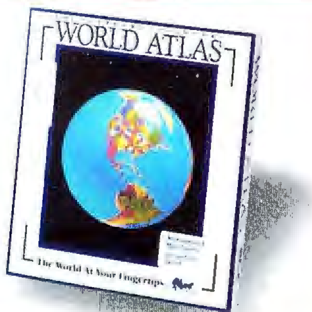
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* ..... 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* ..... 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* ..... 699.
Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 275.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) .. 359.
TEAC ... 1 year
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ... 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 109.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* $25.
CompuServe
1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 23.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 12.



Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 ☐ *World Atlas 1.0*–Brings the entire globe to your computer screen. Atlas, Almanac, & World Fact Book in one. Instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps & a database of international information . $42.

Microsoft ... NCP
7388 ▣ *Project for Windows 1.0*–View your project in an almost unlimited number of ways under the powerful and easy-to-use Windows environment. Exchange data easily between other Windows applications $469.

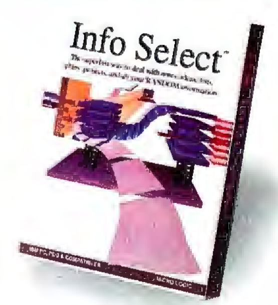
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* .. 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.
Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* .... 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* ... 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* .. 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge .... 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* ... call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* ... call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* .... call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ *Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

that can make it go.

Intel ... 5 years
4275 Connection CoProcessor–Sends and receives faxes from within many popular applications. Communicate without interrupting your work. Includes Central Point's PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 .... $529.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . . call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*. . . . call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*. . . . . . . 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k. . . . 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . 899.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus. . . . . 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k . . . . 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k. . . . . . 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k . . . . 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor . . . . 529.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(for 80286 CPU's)* . . . . . . 229.
7386 80287XLT *(for Compaq LTE/286)* . . 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*. . . . 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . . . $29.
5802 Trackball. 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's. . . . . 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* . . . . 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 185.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)* . 219.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ . . . . 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor. . . . . 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* . . . . 249.

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors–Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. **each $229.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(battery backup/power supply)* . . . . 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)*. . . . . .349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
1 Meg . . . . . 179. *2 Meg* . . . . . 249.

1-800/776-7777

MMC **PC Connection** 750B
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
MNP Modems–Features data compression, error correction, & a built-in buffer providing compatibility with OS/2.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem. . . . . $199.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . 229.

6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
1 Meg . . . . . 179. *2 Meg* . . . . . 249.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* . . . . 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . . 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
7008 P/NET *(peripheral sharing)* . . . . . 1189.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* . . . . . . 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S *(new)* . . . . 399.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. . . . . $519.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Findswell $59.95
Working Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1844
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 423-5696
Inquiry 1071.

MacTree Plus $69.95
Go Technology, Inc.
850 Tanager St., Suite 4
P.O. Box 4535
Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-3100
Inquiry 1072.

Network Archivist $1795
Palindrome Corp.
850 East Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
(708) 505-3300
Inquiry 1073.

XTreeNet ....$395 per server
XTree Co.
A Division of Executive Systems, Inc.
4330 Santa Fe Rd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
(805) 541-0604
Inquiry 1074.

For help, Novell and the other LAN operating-system vendors should look to minicomputer and mainframe operating systems, which have dealt with similar problems for years.

Those systems used a tiered storage model that puts the server's normal, fast hard disk drives at the top of a list of storage alternatives. The files that users most frequently work with live on those drives. Below them are slower, but still on-line, storage devices, such as WORM (write once, read many times) optical disks. Off-line backup devices, typically tape subsystems, sit at the bottom of the heap. Ideally, the LAN operating system should automatically migrate rarely used files down the hierarchy. (We're not talking here about backups, but rather about archives; a backup is a copy of a file that's on-line, while an archive might hold the only copy of that file.)

The LAN operating system should also make that migration invisible to users. If you read a file that has moved from a hard disk drive to a WORM drive, the only noticeable difference should be the access time. If you try to read an archived file, the LAN operating system should tell you that it's no longer on-line and give you the name of the archive device that holds the file.

This last step might sound like an odd request, since you can't see files that you archive off-line. But the LAN operating system should leave a placeholder for each archived file. This zero-length file's only function would be to inform users of where the file really resides.

The Network Archivist

One third-party product that provides many of these services is Palindrome's Network Archivist, a tape backup system. Network Archivist maintains an on-line database for each server volume; that database lets it tell users not only what's on the volume, but also which files it has archived.

To provide its archival and backup services, the program requires that administrators follow a strict tape-rotation regimen. The most common rotation requires five tapes (or tape sets), one of which you keep off-site.

Network Archivist's backup system classifies all files as either stable or nonstable. Stable files are those that haven't changed for a period of time that you can specify. Such files go at the front of backup tapes; nonstable, changing files follow them on the tape. The program doesn't mess up the network operating system's date-last-accessed information for the files it copies to tape; it remembers that information for each file it copies and then restores the date after it completes the copy.

Network Archivist's on-line database lists both on-line and archived files.

Over time, this scheme lets Network Archivist copy to tape only those files that have changed recently, thereby reducing the time that daily backups require. The program keeps copies of stable files on three different tape sets, so no one tape is irreplaceable. As the stable area of a tape fills up, the program "retires" that tape.

Network Archivist's archival system uses the same tapes. It can archive files automatically, or you can configure it to wait until your disk is full. You can even control which of the stable files it archives. You might, for example, define as stable those files that haven't changed in three months, but archive those files that no one has touched in six months.

Network Archivist then deletes those files and updates its database. (Copies of those files do exist in the stable areas of three tapes.) To help users find archived files, you can tell Network Archivist to leave behind a placeholder file for each file it deletes. A TSR program that users run on their PCs intercepts attempts to read or write those files and lets users know that the files are in the archives.

Administrators also get some help: Network Archivist can display a "superdirectory" that shows all files currently on-line and those on an archive tape.

A First Step

Network Archivist takes a big step in the right direction, but it still has plenty of room for improvement. Palindrome presently offers no solution for LAN Manager–based LANs or for Mac users. Network Archivist also does not implement a full multilevel storage system. Perhaps most important, to use this product you must buy into the vendor's entire tape backup subsystem. That's fine if you're just getting into tape backups, but many users already have a large investment in backup gear.

We don't blame Palindrome for this shortcoming; the company offers a heck of a product, and the people there are doing what they can both to serve users and, of course, to make money.

No, the LAN operating-system vendors should solve these problems. All LAN operating systems should have file fields for both the date last accessed and the date last backed up. They should add the concepts of migration and archiving to their file systems. Client software should warn you when you try to read a file that's on an archive. And so on.

It's not enough just to provide servers and operating systems that can hold thousands of files; vendors also have to help users manage those files. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

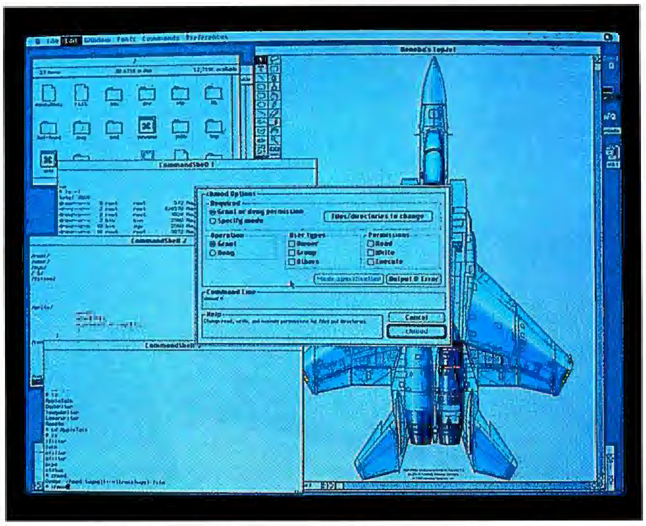
A/UX 2.0

DR DOS 5.0

IQ Scan

OS/90

Private Eye



A/UX 2.0: Unix with a Friendly Face

You sit down in front of a Mac IIci and go about the day's business. You run several Mac applications simultaneously, do a spelling check on a report with a desk accessory (DA), print the report to a networked laser printer, and finally copy the file to an AppleShare file server for archiving. A typical Mac running MultiFinder, right? Wrong. The Mac's actually running **A/UX 2.0**, Apple's latest version of Unix, which now supports MultiFinder. This setup combines the best of both worlds: You have access to Unix's preemptive multitasking operating system with its plethora of tools, while enjoying the Mac's ease-of-use graphical user interface and many of its applications.

Apple based A/UX 2.0 on AT&T's Unix System V.2.2 with BSD 4.3 extensions. It's compliant with the IEEE's POSIX, the federal government's FIPS, and the System V Interface Definition (SVID) specifications. It uses both the System V file and Berkeley fast file systems. You have a choice of command-line interpreters: C, Bourne, or Korn shells. The X Window System is available as an option.

I examined a beta version of A/UX 2.0 on an external 80-megabyte hard disk drive connected to a Mac IIfx with 32 MB of RAM and also to a Mac IIci with 4 MB of RAM equipped with an Apple 8•24 Display Card. From a CD-ROM disk, the A/UX kernel installation was the easiest I've seen. You connect the CD-ROM drive to the Mac, format and partition the external hard disk drive, stick in several floppy disks and answer some questions, and then leave the Mac alone for an hour while it does the rest. After that, a log-in window appears, and you're ready to go.

With sufficient physical RAM, A/UX allocates 16 MB of virtual memory for a version of MultiFinder designed to operate under Unix. A/UX runs MultiFinder as a preemptive Unix process along with other Unix programs, which provides both system resource sharing and memory protection. Mac applications still run cooperatively under MultiFinder, which means that an errant Mac application can hog MultiFinder's time slice, or it can crash itself or other Mac applications, including MultiFinder.

However, you have access to all the Mac's features: You can run graphics applications, pick a laser printer from the Chooser DA, and let Print Monitor output your file in the background. Applications, however, must be "32-bit clean" to run in the A/UX environment. That is, they must use proper memory management and the same 32-bit addressing as the host operating system, or they crash.

The A/UX drive appears as a Mac drive, with subdirectories and files appearing as folders and icons, respectively. Copying and sharing files becomes a matter of clicking and dragging icons. When you insert a floppy disk into the SuperDrive, a dialog box queries you to determine whether it is a Mac or A/UX disk.

Under the Apple menu, where the DAs and running applications hang out, is a CommandShell application that gives you access to the Unix side. You open one or more Unix command-line interface windows and run different interactive sessions in each. For writing documents, there's the traditional `vi`, but you get a Mac-style editor, as well.

Also inherited from MPW is Commando, a utility that supplies interactive help for Unix tools. After you type in a Unix command and press Command-K, a dialog box appears. It contains buttons and controls that guide you through the command's options and features. Clicking on buttons and typing options assembles that command's arguments. When you're done, the dialog box disappears, and you press the Return key on a syntactically correct Unix command line. While you'll still need a good grasp of Unix concepts to make the best use of Commando, it lets a novice get things done.

A/UX has many features that make it stand out from Intel-based Unix systems. It can operate in the 24-bit color mode, making it suitable for high-resolution graphics or three-dimensional modeling.

Overall, I'm impressed by the stability of this version of A/UX. I'm tempted to use it as my operating system of choice, even though the majority of my work would still be with Macintosh-based applications.

—Tom Thompson

THE FACTS

A/UX 2.0
$995 on floppy; $795 on CD

Requirements:
Mac SE/30 or II (68020-based Mac II needs 68851 paged memory management unit installed) with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard disk drive.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 985.

A Cure for What Ails DOS

The latest incarnation of **DR DOS**, Digital Research's MS-DOS clone, is an innovative and intriguing operating system that's thoughtfully designed.

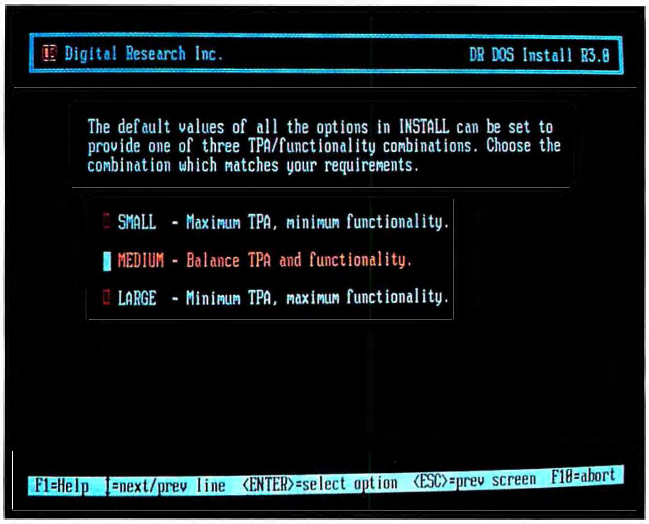
Version 5.0 is also packed with the extra features that Microsoft's own operating system should have (and might eventually have if the long-rumored MS-DOS 5.0 becomes a reality).

As the people at DRI make very clear, it's not pronouced "Doctor" DOS, although the analogy isn't far off the mark, since it indeed "cures" many (but not all) of MS-DOS's shortcomings.

DR DOS isn't new; it was first introduced in May 1988 as an OEM-only product. Its claim to fame is that it's designed to be easily incorporated into ROM, perfect for use with disk-space-hungry laptop computers. DR DOS still is easily ROMable, but the just-introduced version 5.0 has lots more to it.

If you're going to consider replacing your familiar-yet-frustrating MS-DOS with a clone, the first question that undoubtedly comes to your mind is, "How compatible is it?" I tested DR DOS on a wide variety of machines and with some finicky applications. Despite the weird device driver and TSR curves that I threw at it, DR DOS didn't falter once.

If you have gone through the sink-or-swim exercise of installing MS-DOS on a system, you'll find DR DOS a revelation. There's an extensive installation utility that gives many choices and explanations of numerous options. In MS-DOS, I never used many of the built-in utilities, because I often couldn't figure out what they did. This is not so with DR DOS. After I made a variety of choices, DR DOS automatically created the correct AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files for my configuration. If you want to change things, you can rerun setup at any time.



THE FACTS

DR DOS 5.0
$199.95

Requirements:
IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible.

Digital Research, Inc.
Box DRI
70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 443-4200
(408) 649-3896
Inquiry 986.

I appreciated the ability to put multiple lines of options in my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. If I put a question mark in front of a line, it asked me at boot time if I wanted that line run. In one fell swoop, I eliminated a half-dozen different setup files.

I found MemoryMax the most interesting and useful feature of DR DOS. It's a memory management feature that works with 386- and i486-based systems, along with 286-based systems that use Chips & Technologies' NEAT or LEAP chip sets.

MemoryMax moves the core of the operating system, along with DOS buffers, drivers, networking software, and TSR programs, into high memory (i. e., memory above 640K bytes and below 1 megabyte). That left me with a very generous 620K bytes of base memory for running RAM-hungry applications like Paradox. I could even run Ventura Publisher without having to unload my Novell NetWare drivers.

ViewMax is a graphical DOS shell that's based on Digital Research's GEM interface. There's also FileLink, a simple LapLink-like file transfer utility; a command-line history; and the ability to protect files, subdirectories, and even your entire system with multiple levels of passwords.

A feature that isn't immediately useful to end users, but could ultimately be very important, is BatteryMax. Designed for use with portable computers, BatteryMax's patent-pending capabilities must be incorporated into the hardware design.

BatteryMax checks the application status 20 times a second. When it detects that the system isn't being used, it switches the hardware into an ultralow-power standby state. Digital Research claims that it increases battery life by two to three times and that laptops incorporating it will appear later this year.

I liked DR DOS 5.0, especially because it eliminates so many of the hair-tearing idiosyncrasies of MS-DOS. And doing that without compromising compatibility wasn't easy. Should you spend $200 to replace your MS-DOS? That's not an easy question to answer. To its credit, Digital Research offers toll-free unlimited customer support. That, along with the extra added goodies, just might make DR DOS worth the price of admission for you.

—Stan Miastkowski

IQ Scan: About as Friendly as They Get

Scanners used to be the Cadillac of peripherals: big, expensive, complex, and suited only for the most dedicated power users. But as applications like desktop publishing and document storage and retrieval become routine, a scanner is almost a necessity. At least I found plenty of uses for the flatbed **IQ Scan** from Pentax Teknologies.

What I first noticed about

continued

the scanner was its long and narrow flatbed design. This lets you scan legal-size documents of up to 8½ by 14 inches—making it ideal for handling those all-too-common large graphics or jumbo books.

Installing the IQ Scan was a snap. The PC version that I tested came with a half-length add-in board. And since it didn't have any jumpers, I just plugged it in, connected the cable, and was off and running. For use with the Macintosh, the scanner comes with a SCSI. To install the Mac version, you just plug it in. (It emulates the Apple scanner.)

A scanner, of course, isn't of much use without special software. If your desktop publishing or fax software already handles a scanner, you can buy the IQ Scan sans software. But Pentax also offers it bundled with software ranging from simple image scanning to high-end character-recognition packages.

Using the IQ Scan was amazingly simple. It has a minimum of controls—just on-line, halftone, and contrast switches. Everything else is controlled from software. The IQ Scan is so quiet that I hardly knew it was working, except for the glow from its yellow-green fluorescent light source.

It takes the IQ Scan about 17 seconds to scan a full-size page. It outputs the image in bi-level (line art), dithered, or 16-level gray scale at up to 300 by 300 dots per inch. Character recognition, as you'd expect, takes a bit longer—an average of approximately a minute a page.

—Anne Fischer Lent

THE FACTS

IQ Scan
$1399 with serial interface for PC; $1599 with SCSI for Mac; sheet feeder, $595

Pentax Teknologies
880 Interlocken Pkwy.
Broomfield, CO 80021
(303) 460-1600
Inquiry 987.

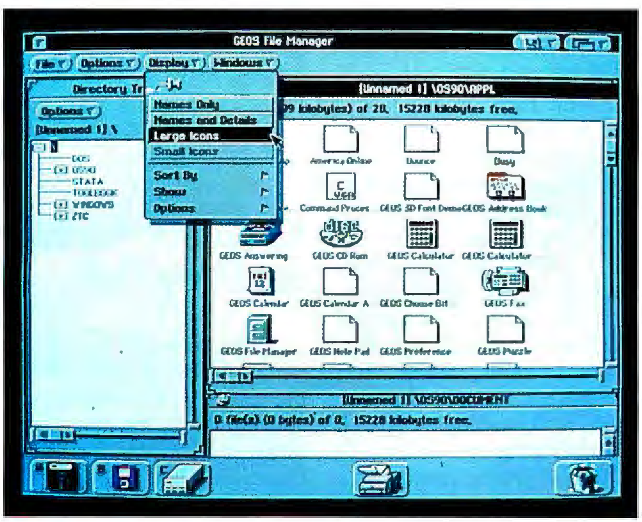
The OS/90 Operating System: Looks Great, Less Filling

Before you let the shipping crew haul away the last of your 640K-byte, 8088-based PCs, you should take note of what GeoWorks (formerly Berkeley Softworks) has planned for them.

Depending on your degree of involvement with it, GeoWorks' **OS/90** can be many things to you. GeoWorks claims that OS/90 is most of the operating system that OS/2 is, all the window management and graphical applications environment that Presentation Manager and Windows are, and then some. This is a study in potential: Much of what GeoWorks portends for OS/90 does not yet exist. The documentation paints a fairly bright target, however, and if GeoWorks hits it, it will indeed have a product that combines the best of OS/2 and Windows while adding unique value.

The best thing that can be said about OS/90 is that it doesn't constrain CPU or memory requirements; OS/90 is built to run adequately on an 8088 and impressively on a 286 or better. If you have expanded or extended memory, OS/90 will use it, but since OS/90's kernel uses less than 100K bytes, you don't need extra RAM.

Windowing and graphics are an integral part of OS/90's kernel. It also supports what GeoWorks calls a "PostScript-like" imaging engine that outputs scalable, transformable graphics and text. Accessible kernel and library services are instituted as objects that can be subclassed to make it easier to build a user interface object, like a text editor, into an application. Like Windows 3.0, OS/90 comes with a raft of prebuilt applications, including a word processor, a graphics editor, a communication program, and various SideKick-like accessories.



The demonstration clearly shows OS/90's direction and present progress. I found it easy to install, and once loaded, it took over the system and put up a display of large icon buttons. Another great strength of OS/90 became apparent right away: Among these buttons are tiny screen representations with the captions "DeskMate," "Motif," "Open Look," and "CUA." With OS/90, you can choose your favorite interface.

At the time of this review, Motif and Open Look were licensed, and CUA and DeskMate were fully implemented but not yet licensed. I was skeptical about the way they worked, but clicking on the Motif button did, in fact, fire up OS/90's file manager, and applications started with Motif's look and feel.

GeoWorks' attention to detail in graphical-user-inter-

continued

THE FACTS

OS/90
Under $200

GeoWorks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0883
Inquiry 988.

Embedded systems designers have already used **CrossCode C** *in over 577 different applications.*

How to choose a 68000 C compiler for your ROMable code development

These twelve important **CrossCode C** features could make the difference between success and failure

It's hard to know ahead of time what features you'll be needing in a 68000 C compiler. But if you're using **CrossCode C** you won't need to think ahead, because **CrossCode C** is already equipped with these twelve important features for your ROMable code development:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code *with your C language source code embedded as comments*, so you can see each statement's compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because *you* control the sizes of C types, including pointers, *floats*, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as *register*, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 70 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, **CrossCode C** will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, **CrossCode C** will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so *your* code will always be standard, too.

There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just $1995, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension **2001**)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: **1-708-971-8170**
FAX: **1-708-971-8513**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 21
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

face emulation is striking; very little is left out. One long-term goal is to turn OS/90 into a tool that developers can use to write applications that conform to multiple commercial GUI specifications.

DOS compatibility is limited to running a single program outside of OS/90. If you click on a DOS program icon in the file manager, OS/90 will unload itself, run DOS, and reload itself automatically.

In its final form, OS/90 will encompass a complete set of C and assembly development tools, a symbolic debugger, and an interactive GUI design tool. It does not deliver multitasking or GUIs to existing DOS programs. What it does offer is a wealth of capabilities for the developer who wishes to incorporate multitasking, threads, scalable fonts, and commerical GUI compatibility into an application, without sacrificing its ability to run on unexpanded, less expensive PCs.

—Tom Yager

Right Before Your Eyes

Private Eye, Reflection Technology's 1¼- by 1⅓- by 3½-inch headset-mounted computer monitor, is certainly one of the most interesting goodies to come along in quite a while. For over a year, Reflection Technology was secretive about the details of Private Eye. But finally, the secret's out. After a year of promises, marketing hype, and well-orchestrated coyness about how it works, I found that the reality was slightly disappointing.

Putting a CGA-compatible computer monitor in this small a package certainly wasn't a trivial undertaking. Sure, your garden-variety video camera includes an eye-size monitor, but it's far from computer resolution, uses a comparatively large amount of power, and weighs a lot. Private Eye weighs less than 2½ ounces and draws just ½ watt of power. It uses a vertical line of 280 LEDs and a vibrating mirror that works along with some sophisticated electronics to "paint" the screen image as the mirror moves the line in front of your eye. Characters (and graphics) are red on black.

Installation wasn't difficult. Private Eye comes with its own special half-length card that replaces your current graphics card. Since my AT clone uses a monochrome display, I didn't even have to change my setup.

Your brain needs to acclimate itself to Private Eye, both on a conscious and an unconscious level. My first impression on taking a peek into Private Eye was, "This is awful." But patience is a virtue. As stressed in the manual, you need a 2- to 3-minute "training period" for your eye and brain to get accustomed to Private Eye. After a few minutes, the display suddenly popped into clarity and relative comfort.

You need to keep both eyes open while using Private Eye. Your brain integrates the screen image and the background, and you end up with a screen image that appears to float in the air in front of you. There's a sliding focus adjustment that I had to do lots of fiddling with initially. I could set the focus on the same plane as what I was working on, which is very comfortable for the eyes.

THE FACTS

Private Eye
$795

Requirements:
IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible with a free 8-bit expansion slot.

Reflection Technology, Inc.
240 Bear Hill Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-5905
Inquiry 989.

It took a day or so of occasional work before I was really comfortable with Private Eye. And I had to make some (understandable) changes in the way I worked. For example, the typical cluttered desktop makes for a confusing background image. And I had to change the setup of some of my applications so that they didn't show black characters on a red background, which I found too distracting.

With a list price of $795, Private Eye is expensive. But that's understandable, because at this point each one is essentially hand-built. It won't get much cheaper until (and if) it comes into mass production. Reflection Technology also promises higher-resolution (and eventually full-color) versions of Private Eye.

The potential innovative uses for Private Eye are brainboggling. Reflection Technology says that many companies are working on integrating it into truly small and portable laptop computers, hand-held instruments (e.g., oscilloscopes), and video games. Images of surgeons monitoring crucial life signs without looking up from their work or of real-time headset-mounted maps for delivery people are certainly intriguing. But, unfortunately, they're still far off in the future.

To be fair, Private Eye isn't designed for full-time use on a desktop PC. But until I can see what Private Eye can really do, I'll stick with my venerable, eminently comfortable, amber desktop display. ■

— Stan Miastkowski

Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

We'll Never Tell...

. . . the world how we protect your hard work. But then, why should we? It's not that we're hard to get along with. On the contrary. We'll show you how our unwordy approach to software protection can actually work better for you. We'll deliver the best balance of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.

Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is *uniquely custom-wired for each developer* and supplied with a specific *encrypted interrogation routine* for maximum security.

The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues so your time and money isn't wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect **Your** Revenues

▶ **PROTECH KEY**
Identically reproduced packages.

▶ **MEMORY KEY**
MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY
NEC MEMORY KEY
Active protection, modular packages, customized packages, serialization, demo control, access control.

▶ **MEMORY-ONE KEY**
Customized packages, modular packages

▶ **MICROPROCESSOR KEY**
Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly Sur-Seine **FRANCE** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For distributors in:
- **BELGIUM/NETHERLANDS**, E2S (091 21 11 17) • **GERMANY**, Delta Xmit (0621 41 08 178)
- **IRELAND**, TMC (021 87 37 11) • **ITALY**, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
- **PORTUGAL**, HCR (1 56 18 65) • **SPAIN**, Hal 2000 (023 37 31 05)
- **SWITZERLAND**, SAFE (024 21 53 86) • **UNITED KINGDOM**, Market.1 (1 446 84 31)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC.
1-800-843-0413

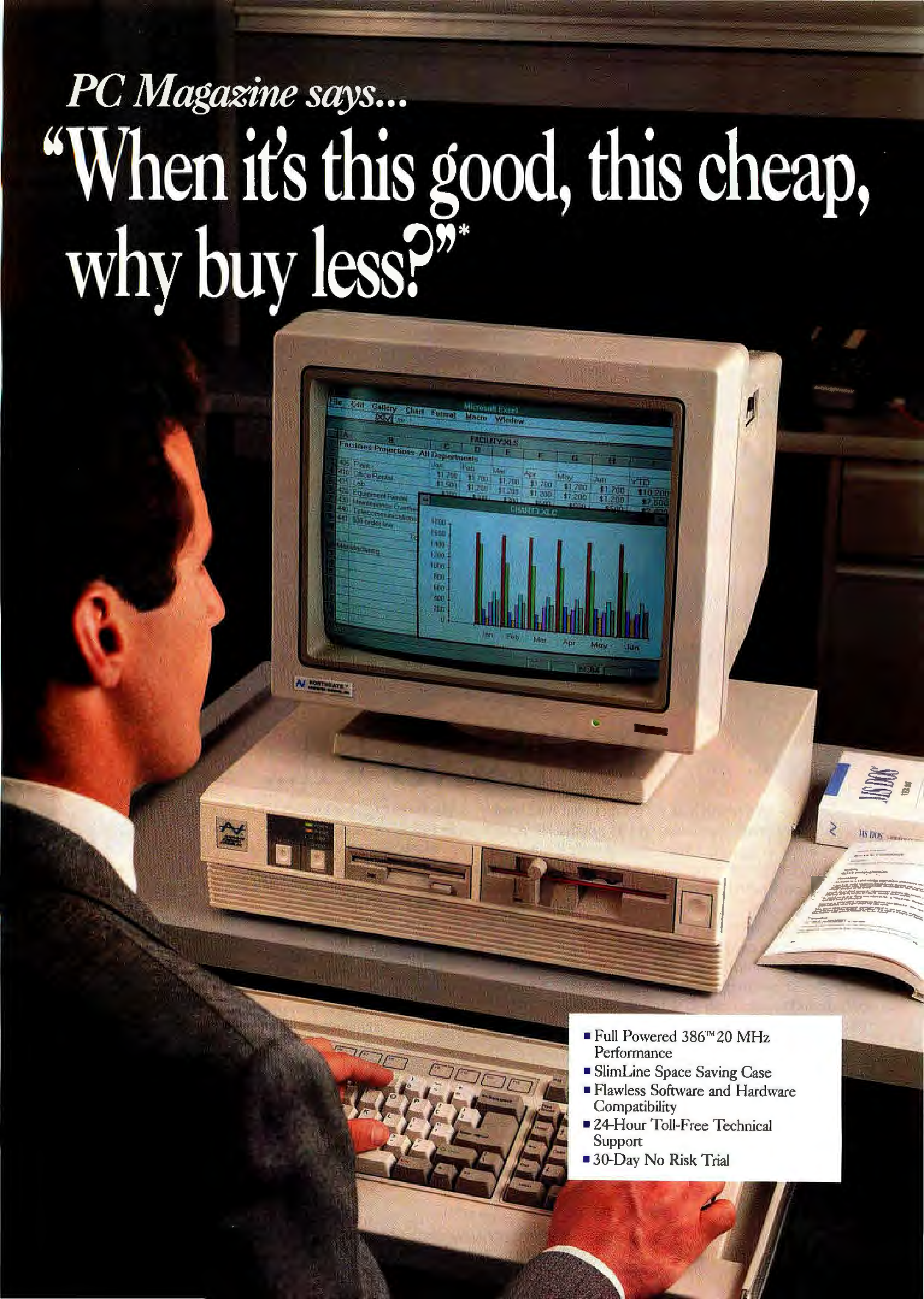
In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:
PROTECH, 9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.,
Charlotte, NC 28217 ***Se Habla Español***
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET

FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

For Europe Circle 215 on Reader Service Card.

For Americas & Pacific Circle 216 on Reader Service Card


PC Magazine says...
"When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*
■ Full Powered 386™ 20 MHz Performance
■ SlimLine Space Saving Case
■ Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
■ 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
■ 30-Day No Risk Trial

"Northgate's™ SlimLine™ 386/20 is a good reason for not buying a 386 SX."* Here's why:

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. Northgate delivers! You know all the reasons to buy DX architecture, not SX ... SlimLine 320 packs all of the power of a full-size 386/20 MHz system into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

> ***PC Magazine* said:** *"(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room ... but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."*

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper, it gives you a host of features that are add-ons in other's systems ... built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, one parallel and two serial ports and 16-bit VGA video. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

> **SlimLine** comes standard with 1Mb of RAM, a 40Mb hard drive, 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy drives, a 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor, and the award winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard.

Plus, Northgate offers a full range of expansion options ... monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory expansion cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom tailor your system!

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 or Northgate's OS/2®. SlimLine 320 is a perfect high performance terminal in a network environment, too.

SlimLine 386 System Features

- Intel® 20 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- 1Mb 32-Bit DRAM on motherboard (expandable to 8Mb)
- 40Mb 28 ms hard drive
- 80387 math coprocessor support
- Two high density diskette drives: 5.25" 1.2Mb and 3.5" 1.44Mb
- Five open expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 12" high-resolution monochrome monitor
- Built-in 16-Bit VGA adaptor, 800x600 resolution
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS
- Reset and Turbo buttons
- LED Power and Turbo indicators
- FCC Class B Certified

And remember ... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Use a SlimLine for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it.

ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

$2,499.00 Complete System Delivered to Your Home or Office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Super VGA Color System!

Step up to a complete VGA Color System featuring 2Mb of RAM, with a super 14" VGA Color Monitor (800x600 resolution) and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

ADD ONLY $500.00

Get a genuine Microsoft mouse for just **$39.95** more!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386 and 80386 SX are trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. *PC Magazine, December 26, 1989, reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Windows Shopping

Pricey and Elegant Multimedia Development

In these times of hype, almost every software company bandies about terms like "object-oriented," "multimedia," and (naturally) "easy to use." Since I usually have as much faith in these claims as I do in Friendly Fred's Used Cars and Computers, I approached **Authorware Professional** with a healthy dose of skepticism. But I was surprised. Authorware is truly object-oriented, and it makes the development of splashy graphics and sound almost trivial. I definitely give the company a check-plus for honesty.

Authorware, as its name implies, is software for "authoring," which has come to mean creating multimedia applications—usually for training or reference uses. A Macintosh version of Authorware has been available for a while; the company has just shipped a version for Windows 3.0.

The alpha version I looked at was in its early stages, still missing a few bells and whistles. That's understandable; but what I saw showed me that Authorware and Windows 3.0 are definitely made for each other.

Right off the top, it's necessary to talk price. Authorware lists for $8000. (You read that right.) If you're a bona fide education professional, you can buy it for $995.

To put it kindly, that's a nontrivial amount of cash. Software that costs this much is a new phenomenon in the microcomputer world, although it's not unusual for packages that run on minicomputers and mainframes.

And that's essentially the point: Authorware isn't designed for individual users. It's a very serious multimedia development environment that's designed for the needs of large corporations. For example, a large telephone company is using the Mac version of Authorware to automate repair and installation manuals, and defense contractors are using it to create portable on-line manuals for aircraft and ship repair.

In the environments where Authorware is being used, the bottom line is crucial, and time is definitely money. According to its developers, Authorware's major claim to fame is that you can create multimedia applications much more quickly than with competing (and lower-cost) packages.

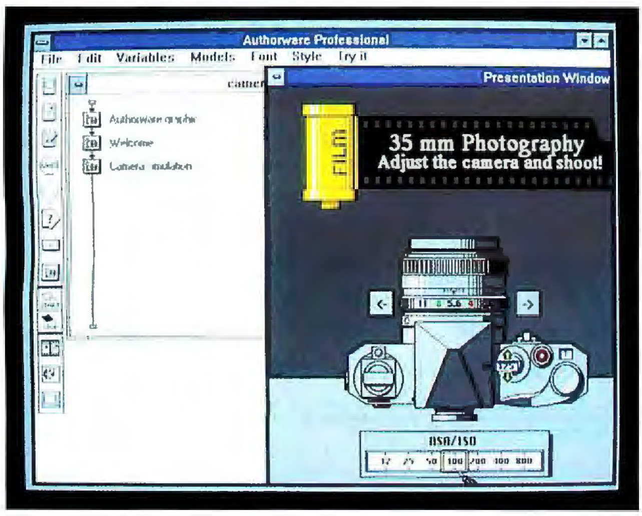
I have to agree. Within minutes after installing Authorware (and without even looking at the manual), I was able to create a small application for choosing among a variety of graphics images that I imported from Windows Paintbrush. And I used animated icons (included with Authorware) to liven up the screen.

If you're still trying to figure out what all this talk about "object-oriented paradigms" means, Authorware will burn off the fog. Its user interface is just plain elegant. When you open a new application, a vertical "flow line" appears in a window. On the left-hand side of the screen are 11 icons for various options. You merely drag icons onto the flow line, double-click on them, and tell Authorware what to do. It's not hard to figure out what the icons mean.

To import a graphic, I dragged the computer-screen icon to the flow line, clicked on it, and told Authorware what file to import and where to find it. Importing animated icons was just as simple; just click on the icon that looks like a piece of motion picture film.

I can only scratch the surface of Authorware's capabilities in this limited space. But what impressed me most was no matter how involved the application you want to create is, the development process is always intuitive. Authorware is the only package I've seen that relies almost fully on graphics objects. And that makes even the most complicated applications relatively easy to develop. You make graphical links between objects by using your mouse to tie them together on the flow line.

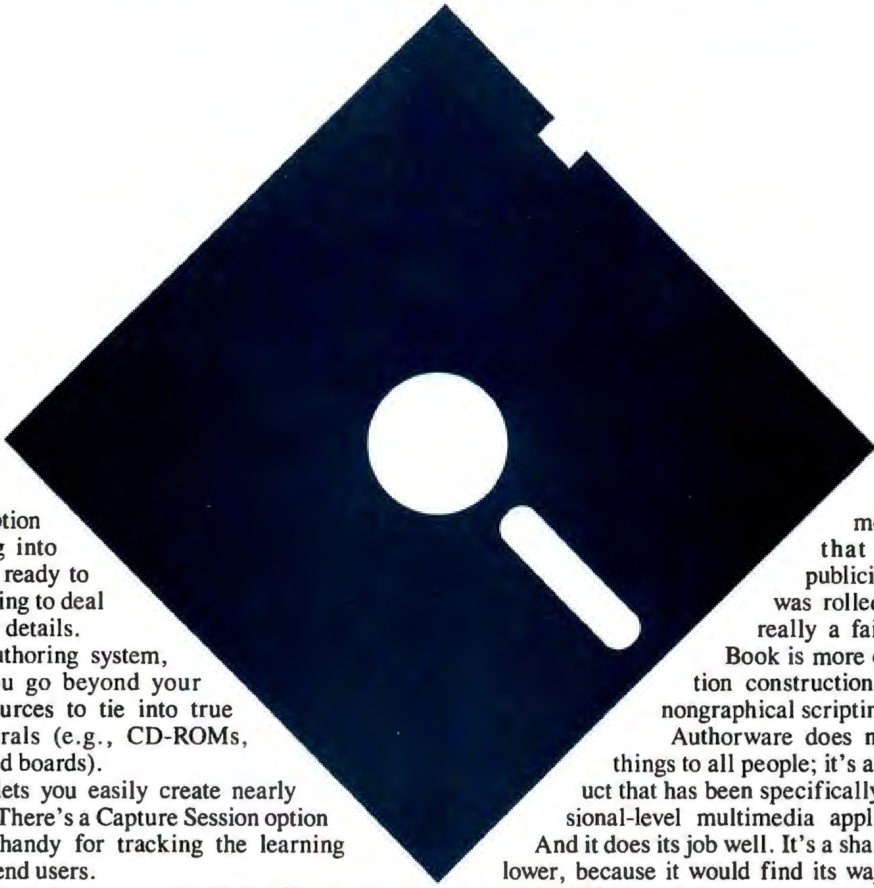
There's also a quite interesting Try It option. This option lets you interactively play with and tweak your application as you develop it. And when it's to your lik-



THE FACTS

Authorware Professional
$8000; for academics, $995

Requirements:
IBM AT or compatible with 2 megabytes of RAM for 16-color development (3 MB for 256-color development), a hard disk drive, and Windows 3.0.



ing, the Package option compiles everything into an application that's ready to run without your having to deal with all the technical details.

Like any good authoring system, Authorware lets you go beyond your basic computer resources to tie into true multimedia peripherals (e.g., CD-ROMs, videodisks, and sound boards).

Authorware also lets you easily create nearly unlimited variables. There's a Capture Session option that is particularly handy for tracking the learning progress of ultimate end users.

Authorware is likely to be compared with ToolBook, Asymetrix's $495 package that received so much publicity when Windows 3.0 was rolled out. But that's not really a fair comparison. ToolBook is more of an overall application construction set that uses much nongraphical scripting.

Authorware does not pretend to be all things to all people; it's a highly focused product that has been specifically designed for professional-level multimedia application development. And it does its job well. It's a shame that the price isn't lower, because it would find its way onto many systems running Windows 3.0. *—Stan Miastkowski*

Current 1.1: IBM's PIM Enhanced

Current 1.1, a new version of IBM's personal information manager for Windows 3.0, partially corrects a problem of the original version, which was the unrealistically few items that were allowed in its categories.

This version will support 4000 items per category, double the original number. You can use Dynamic Data Exchange to enter data into Current or to write data from Current to other DDE applications. Tagged windows can now be saved across sessions, too.

If you upgrade from version 1.0 (which runs only in real mode under Windows 3.0), you'll need to convert your data files. They are incompatible with this new version and could cause corruption. IBM had not released conversion programs at the time of this writing but was promising them soon.

Unchanged is the size limit on required fields. This is not a crippling flaw, but it is a serious bother. Person, company, and project key fields are 25 characters maximum, and 16 characters is tops for appointment, conference-room, expense, note, task, phone-call, and to-do keys. Part of the reason for this is that the key field also displays the entry date of the record—whether you want it to or not. Entry date is one of the least useful bits of information in a record much of the time, so why waste valuable screen space displaying it?

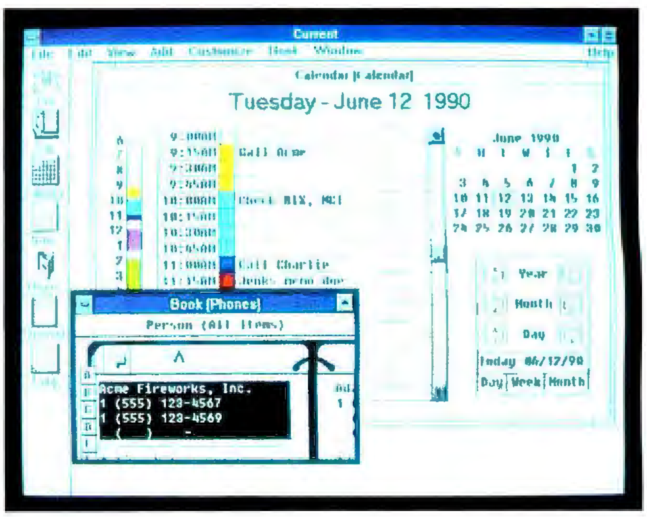
Current includes an outliner in addition to its word processor. The outliner functions, but don't count on it if you're a serious outline freak. It's no substitute for a full-featured one like MaxThink or PC Outline.

continued

THE FACTS

Current 1.1
$395

Requirements:
A 286 with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and 640K bytes of RAM.



Current's strongest feature is point-and-shoot linking of information. It's easy to keep individual records relatively uncluttered because of this capability.

For example, you could create an entry for Wile E. Coyote in Current's excellent phone book. To show him as being employed by the Acme Fireworks Co., you would step through a scroll box and select Acme (or create a new entry for Acme). Later, a double-click on Acme in Wile's record will jump you to the Acme record; when you close that record, you're back at Wile's phone-book listing. Conversely, Acme's record will show Wile as an employee. Double-click on his name and jump to his phone-book entry, and so on. You can also automate this linking using a built-in menu-driven AI/expert-system rule program.

Current's calendar makes the best use of color of any I've seen. It lets you color-code classes of entries. In weekly and monthly displays, this use of color makes it very easy to grasp what is pending.

Other features include the ability to filter records through four sets of criteria connected by "and" or "or" operators, phone-conversation logs that can be linked to phone-book entries, multiple views of the same information, an auto-dialer, and an expense log.

Despite its annoying field-size limits and relatively low top on the number of records in a file, Current is a good tool. It's easy to learn and use, and it stacks up well against its competition.

—George Bond

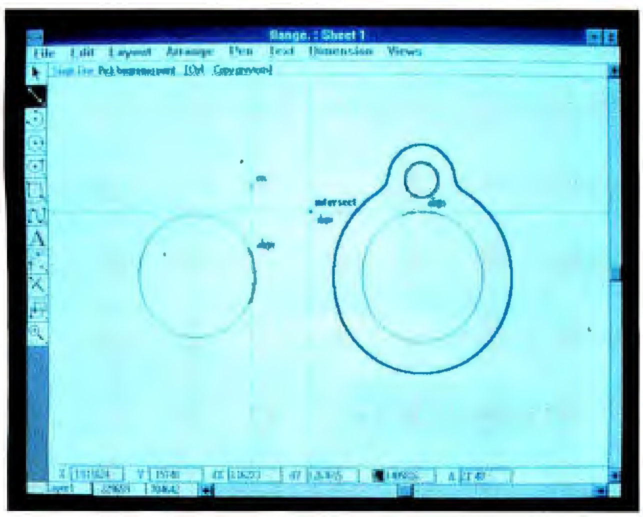
CAD Keeps Getting Smarter

Macintosh CAD got a powerful shot in the arm when Vellum 1.0 made its debut in late 1989. Ashlar now brings this exceptional program to the PC under Windows. I tested a very early alpha version of **Vellum for Windows 3.0**. On a 6-megabyte Compaq Deskpro 386/20 (with an 80387), it's just as snappy as on a 5-MB Mac II; the Windows and Mac versions share binary data files with no fuss whatsoever.

What makes Vellum special is a background agent called the drafting assistant. It continuously scans the geometry you create, anticipating what you might want to do next and selecting points in support of those choices.

Suppose you want to draw a line tangent to a circle and connect it to the midpoint of another line. With the line tool active, you probe the existing entities. When you get close to the midpoint of the line whose midpoint you're seeking, Vellum announces "midpoint" and locks in a tentative selection that you can then confirm with a click. Similarly, the circle; as you browse in its vicinity, Vellum announces key points—"center," "quadrant," and finally "tangent." Click again, and you've got your tangent-to-midpoint line.

In addition to these intelligent object snaps, the drafting assistant offers a variety of useful temporary constructions. Say you want to align the tops of a rectangle and a circle to an imaginary horizontal line. Most CAD programs require that you draw the line, align your objects with it, and then erase it. Vellum anticipates this situation and automatically provides a temporary construction line.



THE FACTS

Vellum for Windows 3.0
$995

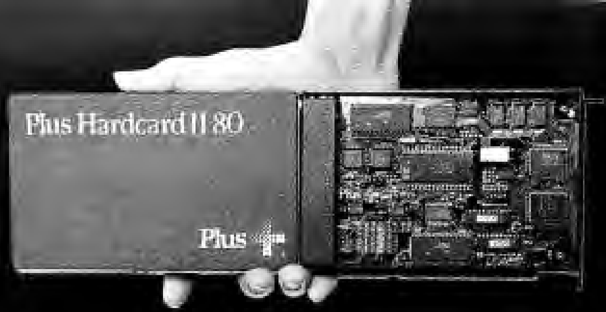
Requirements:
A 386-based PC with a math coprocessor, 4 MB of RAM, and Windows 3.0.

Doesn't all this feedback drive you crazy in complicated drafting situations? Thankfully no, because it's highly context-sensitive. The effect is local, and you can control it by touching the objects that you want the drafting assistant to care about. Simple, yet utterly revolutionary. Every CAD and illustration program should work this way.

As good as Vellum's basic drafting is, there's something potentially even better: integrated parametrics. That's a fancy term for a drawing that works like a spreadsheet. You can assign dimensions to an object using variables and then change the object's proportions by tweaking the values of those variables.

In practice, however, Vellum's parametrics can be vexing. Individual objects work fine. But when I tried to parameterize a set of objects (a flange containing a bolt hole), I ran into problems. Vellum wants to ensure that when you distort a drawing, certain conditions hold: Vertical lines stay vertical, concentric circles concentric, and so on. Unfortunately, the program remains mute when you

continued



The fastest way to add disk space for Windows 3.0

It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard.® Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by your disk-intensive applications. And reliability. Like a 60,000 hour MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And technical support.

All on a 80MB or 40MB card that installs in about thirty minutes. And works with DOS, OS/2 and of course, leading network operating systems. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. We'll fill you up with all the details.

Plus®

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

Oops. Out of storage. So just drop the new Hardcard II™ into your 286/386 PC. How convenient. 80MB. Tank full.

E

F

violate these conditions. It's easy to create (and surprisingly hard to debug) geometry that you can't resolve parametrically. Ashlar agrees that Vellum should help you build correct parametrics just as it helps with basic drafting and says that it plans to extend the drafting assistant into that realm.

What about three dimensions? According to Ashlar, development of a three-dimensional version of Vellum is on track and the product will ship in the fall. I will be particularly interested to see how Vellum responds to the unique challenges of drafting in three dimensions. In the meantime, I'm delighted to report that CAD for Windows 3.0 is alive and well. *—Jon Udell*

Ventura's Window of Opportunity

The twin pillars of PC desktop publishing—Xerox's Ventura Publisher and Aldus's PageMaker—now rest on the Windows 3.0 platform. For PageMaker, the move to Windows 3.0 was incremental; for GEM-based Ventura, it's revolutionary. In its beta incarnation, **Ventura Publisher, Windows Edition** looks extremely promising.

Longtime Ventura users will appreciate the abolition of the GEM version's clunky, modal orientation. Frame, paragraph, text, and graphics operations flow from the tool palette; there's no "mode selector." Under Windows, lists of components associated with frame and paragraph operations (i.e., the text and image files that pour into frames, and the style tags that control how paragraphs appear) can be simultaneously visible.

Generally, though, it's the same old Ventura. And that is saying a lot. Although Ventura is often compared to PageMaker, its frames, equation and table editors, and index and table of contents generators make it philosophically closer to products like Interleaf Publisher. What can Ventura do that PageMaker can't?

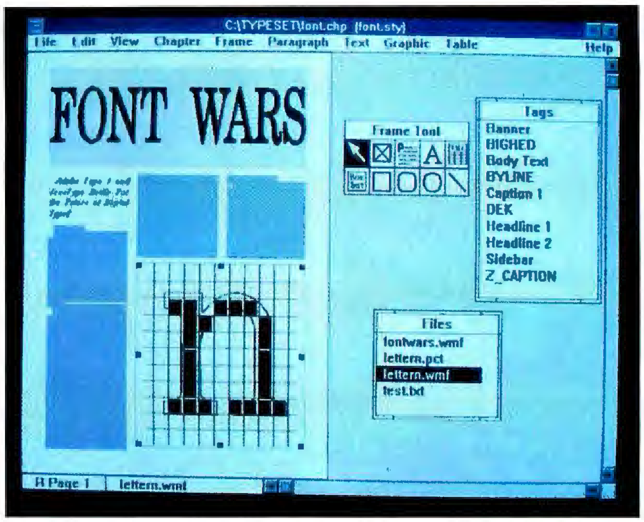
Here's an excellent example: You can anchor an illustration to its reference in the text. Ventura gives you three ways to do this: within a line of text (useful for tiny frames containing special characters), above or below a line (so that a column-wide illustration floats with its reference), or fixed relative to the page (to guarantee that a page-wide figure appears at the top of the page containing its reference).

Ventura also pays more attention to ASCII markup than does PageMaker. You can embed paragraph styles, local emphasis, and index, table of contents, and figure references in plain ASCII text files. This greatly facilitates cooperative projects that funnel the work of multiple authors and editors to a single layout and typesetting workstation.

Moreover, Ventura maintains a two-way link with its raw inputs, exploited cleverly on a network. This, too, can be a great boon to collaborative work.

Although noted for its ability to handle long, automatically formatted documents, Ventura does quite well at free-form design. When you insert a page into a document, it's exempt from the global page format that governs the rest of the document. You're free to place boxed text, line art, and scanned images anywhere on the page. Ventura supports many vector and raster image formats, and it does an excellent job of halftoning. Extensive typographical controls, including automatic pair kerning and interactive tracking, provide more power than most users are ever likely to tap.

Will the Windows version be speedy enough? Happily, yes. Scrolling, paging, and text and image placement felt reasonably snappy. Our first beta copy had trouble multitasking other Windows applications with Ventura, but a later version corrected that problem. Since desktop publishing programs feed on what text- and image-processing programs produce, Windows 3.0's ability to multitask all these programs effectively makes for a remarkable boost in productivity. Now Ventura users can join the party. With Windows, Presentation Manager, and Macintosh versions slated for release this year, Ventura Publisher is not giving its rival PageMaker any quarter. *—Jon Udell*



THE FACTS

Ventura Publisher, Windows Edition
$895

Requirements:
IBM AT or compatible with a hard disk drive, 2 megabytes of RAM, and Windows 3.0.

continued

Objects of Desire

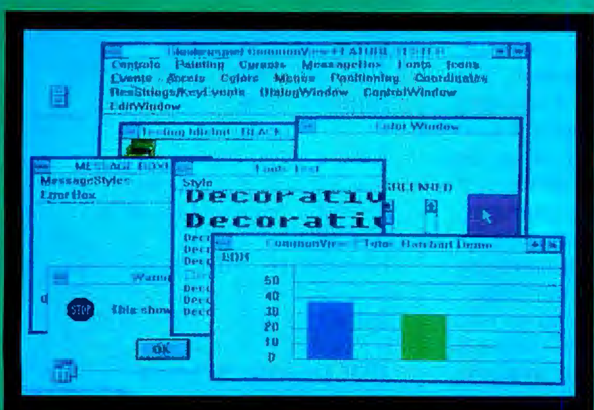
glockenspiel

CommonView 2

Glockenspiel CommonView has really made its mark in the world of Windows development. Thousands of developers have used it to speed up and simplify their projects.

Now **CommonView 2** is available, inheriting the success of its predecessor and extending its capabilities even further to deliver efficient Windows 3.0 apps.

That's because **CommonView 2** works with **Glockenspiel C++ 2.0**, giving you a C++ object-based framework that reduces the complexity, cuts the code, manages memory and lets you stay in touch with what you're really doing. From compilation to execution, **CommonView 2** applications are fast and powerful.



CommonView 2 objects model the real world of Windows. And that's just the beginning - from there **CommonView 2** takes you as far as you want to go.

It doesn't anticipate everything. That's where C++ takes over: its inheritance capabilities enable you to extend the **CommonView 2** framework. Just take an existing object and customize it without affecting the original. A few additional lines of code and you could, for example, turn an edit control into a password control. Then reuse it in other applications.

You *don't* have to learn a complete new language, you *can* integrate existing developments; it *is* portable to PM and NewWave; CodeView *can* be used on your C++ source.

The world wants Windows 3.0 apps now! And with **CommonView 2** you can inherit the earth.

Specifications.

Glockenspiel CommonView 2 includes Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 and Container - the object storage framework. It requires Microsoft C 6.0, the Windows SDK and 1.5 meg of memory. You debug C++ source with Microsoft CodeView 3.0. Glockenspiel C++ supports a completely portable memory management system. Glockenspiel CommonView consists of approximately 65 classes.

Comprehensive documentation includes CommonView tutorial and reference manual, Glockenspiel C++ compiler manual and User Guide, C++ syntax and AT&T Library Guide, pullout guide to compiler switches, *plus* "Programming in C++" by Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark (Prentice Hall).

On-line hypertext documentation for CommonView reference manual and AT&T guides. Tutorial source code also on disk.

Glockenspiel C++ works from within the Programmer's Workbench with the reference guides instantly available from the on-line Advisor, using Microsoft CodeView for debugging.

Glockenspiel CommonView applications are portable between Windows 2.1 and Windows 3.0, PM 1.1 and PM 1.2 with HP New Wave 3.0 version coming soon.

glockenspiel
class constructors

Glockenspiel, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. Phone +353 (1) 733166. Fax +353 (1) 733034. **North America:** *Imagesoft,* 2 Haven Avenue, Port Washington , NY 11050. Phone (516) 767-2233. Fax (516) 767-9067. **Europe:** ***UK:*** *QA Training Ltd.* Phone (0285) 655888. Fax (0285) 650537. ***Italy:*** *Inferentia,* Phone (02) 26680568. Fax (02) 2364258. ***France:*** *Microformatic,* Phone (01) 48701900. Fax (01) 48702729. ***Germany:*** *PSI,* Phone (06021) 492-0. Fax (06021) 492-112. ***Benelux:*** *Rijnhaave,* Phone +31 (71) 218121, Fax +31 (71) 216118.

Glockenspiel CommonView and Glockenspiel C++ are registered trademarks of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

Here a Window, There a Window

Some products lead you to expect great things. Such was the case for me with VisionWare's **XVision**. This product is a Microsoft Windows application that turns your PC workstation into an X Window System (hereafter referred to as X Window) server. This way, DOS users can run remote X Window client programs at the same time as local DOS programs. It provides a common user interface for DOS and X Window applications and allows cut-and-paste operations to transfer information between them.

XVision installs easily enough, and the documentation is sufficient to give even beginning users a fair introduction to X Window, Microsoft Windows, and the connections between them.

I tested XVision on a 20-MHz 286 system from VNS America. It was connected to my Unix lab network, with most clients running on an Altos System 5000 (486/25) under SCO Open Desktop. The 286 was loaded with Windows 3.0 and a matching version of XVision. XVision requires a network connection to a remote host capable of running X Window clients. This connection is typically made through an Ethernet card and a third-party TCP/IP for DOS package. In my case, it was PC/TCP from FTP Software.

XVision runs X Window client applications in one of two ways. First, each X window can appear as its own Microsoft window, with the normal Microsoft appearance and behavior. It can be iconified, stacked, resized, and otherwise manipulated as if it were an ordinary local Microsoft window.

The second approach is to give X Window its own display-size virtual screen. The entire X Window session appears inside this screen, to which you can add scroll bars. With scroll bars, the X Window screen can be larger than the physical display. X windows displayed in this way lack the Microsoft windows adornments and must be manipulated through an X Window manager.

When not in full-screen mode, the virtual screen concept can be applied to individual Microsoft-managed X Window clients.

The XVision server is limited in its handling of colors. It is a *static color* server, meaning that the color map is fixed at server start-up time. Requests for specific colors are coerced to the nearest fixed equivalent, but several X Window programs expect to be able to allocate their own colors.

There were still some rough edges on the version of XVision I tested. Mouse actions were sometimes ignored or misinterpreted. One X Window client consistently dropped around one mouse event in three. XVision's keyboard mappings are assignable, but when I selected the 101-key U.S. key map, I found that the quotes were where the tilde should be, and a few other keys were misplaced. The manual warns against key map mismatches between XVision and Microsoft Windows, but everything seemed to check out.

XVision shows enormous potential. For convenience, it is unmatched. The ability to mix Microsoft and X windows on the same screen is as useful as it is visually appealing. It works best in the multiwindow mode, with Microsoft Windows acting as the window manager. It also works well with monochrome applications and those written carefully enough to work with a fixed color map.

I can't recommend it for those who wish only to turn their DOS PC into an X Window terminal. Currently available stand-alone packages are better suited to this. For its intended purpose, XVision serves well. With a little more polish, it could truly shine. —*Tom Yager*

THE FACTS

XVision
$449

Requirements:
A 286 with 1 megabyte of RAM (2 MB is recommended), a LAN card, and DOS 3.0 or higher.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Ashlar, Inc.
(Vellum)
1290 Oakmead Pkwy., Suite 218
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-3900
Inquiry 1028.

Authorware, Inc.
(Authorware Professional)
8500 Normandale Lake Blvd., Ninth Floor
Minneapolis, MN 55437
(612) 921-8555
Inquiry 1026.

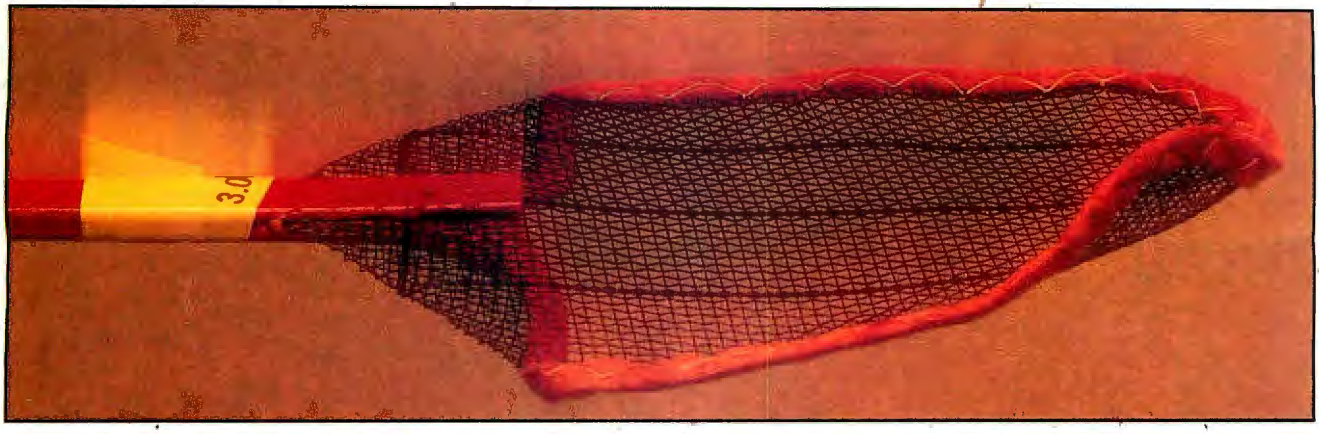
IBM Desktop Software
(Current 1.1)
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-7000
Inquiry 1027.

Ventura Software, Inc.
(Ventura Publisher)
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
(800) 822-8221
Inquiry 1029.

VisionWare, Ltd.
(XVision)
57 Cardigan Lane
Leeds UK, LS4 2LE
44-0-532-788858
Inquiry 1030.

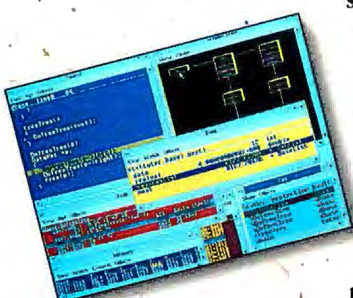
continued

The Old Standard For Debugging Just Retired



"I find not only (MultiScope™'s) capabilities, but also the level of technical support provided, to be utterly fantastic. My productivity in these few months has literally doubled. There is no doubt in my mind that several features in the Solver Utility that will be bundled with the upcoming Lotus 1-2-3/G product owe their existence solely to my use of your wonderful debugger." *Letter sent to MultiScope, Inc. 12/89*

The award winning MultiScope Debuggers for **DOS, OS/2** and **Windows 3.0** are the most sophisticated debugging tools available today. The selection of unique features includes: • Run-time debugging to monitor program execution • Post-Mortem debugging to analyze program state after a crash • 100% CodeView™ compatible • Direct support for C*, Pascal, Modula-2, FORTRAN, and BASIC • 14 views of the program: Source, Local/Global Data, Graphical Data, Assembly, Breakpoint, Watchpoint, Register, Thread, Module, Procedure, Call Chain, Memory, Output, and Log • 386/486 ICE and virtual DOS debugging • Conditional breakpoints • Dual monitor, Serial and LAN remote debugging • VCR-like remote control from application screen.



MultiScope Debuggers have easy to use Windows, PM and character mode user interfaces.

The new standard for debugging has arrived. For more information and a free trial version, please call (800) 999-8846, (415) 323-4286, or FAX (415) 323-4186. For European pricing please call ++46-13-63189.

PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, InfoWorld Product of the Year, BYTE Award of Distinction.

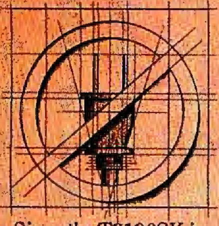
* C5.1 and C6.0 support
All trademarks are property of their respective owners

MULTISCOPE

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 166)


Microsoft Excel - SALES1.XLC
File Edit Gallery Chart
Format Macro Window Help
File Edit View Show Alarm Options
Format Utilities Macro Window Help
Clock
Program Manager
Caps Lock
Num Lock
Scroll Lock
Over-lay
DC IN
Power /Speed
HDD
FDD
Left Right
Battery
T3100SX
TOSHIBA

The ultimate portable for the ultimate program.



Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can use powerful 386 applications wherever you choose.

Toshiba has combined the ultimate battery-operated portable, the T3100SX, with the ultimate program, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, to create the ultimate work environment.

The T3100SX gives you everything you need to get down to business. Including the brute strength of the 386SX™ microprocessor. And there's no better screen in a portable. It has a brilliant 640 x 480 VGA gas plasma display and a 100:1 contrast ratio.

All the other capabilities to unleash the power of Windows are there, too. Like 1MB of RAM that's expandable to 13MB. A choice of a 40MB or 80MB hard drive model. And 3 hours of battery life so you can work wherever you need to.

Plus from now through the end of the year we'll give you Windows 3.0 free with every T3100SX.

Put the latest in 386SX computing power to work for you. Turn on the T3100SX. And open a few windows.

The Toshiba T3100SX.

Take it. See how far you can go.

The 386SX microprocessor gives you all the power you need to run the 386-based programs of today and tomorrow.

Microsoft Windows makes today's sophisticated programs easy to use. And it's free with your T3100SX.

T3100SX: 12.2 pounds (without batteries; 14.9 pounds with batteries), 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket, 40 or 80 MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot, simultaneous display, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

For more information call (800) 457-7777, Dept. W.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 275)

Windows 3.0 Compatible

THE BEST GETS BETTER

CorelDRAW! 1.2

The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

New!

CorelTRACE! Autotrace Program

- Fast, precise, versatile and easy to use
- Automatic centerline or outline tracing (or you can combine the two methods)
- Batch processing of multiple files with complete control over the conversion process
- Accepts TIFF and PCX input files and produces EPS files

New!

Typeface Conversion Export

- Now exports typefaces to Z-soft Type Foundry
- Also imports over 5,000 typefaces from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others

New!

Connectivity and Compatibility

- New import filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, EPS, PICT(Mac)
- Also imports Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- New export filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, PICT(Mac), AI (mac), WPG(WordPerfect), and Videoshow. Also exports displayable EPS, Windows Metafile, SCODL
- Fully compatible with all Windows software and Ventura, WordPerfect, Lotus 123, Freelance, Harvard Graphics etc.

Easy, Powerful Drawing

- Streamlined user interface and lightning speed
- Powerful Bezier curve editing
- Calligraphic pen shapes

Over 100 Precision Fonts in any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen and printer
- You see EXACTLY what you get, and you can view font shapes before you select them
- You can skew, rotate, magnify or fit text to a curve and interactively kern or edit lettershapes

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- Supports all popular color printers and slidemakers. Full PANTONE* and CYMK Color support for color separations

Add Flair!

It's easy with CorelDRAW!

COREL

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Windows Shopping

Resource Guide

CAD

DesignView 2.0..........$895
Premise, Inc.
Three Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 225-0422
Inquiry 856.

Drafix Windows CAD 1.1..........................$695
Foresite Resources Corp.
10725 Ambassador Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64153
(816) 891-1040
Inquiry 857.

Inertia .... $500–$4000
Modern CAE, Inc.
1231 Cumberland Ave., Suite A
West Lafayette, IN 47906
(800) 444-6223
Inquiry 858.

Communications

Crosstalk.................$195
Digital Communications Associates
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
(800) 241-4762
Inquiry 859.

Da Vinci eMail 3.0 ... $1145
Da Vinci Systems
P.O. Box 17449
Raleigh, NC 27619
(919) 881-4320
Inquiry 860.

DynaComm Asynchronous Edition $295
Future Soft Engineering, Inc.
1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 203
Houston, TX 77077
(713) 496-9400
Inquiry 861.

MicroPhone II for Windows..................$295
Software Ventures
2907 Claremont Ave., Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 644-3232
Inquiry 862.

Rumba....................$595
Wall Data, Inc.
17769 Northeast 78th Place
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-4777
Inquiry 863.

Databases/ Spreadsheets

dbfast for Windows 3.0..........................$395
Bumblebee Software, Inc.
1715 114th Ave. SE
Woodridge Building, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 462-0130
Inquiry 864.

db Vista III 3.15........$695
Raima Corp.
3245 146th Place SE, Suite 230
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 747-5570
Inquiry 865.

Excel.......................$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 866.

SQLWindows $1295
Gupta Technologies, Inc.
1040 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 321-9599
Inquiry 867.

Superbase 4 version 1.2................$695
Precision, Inc.
8404 Sterling St., Suite A
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-4888
Inquiry 868.

Windows Filer 3.04.....$195
Palantir, Inc.
4455 South Padre Island Dr., Suite 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787
Inquiry 869.

Wingz for Windows 3.0..........................$499
Informix Software, Inc.
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 926-6300
Inquiry 870.

File Managers/ Shells

Bridge.....................$695
run-time version.......$125
Softbridge Microsystems
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 576-2257
Inquiry 871.

CBM Desktop Office $199.95
Publishing Technologies, Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260
Austin, TX 78731
(512) 346-2835
Inquiry 872.

FileShare
server $2950
client $195
Saros Corp.
10900 Northeast Eighth St.
1515 Plaza Center Building
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 646-1066
Inquiry 873.

Graphics

Arts & Letters $695
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 661-8960
Inquiry 874.

ATM for Windows 3.0 .. $99
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4400
Inquiry 875.

CA-Cricket Graph 1.2..........................$195
CA-Cricket Presents 1.2..........................$495
Computer Associates International, Inc.
40 Great Valley Pkwy.
Malvern, PA 19355
(800) 531-5236
Inquiry 876.

continued

Corel Draw...............$595
Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200
Inquiry 877.

Designer 3.01............$695
Micrografx, Inc.
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 272-3729
Inquiry 878.

Harvard Graphics 2.3..........................$495
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910
Inquiry 879.

Image-In.................$795
Image-In, Inc.
406 East 49th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55420
(612) 888-3633
Inquiry 880.

ImagePrep...............$295
Computer Presentations, Inc.
1117 Cypress St.
Cincinnati, OH 45206
(513) 281-3222
Inquiry 887.

Picture Publisher 2.5..$595
Astral Development Corp.
Londonderry Sq., Suite 112
Londonderry, NH 03053
(603) 432-6800
Inquiry 888.

PowerPoint..............$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 889.

SoftType.................$199
ZSoft
450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067
(404) 428-0008
Inquiry 890.

Super Print........$195–395
Zenographics, Inc.
4 Executive Cir., Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-6352
Inquiry 891.

Tiffany Plus..............$89
Anderson Consulting and Software
P.O. Box 40
C-7-3 Cascade Dr.
North Bonneville, WA 98639
(509) 427-5335
Inquiry 892.

Windows Express 3.0......................$99.95
hDC Computer Corp.
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 885-5550
Inquiry 893.

Multimedia

Director..................$695
MacroMind
410 Townsend, Suite 408
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 442-0200
Inquiry 894.

IconAuthor 2.12......$2495
AimTech
77 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(603) 883-0220
Inquiry 895.

Networking

Access for Windows
stand-alone............$495
LAN..................$4950
Eicon Technology
2196 32nd Ave.
Montreal, Quebec,
Canada H8T 3H7
(514) 631-2592
Inquiry 896.

Extra! for Windows 1.2..........................$425
Attachmate Corp.
13231 Southeast 36th St.
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 644-4010
Inquiry 897.

Network Windows......$495
Distinct Corp.
14082 Loma Rio Dr.
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 741-0781
Inquiry 898.

Notes................$62,500
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 899.

Windows Workstation.............$695
Automated Design Systems, Inc.
375 Northridge Rd.,
Suite 270
Atlanta, GA 30350
(404) 394-2552
Inquiry 1099.

OCR

ReadRight for Windows.................$595
OCR Systems
1800 Byberry Rd.,
Suite 1405
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 938-7460
Inquiry 1100.

WordScan...............$595
Calera Recognition Systems
2500 Augustine Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8006
Inquiry 1182.

Personal Information Managers

Desktop Set..............$89
Okna Corp.
285 Van Buren St.
P.O. Box 522
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(201) 460-0677
Inquiry 1183.

PackRat.................$395
Polaris Software
1820 South Escondido Blvd., Suite 102
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 743-7800
Inquiry 1184.

Your Way.................$289
Prisma Software
1700 Preston Rd., Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75248
(800) 747-0319
Inquiry 1185.

Programming

Actor 3.0.................$695
The Whitewater Group
1800 Ridge Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(708) 328-3800
Inquiry 1186.

CommonView 2.0.......$599
ImageSoft, Inc.
2 Haven Ave.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 767-7839
Inquiry 1187.

Design/IDEF........... $2995
Meta Software Corp.
150 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 576-6920
Inquiry 1188.

The Developer 4.0.... $7800
Asyst Technology, Inc.
1 Naperville Plaza
Naperville, IL 60540
(708) 505-8510
Inquiry 1189.

ERwin 1.1................$795
Logic Works
601 Ewing St., Suite B7
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 683-0054
Inquiry 1190.

Kappa..................$3500
IntelliCorp
1975 El Camino Real W
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-5500
Inquiry 1191.

KnowledgePro..........$695
Knowledge Garden, Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123
(518) 766-3000
Inquiry 1192.

continued

NEW ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Stronger • Smaller • More Efficient

COMPUTER NOTIFICATION & UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN

...with Universal Cable Interface

NEW STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 VA To 2300 VA
- Sinewave Output 1 msec Transfer MAX
- More Features & Power at a Lower Price

CABLE INTERFACE STANDARD

Shutdown Interface To:

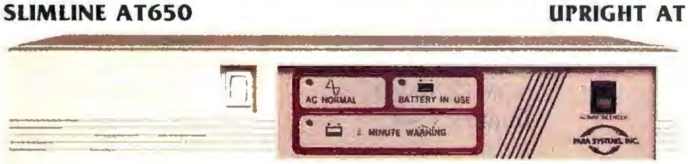
- Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0
- Novell
- Banyon
- 3Com
- System V Unix
- SCO Xenix
- Custom Configurations Any System

SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE FOR NOVELL & SCO XENIX

MINUTEMAN® A.T.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

SLIMLINE AT650



UPRIGHT AT 800 →

NEW A.T. MODELS

Model	List Price
AT250	$ 339.00
AT450	$ 469.00
AT600	$ 689.00
AT650	$ 599.00
AT800	$ 879.00
AT1200	$1179.00
AT1600	$1479.00
AT2300	$1979.00

Ask About Our Novell Approved
MONITOR BOARDS

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
1000VA To 5000VA
Sinewave Output

220 Volt Models for International use Available

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

1-800-238-7272

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

Level5/Object $1995
(available after Sept.1, 1990)
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
(800) 444-4303
Inquiry 1193.

ObjectScript $150
Matesys Corp.
2001 L St. NW, Suite 801A
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 785-0770
Inquiry 1194.

ProtoView $595
ProtoView Development Co.
162 Kingdom Ave.
New York, NY 10312
(718) 948-5195
Inquiry 1195.

Tier C++ $449
Tier Development, Inc.
1860 Blake, Suite 900
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 296-0596
Inquiry 1196.

ToolBook 1.0 .... $395
Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE,
Suite 717
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 462-0501
Inquiry 1197.

WindowsMaker $795
Candlelight Software
2375 East Tropicana Ave.,
Suite 320
Las Vegas, NV 89119
(702) 456-6365
Inquiry 1198.

XVT for Windows $595
Graphic Software Systems
9590 Southwest Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 641-2200
Inquiry 1199.

Project Management

Micro Planner 6.2 ...... $595
Micro Planning
International, Inc.
655 Redwood Hwy.,
Suite 311
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 389-1414
Inquiry 1200.

Milestones Etc. $149
Kidasa Software
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886
Inquiry 1231.

Project Outlook $395
(available after Sept.1, 1990)
Strategic Software Planning
Corp.
One Athenaeum St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 354-1504
Inquiry 1232.

Project 3.0 .... $695
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1233.

ViewPoint 4.0 .... $3500
Computer Aided
Management
1318 Redwood Way,
Suite 210
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 795-4100
Inquiry 1234.

Statistical/ Mathematical

CSS $595
StatSoft, Inc.
2325 East 13th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149
Inquiry 1235.

Text Processing

Ami Pro $495
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 851-0007
Inquiry 1236.

Dragnet 2.1 .... $144.95
Access Softek, Inc.
3204 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-0016
Inquiry 1237.

Form Publisher $249
FormWorx Corp.
Reservoir Place
1601 Trapelo Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-4499
Inquiry 1238.

Grammatik Windows .. $99
Reference Software
International
330 Townsend St.,
Suite 123
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 541-0222
Inquiry 1239.

GuideBook $495
Owl International, Inc.
2800 156th Ave. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-3203
Inquiry 1240.

Legacy $495
NBI, Inc.
3450 Mitchell
P.O. Box 9001
Boulder, CA 80301
(800) 624-1111
Inquiry 1241.

PageMaker 3.01/4.0 ... $795
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
Inquiry 1242.

PerForm Pro $495
Delrina Technology, Inc.
1945 Leslie St.
Don Mills, Toronto,
Ontario, Canada M3B 2M3
(416) 441-3676
Inquiry 1243.

Word for Windows $495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1244.

Other

Back-up 2.0 .... $129
Distinct Corp.
14082 Loma Rio Dr.
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 741-0781
Inquiry 1245.

DR DOS 5.0 .... $199.95
Digital Research
Box DRI
70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 443-4200
Inquiry 1246.

FirstApps 1.0 .... $99.95
hDC Computer Corp.
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 885-5550
Inquiry 1247.

NewWave 3.0 .... $195
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(408) 447-4391
Inquiry 1248.

Plus for Windows $495
Spinnaker Software Corp.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
Inquiry 1249.

PS View 2.0 .... $499
ImageSoft, Inc.
2 Haven Ave.
Port Washington, NY
11050
(516) 767-2233
Inquiry 1250.

Publisher's PowerPak $79.95
Atech Software
5964 La Place Court,
Suite 125
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 438-6883
Inquiry 1251.

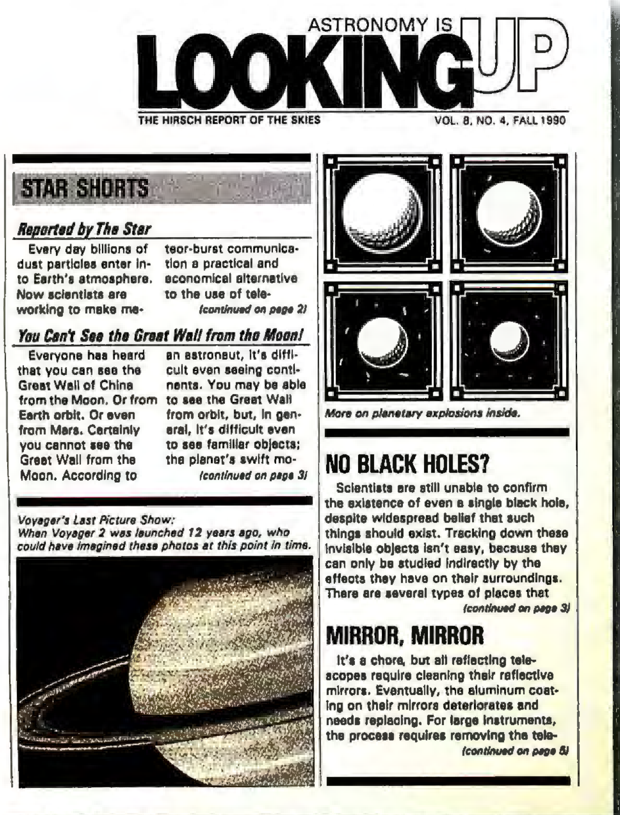
3-for-3 .... $99
Iris Associates
239 Littleton Rd.
Westford, MA 01886
(800) 225-5800
Inquiry 1252.

This is a partial listing of Windows 3.0 applications.

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele- *(continued on page 2)*

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo- *(continued on page 3)*

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

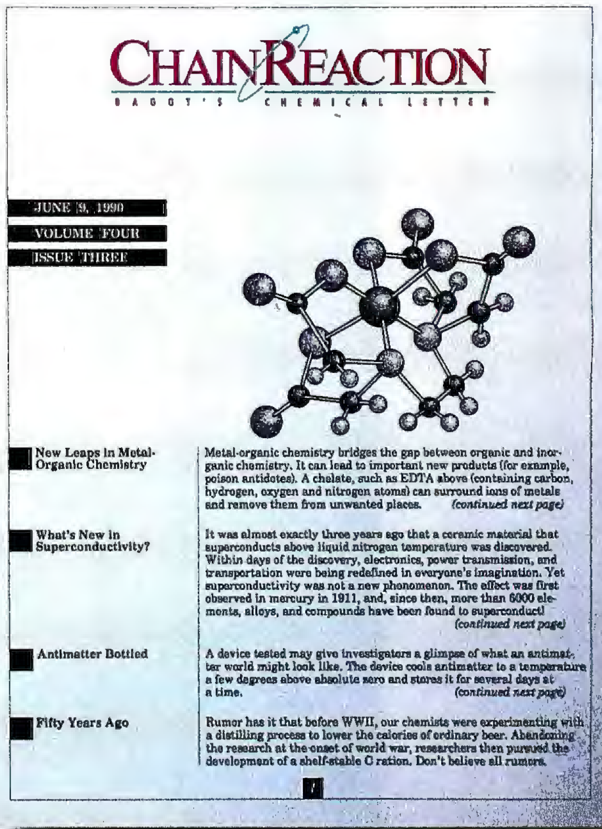
More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that *(continued on page 3)*

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele- *(continued on page 5)*



CHAINREACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

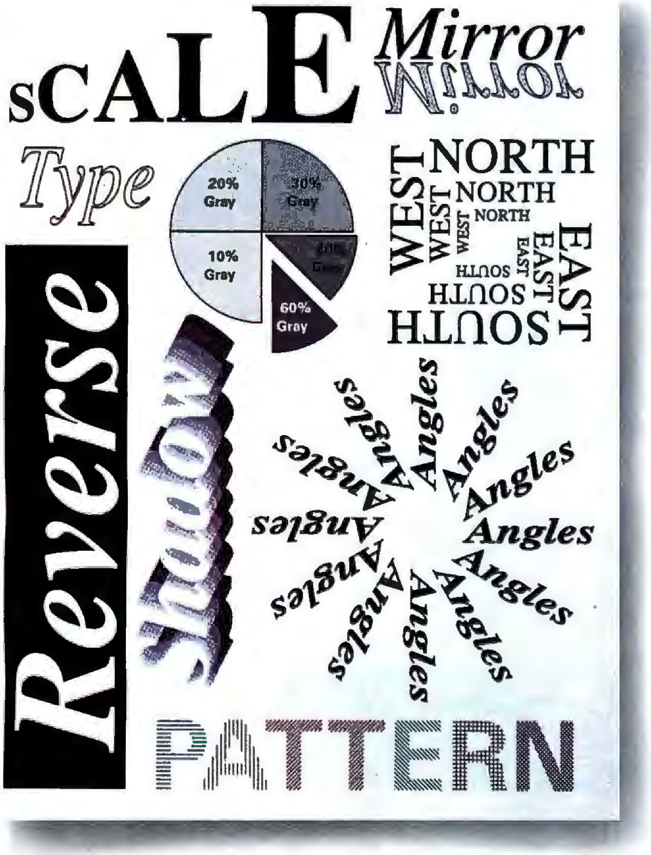
The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

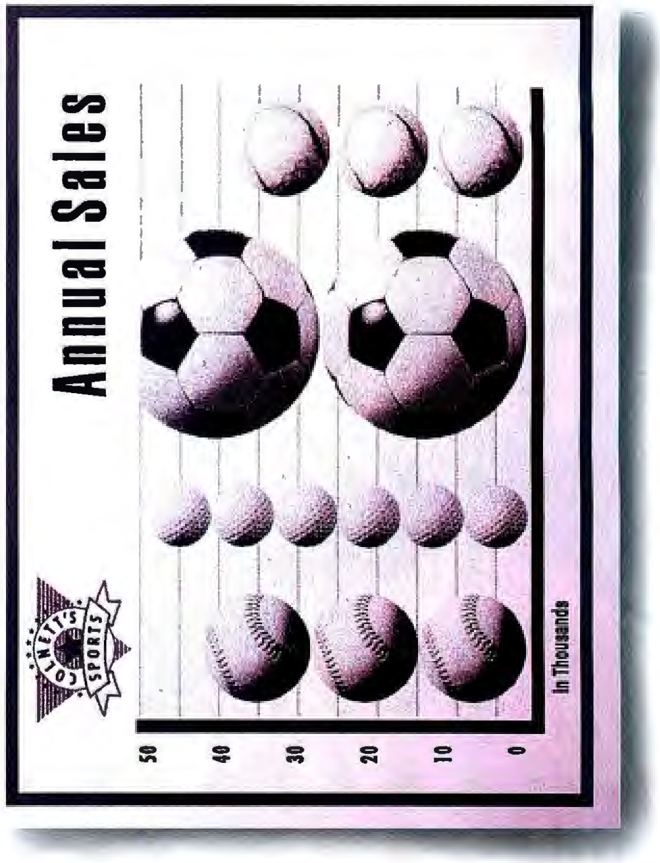
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

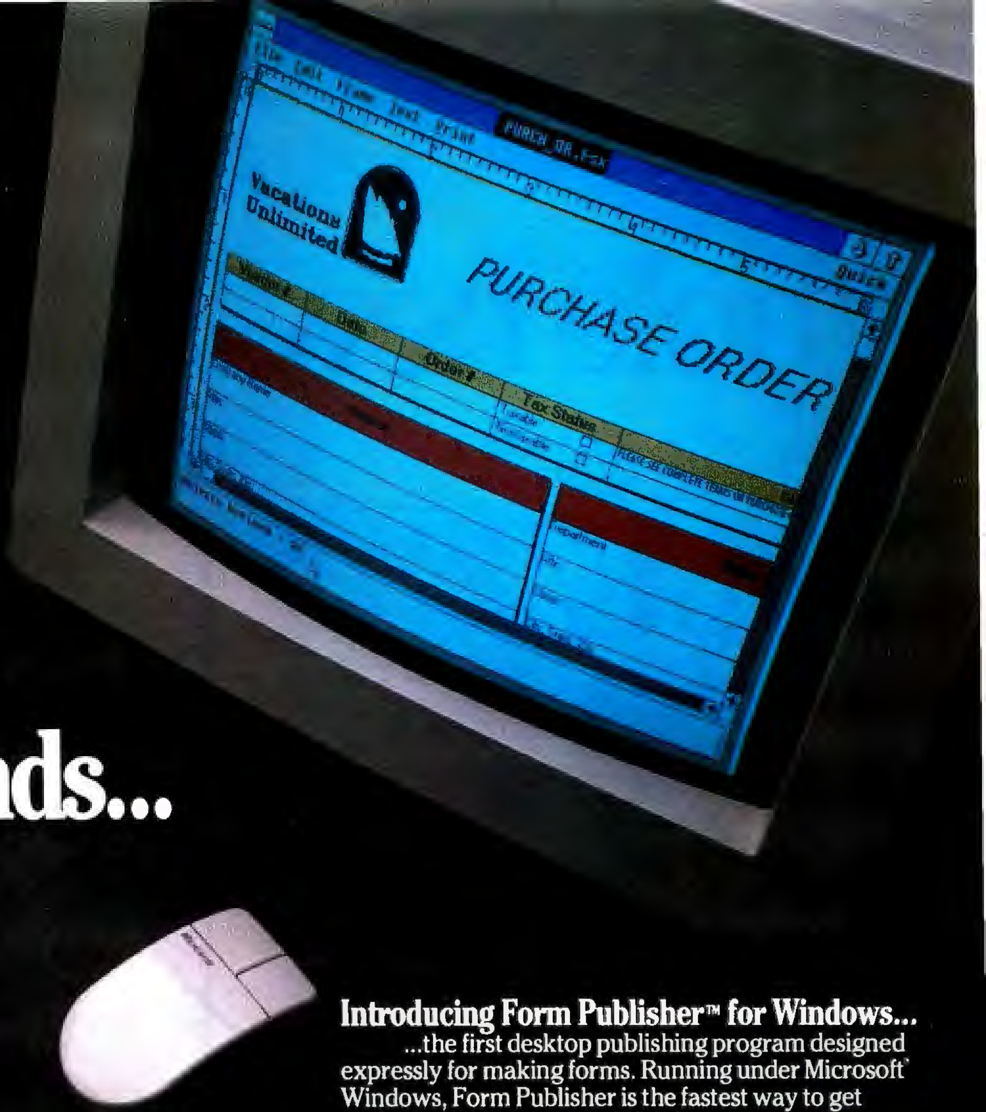
So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

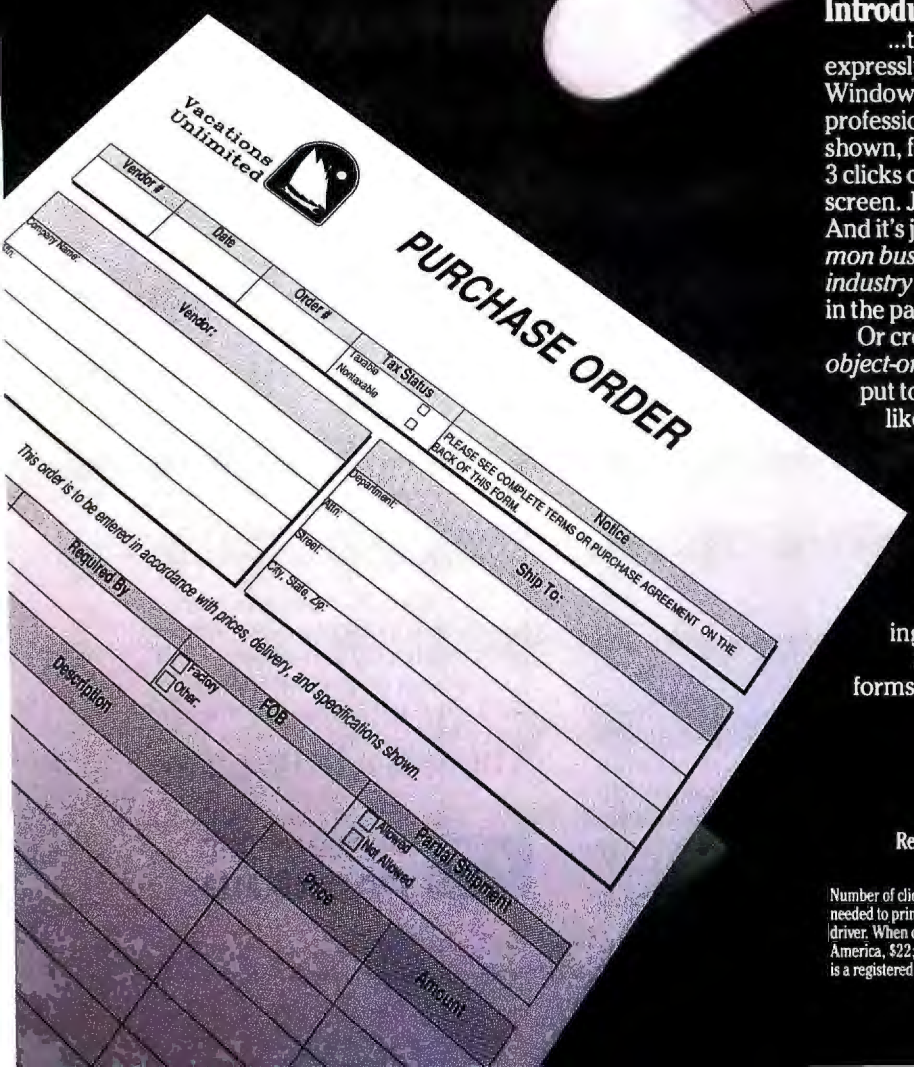
HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

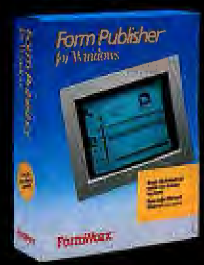


3 Clicks,
22 Seconds...
1 Form.



Introducing Form Publisher™ for Windows...

...the first desktop publishing program designed expressly for making forms. Running under Microsoft® Windows, Form Publisher is the fastest way to get professional quality forms! The form shown, for example, took only 3 clicks of a mouse to bring up on screen. Just 22 seconds to print.* And it's just one of *over 550 common business, government, and industry forms already included* in the package!



Or create your own forms using *object-oriented* design tools. Simply put together ready-made objects like address labels, lists, and grids. The form shown consists of only 39 objects, not hundreds of lines and boxes. Form Publisher supports most printers and features our exclusive HP driver for the fastest possible forms printing on LaserJet® printers. LaserJet users can also print their forms from dBASE®, Lotus 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, and other programs, merging data and form together, perfectly, in one step.

So, see your dealer today. Your best looking forms may only be a few mouse clicks away!

FormWorx®
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place • 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154.
800-992-0085 • 617-890-4499

Number of clicks will vary depending on directory forms are stored. "22 seconds" refers to time needed to print hard copy of form shown on HP LaserJet Series IID printer using FormWorx HP driver. When ordering by mail include $249 plus $8.75 shipping in U.S. and Canada (Europe/So. America, $22; all other locations, $35). Requires Microsoft Windows (NOT INCLUDED). FormWorx is a registered trademark and Form Publisher is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation.

A Long and Winding Road

Windows 3.0's new memory manager builds on previous Windows architectures

Michael Geary

Windows 3.0's finest feature, its protected-mode memory manager, answers the prayers of longtime Windows fans. By running Windows applications in protected mode on 286 and 386 machines, Windows 3.0 provides access to all the memory installed in the machine. Although this technique dramatically improves Windows' performance and capacity, in a sense it's nothing new: Windows applications have been pretending to run in protected mode all along.

Every Windows programmer knows the pain, and rewards, of dealing with Windows' complex memory management scheme. Managing memory under Windows entails much more than simply using `malloc()` and `free()`. Windows applications have had to deal with handles instead of pointers, movable memory instead of memory that stays where you expect it, and locking and unlocking memory blocks at the right times. It ain't easy, and it ain't fun, but there's no other way to do all the things Windows applications need to do in real mode. And that's the reason for all the extra work. Traditional Windows memory management is a clever simulation in real mode of the capabilities normally associated with protected mode.

Buying Protection

The term "protected mode" is almost a misnomer—protection is not the main issue, addressing is. The most fundamental difference between real mode and protected mode is how programs address memory. Real-mode addressing is hard-wired. If a program asks to read memory address 12345 hexadecimal, that very bit pattern goes out on the address bus. That address may have been specified as a segment:offset pair, perhaps 1230:0045h, but the CPU simply shifts the segment left 4 bits and adds the offset, and that's the physical address.

In protected mode on a 286 processor, it's a whole different story. Programs still use addresses that look just like segment:offset pairs, but there is no simple calculation that produces a physical address. Instead, the "segment" value, now called a *selector*, is really an index into a table of memory addresses that the operating system maintains. The hardware looks up the physical address in that table and adds the offset, and that's the address that goes out on the bus.

There are actually two such tables: the global descriptor table and the local descriptor table. The low-order bits of the selector are used for other purposes. But for this discussion, it's close enough to think of a selector as an index into an address table. The 386 (and i486) has additional addressing modes, notably the 32-bit flat model. Windows 3.0 applications can, with some extra work, use some of the 386 addressing modes, but for the most part they stick with the 286 segmented model.

In protected mode, the operating system has the opportunity to play games with memory. Is memory getting fragmented, as it inevitably would in a fixed `malloc()/free()` system? No problem; you just move things around to get a nice contiguous free block and then fix up the addresses in the descriptor table. Applications will never know the difference, since their selectors don't change. When they access the memory, it may be in a different physical address, but the same selector will get to that memory. The operating system can even toss a segment out of memory completely; when the application tries to reference it, a Not Present fault traps back to the operating system to reload the segment, all behind the application's back.

A Clever Illusion

Real mode doesn't have the luxury of this address-mapping hardware, but nearly anything that can be done in hardware can also be done in software. It's just a small matter of programming. Picture this: When you allocate a segment of memory, instead of receiving a pointer à la `malloc()`, you get a magic cookie called a *handle*. Because you don't have the actual address of the memory, the operating system can move it around or swap it to disk. When you want to access the memory, you run the handle through a `lock` function, which prevents further movement and may load the segment back in from disk, if necessary. The lock function returns the memory's physical address, and then you can use the memory normally. When you're done using the memory for the moment, you call an `unlock` function, and the operating system is once again free to move it or discard it.

This scenario should look familiar to any Windows programmer because it's the same memory management scheme that Windows has used since release 1.0. The Macintosh uses a similar scheme. The reason is the same in both cases: to avoid the dreaded fragmentation problem, and, to a lesser degree, to allow overcommitting physical memory by reloading segments from disk as needed. Fragmentation is a nuisance when it happens within an application, but it can be a

continued

← *Circle 94 on Reader Service Card*

showstopper when multiple applications are allocating memory out of the same limited pool. Windows reloads discarded code segments automatically, although it's usually up to the application to reload discarded data.

Pre-Windows 3.0 Workarounds

Even with the vastly increased flexibility afforded by a handle-based movable memory system, it's a tight fit when you try to cram Windows and two or three large applications into 640K bytes. This is especially true given Windows' ambition to run non-Windows applications as well as native Windows applications. So, each major release of Windows has added new memory management features.

Release 2.03 brought the first improvement, EMS support. Windows used EMS's bank-switching capability to divide the real-mode address space into banked and nonbanked areas. Code and data common to all applications went into the nonbanked area, and each application received its own separate bank of memory in the banked area. This allowed more applications to coexist, since each one could allocate memory out of its own bank without affecting other applications' banks.

Ironically, any individual application was usually worse off than before, because Windows had to draw a fixed line between the banked and nonbanked areas. Applications would normally allocate memory within their EMS bank, which was smaller than the simple contiguous-memory region available when EMS was not in use. But this drawback was overshadowed by the ability to run more applications at once.

EMS is generally not available on a 286 without a special EMS memory card. Ordinary extended memory won't do. Even with an EMS card, most 286 systems support only a weaker form of EMS called *small-frame EMS*.

With small-frame EMS, the base 640K bytes is still common to all applications. Only a 64K-byte chunk of memory somewhere between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte is available for per-application banking. Windows doesn't try to do much with such a small amount of bankable memory besides preloading some code segments into it.

It's only when there is a bankable area below the 640K-byte line—called *large-frame EMS*—that Windows can actually keep all of an application's data and code in its own bank. Unfortunately, setting up a 286 for large-frame EMS usually means pulling chips from the motherboard or setting DIP switches to disable part of the motherboard memory, so the EMS card can fill in that memory using its own banked hardware. Few 286 users have been willing to perform such major surgery on their machines just to run Windows better.

On a 386, memory managers such as 386Max or QEMM-386 do provide full large-frame EMS emulation without special hardware. Ditto for Windows/386: Besides doing a better job of running non-Windows applications by using the virtual 8086 capability of the 386, Windows/386 includes an EMS emulator. So, in practice, 386 systems have been the main beneficiary of Windows' EMS capabilities. Note also that instead of relying on Windows to make use of EMS, an application can call the EMS driver directly to allocate EMS memory for itself.

> *Few 286 users have been willing to perform major surgery on their machines just to get Windows to run better.*

Windows 2.1—in both its 286 and 386 flavors—added one more twist. An 8088 or 8086, with its 20-bit address, can address exactly 1 MB of memory. An address like FFFF:FFFF would overflow the 20 bits—the physical address would be 10FFEFh in this case—but the overflow is ignored, so the address wraps around to the beginning of memory, or FFEFh in this example.

The 286 and 386 do not have this limitation, and the address FFFF:FFFF would actually refer to physical address 10FFEFh. But PC-compatible systems normally mask off the twentieth address bit (A20) to make this addressing work the same as with the 8088/8086.

It's possible to reenable the A20 bit, and the HIMEM.SYS driver that comes with Windows 2.1 does that. Then, addresses do not wrap around and programs running in real mode can address nearly 64K bytes of additional memory, located right above the 1-MB line. This sounds like nothing to write home about, but Windows is such a tight squeeze in real mode that even an extra 64K bytes gives a real performance improvement.

Dawn of a New Era

Windows 3.0 abolishes all these memory limitations and hassles by running Windows applications in protected mode, where all the machine's memory is directly addressable. But we can't forget about real mode, because Windows 3.0 doesn't have to run in protected mode. You can start Windows with a `WIN /R` command to force it to run in real mode. If Windows detects a conflict that would prevent it from using protected mode (e.g., the presence of some other 386 memory manager), it will boot up in real mode automatically. So, most Windows applications still support all the varieties of real mode: no EMS, small-frame EMS, large-frame EMS, and HIMEM (formally known as XMS, for Extended Memory Specification). It's been said that modern CPUs are code museums; Windows 3.0 is a mode museum.

Even though real mode is still available, Windows applications run so much better in protected mode that no one will want to use real mode if they can avoid it. One of the few reasons to run Windows in real mode is to allow older Windows applications to run that would crash and burn in protected mode.

There's a seeming contradiction here: Many—perhaps most—older applications fail in protected mode, yet it's easy to convert Windows applications to 3.0 protected mode. Windows code, by and large, is inherently bimodal. Windows .EXE files follow the same format as OS/2 .EXEs, with a clear separation of code and data segments. The Windows application programming interface (API) leads to practices that work in both real mode and protected mode. Even programs using huge pointers work in both modes, because nearly all Windows applications are written in C, which implements huge pointer arithmetic in a way that's compatible with both real and protected mode.

The problem, of course, is that it takes just one violation of protected-mode rules for a program to fail. Writing past the end of a segment would crash with a protection violation, but, of course, a Windows application that tried that in real mode would probably crash as well, although in a more mysterious way.

Reading past the end of a segment will also fail in protected mode even though it

continued

Mental Pictures Developed Here.

No matter what you have in mind, Micrografx Designer 3.0 gives you the power to develop it. Your creativity will thrive because you'll be drawing on the most sophisticated set of design tools available.

Designer 3.0 allows you to explore multiple directions quickly and easily. From technical drawings and commercial design to organization charts and illustrations, your thoughts can be realized with unsurpassed precision and enhanced visual control.

And while you've been honing your design skills, we've been improving our program. Besides an impressive array of features that PC Week describes as "a complete graphics art studio," here are a few new ways we'll be keeping the competition deep in thought:

Import and autotrace any bitmap image, instantly converting it to a crisp vector-based drawing. Autotrace will even match color. You can now edit and create a new vector-based color illustration in minutes.

Designer now comes with over 40 industry-standard outline typefaces, and supports hundreds more from Bitstream and URW. Any typeface can be entered and manipulated on-screen to create custom headlines and logos.

Designer sets a new standard in Bezier curve editing technology. From fast manipulation of objects using the reshape points tool to the advanced reshape Bezier tool for greater control of complex curves.

Layers are perfect for engineers and architects who need overlays in their drawings. View only the layers you're working on minimizing redraw time while maximizing drawing speed and visual focus.

Designer lets you turn anything on the screen into a fill pattern. Type, imported graphics, and graphics you've created. All can become custom fills, enriching your design with dynamic patterns and textures.

Designer 3.0 includes a complete selection of import and export formats so you can easily start sharing graphics right away.

Designer's maximum page size is 132" x 132". For precision drawing, you can set snap grids and rulers as small as 1/99th of an inch. The zoom tool allows you to magnify your drawing to 1"x1" for exacting detail work.

Using TeleGrafx, Designer can send your files via modem to outside service bureaus for instant slide processing. Or you can create an on-screen presentation using SlideShow, which has over 20 transitional effects. A high-impact way of getting your thoughts across. Both come free with Designer 3.0.

Being the leader in Windows-based graphics applications is a continuing process of innovation and research. At Micrografx, we've succeeded because we've also learned to listen to the people who use our products. We hope you enjoy the new Designer 3.0.

Getting acquainted with Designer is easy. Ask for it at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or, call Micrografx directly at 1-800-733-3729, extension 5050(U.S.), or 3710(Canada) for more information.

Designer™ version 3.0

MICROGRAFX

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension [illegible] offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx SlideShow, and [illegible] of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

may be an innocuous procedure in real mode. I wrote some code in one of my Windows applications that removed some data from a segment and then moved the data after that down to compact the empty space. It had worked without a hitch in real mode, so I was quite surprised to see it fail in protected mode. But then I realized my copy loop was copying too much. It never wrote past the end of the segment, but it did read past the end. In real mode, this copied garbage into the end of the segment, past the end of my valid data, so it didn't make any difference anyway. In protected mode, the hardware caught the attempt to read past the end of the segment.

Any large Windows application is likely to contain a few latent bugs like this. Fortunately, they are a lot easier to track down in protected mode than they are in real mode. Instead of some mysterious crash, you get a protection-violation message. If you're running with CodeView, it will even stop on the offending line in the source code.

A potentially stickier problem occurs with programs that need to execute code in a data segment. Don't throw those bricks just yet; I'm not advocating dirty programming techniques. Most Windows applications don't do anything like this, but imagine an interactive compiler running under Windows. It would have to write into a data segment to compile its code and then somehow execute that code. In fact, the display drivers provided with Windows do just that: Many of the graphics output calls, such as `BitBlt`, analyze the operation being requested and compile a special-purpose subroutine on the stack for that particular call. This may seem like a bizarre technique, but it's quite common in graphics subsystems for efficiency. The problem is that this is one of the things protected mode protects you from doing: A segment may be execute-only, execute/read, or read/write, but there is no such thing as a segment you can write to and execute code in.

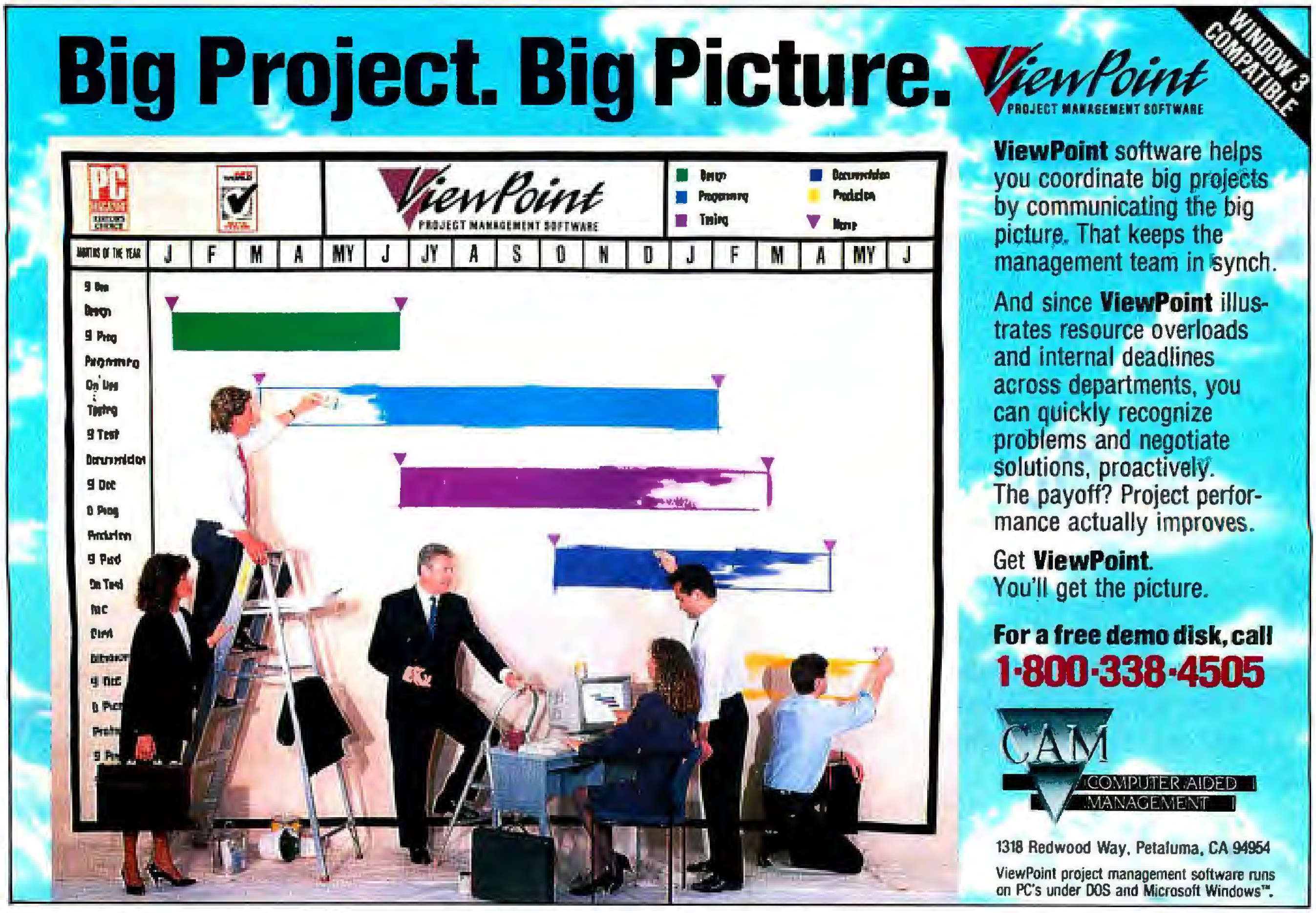
Stretching the Rules

Fortunately, Windows lets you cheat. There's nothing preventing an operating system from creating two selectors with different attributes that point to the same physical memory. Windows provides a call that lets you do just that: create a code-segment alias selector for a data segment. It's also possible to create a data segment alias for a code segment, but this isn't officially supported because it may not work in other environments, like OS/2 2.0. With these tools in hand, you can accomplish things that protected mode normally does not allow. Of course, safety goggles are recommended in case the chips start flying.

This kind of facility gives a clue to the philosophy of Windows' implementation of protected mode. The intent is to provide access to more memory, not to prevent programmers from writing any particular kind of code. Memory protection is provided to keep you from accidentally stepping on the wrong parts of memory, but when you find that you need to break the rules, you can.

Another thing that's tough to do in protected mode is communicating with real mode. Many DOS applications work in conjunction with TSR programs that do part of their work. For example, to use Intel's Connection CoProcessor fax/modem card, you load in a device driver

continued



Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

PC Publishing
PRODUCT PERFORMANCE AWARD

Give Desktop Publishing the Power of Complete Image Processing

Image-In turns your desktop publisher into an electronic image processing system. The power of Image-In's four seamless modules provides an image scan interface, retouch and paint tools (Image-In Scan and Paint), raster-to-vector line conversion (Image-In Vect), a flexible OCR program (Image-In Read) and a gray-scale imaging program (Image-In Plus).

Talk about power! Image-In runs under the Microsoft Windows operating environment. And with desktop publishing, word processing or CAD, Image-In is the missing link between design and camera-ready art.

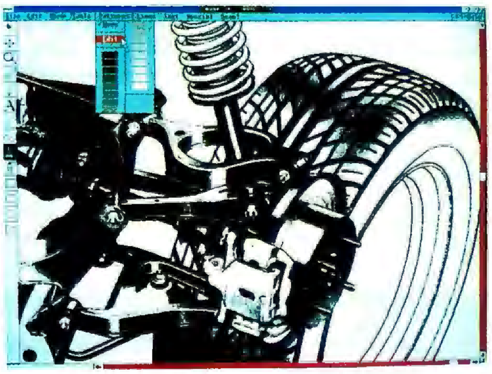


IMAGE-IN SCAN AND PAINT
Supports scanners in line, halftone or gray-scale modes
Full set of paint tools for line and gray-scale modes
Gray-scale display support: VGA, Moniterm Viking, 8514/A, etc.
Reads and saves in nine file formats

IMAGE-IN PLUS
Enhances scan and paint tools with gray-scale processing
Graymap editing, brightness and contrast, posterization, etc.
Sharpen, soften, blur, edge enhancements
Free form, rectangle, ellipse and contour selection
Print and save images with effor diffusion halftoning

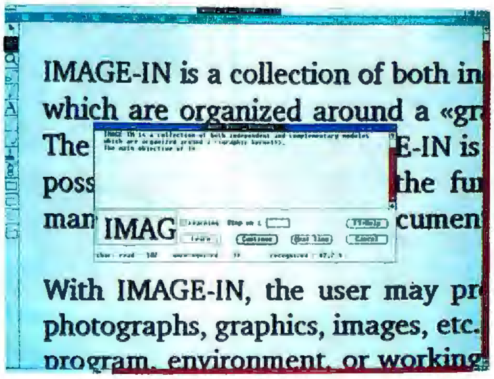


IMAGE-IN READ
OCR for typeset and fixed-pitch documents
Reads mixed fonts and sizes at one time/reads forms
Eliminates lines, frames and graphics
Selects and separates multi-column texts and images

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

1-800-345-3540

IMAGE-IN®

Image-In Incorporated
406 East 79th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420
(612) 888-3633 • FAX (612) 888-3665

Image-In is a product of CPI S.A. in Geneva, Switzerland
Call CPI for inquiries outside U.S.
41-22-436-800 • FAX 41-22-433-724

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 120)

and a TSR that manages background communications and provides the Communicating Application Specification interface. DOS applications are then able to send and receive faxes, files, and E-mail through CAS by making INT 2Fh calls. And there's the rub. Real-mode interrupts don't map directly into protected-mode interrupts, and even if they did, protected-mode selectors and real-mode segment addresses aren't interchangeable. Without some assistance, it would be hard for a protected-mode Windows application to make CAS calls.

Here again, Windows provides ways around these limitations. You can allocate memory within the real-mode address space and receive both a segment address and a selector for it. The segment address works in real mode, and the selector works in protected mode. Or, if you already have a particular physical address that you need to access from protected mode, you can create a selector that points to it. Then, to tie things together, you can simulate a real-mode interrupt or far call from protected mode. (For the particular case of INT 21h DOS services, life is easier: Windows intercepts INT 21h and makes all the normal file I/O and other calls work transparently with selectors instead of with segment addresses.)

Windows, DOS Extenders, and DPMI

Oddly enough, most of these special interfacing services aren't offered through the normal Windows function-call API. Instead, there's a separate interface that is called via INT 31h, the DOS Protected Mode Interface.

DPMI provides a variety of memory and selector management services, only a few of which are actually used by Windows applications that need to communicate with real mode. The rest of the services are there to allow non-Windows programs using DOS extenders to work properly under Windows.

With Windows itself running in protected mode and generally taking over the management of selectors and memory, there's a problem when a DOS extender tries to manage protected-mode operations itself. With DPMI, a DOS extender can check to see whether it's running under Windows or another DPMI system. If so, the DOS extender can make DPMI calls perform the memory operations it needs. Otherwise, the DOS extender can use whatever methods it uses when it has full control of the machine.

Windows itself uses a kind of DOS extender when it runs in its protected modes: standard and 386 enhanced. The name of one of the Windows files, DOSX.EXE, hints at this. To run Windows in real mode, WIN.COM simply fires up KERNEL.EXE, which in turn loads in the rest of Windows. But in standard mode, WIN.COM runs DOSX.EXE, the Windows DOS extender. DOSX.EXE takes control of the machine to provide the DPMI protected-mode services, and then it starts up KRNL286.EXE, the standard-mode version of the kernel. KRNL286.EXE actually makes INT 31h DPMI calls into DOSX.EXE to allocate selectors and perform other protected-mode mangement functions, such as switching back and forth to real mode. This is all done in 286 protected mode with 16-bit offsets, so it's compatible with either a 286 or a 386.

continued

PC COMPATIBLE ENGINEERING

Annabooks gives you the **hardware, software, and firmware** information you need to design PC-compatible systems faster and better. And you have control of your design from the ground up - our firmware and software products include **source code!** Plus all the utilities you need. Do hardware design? The AT Bus Design book and the XT-AT Handbook replace a whole shelf of references. Start by getting these books:

AT BiosKit: an AT Bios with source code in C you can modify. With setup & debug. 380 pages with disk, $199
XT BiosKit: Includes a debug. 270 pages with disk, $99
Intel Wildcard Supplement for XT BiosKit: Includes ASIC setup, turbo speeds, also useful with many other modern XT boards. 60 pages with disk, $49
AT Bus Design: At last here are the complete timing specs to show you how to design ISA and 8/16 bit EISA, $69.95
PromKit: Puts anything in Eprom or SRAM; DOS, your code, data, you name it! With source on disk, $179
SysKit: Here's a debug/monitor you can use even with a brand X Bios in your desktop. Runs in ROM or TSR in RAM. Includes source, of course, $69
XT-AT Handbook: The famous pocket-sized book jam-packed with hardware & software info, $9.95 ea. or 5 or more for $5 each.

Software tools:
You need MS C & MASM 5.1 for modifying the Kit products.

FREE Mention this ad when you order any publication and get a free XT-AT Handbook by Choisser & Foster!
Hurry before we come to our senses and change our minds.

VISA **800-462-1042** MasterCard
619-271-9526

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128

FAX 619-592-0061
Money-back guarantee

48 CHANNEL 25MHz LOGIC ANALYZER

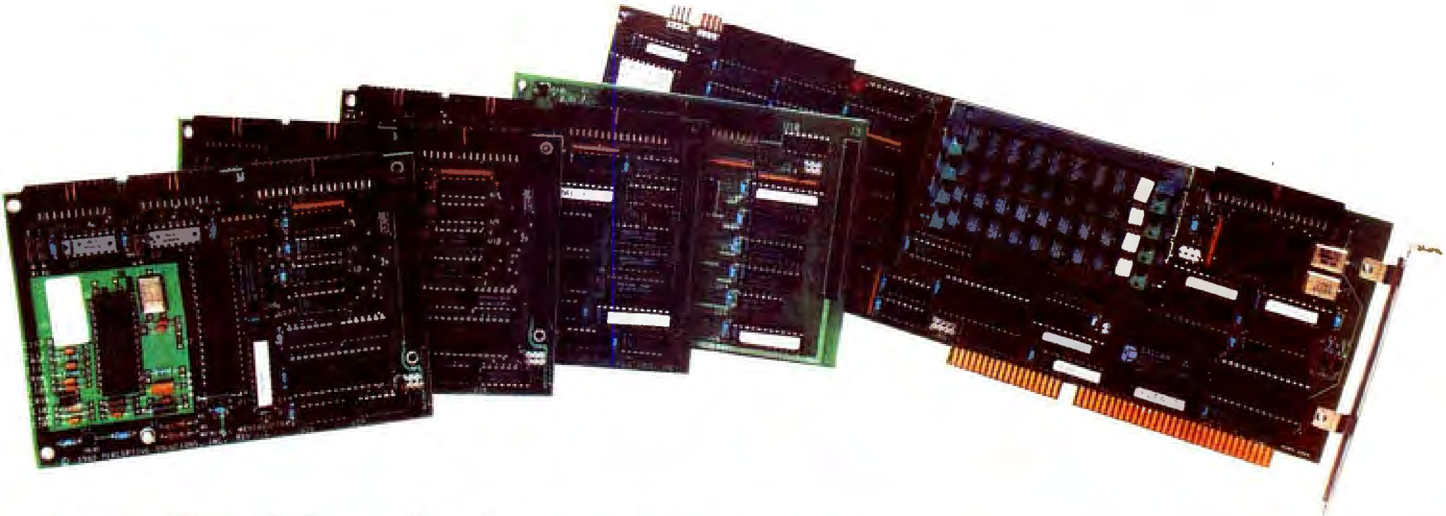
PA480 $1595 + POD PRICE
Special Offer until August 31, 1990, purchase a PA480, get any one pod for $100
***New WINDOWS 3.0 Compatible Software**

- 48 Channels @ 25 MHz x 4K word deep
- 16 Trigger Words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and Recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031.

NCI □ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806 • (205) 837-6667

 Circle 23 on Reader Service Card *Circle 175 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 176)*

If you need disk performance, PSI's got your number...



50 GigaBytes of Storage

The hyperSTORE supports an incredible 50.4GigaBytes of high performance on-line storage using today's drive technology. And as drive standards and capacities improve, the unique *controller plus Mediadapter™* design protects your investment by allowing you to add new drive interfaces.

28 Hard Disk Drives

The hyperSTORE controls up to 8 MFM, RLL, or ESDI drives, up to 28 SCSI drives, or any combination of drives, each group on an independant interface for improved performance through *true simultaneous operation*. And all drives are cached in the hyperSTORE's on-board cache memory.

20 MegaBytes of Cache

Add as little as 512KBytes of RAM to a *zero-K* hyperSTORE and enter the fast lane of computing. As your needs increase, simply plug in standard SIMM memory to add to the cache. After filling the 4MByte on-board capacity, our 16MByte expansion card brings the total to 20MBytes.

4 MegaBytes per Second

Data transfer rates of 4MBytes/second burst and over 2.5MBytes/second *sustained* make your disk-intensive applications run amazingly fast. Imagine jobs that used to take an hour, now taking as little as seven minutes. That's the kind of real-world performance the hyperSTORE delivers.

4 Interface Standards

Mediadapters allow the hyperSTORE to *concurrently* control MFM, RLL, ESDI, and SCSI drives. So you can mix and match to build the ideal controller for *your* appplication. And when you add a new drive, you can upgrade to the latest technology without throwing away your old drives.

2 Compatibility Modes

Select WD-1003 mode for 100% compatibility with standard operating systems like Unix, Xenix, and Netware-386. Or switch to native mode and take advantage of the benefits provided by our SSP (Standard Storage Protocol) interface under DOS, PC-MOS, Windows, and Netware-286.

PSi

hyperSTORE·1600™

Dual-Mode Caching Disk Controller

Perceptive Solutions, Inc. • 2700 Flora Street • Dallas, Texas 75201
(800) 486-FAST • (214) 954-1774 • Fax: (214) 953-1774
European Inquiries: 415-284-9505 • Fax: 415-284-3238

©1989 by PSI. All rights reserved. · hyperSTORE, Mediadapter, and the PSI logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change. · Ad Code: PW9001.

Domestic inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 202

International inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 203

The 386 enhanced mode is quite a bit more complicated. WIN.COM starts WIN386.EXE, the Windows/386 virtual machine manager. As its name implies, this program uses the virtual 8086 capability of the 386 (and i486) processors to create one or more virtual machines. To the program running inside it, a virtual machine looks just like a physical machine. But it's a fake.

A virtual machine control program can trap any hardware references it wishes, fooling the program that is running in the virtual machine into thinking it is talking to some real hardware when, in fact, it isn't. This is how Windows in 386 enhanced mode pulls off its trick of running DOS applications inside a window even when those applications write directly to the screen. Windows simply maps ordinary memory into the DOS application's address space where it expects to see screen memory. When the application writes to that memory, Windows then repaints its window appropriately. If you switch the DOS application to run in full-screen mode, then the application gets direct access to the screen memory.

386-Specific Windows Features

Previous versions of Windows/386 have created virtual machines all along. The new twist in Windows 3.0 is that the virtual machines are no longer limited to 8086 real mode. Instead, they now have two portions: the real-mode portion and an optional protected-mode portion. After WIN386.EXE creates its first virtual machine, it starts up KRNL386.EXE, which then sets things up so Windows applications can run in the protected-mode portion of that first virtual machine.

WIN386.EXE also uses yet another layer of memory-address indirection, the *page table*, to provide a virtual address space much larger than physical memory. It swaps 4K-byte pages in and out from a swap file on disk as needed. This kind of swapping is much more efficient than any scheme based on swapping out variable-length segments, simply because it's so much easier to manage the disk space when all the objects written are the same size.

It's interesting to note that even though Windows applications, and most of Windows itself, run in the 16-bit segmented memory model, the WIN386.EXE control program and the virtual device drivers that it uses run in a single flat-model 32-bit segment.

Microsoft has experimented with the idea of running Windows applications in the flat model, but for the time being the company is sticking with the 16-bit segmented model. One consideration here was the desire to have Windows applications run in both real and protected mode, and sticking with 16-bit segments helps provide that compatibility. It is possible for a Windows application to go to some extra work and have parts of its code run in true 32-bit segments, but the simplicity of the flat model is still beyond Windows' reach.

Perhaps the flat model will show up in a future version of Windows—or maybe not, since it's in OS/2 release 2.0. With the greatly increased power of Windows 3.0, Microsoft and IBM may think they have to hold back a few carrots to keep us interested in OS/2. ■

Michael Geary is an author and programmer based in Los Gatos, California. You can reach him on BIX as "geary."

SHADES

By nanoApps

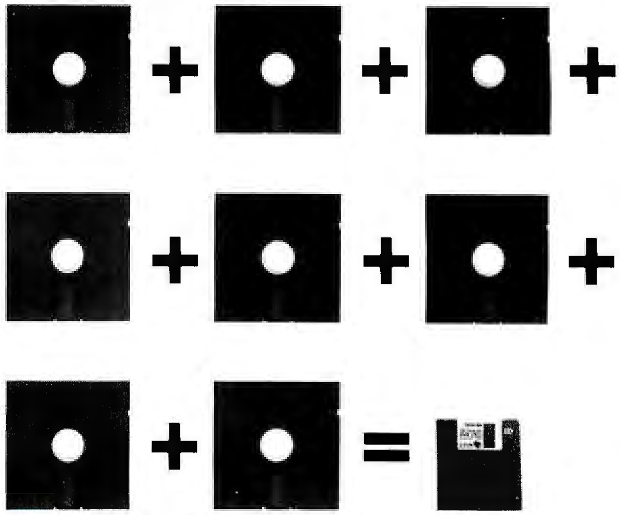
A SCREEN BLANKING UTILITY FOR MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.0

FEATURES
• Adjustable blanking interval
• Device independent operation
• Flashing icon before blanking
• Full hypertext support system
• Optional graphics display
• Optional auto execution
• Optional warning tones
• Optional visible icon

$9.95
Plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling

To order call 408/459-0856 or send a check or money order to:
213 Elm Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

All rights reserved.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

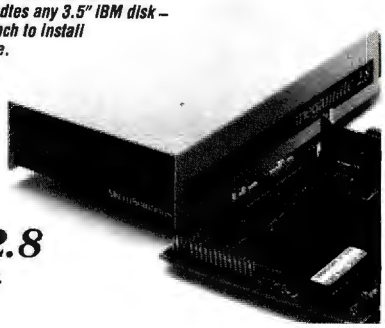


Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk – 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB – and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way – with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.

megamate2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411



Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card


BayTech's 700 Series
BayTech
Print Master 710E
Print Master 708C
Print Master 706A
Still Shining After Many Moons
With more than 1 million connections, BayTech has been serving users for over 14 years. Buy with confidence and let BayTech be your printer sharing solution. Join the multitudes of BayTech customers who are experiencing lasting performance with the high-speed Print Master® 700 Series, for a number of shining reasons...
A Variety Of Models To Maximize Your Peripherals
The Print Master 700 Series is available in eleven 6-10 port models with various combinations of serial and parallel ports to satisfy your interface requirements and application demands.
Computer-To-Computer Communication
The Print Master's serial ports allow high speed exchange of data between computers, modems, and other peripherals.
Outstanding Features
• Unmatched Throughput Speed
• User-Programmable Configuration
• NEW! 1 MB Standard (Expandable to 2MB)
• Cascade Option
• RS-422A & Current Loop (Dist. To 4000 ft.)
• NEW! 2-Yr. Warranty (Extended Warranty Available)
Satisfaction is assured with BayTech product performance, reliability, and unsurpassed technical support. Go with a winner! Choose from the 700 Series and you, along with scores of satisfied BayTech customers, will experience lasting, shining performance. Call now for details!
BayTech
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P. O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax 601-467-4551, Phone 601-467-8231 or Toll-Free
800-523-2702
Circle 33 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 34)

Northgate™ Elegance 386™ Computers

Northgate does it again!

PC Magazine Editors' Choice Elegance 386 tops competition in *InfoWorld* tests!

Prices From $3299.00!

- Fastest 386 system ever!
- Flawless Software and Hardware Compatibility
- Outstanding Expandability
- Unlimited, 24-Hour Toll Free Technical Support
- 1-Year System Warranty
- 30 Day No Risk Trial

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible™

Performance and value that set computing standards for the 90's!

Award winner in three speed classes—33, 25, and 20 MHz! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386 systems have won three *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards PLUS two *Computer Shopper* "Best Buy" recognitions! In 1989 *InfoWorld* tested and reported Northgate's Elegance 386/33 MHz system as the top performer in its class.

Northgate widens the lead! In the May 7, 1990 issue of *InfoWorld,* Elegance 386/33 surged to the top again—soaring past Compaq, ALR, AT&T and a host of others—winning the "Best In Its Class" Award.

Put this league leading performance to work for you! For as little as $3999.00 you can find out what industry experts and thousands of satisfied customers already know: Elegance 386/33 gives you more performance for the price than any other computer on the market!

You'll see why industry publications rave! Top of the line—Elegance 386/33 MHz—four times a winner! Look at these standard features ... Northgate gives you both 1.2Mb 5.25″ and 1.44Mb 3.5″ floppies, 1Mb of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a 68Mb hard drive, a 14″ high resolution monochrome monitor, MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed and Northgate *OmniKey*™/ULTRA keyboard standard.

If that's not enough ... Northgate engineered the motherboard with 16Mb RAM capacity that's hyper-enhanced with up to 256K of 25ns read/write-back Cache—boosts the scorching processor power even more!

Speed you must see to believe! Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick ... large databases sorts are short work ... even CAD drawings seem to appear as fast as you can release ENTER!

This hummer is housed in a tower case with space for seven half-height storage devices. Or choose a desktop case with five half-height storage devices. Either way, a 220-watt power supply provides all the juice you'll need to operate your drives and add-in boards.

Want even more performance? Here it is! Need more hard drive power? Northgate has options all the way up to dual-600Mb drives with 15ms access for a colossal 1.2 gigabytes of storage capacity! Want color? We'll set you up with a 16-bit VGA display for a brilliant rainbow of vivid colors. More floppies, optical drives, tape backups? We've got 'em! Just tell us what you need ... Northgate will custom configure a system to meet your needs!

We make 'em better ... we back 'em better! Use your Elegance 386 system for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

Support and more support! You get unlimited, 24 hour a day toll-free technical support. PLUS a full one year parts and labor warranty. AND, we ship replacement parts to you overnight—AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your troubled part!

ORDER TODAY! *Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.*

Elegance 386/33 MHz System

$3,999.00

Complete System Delivered to your home or office!

For 25 MHz systems, prices start at $3299.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

Elegance 386 System Features

- 25 or 33 MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor
- 68Mb hard drive
- 1Mb RAM on motherboard; expandable to 16Mb
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache; expandable to 256K
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Co-processor support
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25″ and 1.44Mb 3.5″ floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 14″ high resolution monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Desktop, Tower and Jumbo case models available
- Clock/calendar rated at 5 years
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

No-Muss, No-Fuss, Low-Cost PostScript Printer

The QMS-PS 410 laser printer knows PostScript when it sees it

Alan Joch

Now that workgroups in many companies are exhibiting more openness than ever in mixing PCs and Macintoshes, QMS is doing its part for printer perestroika with a sporty 4-page-per-minute PostScript laser printer called the QMS-PS 410.

This trimmed-down version of the company's existing PostScript printers comes with a few twists that set it apart from Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP and other competitors. The first twist is a 16.67-MHz 68020 processor that helps the 410 turn out PostScript graphics files with impressive speed. The second twist hides on the back of the 410, namely the LocalTalk port that sits beside the usual serial and parallel connectors (see the figure on page 148).

These features are not new to laser printers. But in this case, they come standard along with 45 Adobe fonts and 2 megabytes of RAM on a printer priced at $2795 (this and all other quoted prices are tentative as of press time). That's eye to eye with the $2930 cost of a similarly equipped IIP (with an extra 512K bytes of RAM, but without a LocalTalk connector).

Automatic Emulation

But QMS does more than just supply an AppleTalk port. The 410's emulation sensing processor (marketed under the clever acronym ESP) makes multiplatform printing easy. The processor lets the printer automatically switch emulations depending on what kinds of files you're sending. This means that you and a coworker can simultaneously send a Hewlett-Packard Printer Command Language (Level 4) file and a PostScript file without changing hardware switches or including file headers. Instead, ESP code reads the first 256 bits of data coming in, determines the proper emulation, and configures itself on the fly. In addition to PostScript and PCL, the 410 will automatically switch to Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language 7475A plotter emulation if you're using the optional font card ($199).

WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and WingZ, among others, work successfully with the 410's emulation switching mode, according to QMS. If an application doesn't provide command sequences at the beginning of a file, ESP cannot determine the proper emulation. In these cases, you can manually set the proper emulation with the 410's utility software.

I tested the automatic emulator by sending a 47-page ASCII text file from my PC through a parallel cable, while a coworker sent a 20-page PostScript text file from a Mac through the LocalTalk connection. The 410 printed the PostScript file and without a hitch automatically processed the PCL text.

Expanded Utility

The 410 also debuts an expanded PS Executive, the utility that QMS ships with its PostScript printers. The new version consists of point-and-click menus that guide you through host and printer setup. QMS designers rely on the utility so much, they gave the 410 a minimalistic control panel: You will find a button to put the machine on- or off-line, another button to start a print test, and that's it. If you want to change print orientation from landscape to portrait or choose a new PostScript font, look to the Executive. AppleTalk users name individual

continued

COMPANY INFORMATION

QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4300, ext. 101
Inquiry 1015.

The QMS-PS 410 offers two standard features not normally found in 4-page-per-minute laser printers: a speedy 68020 processor and a built-in LocalTalk port.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1990

Apple Announces New Laser Printers

Jeffrey Bertolucci

Apple's newest PostScript laser printer, the Personal LaserWriter NT (see the photo), is the company's long-awaited offering in the hotly contested low-end portion of the PostScript-compatible laser printer market. At a quoted speed of 4 pages per minute, the new 300-dot-per-inch LaserWriter is slower than Apple's previous PostScript printers, but it also carries a price tag that can compete well with that of any other low-cost PostScript printer.

The Personal LaserWriter NT (identical in appearance to the SC) provides 4-page-per-minute PostScript capability at a reasonable cost.

The NT is part of Apple's new Personal LaserWriter family, the company's first new laser printer family since the introduction of the LaserWriter II in January 1988. Apple will continue to sell its older PostScript printers, the LaserWriter IINT and IINTX. These printers, with higher speeds and price tags, will be targeted at the high-end market. By contrast, the NT is designed for small workgroups.

In terms of appearance, the NT has more in common with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP and other recently introduced low-end laser printers than it does with the much bulkier and heavier LaserWriter II. First, the NT weighs 32 pounds—down from 47 pounds for the LaserWriter II. Its dimensions are roughly two-thirds the size of those of the LaserWriter II.

Designed to fit nicely against a wall or in the corner of an office, the NT comes with two front-loading paper trays, which you can fold up when you are not using them. Paper output is on top of the machine, with a user-selectable face-up or face-down option.

The printer has two paper trays: The larger one holds up to 250 sheets of paper, while the smaller multipurpose tray is designed for envelopes, labels, letterheads, and card stock. This latter tray can handle up to 50 sheets or five envelopes. An optional envelope cassette has a capacity of 15 envelopes.

The new PostScript printer features a 12-MHz 68000 CPU, 2 megabytes of ROM (which contains the PostScript interpreter), 2 MB of RAM (upgradable to 8 MB), an Apple LocalTalk interface, and an RS-232C serial interface. Replacing DIP switches is a "push wheel" rotary switch for selecting emulation modes, including PostScript, LaserJet Plus, and Diablo 360.

As in all LaserWriters, LocalTalk networking capabilities are *built* into the NT. DOS computers can also print to the NT, provided they have a LocalTalk PC peripheral card. Computers using Unix must use the TranScript utility (available from Adobe) to convert files to PostScript format for printing on the NT.

The NT comes with 12 fonts: ITC Avant Garde, ITC Bookman, Courier, Helvetica, Helvetica Narrow, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Symbol, Times, ITC Zapf Chancery, ITC Zapf Dingbats, and IBM PC Graphics Extended Character Set, which is a new font for LaserWriters.

Once they are available, the NT will also be compatible with System 7.0 and TrueType fonts. Its 300-dpi Canon P-110 print engine has a rated life of 150,000 pages.

At press time, the NT had a list price of approximately $3300. This would translate into a street price of about $2300. This is somewhat higher than many of its competitors, but the new printer offers 2 MB of RAM, a genuine PostScript interpreter, and a LocalTalk interface. Again, it's the same old Apple story: slightly higher prices for equipment offering slightly better features and performance.

network printers through the utility.

The Executive can run as a TSR program so you can access it easily for print jobs. Quick point-and-click menus help you choose files to print. Press F2, and a window displays your current drive directory. F3 calls up a prompt that lets you change drives. To choose a file, scroll down to it with an arrow key, mark the file with F5, and press Return, and a print setup menu appears with the filename and the current page makeup settings. Press F7, and the print job begins.

Faster Canon

The 410 uses Canon's LBP-LX engine, the same 300-dot-per-inch motor that drives the IIP. But the IIP runs only a 10-MHz 68000 processor, compared to the 410's 16.67-MHz 68020. As with all Canon engines, the LBP-LX optical toner cartridge is a single unit that you can neatly replace in seconds. QMS pegs cartridge life at 3500 pages; replacements cost $95. The printer's monthly duty cycle tops out at 6000 pages.

To test speed, I printed a 49K-byte PostScript graphics file on the *410* and two other PostScript printers in the BYTE Lab. The Apple LaserWriter IINT required 84.21 seconds from the time I issued the print command until the entire sheet of paper hit the output tray. Texas Instruments' MicroLaser performed the same test in 71.32 seconds, while the 410 took only 55.48 seconds.

Keep in mind that the 410 competed under a handicap with its 4-ppm engine. A 6- or 8-ppm motor combined with the 410's fast processor would have pro-

 PHOTOGRAPHY: APPLE COMPUTER, INC. © 1990

At the same time that it introduced the NT, Apple also introduced a new low-end laser printer. The Personal LaserWriter SC is Apple's offering for Macintosh users who don't need PostScript. Instead, the SC relies on QuickDraw, the Mac's set of text and graphics routines. The new printer will replace the LaserWriter IISC, which is currently the low end of the LaserWriter II series. Like the older printer, the SC is geared toward those individual users with simple text and graphics printing tasks.

Externally, the SC is almost identical to the more expensive NT. It uses the same print engine and has the same physical characteristics. But the SC comes with only the four fonts used most often: Courier, Helvetica, Symbol, and Times. It also uses a slightly slower Motorola 8-MHz 68000 CPU, and it includes only 1 MB of RAM, 64K bytes of ROM, and a SCSI port. The SC's SCSI port provides for high-speed data transfer and lets you daisy chain as many as six additional SCSI devices to your system. One of the SC's nicest features is that you can upgrade it to the NT version simply by replacing the controller board (pricing not available yet).

Apple sees its bare-bones $2000 SC competing head to head against the 4-ppm IIP (retail price, $1495). The SC costs more, but it comes standard with 1 MB of memory as compared to 512K bytes for the IIP. Certainly the extra memory is important for anyone planning to use the SC to print graphics.

Jeffrey Bertolucci is an associate news editor for BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "bertolucci."

duced even faster results. A quicker engine, however, would have priced it out of the low-end PostScript market.

Similarly, the 410 printed the 1- and 15-page text files used in our LaserJet IIP review (February BYTE) in an average of 40.13 seconds and 4 minutes, 11 seconds, respectively. The IIP logged slightly faster times of 36.7 seconds and 3 minutes, 57 seconds.

Text output from the 410 appeared dark and sharply defined, with no stray

continued

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

G.W. Computers Inc.
ADCL 4 Eagle Square,
E.Boston, MA 02128
U.S.A.
Tel: 617-569-5990
Fax: 617-567-2981
System-IX (Networks) Ltd.
55, Bedford Court Mansions,
Bedford Avenue, London.
WC1B 3AD U.K.
Tel: 071-636-8210
Fax: 071-255-1038

MENUIX, SYSIX, SYSTEM-IX, for UNIX, XENIX & DOS
Main Options
Administration Files Backup Maintenance System Acct Mail

Ad Options: C Shell, Bourne Shell, Visual Shell, Shutdown, Startup, Install Appl, Remove Appl, Kill Process, Display Process, Display TTY, Modify TTY
File Options: Free Space, Maintenance, Create Dir, Remove Dir, List Dir, Print Dir, Create File, Remove File, Print File
Back Options: Backup Files, Backup Filesystem, List Backup, Print Backup, Restore Files, Format Diskette, Copy Diskette
Mnt Options: User, Printer
Invoice Letters
Acct Options: Account User, Account Group, Account TTY, Account All, Enable Account, Disable Account
Mail Options: Phone To User, Send Mail, Read Mail, Write All, UUCP
$99.00
App Options: Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor, Database, Other
Db Options: Sys-IX, System-IX, Csh-IX
User Options: Create User, Remove User, Create Group, Remove Group, Change Password, Applications
Print Options: Add Printer, Remove Printer, Enable Printer, Disable Printer, Start Schedule, Stop Schedule, Lp Status, Print File, Set Default Lp
UUCP Options: UUCP Setup, Dialcode, System, Devices, UUCP Stat, Clear Log, Remove Log

Scrollable-resizable Help
Everthing onscreen is runtime interpreted from your own edited ascii file
Online Hot-Key dynamically scrolls moveable context help from your ascii file
Unlimited chaining through pull-down menues with ITEM status line help
Supports full system and multiple system calls, auto-minimise to 7k under DOS
256 colours, highlight bars, unavailable items. All formats XENIX,UNIX,DOS
Edit ascii file to translate entire runtime to any European language
Runs child system calls and script files. 120 page manual. Unbeatable value

Sysix ......From $165.00 to $455.00

+++ MENUIX +++
A Powerful and comprehensive MENU SYSTEM, capable of bringing all your programs and file-systems together under ONE user friendly interface. A MENU-ITEM calls either another menu indefinately, or a program/script/batch file/ or process.
+++ SYSIX +++
Everything that is in MENUIX, PLUS a flat file database system, enabling you to design forms/files, and create small database systems with interrelated files. Comes with a free application setup; comprising: Name & Address - integrated with - a Sales invoice system - integrated with - a Ledger system. Generates Tax reports, monthly statements and various others.
+++ SYSTEM +++
All that is MENUIX & SYSIX, PLUS a FAST BTREE index file-system capability for large file systems, and a rich set of utilities. Under DOS, comes with a UNIX 'C' SHELL and UNIX like utilities such as awk, grep, etc. Includes a multi-window editor. All three systems include 120,300 and 400 page manuals respectively. Available on ALL standard formats.

+++ AUTHORISED INTERACTIVE RESELLER REL 3.2 / VER 2.2 +++ Also SCO Unix/Xenix & Microport
APPLICATION PLATFORM $635.00 NETWORK PLATFORM $875.00 WORKSTATION PLATFORM $1435.00
APPLICATION DEVELOPER $1355.00 NETWORK DEVELOPER $1435.00 WORKSTATION DEVELOPER $1595

Compaq Toshiba IBM Epson Qume NEC Seagate Wyse Relysis Zenith Prism Ranger

Where Sort Grep Idle CB Tree Evaluate Awk Banner C Source Pgrep Help Head Tail
Interactive System V TCP/IP DOS Token-Ring OS/2 Ethernet Novell Lan Mic Net Aix VP-IX VMS QMS

NO Compiling
NO Programming
NO Hassle
'C' Source code is available if desired

DESIGN YOUR OWN MENUES AND FORMS DATABASES WITH JUST AN EDITOR ON A TEXT FILE THAT GETS LOADED AT RUNTIME

YOU ARE IN CONTROL OF EVERYTHING ON-SCREEN

MULTI LINGUAL RUNS IN STANDARD ASCII BASED LANGUAGES: FRENCH GERMAN SPANISH ITALIAN

FOR DOS UNIX & XENIX

EXECUTES SCRIPTS PROGRAMS BATCH FILES SCREEN-SAVER TIMEOUT WITH OPTIONAL PASSWORD RE-ENTRY

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

NEW RELEASE

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview *Support*, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $895 OS/386 $395

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. $99

When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is

Lahey
Computer Systems Inc

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

NEW
Microstat-II™
RELEASE

You're going to appreciate the enhancements we've made to Microstat-II, Rel. 2.5 from the new pop-up calculator with built-in statistical functions to the rewritten user's manual. Of course, we've kept those features that we're famous for:

EASE OF USE
No command language to learn and no expensive training costs. What takes 88 keystrokes on other packages can be done with four keystrokes using Microstat-II.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

COVERAGE
It's all there; from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis, including discriminant, principal components, and cluster analyses plus a dozen nonparametric tests.

"... more tools at less than half the competition's price."
Reviewer Responses, InfoWorld

SPEED AND ACCURACY
Microstat-II runs up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

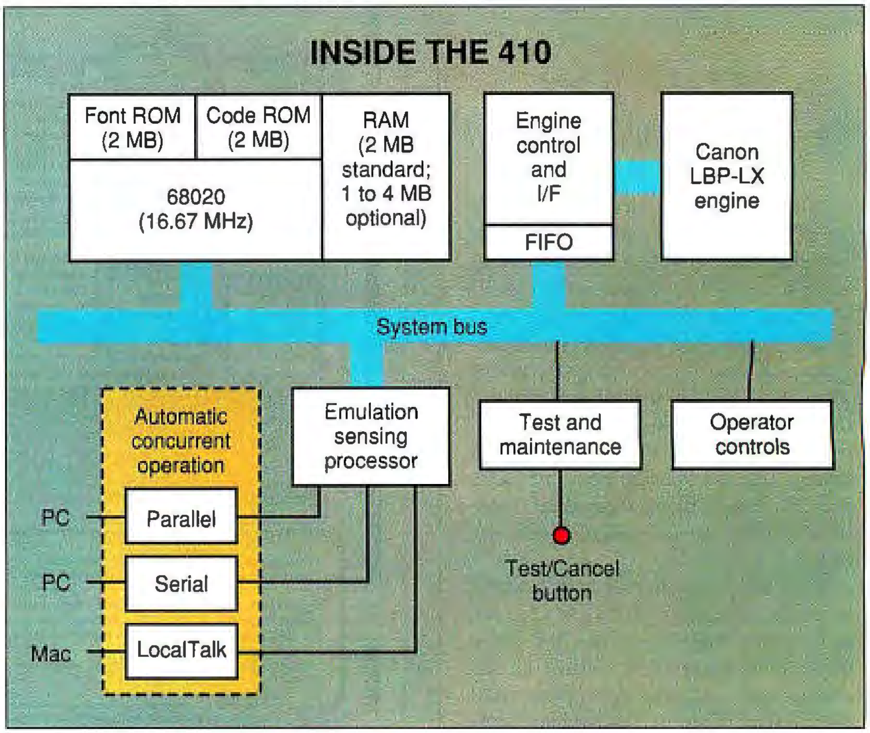
"... one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."
InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."
Computer Language

To find out how Microstat-II, Release 2.5 can simplify your statistical workload, call or write today.

Ecosoft Inc.
8295 Indy Court • Indianapolis, IN 46214
1-800-952-0472 (Orders)
(317) 271-5551 (Info.)
(317) 271-5561 (FAX)

ECOSOFT



The emulation sensing processor automatically determines if incoming print jobs require Printer Command Language, PostScript, or (optionally) Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language emulation.

dots or swatches of toner. The graphics images were equally clear: Areas of 100 percent black looked solid, while even the lighter grays showed nice definition.

45 Fonts and Counting

The 45 controller-resident Adobe fonts come with Adobe Type Manager font scaling. Each font can be scaled from 4 points up to paper-size limits and rotated in any position, in 1-degree increments. You can add additional Adobe fonts using credit-card-size cards ($199 each) that slip into two front-panel slots.

The 410 accommodates standard letter and legal paper sizes, as well as 7¼-by 10½-inch executive format and A4 and B5 pages. A small 50-sheet multipurpose tray comes standard with the printer. As an option, you can add a 250-sheet cassette ($195). If you create a steady stream of envelopes, the $79 envelope-tray option may be worth considering. It and the 250-sheet tray attach to the printer's undercarriage. You can choose between two output paths: face-down, with up to 50 sheets collecting in a bin scooped out in the top of the printer, or face-up, in a 20-sheet tray that attaches to the back and which QMS recommends for heavy stock and envelopes.

The 410's footprint matches other personal laser printers' at 26.1 by 13.6 by 7.5 inches. Its 52-decibel noise rating is higher than the IIP's specifications, but my ears didn't hear a difference.

The standard 2 MB of memory can be upgraded to 6 MB in increments of 1, 2, and 4 MB. RAM daughtercards—available for $480, $780, and $1280, respectively—slide into slots in the back of the unit.

Grass-Roots PostScript

By pricing the 410 low enough to undersell some non-PostScript laser printers, QMS says that it's out to make PostScript a mainstream technology. Based on my initial look at the 410's performance, QMS appears to be headed for success.

This printer may take PostScript further away from the exclusive domain of desktop publishers and professional print shops, especially for those in mixed PC and Mac environments. It could spawn a grass-roots movement using PostScript for everything from white papers and newsletters to informal memos and dunning reports. The question is one of temperance. Are we really ready for scaled fonts, collections of typefaces, and eye-catching graphics on *every* page that we read? ■

Alan Joch is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "ajoch."

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

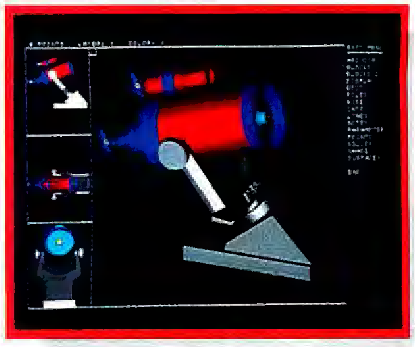
$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxICAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

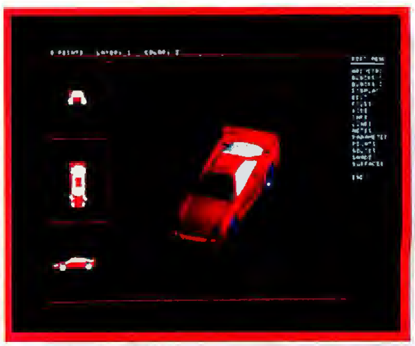
Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform."
May 1989, page 178

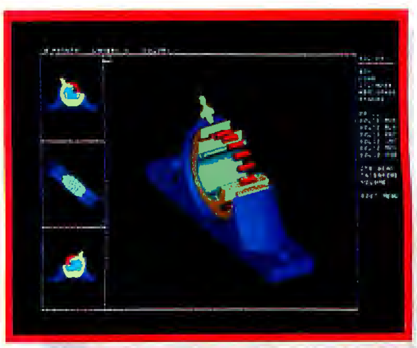


Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!



HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:



1-(918) 825-4844

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Why Compaq will ne
that simply

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.

Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product ever introduced has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. It's what makes our high-performance PCs different from all the others.

The whole process starts with you.

Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

The result is a line of PCs with the right performance for whatever you want to do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize and upgrade with expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

COMPAQ personal computers earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's all the things you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

You'll see this thinking in every COMPAQ laptop, desktop, portable and PC system we introduce.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286N are the first COMPAQ personal computers designed with specific network features. They're optimized to work in combination with the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO PC System

The new COMPAQ SLT 386S/20, like all our laptops, is designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet over the Rockies.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies.

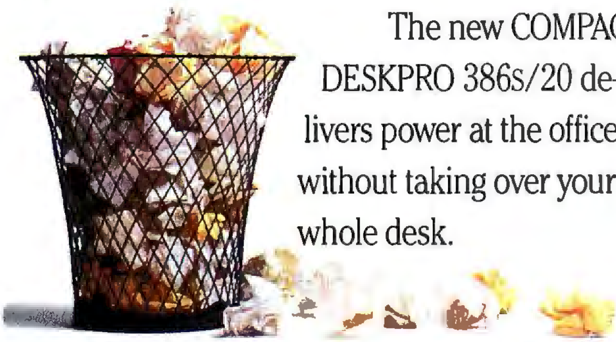
ver introduce a PC works OK.

or powerful COMPAQ desktop servers.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO brings an unprecedented combination of performance and

No matter what you do, there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work better.

expandability to connected environments.



The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 delivers power at the office without taking over your whole desk.

Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

The new COMPAQ SLT 386s/20 laptop lets you put that same high performance to work on the road or on your desk. Without compromising functionality or size.

And for the ultimate in portability, the $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 11''$ COMPAQ LTE and COMPAQ LTE/286 put the performance of a desktop personal computer in your briefcase. With room to spare.

All told, every COMPAQ PC ever introduced offers the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

386SX PCs: Heirs to the Low End

386SXes offer an inexpensive entrée to 386-specific applications

Rick Grehan, Steve Apiki, and Rob Mitchell

Whether or not you see 386SX systems as a legitimate alternative to full-blown 386DX systems, you will probably agree that aggressive pricing has firmly established the SX architecture at the low end of the market. The 386SX has claimed its niche as the low-cost, foot-in-the-door machine for those who anticipate needing 386 power.

The SX architecture has its drawbacks. The 386SX's 16-bit external data path is slower than the 32-bit path of an equivalent 386DX CPU. But unlike the 286-based systems against which it competes, the SX inherits the 386's protected and virtual 8086 modes and internal 32-bit processing.

Virtually every manufacturer offers a 16-MHz 386SX system for hundreds of dollars less than the 20-MHz 386DX. And dropping SX prices have put these machines in direct competition with many 286-based systems.

This month, the BYTE Lab staff evaluates 22 16-MHz 386SX systems (see the table). We asked manufacturers to supply a typical configuration: 2 megabytes of system memory, a 40-MB hard disk drive, one floppy disk drive, and a color VGA monitor and adapter. When manufacturers offered full-size and compact models, we opted for the latter. We also asked each manufacturer to include an 80387SX math coprocessor, but we did not include the chip price in the suggested list prices, because not all manufacturers offer one as an option.

We include list prices in our comparisons, but keep in mind that street prices vary; mail-order systems sell at list, while systems sold through dealers typically carry a 20 percent to 30 percent discount.

This Product Focus marks the debut of BYTE's new DOS benchmarks (see the text box "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers" on page 158); you'll find the results in the figure. More qualitative testing included calling each company's technical-support department, whenever possible, to get a feel for its responsiveness to common user questions.

We also tested two SX machines with a twist: Dell's 20-MHz 320LX, the first production machine of its type that BYTE has tested, and Computer Peripherals' Goupil Golf, a Franco-American portable that offers more than just good looks (see the text box "386SX Alternatives" on page 162).

The Big Question

Should you buy a current SX system, wait for the next generation of 20-MHz SXs, settle for a 286 system, or cough up the cash for a 386DX? With SX prices so low, it's safe to say that if you've got your eye on a comparably equipped 12-MHz AT clone, you should rethink the purchase. In addition to the obvious clock speed difference, the SX's better memory management, superior coprocessor, and extended instruction set guarantee that tomorrow's software won't outstrip your hardware.

Against higher-end machines, the answers are less clear. The 20-MHz SX machines compete most directly with 20-MHz 386DX machines. Both require more costly memory architectures to maintain zero-wait-state operation, and neither currently has a better price/performance ratio than the best of these 16-MHz 386SXs. For Unix or OS/2 use, a 16-MHz SX machine may be inadequate. But for users of DOS, Windows, or DOS extended applications, an SX machine offers a reasonably priced alternative to the full-blown DX.

Variations on a Theme

The standard components in most machines varied little. Each included a 101-key IBM Enhanced-type AT keyboard, one or two floppy disk drives, and at least one serial and one parallel port. All the systems ran the expansion bus at or near 8 MHz. And except for the Ultra-Comp machine, each system earned an FCC Class-B rating.

Space is at a premium in the compact models we tested, so many manufacturers have integrated video and disk drive controllers into the system board. Several have reduced the number of expansion slots; many accept boards horizontally to reduce the chassis height.

Most of the systems use the increasingly popular Intelligent Drive Electronics disk interface. Relatively inexpensive, IDE technology incorporates the controller with the hard disk drive, leaving only the interface circuitry for the motherboard or add-in board.

continued

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1990

386SX SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY

Many of the systems reviewed use a similar mix of components at widely varying prices. Most manufacturers opted for IDE controller technology to save space. Quantum's ProDrive, an IDE device used in machines from AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, and Micro Express, made a big difference on the low-level disk tests and gave the systems a substantial boost in the applications suite (●=yes; ○=no).

Product	List price[1]	Case size	Chip set	ROM BIOS	ROM setup	Memory						Hard disk drive	Avg. seek time (ms)
						Shadow system/ video BIOS	Maximum[2] on-board (MB)	Package[3]	Speed (ns)	Type	Interleave		
Acer 1100/SX	$3560	Compact	Acer	Award 3.03A SX	●	●	8	SIMM	100	RAS/CAS	●	Conner CP-344	29
Acma 386 SX	$2013	Standard	Intel	Award 3.04(P24)	●	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate[6] ST151	24
Arche Rival SX	$3330	Standard	Faraday	Phoenix 1.10.00	●	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST4077R	28
AT&T 6386/SX	$4784	Compact	Intel	Phoenix 1.10 16.E1B	●	●	8	SIMM[7]	100	Page-mode	●	Quantum ProDrive	19
Club American 316/SX	$1986	Standard	Intel	AMI Rev-F1-36	●	○	2	DIP[8]	80	Page-mode	●	Toshiba MK134FA-I	25
CompuAdd 316S	$2272	Compact	Discrete Logic	Phoenix 1.10.00	●	●	4	SIMM	80	Page-mode	○	WD 93044-A	28
CSR 386/SX-16	$2538	Standard	C&T NEAT-SX	AMI EMSX-1131	●	●	8	SIP DIP	80	Page-mode	●	Toshiba MK134FA-I	22
Dell 316SX	$2699	Compact	Western Digital	Phoenix 1.10 A00	●	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST157A2	29
DTK Peer\1660	$1814[10]	Compact	C&T NEAT-SX	DTK	●	●	5	DIP SIMM	80	RAS/CAS	●	WD 93044-A	28
Epson Equity 386SX	$4536	Compact	Epson	N/A	○	○	14	SIMM	70	RAS/CAS	○	Conner CP-344	29
Everex Step 386is	$4646[11]	Standard	Discrete Logic	AMI Rev-F45-35	●	○	4	DIP	100	RAS/CAS	○	Imprimis	18
Hewlett-Packard Vectra QS/16S	$5147	Compact	C&T NEAT-SX	HP/Phoenix F.02.03	○	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Quantum ProDrive	19
Hyundai Super-386s	$3035[13]	Compact	Discrete Logic	Phoenix S 1.10 05	●	○	8	SIMM	80	Page-mode	○	Conner CP-344	29
Micro Express ME 386 SX/SL	$1945	Compact	VLSI	Quadtel VL82C02	●	●	4	SIMM	80	Page-mode	●	Quantum ProDrive	19
NEC PowerMate SX Plus	$3898	Compact	NEC	Phoenix 1.10.05	○	●	10	DIP	100	Page-mode	●	NEC APC-H225F	28
Samsung SD700	$3097[14]	Compact	Discrete Logic	Phoenix 1.10.05b	●	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	○	None	*
Tandy 4016SX	$3877	Compact	Discrete Logic	Phoenix 1.10.00	○	●	4	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Smartdrive	28
Tatung TCS-8800	$3195	Standard	Intel	Phoenix 1.10.03	●	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST251-1	28
Ultra-Comp Ultra 386SX Appeal	$1995	Standard	C&T NEAT-SX	AMI EMSX-1131	●	●	8	SIP DIP	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST251-1	28
Wang PC350/16S	$5130	Compact	C&T NEAT-SX	Phoenix 1.10.01	○	●	8	SIMM	100	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST157A	28
Zenith Z-386SX	$4998	Compact	Faraday	Zenith	●	●	8	SIMM	85	RAS/CAS	○[15]	Conner CP-344	29
Zeos 386/SX	$2175	Standard	VLSI	AMI DVLX-6099	●	●	4	DIP	70	RAS/CAS	○[16]	Conner CP-3044	25
Dell 320LX	$3399	Standard	Intel	Phoenix 1.10 A00	●	●	8	SIMM	80	Page-mode	●	Seagate ST157A	29
CPI Goupil Golf	$6495[13]	Compact	Goupil	Goupil 01	●	●	16	SIMM	100	RAS/CAS	○	Conner CP-344	29

N/A = Information not available.
* = Not applicable.
RAS/CAS = Row-address strobe/column-address strobe.
[1] Unless otherwise noted, price includes 2 MB of system memory, VGA adapter and monitor, 40-MB hard disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, and a 101-key keyboard.

[2] Maximum on-board memory is memory that can be installed directly on the motherboard.
[3] Unless otherwise noted, all systems accept either 256K-byte or 1-Mb parts.
[4] Total shown first; number available in tested machine shown second.
[5] Unless otherwise noted, all VGA adapters come with 256K bytes of RAM.
[6] Later units (not tested) use Toshiba drive.
[7] 1-Mb SIMMS only.

386SX SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY

Controller	Floppy disk capacity (MB)	Drive bays[4]	Expansion slots (8-/16-bit)	Serial ports	Other ports	VGA controller[5]	Card width	Power supply (W)	Bundled software	Distribution channel	Warranty	On-site service	Telephone support
Integrated	1.2	4/0	0/4	9-pin, 25-pin	Mouse	Integrated	*	145	DOS/GWBASIC, utilities, MS Windows	Dealer	1 year	4 months	No
Data Tech	1.2	1/0	2/3	9-pin, 25-pin	Game	Acma	16-bit	200	Utilities	Mail Order	1 year parts, 2 years labor	Option	Toll-free
Integrated	1.2	1/0	1/6	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Arche VGA-C	8-bit	200	DOS 3.30, GWBASIC	Dealer	2 years	Option	Toll-free
Integrated	1.44	1/0	1/3	9-pin, 25-pin	Mouse	Integrated	*	145	Utilities	Dealer, direct	1 year	Option	Toll-free
Seagate	1.2	2/0	0/6	9-pin	None	Club	16-bit	200	None	Mail order	1 year	Option	Toll
Integrated	1.2	1/0	2/1	9-pin, 25-pin	None	CompuAdd[9]	16-bit	150	Utilities	Dealer, mail order	1 year	Option	Toll-free
WD-1006	1.2	3/0	2/3	9-pin	Mouse	Headland[9]	16-bit	200	Setup, VGA utils.	Dealer	2 years	1 year	Toll
Integrated	1.2	None	0/3	2 9-pin	None	Integrated	*	85	EMS driver, setup, utils.	Mail order	1 year	1 year	Toll-free
Integrated	1.2	4/2	2/2	2 9-pin	Mouse	Trident	16-bit	150	EMS driver, mouse driver	Dealer	1 year	No	Toll
Integrated	1.44	1/0	1/1	9-pin	Mouse	Epson	16-bit	140	Ref. disk, DOS 4.01	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll
Data Tech	1.2, 1.44	None	1/4	9-pin	None	Everex	16-bit	200	Setup, utility	Dealer	1 year	No	Toll
HP	1.2	3/2	1/4	9-pin	HP-HIL[12]	HP	16-bit	134	EMS driver, setup, util., DOS shell	Dealer	1 year	Option	Option
Integrated	1.2	1/0	1/3	9-pin	Game	ATI VGA-Wonder	16-bit	135	DOS/GWBASIC, utilities	Dealer	18 months	Option	No
Integrated	1.2	0/1	2/3	9-pin	None	Integrated	*	200	Utilities	Mail order	15 months	No	Toll-free
WD-1006	1.2	1/0	0/3	9-pin	Mouse	NEC	16-bit	110	DOS/GWBASIC, MS Windows	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll
Integrated	1.2	1/0	0/4	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Renaissance	8-bit	135	DOS 3.30, GWBASIC	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll-free
Tandy	1.44	1/1	0/3	9-pin	Mouse	Integrated	*	100	Utilities	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll
WD-1006	1.2, 1.44	0/1	2/2	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Paradise	16-bit	180	Setup, utils., DOS 3.30	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll-free
Adaptec	1.2, 1.44	2/0	2/3	9-pin, 25-pin	Game	Genoa	16-bit	200	Disk manager, utilities	Mail order	1 year	Option	Toll-free
Integrated	1.2	1/0	1/4	2 9-pin	None	Wang	8-bit	145	EMS driver, setup	Dealer, direct	1 year	No	Toll-free
Integrated	1.44	1/0	0/4	2 9-pin	None	Western Digital	16-bit	120	DOS 4.01, MS Windows	Dealer	1 year	Option	No
Data Tech	1.2	3/1	1/4	9-pin, 25-pin	Game	Western Digital	16-bit	200	DOS, EMS driver, utilities	Mail order	1 year	Option	Toll-free
Integrated	1.2	3/1	2/5	2 9-pin	None	Integrated	*	200	EMS Driver, utilities	Mail order	1 year	1 year	Toll-free
Integrated	1.44	0	2/1	25-pin	None	Integrated	*	40	DOS 4.01, GWBASIC	Dealer	1 year	Option	Toll-free

[8] 256K-byte DIPs only.
[9] 512K bytes of RAM standard.
[10] No monitor included.
[11] Price includes an 85-MB ESDI drive.
[12] Hewlett-Packard Human Interface Loop.
[13] Price for 1-MB system; 2-MB system not available.
[14] Price does not include a hard disk drive.
[15] System memory is cached.
[16] Optional for slower memory.

ACER 1100/SX

The Acer 1100/SX owes its low profile to its vertically mounted I/O bus and its ability to cram as much on the motherboard as possible: two serial ports, a parallel port, VGA circuitry, and a hard/floppy disk drive controller. As configured, our test system still had all four of its 16-bit slots open.

We liked Acer's open concept approach to mounting the disk drives. Most systems pack components so tightly that adding or removing drives or cables becomes a Houdini act. Acer makes its hard and floppy disk drives and their dressings easily accessible.

We had mixed feelings about the vertically mounted I/O bus, a design used in several other low-profile systems that we tested. Although it saves a few inches in height, installing I/O boards into a riser card that in turn plugs into the motherboard could put undue stress on the edge connectors.

The 1100/SX turned in an acceptable performance overall in the low-level and application test, and it performed particularly well in the low-level video benchmarks. If you're short on desk space and like to do your own upgrades, the 1100/SX may be your answer.

ACMA 386 SX

This full-size system places all its I/O interfaces on adapter boards. In its least-expensive configuration ($995), the Acma 386 SX comes with a dual hard/floppy disk drive controller card and a multi-I/O card (two serial ports, one parallel port, and a game port). You also get 1 MB on the motherboard and all the standard critical options. Our test system weighed in at $2013 and had three 16-bit and two 8-bit slots free.

We prefer that a machine have a reset switch; Acma puts its right up front next to an 8-/16-MHz turbo switch. The 386 SX performed quite well, and the price for a bare-bones system is attractive, especially if you already have an IBM PC system to retire but you want to keep the I/O boards in service.

ARCHE RIVAL SX

The Arche Rival SX is another standard-footprint system that puts all its I/O on adapter cards. After you have filled up slots for the basics—serial port, parallel port, video card, and disk drive controller—you still have three 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots free. The Rival SX's footprint is smaller than that of a standard AT case, but many other systems are more compact and offer as many available expansion slots.

The front panel includes a reset switch and an LED indicating 8-MHz or 16-MHz operation. You set the CPU speed using a selected hot-key sequence.

The Rival SX exhibited average to above-average performance on the BYTE benchmark test. But performance isn't everything. If you're concerned about ongoing support, you may want to investigate Arche Technologies' two-year warranty, which covers the entire system. In these days of the microcomputer as commodity, a system's warranty is just as important as its MIPS rating.

AT&T 6386/SX

AT&T's 386SX looks much like any other AT&T computer; you'll recognize that saddle-oxford color scheme if you're familiar with AT&T hardware. The case is taller than those of many other machines that we tested. The extra roominess inside makes installing adapter boards or memory easier than on many of the compact machines, and just three captive screws hold the cover in place.

The system's manuals are very well done. Our machine included a user's guide, a service manual, *and* a hardware reference manual. If you're serious about protecting your computer investment, such documents are invaluable.

The keyboard slopes in a comfortable curve, and all the important peripherals—serial ports, parallel port, VGA controller, and disk drive controller—are on the Intel motherboard, leaving the machine's four expansion slots free. The system also includes a handy front-mounted reset switch.

The 6386/SX performed particularly well on our disk benchmarks. BYTE's low-level disk tests ranked the machine among the leaders in this area. The AT&T 6386/SX posted similar results in the disk-intensive database application-level tests. In other areas, the 6386/SX scores were either fair or above average, except for its disappointing video test scores.

The 6386/SX's $4784 list price may be a bit steep, but you'll pay even more for a comparably equipped Hewlett-Packard or Wang system.

CLUB AMERICAN 316/SX

The Club American 316/SX is a standard-size system that puts all its controls on the front panel: power switch, hard disk drive, LED, reset switch, and speaker switch. Club American puts the serial and parallel ports, video adapter, and hard disk drive controller on add-in boards. Two MB of DIP memory fits onto the motherboard; additional memory requires a proprietary memory card. The two memory slots accept up to 16 MB of RAM running at 16 MHz. Our test system cost just $1986.

Benchmark performance was above average on the CPU and FPU tests, but below average on the video tests. Since the base system doesn't include a video system on the motherboard, you're free to choose a better adapter.

COMPUADD 316S

CompuAdd squeezed as many expansion slots into the 316S's short $4\frac{1}{10}$-inch-high cabinet as possible. As with the Acer 1100/SX, you mount boards horizontally on an I/O-bus riser board. CompuAdd's board is two-sided, with three 16-bit slots on the left and two 8-bit slots on the right.

Installing add-in boards is a hassle. You can expect to wrestle with power supply and disk drive cables when installing 8-bit boards. Also, the 8-bit boards mount with their component sides pointing down, and getting at the lower boards requires pulling the upper ones first. Two other low-profile machines that used a two-sided riser card—the DTK Peer\1660 and the Micro Express ME 386 SX/SL—had similar problems.

Only the VGA board occupied an expansion slot in our evaluation unit. All other I/O circuitry—serial, parallel, and disk—sits on the motherboard.

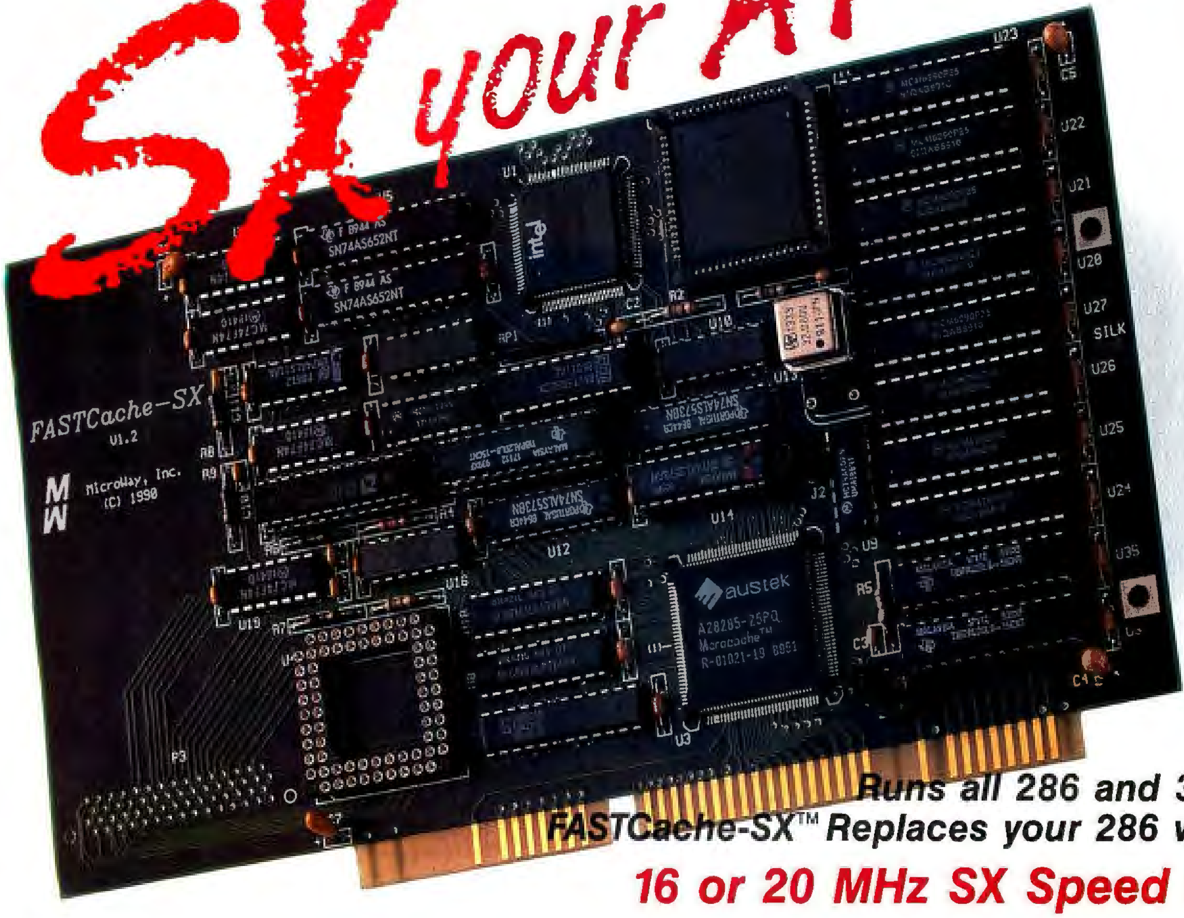
The CompuAdd 316S's below-average performance—with the exception of the low-level disk benchmarks—disappointed us. On the other hand, the machine's $2272 price is quite low.

CSR 386/SX-16

The 386/SX-16 from Computer Systems Research isn't the fastest machine we reviewed, nor is it the cheapest. But at $2538 in our standard configuration and

continued

SX your AT



Runs all 286 and 386 Software!

FASTCache-SX™ Replaces your 286 with a 386SX!

16 or 20 MHz SX Speed from $495

If you currently use an 80286 and are hamstrung by the 640K memory limit or need more speed, you owe it to yourself to try a Microway accelerator. The FASTCache-SX plugs into your 80286 socket replacing it with a 16 or 20 MHz 80386SX. It is fed by a large four-way cache similar to the one built into the 80486. This results in zero wait state performance using ordinary AT memory.

Running on a 20 MHz FASTCache, the Landmark benchmark delivers 27 MHz for the CPU and 49 MHz for the FPU - four and eight times the throughput of the 286 and 287 that came with the original AT. It is 100% compatible with most 286 powered ATs running all your 286 and 386 software, including protected mode applications like Windows 3.0, DESQview-386 and, of course, Microway's NDP C-SX and Fortran-SX.

The Microway NDP Fortran-SX and NDP C-SX compilers generate the best code to take advantage of your 386SX. They feature excellent global optimizations not found in 16 bit compilers, plus the ability to take advantage of the 4 gigabyte address space of the SX. In addition, our complete line of ancillary products, including symbolic debuggers, profilers, virtual memory, plotting packages, windowing packages, graphics libraries and the NAG numerics libraries, can save you hundreds of hours moving your mainframe code to the SX. We also support the dialects you need, like VMS Fortran and ANSI C with the MS C DOS and graphics extensions. However, the best feature of these products is their price, just $595 including the DOS Extender tools needed to run the SX in protected mode!

At a suggested list price of just $495, the FASTCache-SX-16 is a real bargain!

Limited Offer - If you purchase a FASTCache-SX before October 15, we will bundle in a copy of the SX version of NDP-C, NDP-Fortran or NDP-Pascal for half price. For just $795 plus the cost of an 80387SX you will be able to convert your 286 AT into a 32 bit development platform that will provide you with VAX performance for a fraction of the price! To order please call 508-746-7341.

Microway

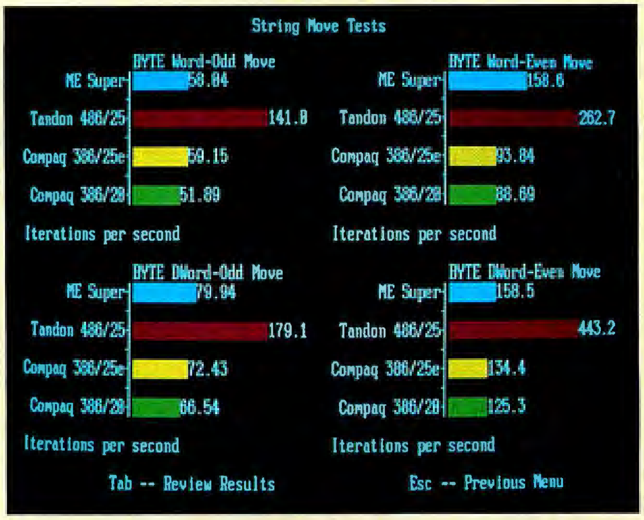
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters
P. O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA
TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678

U.K. 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466
Germany 069-75-2023 *Italy 02-74.90.749*
Holland 40 836455 *Japan 81 3 222 0544*

BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers

In the BYTE Lab, we've sometimes wondered if hardware and software designers ever sleep; we have certainly had our share of sleepless nights keeping up with them. The result is an overhaul of BYTE's DOS benchmark suite.



LOW-LEVEL BENCHMARKS

We kept many tests in the BYTE benchmark suite, dropped some, and modified others. First, you'll notice that we continue to partition the low-level tests into CPU, FPU, Disk I/O, and Video tests. Here is the breakdown:

CPU

We retained the world-famous Sieve of Eratosthenes. We also kept the Sort benchmark, but we trimmed it down to include only Quicksort and Shellsort algorithms. The String Move benchmark is back, as well; we kept the important even-byte-boundary / odd-byte-boundary comparisons for word- and double-word-wide moves. A newcomer in this category is the Integer Math benchmark, which, as its name implies, tests integer (in this case, 16-bit integer) addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

FPU

For obvious reasons, we kept the familiar floating-point (Fmath) test. Fmath is the floating-point counterpart to the Integer Math benchmark in the CPU tests; it executes a series of adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides. Our previous iterations of the BYTE benchmarks followed this test with two tests for transcendentals; we based both on a simple Simpson's-rule integration, and many of the faster 80387s ran the tests at speeds that approached the resolution of our timing routine. We've replaced that test with a more robust benchmark that calculates the first *n* Fourier coefficients for a square wave of period 2.

We should point out here that the BYTE benchmark program is intelligent enough to recognize the coprocessor type. So, running Fmath on an 8087 will execute code that has FWAIT instructions inserted (mandatory for FPU/CPU synchronization), whereas running on an 80287 or 80387 will execute code without inserted FWAIT instructions. Also, the Fourier test has to use a convoluted algorithm built around the FPTAN instruction to calculate sines and cosines on the 8087, but the 80287 and 80387 enjoy built-in sine and cosine functions.

Disk I/O

Once again, we kept an old friend on duty: the File I/O test. However, since hard disks have been getting bigger by the day, we beefed up the test to roughly twice its original size. File I/O represents the only low-level test that includes an element of DOS in its behavior. All other tests either exercise the hardware directly or make BIOS calls.

A newcomer is the Read Throughput test, which determines how fast the hard disk system can get data off the drive and into system memory. We also improved the Disk Seek test, which now gives a more accurate picture of the drive's average seek time. We have one caveat here: All disk tests are extremely sensitive to any cache that might be on the controller, as well as the controller type—SCSI, ESDI, and so on. Our tests are no different, so be careful about drawing conclusions from the numbers without investigating the details of the disk drive and its controller.

Video

Our video tests are an improved model of our previous version. We kept both text- and graphics-based tests. We added a test for drawing rectangular regions of characters on-screen and measuring the time for the video BIOS to scroll those regions up and down. As before, the benchmarks determine what type of adapter you have and run tests for each available graphics mode.

Perhaps the most important modification to the low-level tests is the new, user-friendly front end. The menu-driven user interface makes BYTE's benchmarks attractive and easier to use. We've also added a results log that makes the benchmarks easier to run. As usual, we freely distribute the complete benchmark code—source as well as executable—upon request. You'll also find the BYTE benchmarks in the listings area of the Byte.bmarks conference on BIX.

APPLICATION BENCHMARKS

Our low-level benchmarks offer a detailed record of the elements of machine performance, but they tell only half the story. While they provide a good basis for making machine-to-machine comparisons, they supply comparatively little information on how well a system will actually perform under a complex application. It's difficult to extrapolate performance under AutoCAD, for instance, on the basis of how long a system takes to run the Sieve of Eratosthenes.

BYTE's application benchmarks attempt to fill in these information gaps. Instead of trying to simulate the instruction mix that makes up an application, we run a standard suite of tests using the most common software packages available in each application area.

We have selected seven application areas to test: word processing, desktop publishing, database management, compilers, CAD, science and engineering, and spreadsheets. For each area, we derive an application index by normalizing each test result against the results from an 8-MHz IBM PC AT and determining the geometric mean of the normalized numbers. The resulting index gives you a useful approximation of system performance in each area.

Word Processing

We time six common word processing operations using WordPerfect 5.0 and a 330K-byte text file. The first test is to load the file. In the second test, we time a search-and-replace function operating on approximately 2000 instances of the word *first*. The third test is a jump from the last page of the document to the first. The fourth test is a series of paragraph copies in which a single paragraph is inserted repeatedly into later sections of the document. The fifth is a spelling check, and the sixth and final test is to save the modified file. Word processing test results depend heavily on both memory speed and disk performance.

Desktop Publishing

We use Aldus PageMaker 3.0 for our suite of desktop publishing tests. The suite consists of three repeatable operations: flowing a large text file, changing the text style for the full document, and printing the document to disk.

Our test file is a three-column, 35-page newsletter. At the start of the test, the document contains no text, but it has graphical elements sprinkled throughout. The graphics serve as an obstacle course when flowing the 90K-byte text file.

Next, we record the time it takes to change all the text to bold. Then, in our third test, we create a PostScript representation of the test document by printing it to a disk file.

Like the word processing tests, the desktop publishing tests are about equally dependent on memory speed and disk performance. To a lesser extent, they also depend on a system's graphics-mode video performance.

Database Management

We split our database management tests between Borland's Paradox 3.0 and Ashton-Tate's dBASE IV. The database index score mostly depends on the hard disk drive, although CPU and video performances also come into play on some tests. Because Paradox 3.0 and dBASE IV use expanded memory, the speed of expanded memory operations also contributes to this index.

The Paradox test document is a 1.28-megabyte database containing names, addresses, and account information for 7000 customers. We time five operations: counting records, importing records from a dBASE document, sorting on one field, indexing, and sending the resulting database to a text file.

Our dBASE IV tests are similar, but they use a larger, 10,000-record database. The test suite consists of five operations: appending additional records, indexing the database, listing to the screen, deleting records and packing the database, and sorting the database.

Compilers

We use Microsoft C 5.1 and Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5 to gauge a system's effectiveness at source code compilation. This is another application area that depends on both a quick CPU and a fast hard disk drive. Our C source file is Dave Betz's XLISP, which consists of 24 source files, for a total of 242K bytes of C code. We include both compile and link time in the test.

For Pascal source code, we chose Borland's MicroCalc demo spreadsheet, included with the Turbo Pascal 5.5 compiler. As with Microsoft C, we time both compilation and link times; the MicroCalc source code comprises 12 Pascal files and takes up 223K bytes on disk.

CAD

Good CAD performance depends on fast graphics and on system speed in floating-point operations. Like most other application areas, CAD benefits from good disk drive performance.

We use two packages: AutoCAD release 10 and Generic Software CADD level 3. Our AutoCAD test file is a 172K-byte three-dimensional architectural drawing. Five tests make up the suite: redrawing, panning, zooming, removing hidden lines, and regenerating the drawing.

The Generic CADD test drawing is the floor plan for a house. Generic CADD has the ability to store drawings as batch files, a series of commands that create the drawing when you launch the batch file. Our test is to time a run of the batch file that generates the floor plan.

Science and Engineering

Of the application areas represented here, the scientific and engineering tests probably depend least on disk drive speed. The critical requirements for a good showing are a fast CPU, a fast FPU, and good graphics performance.

We use three packages: Stata release 2, a statistics/analysis package from the Computing Resource Center; Mathsoft's MathCAD 2.5, an equation solver of the electronic blackboard variety; and The Mathworks' PC-Matlab 3.5f, software best suited to solving and analyzing engineering mathematics.

For each package, we time two macro scripts. The first Stata script conducts an analysis of variance on a set of test data; the second draws a series of graphs describing another set of data. MathCAD solves both a convolution problem and an iterated function problem. Both of the PC-Matlab tests run a variety of operations, including graphing, solving filter equations, and building mesh plots.

Spreadsheets

Our spreadsheet benchmark tests run under Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 and Microsoft Excel 2.1.

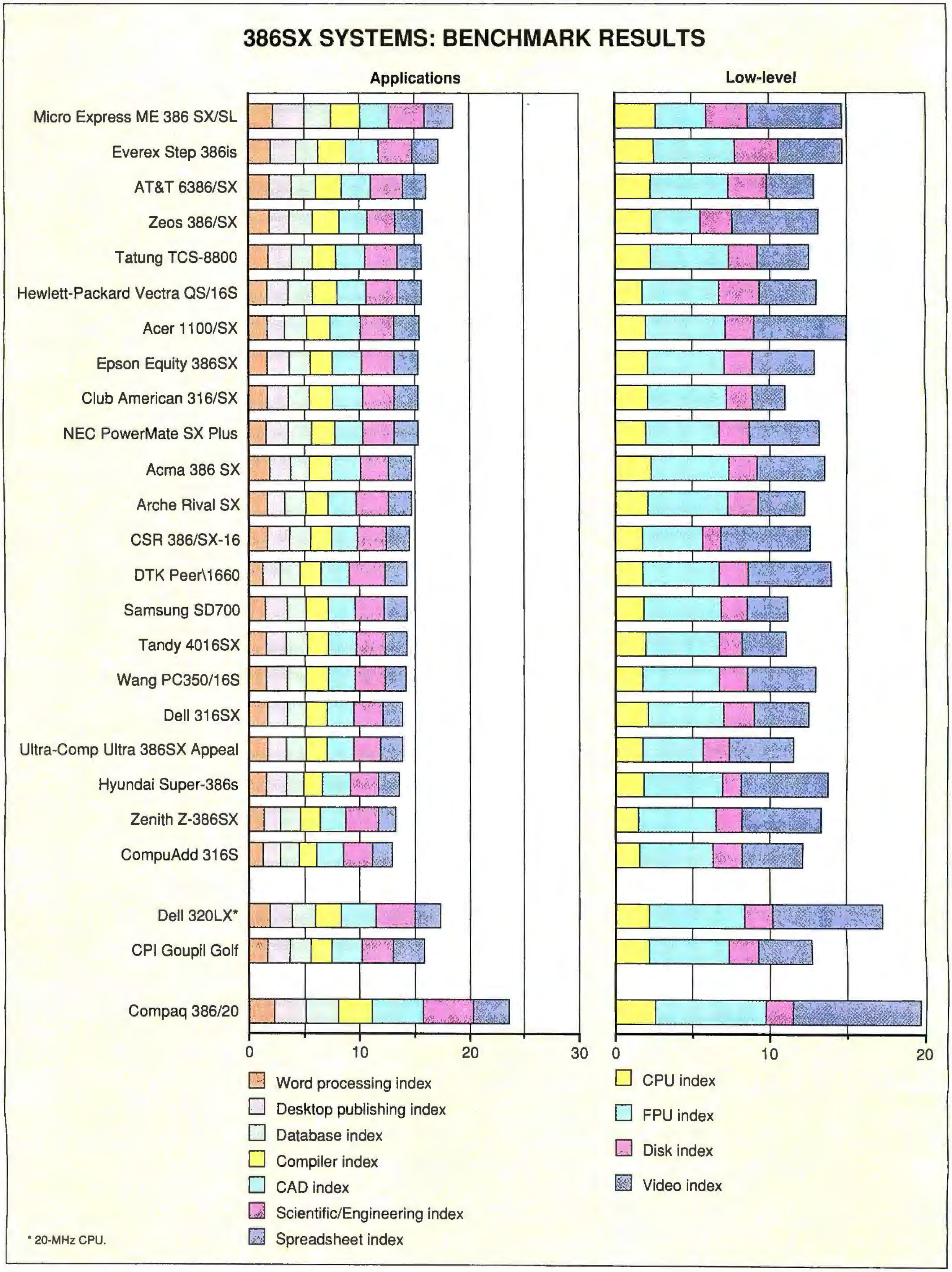
Our Excel suite loads and recalculates a 433K-byte, 10,000-cell spreadsheet based on the Savage formula. It also runs a macro that performs a binary goal seek.

Lotus 1-2-3 performs virtually the same operations on the same set of data. The only difference is the file format and the macro in the second test. We also use 1-2-3 to load, copy, and save a large block of text data.

Spreadsheets depend on fast memory, a fast hard disk drive, and good processing speed for both integer and floating-point calculations. Lotus 1-2-3 makes use of extended memory, while Excel uses expanded memory; together, the two packages test most aspects of memory speed.

Comments

All together, our upgraded low-level benchmarks and improved application tests give us a handle on most aspects of system performance under DOS. We will continue to make incremental upgrades to these benchmarks as machines get more powerful.



The BYTE DOS benchmark suite test results, ranked by cumulative application score, show that the Micro Express ME 386 SX/SL was fastest, outrunning even the 20-MHz Dell 320LX on our low-level CPU benchmarks. With the exception of the 320LX, all systems use Intel's 16-MHz 386SX CPU. For all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1.

backed by a two-year warranty, the CSR 386/SX-16 offers dependability at a good price.

CSR started out in the microcomputer service business. The company has a strong bent toward service and repair; when we called for technical support, an operator routed us directly to a service technician.

The 386/SX-16 appears solidly assembled, and the full-size case and motherboard give it plenty of room for expansion. CSR's hinged keyboard dustcover may keep dust off the key contacts, but we found it so annoying that we had disconnected it within 5 minutes after unpacking the system.

The CSR 386/SX-16 includes Tatung's CM-1496 color VGA monitor, which ranked high in our BYTE Lab tests (see "A VGA on Every Desk," March BYTE).

DELL 316SX

Dell's 316SX looks like one rugged machine, and its reinforced case makes the system heavier than you'd expect. The heavy-duty image ends, however, when you see the system's wimpy 85-watt power supply. That's a surprisingly low rating when you consider the system's three available expansion slots and three drive bays.

Dell put the system's two serial ports, parallel port, VGA adapter, and floppy/hard disk drive controller on the motherboard. Readily accessible single in-line memory module (SIMM) connectors make adding memory easy. As with other compact designs, expansion boards mount horizontally into the machine.

In terms of performance, the 316SX ran with the pack on the low-level tests, scored slightly above average on CPU-intensive low-level benchmarks, and then fell behind on the application tests. Its $2699 list price is about average. The machine's documentation, however, is superb. The well-illustrated, easy-to-follow manuals should please even the computer novice.

DTK PEER\1660

You can open DTK Computer's low-profile Peer\1660 by removing a single cover screw. Inside, the system board accepts both DIP and SIMM memory, for a ceiling of 5 MB. The Peer\1660's $1814 price (sans monitor) helps compensate for its average benchmark results, but other problems hampered this system as well.

DTK's proprietary BIOS includes an infuriating ROM-based setup utility that suffers from sluggish pop-up windows and a roundabout command structure, and the system's Western Digital hard disk drive suffered from intermittent data errors. A new hard disk drive undoubtedly would have cured the latter problem.

EPSON EQUITY 386SX

At $4536, the Equity 386SX is one of the pricier units we tested. Benchmark performance was slightly less than top of the line, but the Equity 386SX shows quality in design that may make it worth the extra money for users seeking long-term reliability.

Like most compact desktop machines, the Equity system board bears little resemblance to that of the IBM AT, with which it claims compatibility. The only memory on-board is a group of single inline packages (SIPs) soldered onto the motherboard. You install additional memory on a card, included with all systems, that plugs into a proprietary motherboard connector. The I/O card also connects to the system board through a dedicated DIN connector.

The design is clean. Installing memory doesn't require handling the motherboard, and the I/O card stays away from the bus connectors. The bus connectors mount vertically, rather than horizontally, on the system board. Finally, the chip set, motherboard, VGA card, and power supply are all either Seiko or Epson parts, which should eliminate the potential for compatibility quirks between parts that come from different manufacturers.

The Equity has good growth potential. The memory card accepts up to 12 MB of RAM, for a system total of 14 MB. And the Equity supplies three externally accessible 5¼-inch half-height drive bays, more than most small-footprint designs.

EVEREX STEP 386is

The Step 386is was a top performer, finishing second only to the Micro Express system on our CPU tests. That the 386is also garnered an excellent application index didn't surprise us, since Everex supplied an 85-MB ESDI hard disk drive in lieu of the 40-MB unit that we requested. The $4646 price for our test system drops to $3911 when you substitute Everex's 40-MB hard disk drive. We can't say how the Everex would perform with its 40-MB hard disk drive, but the fast CPU and first-place FPU score promise superior overall performance even with the standard system.

Everex built the Step 386is around a modified 286 motherboard. The 386SX and 80387SX processors sit on a small daughtercard that plugs into the 286 and 80287 sockets on the system board.

The Step 386is's tall, full-footprint design has room for three half-height drives mounted in a vertical stack. The front panel features the LED display found on other Everex machines; it shows stages during the power-on self test and the current disk sector the machine is accessing.

Although the 386is is more expensive than many other machines in its class, its good performance and the reliable Everex name make this system worth considering.

HEWLETT-PACKARD VECTRA QS/16S

If you're looking for a well-constructed machine and you're willing to pay for quality, you are probably considering Hewlett-Packard's Vectra QS/16S. At $5147 in our standard configuration, the Vectra was the most expensive machine that we reviewed, although it costs $2500 less than HP's 20-MHz 386.

HP houses the 386SX processor, the 80387SX coprocessor, and all system memory on a vertical card that plugs into the motherboard. The motherboard itself is clean, containing little more than bus interface logic and BIOS ROMs. The video adapter and hard/floppy disk drive controller occupy two of the machine's six expansion slots.

Everything about the system has a rugged, solid feel. The case slides on and off cleanly. The keyboard is comfortable to the touch and uses the speaker to simulate keyclicks. The Vectra has one unusual connector—a port for HP's Human Interface Loop, or HP-HIL. The connector supports devices like HP mice and graphics tablets.

The Vectra's low-level CPU, FPU, and video benchmarks were relatively lackluster. But the Vectra's top marks on the low-level disk tests gave it a big boost in our application benchmarks, placing it sixth overall.

continued

386SX Alternatives

Dell's 320LX is the first shipping 20-MHz 386SX machine that we've tested. It's the harbinger of a new class of machines that pit the SX architecture against machines that use Intel's 20-MHz 386DX CPU. Computer Peripherals' sleekly designed Goupil Golf is a laptop/desktop hybrid that offers most of the amenities of a compact desktop model in a much smaller form. We've included benchmark results for both machines in the figure; you'll find key features described in the table.

Photo A: *The Goupil Golf (left) combines good looks and good performance in a very small box; Dell's 20-MHz 386SX machine, the 320LX, doesn't deliver the performance that we expected.*

Le Goupil—Très Chic

The Goupil Golf's uniqueness is apparent: its jet-black molded-plastic platform looks like the stand for a monitor or a digitizing tablet. You wonder for a moment if some components might be missing. Then you fold up the top, which holds a 10-inch cold-cathode backlit LCD monitor, and you realize that it's all here.

The 640- by 480-pixel VGA-compatible LCD monitor has eight shades of gray. If you don't like how the display maps colors to gray scale, a button on the display lets you rotate through alternate mappings. You can also detach the LCD monitor and plug in a standard VGA monitor.

The system unit itself measures only 12⅝ by 2½ by 14⅞ inches, but the keyboard is a no-compromise 101-key IBM Enhanced-style unit. Inside, the Goupil Golf has a 16-MHz 386SX, a socket for an 80387SX, a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 3½-inch 20-, 40-, or 100-MB Conner Peripherals Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive. A PS/2-compatible mouse port sits on the right-hand side of the case, adjacent to the recessed reset button. The system comes with 640K bytes of single in-line memory module-mounted, 100-nanosecond RAM, but you can expand memory to 1, 2, or 4 MB. Two horizontally mounted 8-bit adapter slots hold half-length expansion boards.

Getting into the machine is a simple matter of removing two screws at the back and sliding the top off. From there, most components snap apart, although you need a Phillips-head screwdriver. The Goupil Golf is easier to disassemble than any of the other SX machines we tested for this product focus.

The Goupil Golf's one technical fault is its slow LCD monitor, which sometimes lagged behind the current graphics mode. On one of the low-level graphics tests, for example, one portion of the display was busily drawing in one mode while, for a second or two, another portion retained the image from a preceding screen. The effect has more to do with the nature of LCD monitors in general than the Goupil Golf in particular, and the portability that you gain easily outweighs these transient peculiarities.

The Goupil Golf placed at above average or higher in most of our tests, although it scored slightly below par in the video and Dhrystone benchmarks.

Keep in mind that the Goupil Golf is more a luggable than it is a portable. The keyboard, system unit, and LCD monitor add up to a little over 15½ pounds. Fortunately, Computer Peripherals offers an optional carrying case that lets you lug the Goupil Golf on your shoulder. Finally, we're not sure how well its plastic case will withstand travel, and the Golf is not battery-powered.

The Golf's small size allows only limited expandability. Its big drawback, however, is its price. Our test machine with 1 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard disk drive lists for $6495—more than any of the other SX machines we tested. Ultimately, the Goupil Golf will appeal mostly to upscale users for whom style is as important as substance.

Dell Leaps to 20 MHz

Beyond its fast 20-MHz CPU, Dell's 320LX looks no different from any 16-MHz 386SX machine. Dell does not offer a compact model; our test unit measured 21 by 6½ by 16½ inches and had plenty of room for its six 16-bit I/O slots and two 8-bit slots. The video adapter occupies a slot; the I/O ports and floppy/hard disk drive controller hardware are all on the motherboard. The case also has room for five 5¼-inch half-height devices or one half-height and two full-height devices.

The 320LX's 386SX may hop along at 20 MHz, but the speedy processor clock doesn't achieve a proportional performance boost. Several 16-MHz systems that we tested outpaced the 320LX's Seagate ST157A hard disk drive. The differences appear first in the low-level disk tests and again in the database benchmarks. The 320LX also stumbled in the low-level memory-move tests. The memory-move problem also affected application tests such as the desktop publishing flow test.

In the FPU and video tests, the Dell 320LX is a clear leader. If your application requires number crunching and graphics, you should consider it.

The 320LX comes with Dell's high-quality documentation and the usual complement of utility and diagnostic software, including an EMS driver. The machine is easy to open. Inside, the layout leaves expansion slots, memory slots, and drive bays accessible.

If Dell can beef up the 320LX's memory and disk throughput, the small price difference between this machine and other 16-MHz 386SX systems would simply disappear when weighed against performance gains.

HYUNDAI SUPER-386s

Hyundai's SX is an average machine in most respects. The company sells the machine with only 1 MB of RAM; for purposes of comparison, we added $100 for an extra megabyte, for a grand total of $3135.

Opening up the Hyundai isn't particularly difficult. But when we attempted to add RAM, we couldn't find one of the three jumpers that we needed to set. We finally found it under the chassis that supported the disk drives. It's difficult to recall how many parts we had to unscrew to get to that one jumper. It's too bad that the authors of the user's guide didn't provide a motherboard diagram so we could locate the jumper more easily.

The Super-386s's ATI VGA Wonder-16 performed quite well on our low-level video benchmarks, but in most other areas, the machine lagged behind the group. The VGA Wonder-16 is the only add-in card: Hyundai incorporates the serial port, parallel port, and disk drive controller into the motherboard.

MICRO EXPRESS ME 386 SX/SL

Top benchmark performance set the compact ME 386 SX/SL apart from its competitors. The system had the highest score on our low-level CPU benchmarks, even outpacing the 20-MHz Dell 320LX. The ME 386 SX/SL's application index also easily mastered those of the other systems that we tested.

The 386 SX/SL runs the CPU and FPU at just over 16 MHz (about 16.25 MHz), slightly out of spec for the chip set and processors. Micro Express says that the slightly faster clock crystals that drive the system are easier to obtain. The people at Micro Express also claim to have designed the board for 20-MHz operation and say that they've encountered no problems running at the odd speed. Although this unusual design probably gave the CPU score a small boost, it's likely that the outstanding results owe more to the fast memory subsystem. Disk performance benefited from Micro Express's choice of a 19-millisecond Quantum ProDrive, the same unit used in the AT&T and Hewlett-Packard systems.

To attain a small footprint, Micro Express uses SIMM memory and integrates peripheral electronics such as the hard/floppy disk drive and VGA controllers on the motherboard to save space.

The machine has its weak spots: You must mount expansion cards horizontally on a riser card that plugs into the motherboard, and the two 8-bit slots, partially obstructed by power supply and controller cables, accommodate only half-length cards. The machine has room for one additional 3½-inch storage device.

For $1945, however, you may be willing to overlook these limitations. The ME 386 SX/SL delivers top performance at the lowest price—it's hard to ask more of any system.

NEC POWERMATE SX PLUS

NEC's PowerMate is an average-performing compact system with limited expandability. Our PowerMate SX Plus test system sells for $3898, which puts it in the moderately high-priced category, along with the Tandy and Epson machines.

The PowerMate has four horizontally mounted expansion slots. An additional memory slot runs at 16 MHz. The optional add-in card accepts up to 8 MB of RAM.

As you'd expect from NEC, the quality of construction is good. The power supply runs along one side of the machine rather than just in one corner, lending stability and improving airflow. An NEC Super-VGA controller sits in a special connector attached to the motherboard. Two MB is standard on the PowerMate SX Plus; NEC solders the SIP packages onto the motherboard.

SAMSUNG SD700

Samsung's compact SD700 is another average performer with an above-average price of $3097, excluding a hard disk drive. Samsung relies on its dealers to add a hard disk drive. Our system included a 42-MB MiniScribe IDE hard disk drive for testing purposes.

The SD700's system layout is similar to that of other compact units. The machine uses a riser board that accepts horizontally mounted expansion cards. The motherboard accepts up to 8 MB of SIMM-mounted RAM, and the parallel, serial, and IDE hard disk drive interface are on-board.

The Phoenix Extended Features BIOS includes ROM-based utilities such as a disk cache and an EMS driver. Our test machine was equipped with one 5½-inch half-height storage bay and four 16-bit I/O slots.

TANDY 4016SX

The Tandy 4016SX's cover is no more than a plastic carapace wrapped around an inner metallic shell. This shell completely encloses the interior of the machine; you gain access to the motherboard by folding the top open like a pair of wings. The left side opens to reveal the memory sockets and three 16-bit expansion slots. On the right side are three drive bays, configuration DIP switches, and the math coprocessor socket. The fold-open top not only serves as an electromagnetic interference/radio frequency interference shield when closed, but you can lock it shut. No one can sneak into your office and borrow your modem card when you're not in.

The basic 4016SX might carry all the peripheral devices you need. The serial, parallel, and floppy and hard disk drive interfaces, VGA controller, and even a PS/2-compatible mouse interface are on the motherboard.

Our test machine turned in mediocre performances on all our tests, showing up either in the middle or somewhere in the lower half of the pack. The $3877 price was higher than average. The Tandy 4016SX is a space saver, however, and the locking case is unique. And with Tandy's many retail outlets, locating service shouldn't be a problem for most users.

TATUNG TCS-8800

Behind its white-on-white high-tech exterior, the TCS-8800 is a workhorse that delivers good performance at a fair price. $3195 buys Tatung's version of our standard configuration, including Tatung's CM-1496 VGA monitor. This display is clear and easy on the eyes.

Other system components are more or less standards: a Western Digital MFM floppy/hard disk drive controller card, a Seagate hard disk drive, and a 16-bit Paradise VGA adapter. This configuration leaves two 8-bit and two 16-bit slots available in the full-size case. The vertically mounted expansion slots sit on a riser board that connects directly to the motherboard. You can install up to 8 MB of on-board RAM using 1-MB SIMMs.

The TCS-8800's application benchmark scores placed it in the top tier, just behind the Zeos and AT&T machines. On the low-level tests, the TCS-8800 posted strong CPU and FPU results.

continued

Advertisement

ULTRA-COMP ULTRA 386SX APPEAL

The Ultra-Comp Ultra 386SX Appeal earned slightly below-average scores on most of our benchmarks, but it's durable, backed by solid technical support, and one of the least expensive machines that we tested. One possible drawback is that the $1995 box carries only FCC Class-A certification, so it won't qualify for residential use.

The Ultra comes in a standard, full-size AT case. It has the Elite Group motherboard found in several mail-order machines, a standard Seagate hard disk drive, an Adaptec controller board, and a generic I/O board. The video system consists of two high-quality, name-brand components: a Genoa VGA card and a Sony CPD-1320 color VGA monitor.

Overall, the Ultra provides a good office computer at a fair price. Although the machine's performance in our benchmark tests was unimpressive, the Ultra's bargain basement price makes it attractive.

WANG PC350/16S

Wang's 386SX system is most comparable to Hewlett-Packard's; both are well-built, high-quality machines from first-tier manufacturers. However, the PC 350/16S also shares the Vectra's penchant for disappointing CPU performance at a premium price. The Wang PC 350/16S's list price of $5130 is only slightly less than that of the Hewlett-Packard machine.

The case cover slides easily off the PC 350/16S's chassis, and all the screw holes lined up properly during reassembly. To be sure, these are minor points, but the difference in quality between a system like this and an average clone is striking.

A highly integrated motherboard allows the PC 350/16S to fit in a small-footprint case. Wang uses Chips & Technologies' NEAT-SX chip set and builds an IDE disk drive interface and the I/O ports into the motherboard. Vertically mounted expansion slots provide average expandability for a full-size system—the test unit that we used in the Lab had five slots available.

Wang provides its customers with telephone support for software problems. However, if you have a hardware problem, that will require an on-site representative.

ZENITH Z-386SX

Zenith's 386SX system surprised us in several respects. Its adjustable nameplate rotates so that the machine appears upright whether you use it as a tower or on the desktop.

Getting into the Z-386SX is a snap. Two screws in the rear secure the lid, and you can easily undo them with your fingers. The I/O adapter cards mount horizontally into a riser board that carries the I/O slots and most of the circuitry for the floppy and hard disk drive controllers. The machine has five 16-bit slots, but the video adapter occupies one. The motherboard includes on-board serial and parallel ports.

The memory architecture includes a 16K-byte CPU cache daughtercard that plugs into the motherboard. Alas, the machine's CPU performance was abysmal. The system doesn't move memory contents around efficiently, and this hindrance also affected the application benchmarks. Only the CompuAdd 316S scored lower on the application index. But Zenith has a history of manufacturing dependable hardware with excellent software and attendant documentation, and this system is no exception.

ZEOS 386/SX

The Zeos 386/SX's good reputation, standout pricing, and excellent benchmark performance make it an obvious choice. It's a close second to the Micro Express system in price, it's near the top of the heap in performance, and the full-size case offers more room for expansion than the ME 386 SX/SL.

The Zeos 386/SX accommodates four 5¼-inch half-height drives and two 3½-inch drives—more room than in any of the other systems we reviewed. The system board accepts up to 4 MB of DIP memory. The 70-nanosecond DRAM chips installed on our machine didn't require memory interleaving to attain good performance, although interleaved operation is an option if you install slower RAM chips.

A few flaws tempered our enthusiasm for the machine. The Conner Peripherals CP3044 IDE drive and Seagate IDE interface card combination that we tested suffered from repeatable data errors during our benchmark tests. A few swaps later, we ended up with Zeos's second source for the part—a Quantum

continued

CHOOSING A MULTI-USER SYSTEM OR LOCAL AREA NETWORK

by Rod Roark

A common decision managers make when automating a business is whether to install a multiuser operating system or a LAN. Making the right choice involves evaluating the way the business operates, the daily tasks employees perform, and existing resources.

In general, multiuser systems are ideal for communication within intensely interactive workgroups, such as those found in specialized departments like accounting or sales. LANs were once the only way PC users could share information, and today are an ideal way to tie multiuser workgroups together.

Compared to LANs, multiuser systems are economical, provide faster disk access, and are easier to install, configure and maintain. They also work well when several people need to share the same high-cost peripherals, such as laser printers, check printers and plotters.

The daily demand users will put on the system is a critical factor to consider. CPU-intensive activities, such as CAD/CAM, work well in a distributed processing (LAN) environment, while disk-intensive activities, such as data entry, are well-suited to a shared processing (multiuser) system. Most businesses with more than a handful of employees are best served by a hybrid system of several multiuser workgroups tied together by a LAN.

The company's resources, including budget, current installed hardware and software, and technically-minded people, cannot be overlooked in determining the optimal system.

If the company has an existing base of PCs, but needs a way to share information, printers and other peripherals, a LAN is a good choice. If the company has more users than PCs, and needs a way to provide more processing ability inexpensively, a multiuser solution is optimal. Some multiuser operating system companies, such as The Software Link, provide options that incorporate existing XT- and PC-style computers into a multiuser system.

Because multiuser systems, particularly DOS-compatible ones, are easier to use and maintain than LANs, it is usually unnecessary for a company to hire a network administrator. Once a local consultant or dealer configures and installs the initial system, most companies are able to handle daily maintenance.

Consulting a local specialist or dealer with experience in multiuser systems and LANs is a good way to determine the best option.

Rod Roark is co-founder of The Software Link, a multiuser operating system and local area network software development company founded in 1983. Its core products, PC-MOS and LANLink 5X, have more than 100,000 users worldwide.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 271)

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multitasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

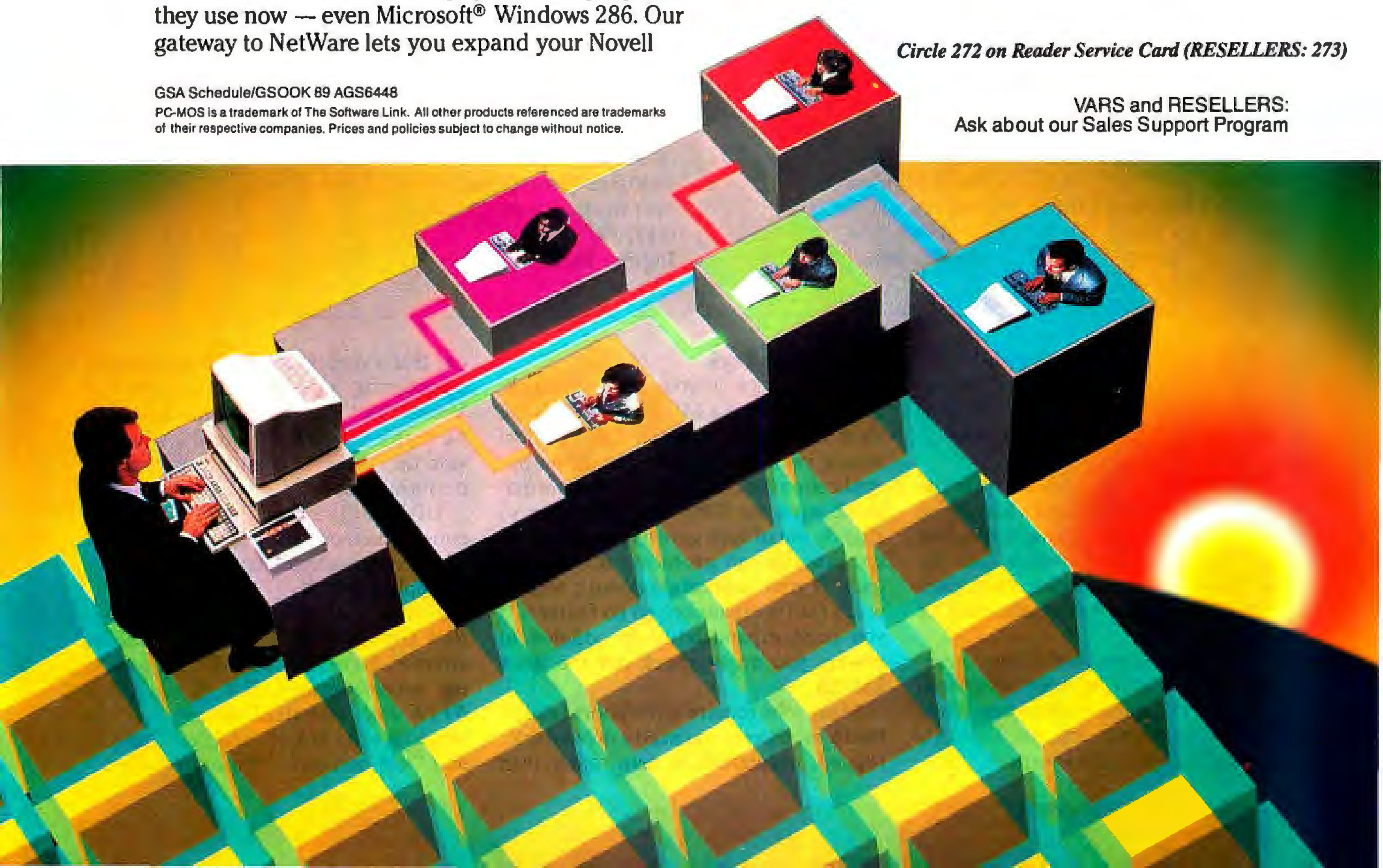
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 273)

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



COMPANY INFORMATION

Acer America Corp.
(1100/SX)
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333
Inquiry 1075.

Acma
(386 SX)
117 Fourier Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 623-1212
Inquiry 1076.

Arche Technologies, Inc.
(Rival SX)
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 623-8100
Inquiry 1077.

AT&T Computer Systems
(6386/SX)
100 Southgate Pkwy.
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
(201) 898-8000
Inquiry 1078.

Club American Technologies, Inc.
(316/SX)
3401 West Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 683-6600
Inquiry 1079.

CompuAdd Corp.
(316S)
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
(512) 250-1489
Inquiry 1080.

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
(Goupil Golf)
667 Rancho Canejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-5751
Inquiry 1081.

Computer Systems Research, Inc.
(386/SX-16)
200 Meadowlands Pkwy.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 617-7768
Inquiry 1082.

Dell Computer Corp.
(320LX, 316SX)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 338-4400
Inquiry 1083.

DTK Computer
(Peer\1660)
15711 East Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91744
(818) 333-7533
Inquiry 1084.

Epson America, Inc.
(Equity 386SX)
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
Inquiry 1085.

Everex
(Step 386is)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-3734
Inquiry 1086.

Hewlett-Packard
(Vector QS/16S)
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
Inquiry 1087.

Hyundai Electronics America
(Super-386s)
166 Bay Pointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 473-9200
Inquiry 1088.

Micro Express
(ME 386 SX/SL)
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 852-1400
Inquiry 1089.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
(PowerMate SX Plus)
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 264-8000
Inquiry 1090.

Samsung
(SD700)
3655 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-5400
Inquiry 1091.

Tandy Corp.
(4016SX)
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76012
(817) 390-3011
Inquiry 1092.

Tatung
(TCS-8800)
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(213) 979-7055
Inquiry 1093.

Ultra-Comp
(Ultra 386SX Appeal)
11988 Dorsett Rd.
Maryland Heights, MO 63043
(314) 991-1988
Inquiry 1094.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
(PC350/16S)
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
(508) 459-5000
Inquiry 1095.

Zenith Data Systems
(Z-386SX)
1501 Feehanville Dr.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(800) 553-0331
Inquiry 1096.

Zeos International
(386/SX)
530 Fifth Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
(612) 633-4591
Inquiry 1097.

ProDrive and Data Technology DT-3767 interface card, which ran fine. Zeos replicated the problem and was working with Conner Peripherals as we went to press.

The 386/SX's large cover was extremely difficult to remove. Having to open up the case is a comparatively rare event for most system owners, but the Zeos case is ornery enough to make even infrequent case removal an occasion for dread.

In the larger scheme of things, problems like these may be worth overlooking. The drive errors were most likely unique to our system, and the 386/SX's price/performance ratio is superb.

Picks of the Pack

If performance is your only yardstick, the Micro Express ME 386 SX/SL is the clear choice. Its superior CPU performance vaulted it into first place on our application benchmark test. That the machine runs the CPU and FPU ever so slightly out of spec gave us pause, but we encountered no problems during our tests. If your application doesn't require much future expansion, go no further. If you need expandability in addition to power, you might check out the Zeos 386/SX.

Many jobs require a workhorse rather than a racehorse; you need a dependable, rugged, expandable system rather than one that's simply fast. If you want quality engineering and construction, the HP Vectra QS/16S is the best machine. But we prefer the AT&T 6386/SX, which rivals the Vectra's quality, surpasses its performance, and costs less.

Ultimately, though, you can add enough memory and disk space to most of the systems tested here to run any 32-bit application. ■

Rick Grehan is the BYTE Lab technical director. Steve Apiki is a BYTE Lab testing editor/engineer. Rob Mitchell is a BYTE Lab technical editor. You can reach them on BIX as "rick_g," "apiki," and "rob_mitchell," respectively.

A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System For Under $2000.

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386 computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user Host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386 is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are the norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

Nobody does it better. Nobody!

MIS 386/33 MHz

- INTEL® 82385-33 Cache Controller
- 32KB SRAM Cache
- 1MB RAM (Up to 4MB on Board)
- Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25″ Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave HDD/FDD Controller
- 12″ Monochrome Monitor & MGP Card
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 80387 & Weitek Co-processor Support
- Regular Size AT Case & Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$1,995

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

* Basic Monochrome Systems with Single Floppy

Configuration Chart Options	Mono	VGA	S-VGA
80MB/28ms MFM	$2,640	$3,135	$3,335
150MB/23ms ESDI	$3,090	$3,585	$3,785

4MB RAM Upgrade	Add $400
64K Cache Upgrade	Add $150
Vertical Case	Add $200
Vertical Mini Case	Add $100

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

25MHz 486 w/64KB Cache	$4,495*
25MHz 386 w/32KB Cache	$1,895*
20MHz 386 Ø-Wait non-Cache	$1,345*
16MHz 386SX Ø-Wait	$ 895*
12MHz 286 Ø-Wait	$ 745*

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now
1-800-733-9188

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm (Pacific Time)

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

2% surcharge on credit card purchases and are not submitted until shipping. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor, keyboard and shipping charge. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies. On-site service available.

MONO

Traditional PC LAN

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corporation. UNIX, Novell NetWare, MS/DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh are the respective registered trademarks of AT&T, Novell Inc., Microsoft Corp., International Business Machines, Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

VS. MULTI

PC LAN with AViiON Server

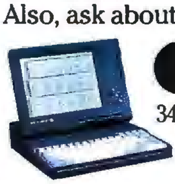
Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General and Novell NetWare let your PC LAN do more.

Data General has a host of Novell Portable NetWare® solutions that let your existing PC LAN run multiple applications simultaneously. Novell Portable NetWare on a Data General AViiON™ gives your PC LAN the power to share MS/DOS®, OS/2®, MAC/OS®, and UNIX® files. The power to cruise through MS/DOS, OS/2, and UNIX applications. And, the power to share peripherals.

Data General's NetWare for AViiON is the first RISC-based NetWare platform. It's fully scalable and can share the server with major standards like TCP/IP. It also uses the standard NetWare client software and Novell's IPX/SPX Networking Protocol, so it interoperates with existing Novell LANs. It lets users access scores of applications. And, Data General offers a Software Developer's Kit to facilitate the development of client-server applications.

Data General's line of Novell NetWare solutions brings transparent networking and distributed applications to all your PC clients.

To learn more about how an AViiON server with Novell's Portable NetWare can bring more power and more applications to your LAN, call the distributors below or 1-800-DATAGEN. Also, ask about Data General's full line of PCs.



Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

DATA GENERAL'S NOVELL NETWARE DISTRIBUTORS

GATES/FA Distributing
121 Interstate Blvd.
Greenville, SC 29616
Sales: 800-332-2222
Customer Support: 800-332-2299
Technical Support: 800-332-2315
Credit: 800-332-3497

Western Microtechnology, Inc.

1637 North Brian Street
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 637-0200

6837 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8430

28720 Roadside Drive
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 707-0377

20 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-2800

264 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-4999

14636 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1660

1800 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2082

2545 Tarpley Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0103

Four Eves Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 596-7775

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

SYSTEM

David Claiborne

REVIEW

Faster Gets Smaller

The Compaq Deskpro 386/25e does not compromise performance for a small footprint.

Compaq has built its empire by constructing small, transportable systems, and the Deskpro 386/25e demonstrates that the company still reserves its finest engineering for its compact models. At only 15⅘ inches wide by 14⅘ inches deep, this is Compaq's fastest small-footprint machine yet.

Compaq introduced its small desktop package with the Compaq 386s, one of the first 386SX machines (see "SX Appeal," November 1988 BYTE). The company upgraded the system board in 1989 to support a 20-MHz 386DX, resulting in the Deskpro 386/20e. After using both earlier machines on a regular basis, I was eager to see what benefits the new machine could provide. I found the expected performance increase, a few design improvements, and Compaq's continuing policy of charging a premium price for its reputation for quality and reliability.

Power-Packed

The Deskpro 386/25e packs all the latest computing enhancements into the standard e-series housing. Its most notable feature is a highly integrated system board. The board includes the Intel 25-MHz 386 processor, a socket for a 25-MHz 80387 or Weitek WTL3167 math coprocessor, 4 megabytes of 100-nanosecond system memory, and an Intel 82385 memory management unit with a 32K-byte 25-ns static RAM cache. Also on the board are an Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) controller interface that supports up to two hard disk drives; a 16-bit VGA video controller; and serial and parallel ports, a PS/2 mouse port, and a keyboard connector.

Despite the Deskpro 386/25e's small size, the compact system board provides plenty of room for expansion. You can expand the system memory to 16 MB using Compaq's proprietary 32-bit memory board. In addition, the unit has four 16-bit Industry Standard Architecture expansion slots, all of which are available in the base machine. The ISA bus runs at 8.33 MHz; this is slightly faster than the ISA-standard 8 MHz, but it didn't cause any compatibility problems during my testing.

Compaq markets the 386/25e in three configurations. The base configuration, the Model 1, has no hard disk drive and costs $6499. The Model 60 ($7699) and the Model 120 ($8499) add 60-MB and 120-MB hard disk drives, respectively. Both drives are fast (with 19-millisecond average access times) and feature IDE controllers that connect directly to the system board.

A 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive is standard with all units. Storage options include five IDE hard disk drives that range from 40 MB to 210 MB, and a 310-MB ESDI hard disk drive that requires a separate controller card. For backups, you can opt for a 60-, 120-, or 250-MB tape drive.

My Model 120 test machine included a 4-MB RAM upgrade board ($2599), a 25-MHz 80387 math chip ($1399), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive ($275), a 150-/250-MB tape backup system ($1999), a color VGA monitor ($699), a 2400-bps modem ($399), and MS-DOS 4.01 ($150), for a grand total of $16,019.

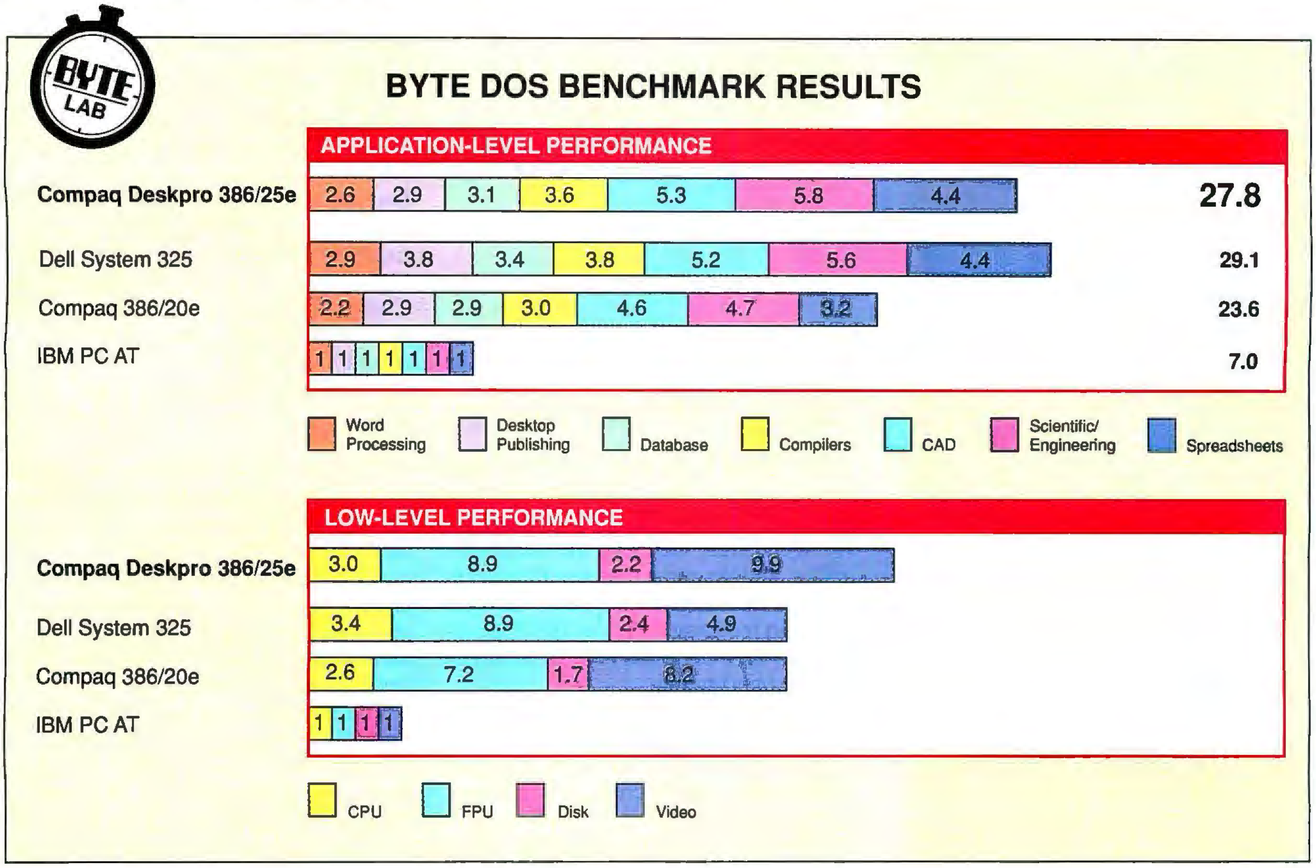
Good Looks

The Deskpro has a very clean appearance. The back panel has the five external ports (video, serial, parallel, keyboard, and mouse), a case keylock, an AC power connector, and four expansion slots. The keyboard is a standard Compaq unit that follows the IBM Enhanced 101-key layout.

To remove the case, you loosen three thumbscrews. Opening the case reveals Compaq's engineering and design expertise. The 140-watt power supply is a long, narrow box on the right side of the unit that runs from the on/off switch in the front to the AC connector in the back. The storage bay frame—a metal trough containing three disk drive bays—sits in the middle of the unit. An internal hard disk drive mounts sideways across the back of the trough. The four expansion slots and the Compaq memory board fill the vertical space in the left side of the case.

The system board lies under the expansion slots and the storage trough. The

continued



CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

	LINPACK (single)	Dhrystones
Compaq 386/25e	0.210800	10193.90
Dell System 325	0.211900	10237.60
Compaq 386/20e	0.169700	8449.70
IBM PC AT	0.021050	2317.90

For more information on all the BYTE benchmarks, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers" on page 158.

Indexes show relative performance; for each individual index, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1. Comprehensive benchmark results for all tested machines are available on request.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies performance differences between machines at the hardware level; the application benchmarks evaluate real-world performance by running a standard test suite using commercially available applications. Application indexes include tests using the following programs: Word processing: WordPerfect 5.0; Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 3.0; Database: Borland Paradox 3.0 and Ashton-Tate dBASE IV; Compilers: Microsoft C 5.1 and Turbo Pascal 5.5; CAD: AutoCAD release 10 and Generic CADD level 3 1.1.5; Scientific/Engineering: Stata release 2, MathCAD 2.5, and PC-Matlab 3.5f; and Spreadsheets: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 and Microsoft Excel 2.1.

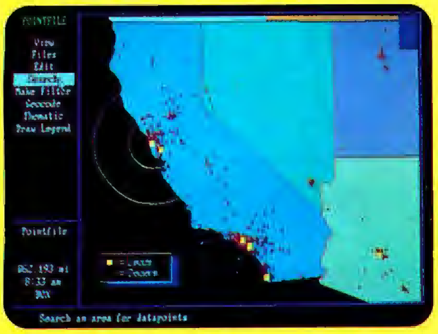
The Dhrystone and LINPACK benchmarks are conventional measures of machine performance. Both tests depend on the compiler used in their development. Dhrystones most accurately reflect integer performance; the LINPACK test measures floating-point speed.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

See Your Data *

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.*)

Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Compaq Deskpro 386/25e Model 120

Company
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 SH 249
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

Components
Processor: 25-MHz Intel 386; 25-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor
Memory: 8 MB of 100-ns DRAM soldered on 32-bit daughterboard, expandable to 16 MB; 32K bytes of 25-ns cache SRAM
Mass storage: 120-MB 19-ms Conner Peripherals IDE hard disk drive; Citizen 3½-inch 1.44-MB and Canon Electronics 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drives
Display: 16-bit VGA controller on motherboard; 14-inch VGA color monitor
Keyboard: IBM Enhanced 101-key
I/O interfaces: 9-pin serial port; 25-pin parallel port; PS/2 mouse port; 9-pin video port; keyboard connector

Price
As reviewed: $16,019

Inquiry 854.

entire board is robotically assembled with surface-mount components; the only socketed items are the processors (386, 80387, and 82385) and the ROM BIOS chips.

The board is divided into functional areas by short metal fences to reduce RFI. The VGA controller components are in one area; the CPU, the cache controller, and the cache memory fit into another. Surprisingly, in spite of the care shown in reducing RFI, the 386/25e carries only an FCC Class A (i.e., commercial use only) rating.

The 4 MB of system memory resides on a daughterboard that plugs into two connectors on the motherboard. Compaq continues to use discrete DIP memory chips, and it has soldered all 36 chips to the daughterboard, so replacing defective RAM is strictly a repair-shop operation. Compaq also uses discrete soldered chips on its memory-expansion card and associated modules.

An Eye for Detail

The documentation for the Deskpro includes a system overview, a guide to setting up the Deskpro, and instructions on Compaq's user programs. The manuals provide clear explanations and illustrations, but they lack technical depth. (A set of technical reference manuals will set you back an additional $149.) Other amenities include diagnostics and utilities disks.

I tested the 386/25e with a variety of everyday applications, including Microsoft Word 5.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2, Datastorm Technologies' Procomm 2.4, Borland's Paradox 386 2.0, and an assortment of utility programs (e.g., Fastback Plus, 386Max, and System Sleuth). I encountered no problems with any of them.

I also tested the system with a Microsoft PS/2 mouse, a Hayes 1200B modem, an Intel AboveBoard Plus 8 memory board, and a Dataproducts LZR 650 laser printer. All these devices worked fine.

As for performance, the Deskpro 386/25e is on a par with other 25-MHz 386 machines equipped with a CPU cache. As expected, the machine is about 25 percent faster than the Deskpro 386/20e. It performed about the same as a comparably equipped Dell System 325 in most of the benchmark tests.

Buying a Cadillac

With the Deskpro 386/25e, Compaq continues to pursue a course of providing a high-quality machine at a high price. Compaq computers have replaced IBM's at the top of the price heap, and with such a hefty premium over competing machines, many companies will find it hard to justify putting a Compaq on every desk.

Compaq provides customer support only through its dealers, but it makes sure that its representatives are competent and up to date by providing maintenance classes, thorough documentation, and overnight parts shipping. The company recently began providing maintenance manuals and quarterly updates to dealers on CD-ROMs.

The Deskpro 386/25e is a well-engineered, compact machine that sacrifices no performance for its size. On the other hand, the unit spares the end user no costs in obtaining that performance. It's without question the most expensive computer in its class. BYTE has tested other machines that provide excellent performance and compatibility and cost thousands of dollars less. But those who find the Compaq moniker worth the premium certainly won't go wrong with the 386/25e. ■

David Claiborne is a computer consultant and freelance writer based in Highland, Maryland. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

State of the art power protection for state of the art power

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.

UPS MONITORING
CO-DEVELOPERS
Microsoft
LAN MANAGER

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible™

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883
(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

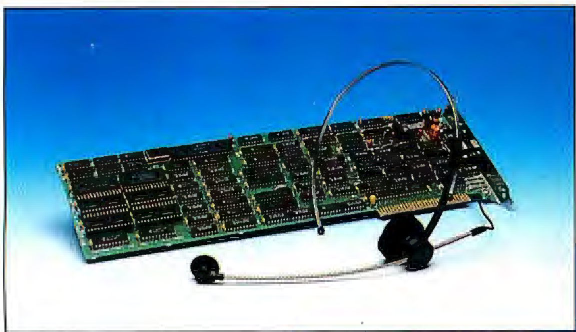
Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 18)

Don Crabb

REVIEW

Voice Recognition for a Song



◀ *Command Corp.'s Bug enables CAD users to replace complicated keyboard commands with spoken macros.*

Voice Master lets you use speech as an interface to a variety of menu-driven applications. ▶

Graphical user interfaces are becoming the PC interfaces of choice because they help make complicated software easier to use. But what about voice input? If picture-based systems are easy to use, shouldn't speech-recognition interfaces be even more efficient? Covox and Command Corp. are among a growing number of companies answering "yes" to that question. These two firms have recently introduced some of the first under-$1000 voice-recognition products to hit the market.

Covox's Voice Master Key System II ($219.95) consists of software and an external box that connects to your PC through a parallel printer port for use with general-purpose software applications. Command Corp.'s Bug (starting at $799) includes an 8-/16-bit, full-size XT-/AT-compatible card and software for CAD users. Both devices have microphone headsets that let you speak commands to the voice-recognition circuitry.

I tested both systems using DOS 3.3 and 4.1, plus AutoCAD, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3, Symantec Q&A and GrandView, Traveling Software's ViewLink, Lotus Magellan, FoxBase, and AutoDesk Animator. Both products worked with all the software and command structures. As far as the applications were concerned, the commands issued by both systems came through a standard keyboard or mouse.

However, the training time for both the Bug and Voice Master was tedious. And in the end, I found that productivity does not increase all that much with voice-controllable commands, especially since I had already invested considerable time learning a program's command structure or menu layout. Adding more command layers to that complexity was not a productivity win. AutoCAD was a notable exception, however, as were ViewLink, Word, and Magellan.

You'll waste any benefits of these systems if you create templates for commands that you can type easily or select from a menu. But if you pick a more complicated and often repeated set of commands (like regenerating a drawing in a CAD program), place it in a macro, and reference it with a voice template, these systems can save you some time.

Bugging AutoCAD

Compared to the Voice Master, the Bug is a high-performance system designed for one purpose—boosting the productivity of CAD packages, especially AutoCAD. The Bug does this by allowing you to control repetitive design commands with your voice.

The Bug's card includes a 25-MHz, 6-million-instruction-per-second microprocessor and on-board RAM. The basic Bug, which recognizes 100 different commands, costs $799; a more sophisticated version that remembers 650 commands sells for $1195. A noise-canceling microphone is available as a $109 option for the base system; it comes standard with the larger system.

The system comes with starter voice lexicons for several popular CAD packages, including AutoCAD, and software that lets you define your own lexicon (called the Dynamic Lexicon) that will work with other DOS applications. The software can process up to 100 different commands, all of which work from the built-in RAM. You can expand the RAM on the Bug so that it can remember 200 to 350 commands; if you let the system access your hard disk, it can call on even more voice commands. The manual does not specify a command limit when the disk is used for command storage.

You control the Bug with a headset microphone that plugs into the board. You train the Bug to recognize the word "microphone" by repeating the word three times. This command then acts as a software on/off switch.

Although I ran non-CAD applications, the Bug's raison d'être is CAD work, so that's how I tested it. I ran AutoCAD 386 on my Everex Step 386/25, with 8 megabytes of RAM, a 300-MB hard disk drive, and a VGA monitor.

Each Bug lexicon can have up to 100 commands in active recognition mode (they are downloaded to the Bug when you start up), with any 54 of those commands active at a given moment. You can have as many lexicons stored on disk as you want, so you can create custom lexicons for each application or for each part of a complicated application.

Each voice command can represent up to 64 separate keystrokes, plus information about which other command sets should be enabled or disabled when the command is recognized. This way, you can build a hierarchy of voice-command lexicons that are dependent on each other. Each command name can be a single word or several words.

Calling Voice Master

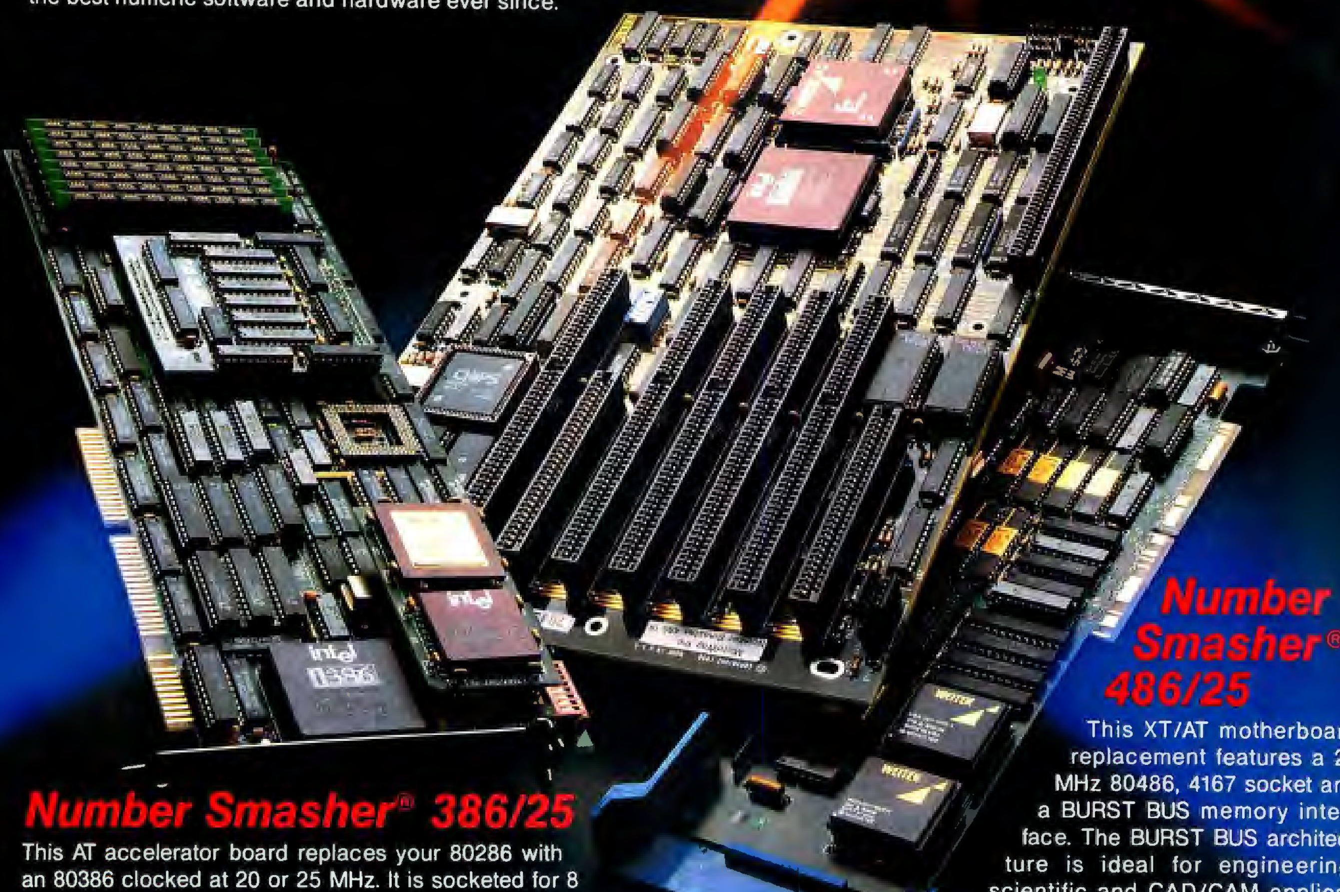
Voice Master is a less sophisticated device that primarily lets you explore voice recognition as a general interface adjunct to command-driven and menu-driven screen systems. Its simpler circuitry is more prone to making voice-matching mistakes than the Bug's is, but it does include more general-purpose sound and voice manipulation features.

Voice Master's desktop utility software, Voice Master Key (VMKey) runs either as a TSR program occupying 64K bytes of RAM or as an EMS version that requires 6K bytes of RAM. I tested the TSR, which supports the Voice Master external digitizer unit. Besides VMKey,

continued

25 MHz 486 Speed For Your 286/386 System!

MicroWay manufactures a broad range of products that boost the speed and capacity of your current PC/AT. They include 386 and 386SX accelerators and 486 replacement motherboards. We also offer a complete line of Weitek accessories and stock all of the Intel, Weitek and Cyrix coprocessors. We created the PC numerics industry in 1982 and have been developing, selling and supporting the best numeric software and hardware ever since.



Number Smasher® 486/25

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 socket and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput of the 4167 is an impressive 13.0 Megawhetstones, which is 100 times the throughput of an 80287 equipped AT!

Number Smasher® 386/25

This AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387, Cyrix CX83D87, or Weitek 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The numeric performance of the Number Smasher 386/25 is a strong function of your application and the coprocessor you choose. The 25 MHz NDP Fortran-386 driven Whetstones are 2.1, 3.7 and 5.5 MegaWhetstones running on the 80387, CX83D87 and 3167.

Number Smasher 486/25 Numeric Performance

	486	4167
Megawhetstones	5.9	13.0
Megawhetscales	4.1	9.9

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4167. NDP Fortran-i860 and C-i860 are available in August.

MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp., Cyrix and CX83D87 are trademarks of Cyrix Corp., Weitek, 3167 and 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp.

Coming in August: Number Smasher® i860

Micro Way

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 81-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678
Germany 069-75-2023 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Japan 3 222 0544

Voice Master Key System II

Company
Covox, Inc.
675 Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-1271

Hardware Needed
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM; a hard disk drive is recommended

Software Needed
MS-DOS 2.11 or higher

Price
As tested: $219.95

Inquiry 852.

Bug Voice Command System

Company
Command Corp., Inc.
3675 Crestwood Pkwy.
Duluth, GA 30136
(404) 925-7950

Hardware Needed
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; a hard disk drive is recommended

Software Needed
MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Price
As tested: $799

Inquiry 851.

the program also includes a graphics oscilloscope, a configuration program to pack 8-bit pulse-code-modulated files into 3-bit compressed format, a voice-and-sound recording program with adjustable compression and digitized sampling rates, and a voice-and-sound playback program, as well as other drivers that support different encoded speech systems.

I tested the Voice Master on an IBM AT with 4 MB of RAM, a 30-MB hard disk drive, and a VGA monitor. I also tested the unit using the Everex system.

In both cases I connected the 7- by 3-inch box to the computer's parallel port using the supplied cable. (The Voice Master includes a pass-through printer port to replace this port, should you need to reconnect a printer.) The documentation does not detail the box's circuitry, except to mention that it contains 8-bit A/D converters with adjustable sampling rates (the maximum rate is 20 MHz). The Voice Master comes with an external AC adapter, which you connect to the power port on the rear panel.

VMKey lets you train the Voice Master to recognize up to 64 different words, each of which can be linked to simple commands or complicated macros, depending on your needs. VMKey also provides voice playback, so you can annotate your work with recorded messages, making it an excellent on-line help aid.

Voice-Recognition Training

Both Voice Master and the Bug required similar training steps to "learn" my voice. Each time I fired up Voice Master, it automatically calibrated itself by measuring background noise. I spoke the

continued

FONTS ON-THE-FLY

NewFase™ for WordPerfect

NEW FASE

The instant font generator for WP 5.0/5.1. Create high-quality fonts as you need them. Use 90% less storage than with BitStream. Get camera-ready output on most lasers and dot-matrix printers. Comes with not 1 but 10 scalable fonts. Special symbols, foreign characters, and more. Optional Greek, Cyrillic, APL fonts. From **$149**.

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

Vector™ TEX

VECTOR TEX

The most complete scientific typesetting system available today. Scalable fonts, font effects, TEX standard and powerful new features. Saves more than 80% of storage as compared to other TEX's. Supports all major printers. Leaves other TEX's in the dust. Only **$299**.

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

Call today for the latest catalog.
(718) 575-1816

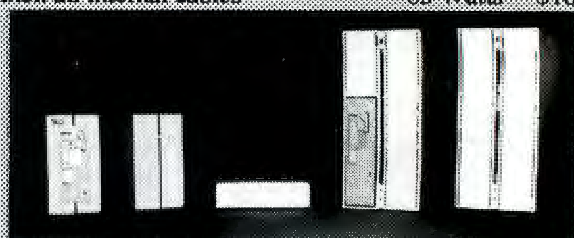
MicroPress, Inc. 67-30 Clyde Street, #2N, Forest Hills, NY 11375

FAST SCSI STORAGE

Compatible with 286/386, AppleII, Tandy, Atari, Amiga, SunMicrosystem, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, Next

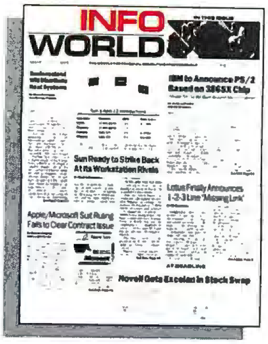
A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives

•Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive	40 Watts	$119.
•Incl. all internal cables	65 Watts	$169.



Half Shell-Compact Hard Drive (1.4"x5.5"x7.5")
low power 40MB $599
Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")
32MB to 200MB 28ms to 12ms $399 ....
Hermit Crab Shell $69
SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB $299 ....
Cartridge Hard Drive 44MB $519
SCSI Tape Drive 50MB to 155MB $389 ....
2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller
1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL
XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller
TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose,CA95131 Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card



"... the fastest product we tested"
3/27/89

"... led the pack in remote control software "
6/12/90

Any Other Questions?

800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. *InfoWorld* called it "the fastest product we tested." *PC Magazine* noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed "CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance." So, you probably thought we couldn't improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have - with version 5.0.

Of course, you'll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we've added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we're leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We'll be happy to talk with you - and you'll be glad you called.

See us at NetWorld and Fed Micro.

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc. • 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

new command three times, and the Voice Master built a template—essentially a voice print—of that word. The system stored each command template on disk. When I exited the training mode and used these commands, VMKey compared my words to its stored templates and executed the macro assigned to that template. But if you pick similar words, like "president" and "precedent," be prepared for recognition problems.

Voice Master also had trouble in noisy situations, especially when I was working in a room with an oscillating fan or background music. During my testing period, I developed a head cold, which also caused the Voice Master some problems in recognizing the voice templates I had created in my normal voice.

The Bug's Dynamic Lexicon made it easier to train than the Voice Master. And the command structure and macros that I created with the Bug were far more sophisticated than the ones I could create with the Voice Master. The Bug suffered far fewer voice-matching problems.

In either case, these voice-training procedures could cause serious problems in offices where voices carry across partitions. Your officemates might not appreciate hearing you repeat "Paste" or "Cut" or "Redraw" over and over. You may also find that the general office din confuses your system's voice-recognition capability. However, in my private office, with the door shut, I had no such problems with either device.

A Final Word

The Voice Master is an intriguing device for exploring voice recognition and voice playback, but don't expect a big productivity gain. Also, keep in mind that it's strictly a software-driven A/D converter and does not contain its own microprocessor. This is a serious limitation, especially for CAD, where you can't afford to waste processor time and memory on voice-template matching.

The Bug lived up to its promise of higher performance. I trained and executed voice commands faster on my Everex Step 386/25 with the Bug than with the Voice Master. In addition, the Bug was much better suited for controlling a complicated application like AutoCAD, especially with its sample lexicons. For voice recognition in professional applications like CAD, I'd choose the Bug over the Voice Master. The Bug's $799 price isn't cheap, but it's not a king's ransom in CAD environments.

Still, neither of these products ushers in the time when voice recognition will make sense for most PC users. At best, they can enhance productivity in specific chores. They offer only command recognition; they can't be used for those most tedious of computer chores, data input and verification. Affordable voice-recognition and synthesis systems for data input and verification exist mostly in university and corporate research labs, while the search for better natural-language-processing algorithms continues.

The fanciful voice technology in Arthur C. Clarke's *2001: A Space Odyssey* ("Open the pod bay door, HAL." "I can't do that, Dave. . . .") is not impossible; it's just not commercially viable today. Voice Master and the Bug are definitely not HALs. Then again, they don't cost billions of dollars, either. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the University of Chicago computer science department. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Three Big Reasons To Choose Lattice C!

1. Top Performance 2. Best Value 3. Most Complete

Now you can create the fastest programs in the shortest time with a high-powered Lattice® C Development System for the 8086, 80286 or 80386! Each Lattice C Development System contains the benchmark-winning Lattice Optimizing C Compiler, CodePRobe source level debugger, LASM macro assembler, nearly 800 Library Functions, and dozens of Powerful Tools.

Lattice C 6.0 Only $ 250.00
- Create DOS, OS/2 and Family Mode programs
- Language extensions give added versatility
- Global Optimizer speeds programs up to 30%
- OS/2 API Library and Bind Utility included
- 100% ANSI Compatible

80286 C Only $ 495.00
- Create Extended DOS, OS/2, & DOS programs
- Includes Royalty-Free 80286 DOS Extender
- Creates programs of up to nearly 16 MB
- All tools performance-tuned for 286 systems
- Protected Mode speeds debugging

80386 C Only $ 895.00
- Create Extended DOS or OS/2 programs
- Includes Royalty-Free 80386 DOS Extender
- Your programs utilize full 32-bit power
- All tools performance-tuned for 32-bit systems
- Compatible with PharLap DOS Extender

Call 1-800-444-4309. Choose Lattice C Today!

Lattice, Inc.
2500 S. Highland Ave.
Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 1-800-444-4309
708-916-1600
FAX: 708-916-1190
Telex: 532253

Call or write for further information and a free catalog.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 139)

We are in an industry of clones. Where by definition every product must be virtually identical to be compatible.

The components inside, chips and peripherals alike, are manufactured by giants like Intel, Seagate, and Chips & Technology. The true owners of today's PC technologies. Open up an IBM or COMPAQ and you'll find those same names again and again.

So in an industry where products are all alike, packagings of industry standard components, where do you find the difference?

It is in each supplier's philosophy and commitment to you.

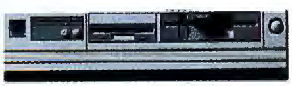
At PC Brand, our mission is simple: To select the highest performance, highest quality components that Intel, Seagate and other top manufacturers produce, and configure them in the widest possible variety to your exact specifications. Into our family of PC Brand Systems.

To marry your system solutions with the most comprehensive service and support programs in the industry.

Our mission is to do all this and still sell you your system at an outstanding price. It is exactly this commitment to manufacture satisfied clients which sets us apart from the competition, which will let us become the next IBM.

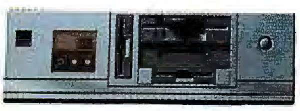
Join The PC Brand Family

For starters, one of the widest choices of casing options in the industry today...giving you total flexibility.



Slimline
Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the entry station where space is at a premium.

Mini Tower
This attractively designed case is just the answer for those applications requiring more drives or I/O slot configurability than our Slimline, but a smaller footprint than our desktop.



Desk Top
Our full sized desk top case integrates all the lessons learned in the past 5 years of PC history: full 8 slot I/O, 6 drive bays, and a 200 watt PS/2 style compact power supply. Truly the first of an entirely new generation of desk top cases.

Server Multi-User Tower

Specifically designed for LAN and other multi terminal applications, our Server Multi-User Tower case features larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling, and push button security.

PC Brand Offers a Full Range Of Computer Systems

Name Brand Peripherals at the Lowest Prices

Free Freight

Toll-Free Service & Support

5-Year Warranty

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Portable PC-III
A revolutionary, "take-it-anywhere" casing option that puts the power of any of our 286 or 386 desktop systems in a portable package-with no compromise on performance or flexibility.

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PER 14-8

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

Entry Level

Not everyone needs a 386.

If your application calls for data entry, word processing, or general business support, a low cost entry level system can be an ideal solution.

But the latest versions of the industry's software standards like Lotus 3.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Word and DBase IV need more processor speed and memory than most 8088/86 entry level machines can muster.

Starting at only $599 for a true 16MHZ 286, supporting up to16Mb of RAM and over 200Mb of hard disk storage, *PC Brand truly redefines entry level computing.*

Now even the most complex software packages perform with the speed necessary to support the most demanding user.

You get all this plus our exclusive 5-year limited warranty, and the most comprehensive toll-free service and support package in the industry.

PC Brand 286/16

286/16 $599

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0
Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

286/20 $699

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Seriel and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA/Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" pages
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Standard Features:

- 80286-16, 80286-20 opereting at 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Weit
- 512K RAM expendeble to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optionel 1024x768 capebility on ell VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleeved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on ell 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherels or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive beys
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Redefined.

"Not only does the system perform, look good and has competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286

From $599

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

BYTE 15-8

The Work

Our 386 intermediate systems (the "Workhorses" as we call them) earn their way into your office and onto your desktop through remarkable price and performance.

Designed to meet the complex and demanding workload of today's business environment they work for a living performing full time applications like Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Data Bases and Local Area Networks with ease.

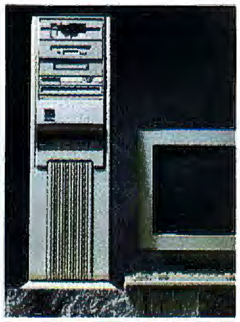
At an outstanding $799 for a 386SX or an even more unbelievable $1299 for a full fledged 386DX 25MHz processor these units will pay for themselves in no time!

Combine this with On-Site Service by TRW*, toll free technical support, custom configurations and other user care programs unheard of in the industry, and your choice is clear-PC Brand.

386SX's From $799

386/SX-16 $799

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports



386/SX-20 $999

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 386/SX's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	20/40	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19
Mono	$450	$550	$730	$870	$1320
VGA-Mono	$630	$730	$910	$1050	$1500
VGA-Color	$860	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730
SVGA/Color*	$970	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840
Portable VGA	NA	$2470	NA	$2790	$3240

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Standard Features:*

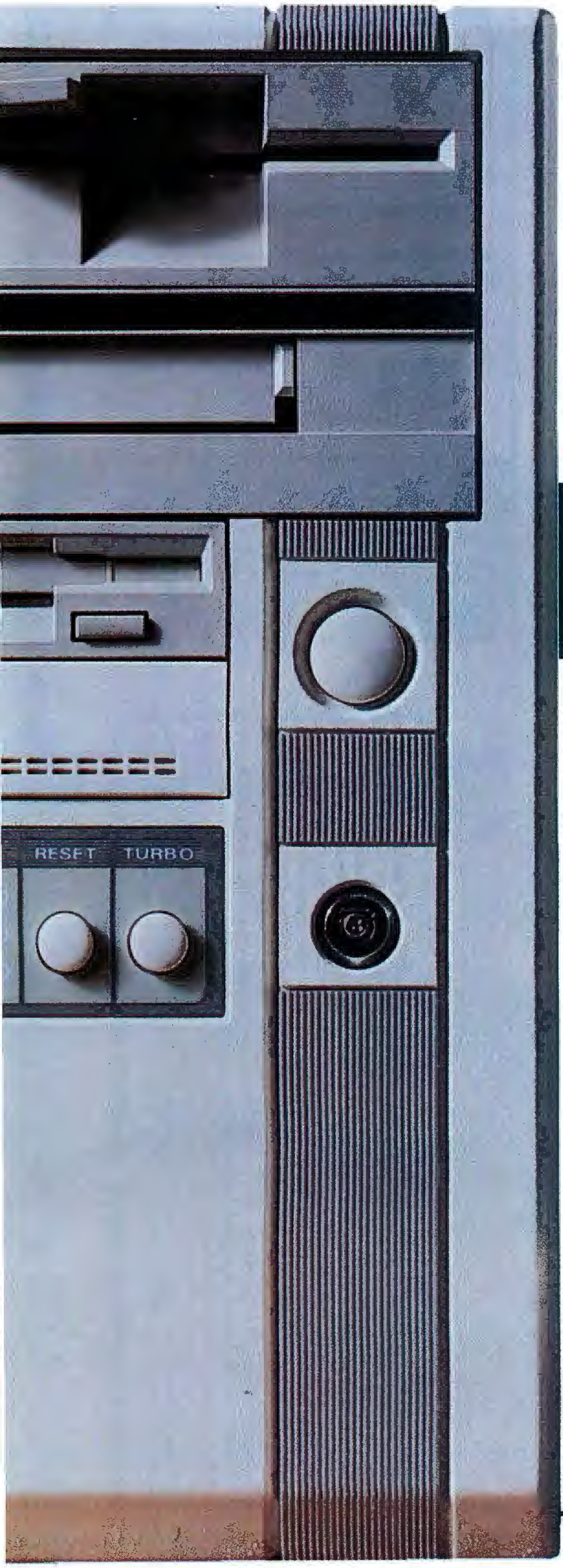
- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16 or 20MHz delivering 18 or 22.5MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower® Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your Choice

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Horses.



"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet"
-Computer Shopper, Cover Story

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around!"
-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386PC's

"The Biggest Bargain In Personal Computing"
-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story

386/25-$1299

386/25 $1299

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2
Landmark™ Speed 33.6MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/25

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see "Pure Power" page
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services - On-Site Service for 386/SX DX and 486 only. 286 On-Site is available at an extra cost. Ask for details.

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Pure

Whether used as large scale file servers, CAD CAM workstations, UNIX hosts or statistical simulation engines these machines are guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "power applications", truly mainframes on a desktop.

And like all PC Brand systems, they do it at an unbelievable price! Our 386/25 Cache starts at only $1599 while the top of the line 486's begin at just $3949.

486's from $3949

486/25 $3949

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 113.6MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

486/33 CALL

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 149.9MHz,
4MB RAM, 1.2MB and
1.44 MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33 MHz INTEL 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 4MB RAM standard example to 32 MB
- Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache
- Built-in INTEL 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/ Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- 8 Slot motherboard design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait States Slot
- Full Posted Write Mode increasing heavy memory requirement task speed by 10%
- AMI BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- Full Size Tower* Case with 8 Disk Drive Bays
- On Board NiCAD Battery

Options:

- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 486's

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180

For benchmark scores on hard drives, see opposite page.
* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Power.

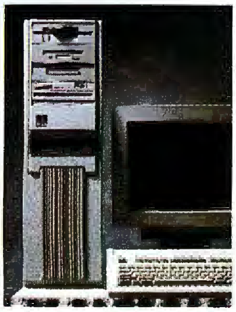
If you like, PC Brand can configure and install NOVELL, UNIX and other complex hardware/software combinations at the factory to your exact specifications, taking complete responsibility for putting these products to work.

INFO WORLD
EXCELLENT VALUE
Jan. 8, 1990

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price"

-InfoWorld, Product Review

386 Cache From $1599



386/25 $1599

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 31.6
Landmark™ 43.5MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/33 $2099

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9
Landmark™ 58.7MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or
1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- True 25 or 33MHz INTEL 80386 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States with 43.5 or 58.7 MHz Throughput
- Intel 82385 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/ Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek CoProcessor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

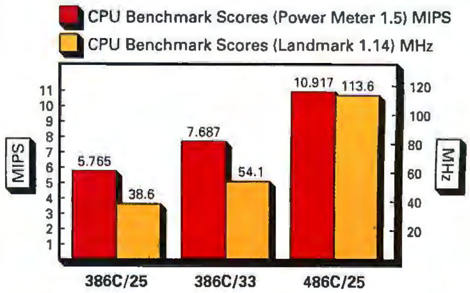
- Full size Tower® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

PC BRAND 386 Cache

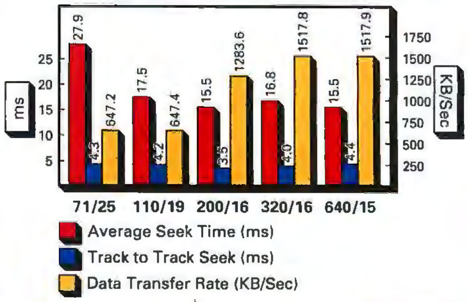
Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/19	71/25	110/17	200/19	320/16	640/15
Mono	$550	$730	$870	$1320	$1870	$2660
VGA-Mono	$730	$910	$1050	$1500	$2050	$2840
VGA-Color	$960	$1140	$1280	$1730	$2280	$3070
SVGA/Color*	$1070	$1250	$1390	$1840	$2390	$3180
Portable VGA	$2670	NA	$2990	$3440	NA	NA

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced



Disk Drive Benchmark Scores (Core test 2.8)



1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

BYTE 15-8

Monitors

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 2095
NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350
Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 879
Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter .. $690
Samsung/Leading Technology
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768i) 419
Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i) $599
Sony
Multiscan HG 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) . $689
Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297
NEC
PC Magazine's Editors Choice
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969
Paradise
VGA 1024 with 256K $235

Floppy Disk Drive .... Call

Hard Disk Drives

Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms .. $679
200M 19ms 1249
Iomega
B1201 20M Int. $765 B1441 40M Int. . $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230
Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695
Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 319
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard
VP60 Internal/External 639/775
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified . 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable .. 4350
Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chasis Kit with Interface 139
QFA500 .... Call

CD-ROM

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 $195 Stat Pack $99

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Canon
BJ130e 15" .... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650
Citizen
GSX 140 (192) $329 GSX 200 .... Call
Epson
LX810 (180/30) $179 FX850 (264/54) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 439 LQ510 (180/60) 289
LQ850 (330/88) 495 LQ950 (330/88) 495
LQ1010 (150/50) 439 LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) 899 EPL6000 6PPM 939
Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus .. $710 LaserJet IIP . $1025
Laserjet III ..... 1650 Laserjet IID 2995

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe
HPLJII Postscript cartridge......... Call
Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275
CPI
Superfont Cartridge .... Call
Jet Memory 174
1M Expansion 96

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/50) $330
NEC and Texas Instruments .... Call
Okidata
ML320 (300/62) $345 ML321 (300/62) $479
ML380 (180/60) 359 ML390+ (270/90) 475
ML391+ (270/90) 655 ML393+ (450/120) 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010
Panasonic
1180 (192/38) . $189 1191 (240/48) . $245
1124 (192/63) ... 299 1624 (192/63) ... 429
1695 (330/66) ... 415 4420 Laser ...... Call
Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 .... $489
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1049
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 2850/4550

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT $435 for PS/2 .... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265
Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 575/279
Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 .... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 260/335
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server ... 291/355
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/321
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. . 495/609
Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. ... 2575/839
Tiara
4 port hubs ..... $49 8 port hubs ... $285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329
Tops
Repeater .... $125 Flashcard $155
Western Digital
Ethercard+ 8 bit $185 Twisted Pair .. $319
Ethercard+ PS/2285 /EPB PS/2 285
Ethercard+ 8 bit with ROM Socket 205
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255
Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Peripherals & Software

VGA 1024 with 512K 265
8514/A Plus 569
VGA Memory Upgrade 199
Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar $29
CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Modems

ATI And Hays .... Call
PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External .... 70 2400 External .. 129
2400 Internal w/software/MNP5 .... 75/129
US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 Int./Ext. $579/599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Programmer's Library 295
NEC
CDR80 Internal $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D .... 285 Image Folio ... 285
Sony *Kits*
CDU510 Int. .. $665 CDU1701 Ext. $779

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325
Kurta
IS/One 12X12 .... $399
IS/One 12X17 655
Microtek
MSF 300G $1495
MSF 300Z .... Call
MSF 400G 2750
MSII 1050
Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 .... $335
12x18 .... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109
Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

*Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight.

Plotters

CalComp
1023 .... $3695
1043DM 5700
Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 .... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL .... DMP62 .... DMP62DL
Image Maker
(PC Magazine's Editors Choice) .... Call

Software for Windows Applications

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI 129
AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HDC Windows Express or Manager 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Software

Autosketch Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95 Quattro Pro 329
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV .... 479 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 205
IBM Displaywrite V NEW! .... Call
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 399
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Advanced 85
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 85
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/245
Pro. Write .... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken .... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 249 Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 **FAX:** 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 15-8

*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.

Bradley Dyck Kliewer

REVIEW

A Paradox for LANs and C

Every new project that a programmer undertakes involves a crucial decision: What tools do you use? It would simplify things greatly if one language or application environment was suitable for every need, but that has never been true. The latest generation of PC database managers has included advanced programming languages that are bound tightly to the operations that the DBMS can perform, but even the best of these is not suited for compute-intensive tasks. C, on the other hand, is not as task-specific as DBMS languages, and code produced with it is seldom as easy to maintain.

Luckily, it's not necessary for programmers to forsake the benefits of one language in favor of the other; the two can be combined. One such blending of C speed and DBMS functionality is embodied in Borland's Paradox Engine.

The Paradox Engine is a set of C libraries that provide access to databases created with Borland's Paradox database manager. The engine operates with either Turbo C or Microsoft C and produces large-model, stand-alone DOS executable programs.

Roughing It

To understand the Paradox Engine, it is useful to compare the Engine's functions to the Paradox Application Language and the Paradox workspace. If you are familiar with Paradox, you already know that it follows the relational model, placing the results of operations, such as queries and deletions, in tables. Additionally, Paradox associates several objects with each table (e.g., forms and reports). PAL gives programmers easy access to these objects. To build table editing into a PAL program, for instance, you simply attach a predesigned form layout to the table. Paradox takes care of details such as cursor movement and updating calculated fields.

The Engine, on the other hand, uses a low-level, programming-intensive approach. Its functions are restricted to table operations—you cannot use or modify Paradox forms, reports, or queries from a C program. The Engine will maintain associations between a table and its object members during table operations such as copy and rename; except for index functions, this is the limit of object-oriented control.

If you want to design forms or reports that work around Paradox's limitations, you must design them from the ground up. Everything Paradox did for you, you must now do by hand. This overhead is substantial. For example, to read a field from within Paradox, you simply open the table (`View`), move to the record, and read the field. The PAL program might look something like this:

```
View "Test"
Locate "123"
ReadVal = [Read Me]
```

The Engine requires many more steps: open the table, establish a record buffer, place a value in the buffer, move to the matching record, read the record into the buffer, locate the field, and, finally, transfer the field value. The Paradox Engine code for the above operation would translate roughly to this:

```
TABLEHANDLE thTest;
RECORDHANDLE rhTest;
FIELDHANDLE fhTest;
short ReadVal;

/* View Test */
PXTblOpen ("Test",&thTest,0,0);
PXRecBufOpen (thTest, &rhTest);

/* Locate "123" */
PXFldHandle
  (thTest,"Key",&fhTest);
PXPutAlpha (rhTest,fhTest,"123");
PXSrchFld (thTest,rhTest,
  fhTest,SEARCHFIRST);

/* ReadVal = [Read Me] */
PXRecGet (thTest,rhTest);
PXFldHandle (thTest,"Read
  Me",&fhTest);
PXGetShort
  (rhTest,fhTest,&ReadVal);
```

Reading About It

The Engine functions are well named, making them easy to learn and remember. I found that after a few hours of programming, I seldom referred to the manual. But when I did, I discovered that it was well organized for reference work. The 74 functions are listed alphabetically in 11 groups at the head of the reference section, with individual descriptions following. The names begin with a general description, so functions tend to be grouped alphabetically by level (e.g., `PXTblCopy`, `PXTblCreate`).

The introductory chapters are clearly written and explain concepts at a fairly basic level. And you will find several easy-to-read programming examples, all of which are also included on disk. Even beginning C programmers should be able to use the Engine effectively.

Revving It Up

I tested the Engine on a PS/2 Model 80-111 with 4 megabytes of RAM and a Token Ring network adapter. The Model 80 was configured as a redirector using the IBM PC LAN Program 1.3. The local drives were cached using the IBM-Cache with 768K bytes. I configured the system for 1.5 MB of emulated EMS memory and 72K bytes of extended RAM. Paradox 3.0, which I used for comparative benchmarks, uses EMS, but the Paradox Engine does not. The network server I used was an IBM AT with an Inboard 386 and 6.5 MB of memory. I ran the performance tests with the IBM PC LAN Program 1.3 (3 MB of disk cache) and the IBM OS/2 Extended Edition Server 1.0 (128K bytes of disk cache).

To get a feel for the Engine's features, I designed a custom report for a multi-table invoicing program. The report used five tables: four with 1-to-1 relations and one with 1-to-many. I used single record locks for the 1-to-1 relations and a full table lock on the multirecord table that contained "items ordered."

In addition to the typical tasks of searching for matching keys and reading records, the program modified a status field. Unfortunately, the Engine does not enforce Paradox-defined validity checks. `PXRecAppend` should at least return an error code, if not invalidate the operation entirely. Some of the more

continued

Paradox Engine 1.0

Company
Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-8400

Hardware Needed
IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible

Software Needed
Borland Turbo C or Microsoft C compiler

Price
$495; $200 discount for registered users of Borland products

Inquiry 881.

important checks are performed, however. For example, `PXRecAppend` will fail if a duplicate key is presented. You can use `PXRecUpdate` to override an existing key.

Paradox on LANs and C

Unlike Paradox, the Engine does not automatically apply locks when you are using a network. So, network programming requires additional overhead.

The Engine also requires initialization and finalization. On networks, the initialization call establishes the type of network, user name (which defaults to the log-on name, if none is provided), and path to the PARADOX.NET file. Unfortunately, the Engine cannot read this information from the Paradox network configuration files if Paradox is installed on the machine. So, you must either hard-code network information, prompt the user, or write your own configuration program and files.

The network locks worked properly but seemed a bit unintuitive. For example, to lock a single record for modification, you must issue both a prevent-write lock and a record lock. Also note that since the Engine cannot use forms, it will be locked out of tables used by another machine in multitable coedit mode.

On the positive side, the Engine supports a useful feature not found in Paradox. You can open a table using any secondary index, and the table's rows can be extracted in index order. In fact, you can open the same table with several secondary indexes, each presented in a different order. For example, you can view invoices in invoice-number order while another user (or even a different routine in your own program) views the invoices in client-number order.

The Eight-Cylinder Database Engine

The Engine routines give you the tools to build custom features not included in Paradox. Not only can you design special reports and entry forms, but you can also add device control routines for data entry or export via bar code readers, modem, or other specialized equipment.

In addition to these gains, there is one that perhaps overrides all the others: performance. I wrote four short amortization programs to test the Engine's performance: two in PAL and two in C. One program from each set uses edit mode (full table lock), and the other uses coedit mode (single record lock). The programs start with a 361-record table. The first record holds the loan date and an $85,000 balance. The remaining records include the payment dates and amounts based on an annual interest rate of 10 percent.

The test programs fill in the amortization schedule with the amount of principal and interest paid and the remaining balance. This is an interesting test for a database, because the calculations for each record depend on the results from the previous record—a normal Paradox query cannot make the calculations.

I ran trials on the Model 80's local drive and two network configurations. See the table for the results. The Engine can run considerably faster than an equivalent PAL program, but note the slower Engine times for network edit mode. When Paradox places a full lock on a table, it buffers changes in memory and the local drive until edit mode ends. However, the Engine will write each

continued

Great Pair for Twisted-Pair

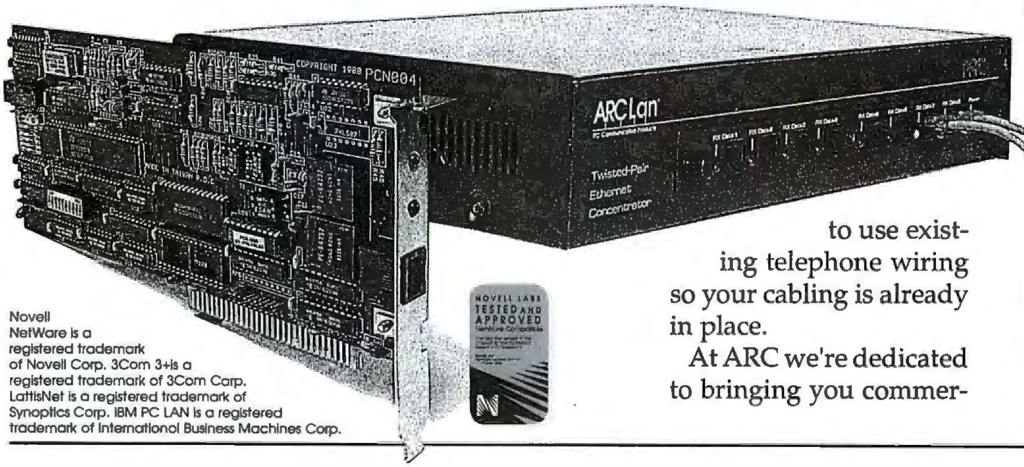
The Etherboard-10BT and Etherconcentrator from ARC make twisted-pair Ethernet flexible and affordable.

These quality products are 100% compatible with Synoptics LattisNet and deliver high performance in any of the following network environments: Novell NetWare, 3Com 3+, IBM PC LAN, NetBIOS.

Twisted-pair Ethernet offers the distinct advantage of a flexible Star topology which is easy to install. It's also designed to use existing telephone wiring so your cabling is already in place.

At ARC we're dedicated to bringing you commercially popular, proven network technology.

With ARC LAN products you get affordable prices, ease of installation, flexible application and, as always, our Full Replacement Warranty.



Novell NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Corp. 3Com 3+ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp. LattisNet is a registered trademark of Synoptics Corp. IBM PC LAN is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

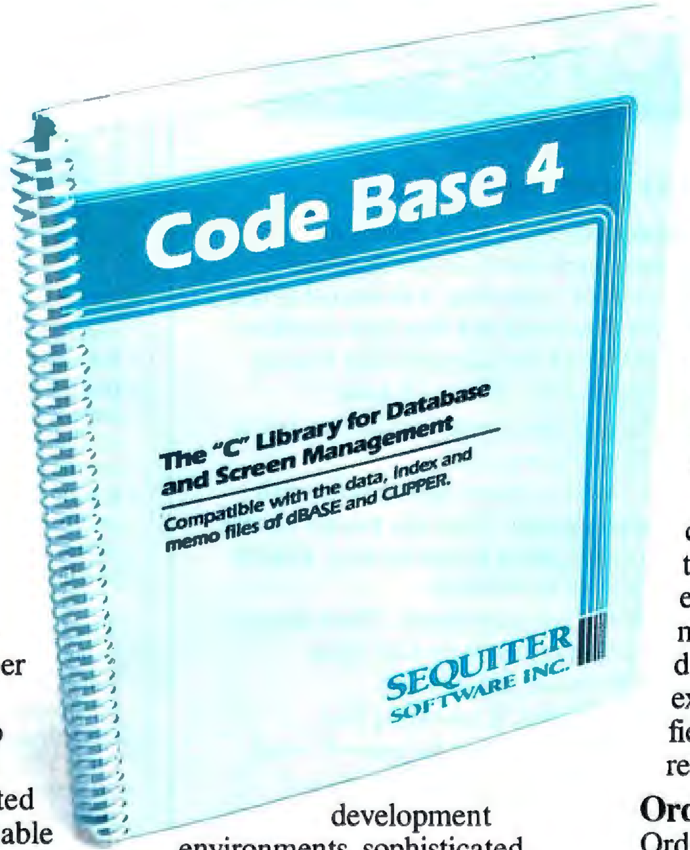
800•423•3877

International Inquiries:
4F, 233-1, Pao-Chiao Road
Hsin-Tien Taiwan, ROC
FAX: 886-2-9186373
Telex: 35576SIGMALTD

ARC
AMERICAN RESEARCH CORPORATION

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 20)

C Why dBASE programmers are excited!



Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

Portable

When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

Compatible

Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consquently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

Source Included

As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

Order Today

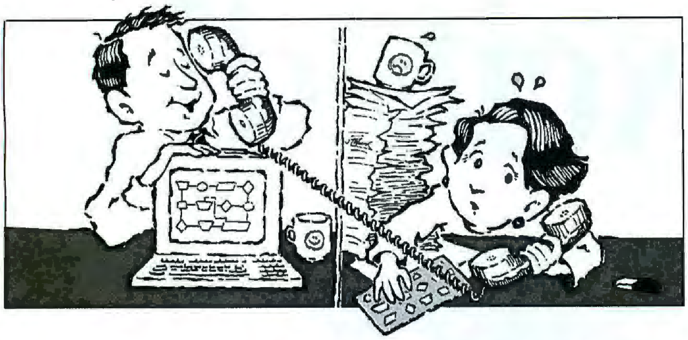
Order Code Base 4 at $295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 448-0313
Fax (403) 448-0315

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

Word is getting around.



The news is spreading fast!

Our 80,000 ecstatic customers are telling their friends about how much time they save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams.
EasyFlow, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.
They're spreading the news about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering and the slick cut & paste.
They say you can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.
EasyFlow works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual. They say you get all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 *and* RUSH delivery is available.
They're telling their friends but not their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. You mean you still do?!
With 80,000 customers talking, it's amazing that you haven't heard. Give us a call and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about! Then call a few friends and tell them about the wonders of **EasyFlow.**

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - A Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.80 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

SPEEDY ENGINE

The Paradox Engine runs considerably faster than an equivalent PAL program, but note the slower Engine times for network edit mode. The times here are from running a test program that prepares a one-year amortization using data from a Paradox database (times are in minutes:seconds).

	PAL	Engine
Local drive		
Record (edit) lock	0:45.6	0:09.1
Table (coedit) lock	0:38.8	0:11.5
PC LAN network		
Record (edit) lock	1:08.2	2:06.3
Table (coedit) lock	4:48.5	3:06.4
OS/2 Extended Edition server		
Record (edit) lock	1:12.9	1:27.3
Table (coedit) lock	4:19.6	2:16.4

record to the network as it is modified—the increased load on the network impairs performance. Of course, I could have written my own buffering routines at the expense of more programming overhead and complexity, but it serves as a good illustration of an important basic premise: Even with all the benefits provided by C, some operations are best handled by Paradox.

The Checkered Flag

If you plan to use the Paradox Engine, you should learn Paradox first. Although the manual has a chapter for C programmers who are not familiar with Paradox, I don't think that there is enough detail included to use the Engine as a standalone development library—especially if the library will be used for network development.

If you work extensively with Paradox, and especially if you have a basic knowledge of C, the Paradox Engine would be an excellent addition to your library. Although the Engine does not provide much raw power alone, if you can write the processing routines, the Engine gives you the vital link to Paradox tables. ■

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the author of Guide to Paradox 386 *(McGraw-Hill, 1989) and principal of DK Micro Consultants, a microcomputer consulting business in Bloomington, Indiana. You can reach him on BIX as "bkliewer."*

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

SL

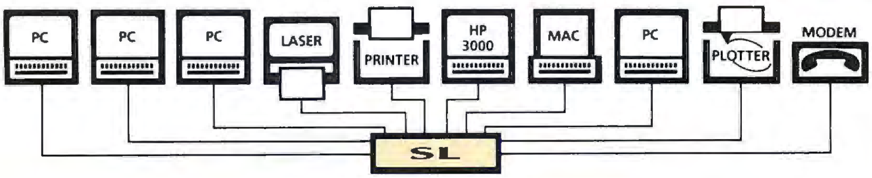
$495 with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
" The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice... "

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

Shielded Cables & Telephone Adapters



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 399 on Reader Service Card

Genuine 486™ System... Amazing 386™ PRICE!

Yes, full powered 80486 computer systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00

Delivered to Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486 under your fingertips. Feel the power! It delivers everything a 486 should do ... AND MORE! Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. Gone is the aggravation of waiting!

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what Northgate delivers.

486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. Breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache (expandable to 256K). Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models.

PLUS, Northgate has a full range of expansion options! Monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom configure the system that's right for you.

Use a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it.

Special 486/33 Upgrade Offer
Buy your Elegance 486/25 now. And when you need more processing power, we'll upgrade it to a 486/33MHz for just **$1500.00!**

ORDER TODAY! Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa and MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Elegance™ 486/25 system configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25 " and 1.44Mb-3.5 " floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14 " monochrome monitor
- Hercules compatible video controller
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software; Smart Drive disk caching software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5 year battery backup
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard
- Park utility
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- FCC Class B Certified

Superior Northgate Support

Famous 30-Day Performance Guarantee. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

Warranties. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5 years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

Industry's Best Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support. February 7, 1990, *BYTE* Magazine, Dr. Jerry Pournelle,* on Northgate technical support ... "has become the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **On-site service** is available to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

Tom Yager

REVIEW

DOS on a Pedestal

Theo+DOS supports multiple DOS and Theos sessions on the PC console and inexpensive serial terminals.

If you want a multiuser system, you should start with a multiuser operating system. Some multitasking enhancements to DOS might let you run several DOS programs at once, but they won't give you what a real multiuser operating system can—E-mail, fast file systems, advanced command interpreters, and scripting languages. For these and many other services, you need to invest in more than just a DOS multitasker.

An interesting case in point is a product from Theos Software called Theo+DOS. On its own, it is what you'd expect a DOS multitasker to be these days: It runs multiple DOS sessions, either on the PC console or on serial terminals. Theo+DOS's real strength is its base—the Theos 386 operating system.

Theos 386 is a protected-mode, multiuser operating system that has operated in various forms on everything from 64K-byte Z80-based systems to fully loaded 386 and 486 PCs. The base operating system occupies only two high-density floppy disks, and Theos 386 supports multiple native users on a 386 PC with only 1 megabyte of memory.

Installing Theo+DOS is handled with a Theos installation utility. During the installation process, it prompts you to insert a DOS boot floppy disk. You can choose your favorite flavor of DOS, as long as it is version 3.1 or higher. I tested Theo+DOS on a Dell 325 with Dell's version of MS-DOS 3.3.

Theos grants DOS access to a user by copying selected DOS files (e.g., COMMAND.COM, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and CONFIG.SYS) to a DOS subdirectory under the user's home directory. By default, this Theos directory appears as DOS drive C when you start Theo+DOS. This, along with a number of other Theo+DOS attributes, is entirely configurable.

Go Configure

Under native DOS, a user typically has access to everything connected to his or her PC, because these devices do not have to be shared with anybody. Under Theo+DOS, a device must be attached to a user's Theos session. In addition, each device that a user wishes to access from Theo+DOS must be listed in a Theos file called *user_name*.DOSCFG. Assignments in this file map DOS lettered drives to Theos subdirectories, attach printers, determine memory allocation, and make room for special devices accessible only to DOS.

Most DOS drives under Theo+DOS are simulated. Legal DOS file operations are transparently converted to equivalent Theos operations, reading and writing directly to the Theos file system. DOS drive letters, all the way up to drive Z, can be assigned through the DOSCFG file to any Theos subdirectory to which the user has access. Since DOS file operations go through the Theos file system, Theos retains native access permissions.

You can also make a genuine DOS partition, if one exists in addition to the Theos partition, available to Theo+DOS users through the DOSCFG file. While all users can have read access to a DOS partition, only the first user that attaches it can write to it. This is a limitation of the DOS file system structure, and similar restrictions are imposed under other DOS multitaskers, such as Locus Merge 386 under Unix.

Building a Memory Map

Another function of the DOSCFG file is to determine how access to memory will be granted. Rather than access memory directly, the virtual 8086s work inside regions mapped to them by the 386. Theo+DOS places much of this process in the hands of the user.

If Theo+DOS is running on an EGA or VGA console, the ROM on the display adapter must be mapped into the virtual 8086's region. DOS programs will run on the console without this, but they will be unable to change video modes through BIOS calls. Other memory-mapped devices, such as network adapters, can be mapped into Theo+DOS's address space with other DOSCFG directives.

Theo+DOS's greatest achievement may be MEMPLUS, a scheme that allows certain DOS programs to be loaded into memory above the 640K-byte boundary. With it, a DOS session can be started (i.e., COMMAND.COM and other TSR programs loaded into the MEMPLUS area), and a full 640K bytes can still be available to applications. This MEMPLUS area can be as large as 312K bytes. MEMPLUS isn't without its limitations, however. The first 64K bytes is taken from the area normally assigned to EGA graphics RAM.

When the MEMPLUS area is enabled, Theo+DOS restricts that session to running text-mode applications. This isn't a problem at all for terminal users, and if a console user wants graphics, he or she can start an extra Theo+DOS session that forgoes MEMPLUS in favor of graphics. A simple hot-key sequence switches between sessions at the console.

When MEMPLUS is not enough, Theo+DOS also provides an EMS emulator, to which up to 8 MB can be assigned. Because EMS is emulated, each user can allocate only as much as he or she needs.

The memory region, I/O port range, interrupt vector, and DMA channel of special DOS devices, such as tape drives and network controllers, can all be added to the DOSCFG file. This won't always work; some device drivers expect to be able to directly manipulate other PC devices, such as timers, and Theo+DOS restricts this. To do otherwise would play havoc with the underlying Theos. Still, the Theo+DOS manual claims compatibility with tape drives, Bernoulli Box

continued

See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16" flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN's ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment possible.

Other monitors meet the standards.
FLEXSCAN® sets them.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORP.
23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5
Torrance, CA 90505 USA
Phone (213)325-5202
Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card
(RESELLERS: 168)

FLEXSCAN 9070U
16" (15V), 0.28mm dot pitch CRT
Scan Frequency: Automatic Adjustment
H: 20kHz-50kHz
V: 50Hz-80Hz
Front-mounted controls for easy access
& Video inputs for professional use
VGA, Hi-Res VGA (up to 1024×768),
EGA and Mac II compatible

Images created by Jerry D. Flynn, Design Engineer, McDonnell Douglas Space Systems Company, Kennedy Space Center, Florida.
Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of NANAO USA CORPORATION

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The 'Great Deal' Catalog!"

cordata

386SX COMPUTER WITH VGA MONITOR

- 100% IBM compatible.
- 80386SX-16/8 MHz speed, upgradable to 20 MHz.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- 40 MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time. • 1 MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 MB. • Expansion slots: three IBM AT compatible accessory slots; one IBM PC/XT compatible accessory slot.
- Three 1/2" peripheral bay. • 1 serial port.
- 1 parallel port. • Built-in VGA video support.
- Battery backed real time clock/calendar.
- 80387SX-16 math co-processor socket.
- 101 key detachable IBM style keyboard.
- Zero wait state. • Phoenix BIOS.
- Included MS-DOS 4.0. Does not include software shown on screen.
- Dim.: 16"Wx18"Dx5"H. • Model # CPC8248.
- ***One Year Warranty through Cordata.***
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

VGA monitor:

- 14" non-glare color monitor.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- .42 mm dot pitch.
- 256 colors.
- Resolution: 640x480.
- Dim.: 14.72"W x 12.40"H x 15.64"D.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,968.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$1499.99

Item No. B-2218-143578
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
7101 Winnetka Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55428-1619
Customer Service • 612-531-0082

Please rush me: _____ **Cordata** Computer(s) @ $1499.99 each, plus $49.00 s/h each.
Item No.B-2218-143578 **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Name ____________
Address ____________
City,State,Zip ____________
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. ____________
Exp. Date ___/___ Ph. # ( ) ____________
Signature ____________

Copyright 1990 DAMARK International, Inc. All rights reserved.

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

Theo+DOS 1.1

Company
Theos Software Corp.
1777 Botelho Dr., Suite 360
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-1118

Hardware Needed
Intel 386 or i486-based PC (AT or PS/2 compatible) with an AT-compatible or ESDI hard disk drive controller and at least 2 MB of RAM (4 MB is recommended)

Software Needed
DOS 3.1 or higher; Theos 386

Price
$999 (includes Theos 386 and nine-user license)

Inquiry 882.

controllers, fax boards, and many other devices.

Putting Theo+DOS to Work

Testing Theo+DOS was easy. Virtually every well-behaved PC application that I ran through the program worked as expected. The list of software that I tested includes Microsoft Works, WordPerfect 5.1, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2, Spinnaker's Eight-In-One, Borland's Turbo C 2.0, and the MKS Toolkit. With MEMPLUS disabled and with the VGA BIOS mapped into Theo+DOS's region, the graphics programs shared the console with text-only applications. Microsoft Works, which must be told the type of display adapter being used, came up in unpleasant colors without the VGA BIOS. It also wouldn't display properly on the Kimtron KT-70/PC serial terminal I used. Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 exhibited the same symptoms, but both were repaired by configuring special monochrome-only versions. Auto-sense programs, such as Turbo C, came up in color on the console and switched to monochrome for the Kimtron.

For comparison, I ran identical test programs under both Theo+DOS and Locus Merge 386. In most cases, Theo+DOS's limitations matched those of Merge. For instance, I was not able to access a Western Digital WD8003E card from either Theo+DOS or Merge. The device driver (from FTP Software's PC/TCP package) reported that it recognized the device, but the first attempt to access it locked up the DOS session. Since each virtual 8086 is protected from the others, you can usually get away with crashing a DOS session. Theo+DOS resets the current session when it sees Ctrl-Alt-Del, just like regular DOS.

Serial terminal performance was a bit of a surprise. Running at 19,200 bps (the limit of the KT-70/PC used), PC applications were quite usable, with word processing programs apparently running at full speed. Oddly, Merge often had trouble losing characters and had to be stepped down to 9600 bps. The difference was immediately noticeable. But Theo+DOS lost its performance edge under Lotus 1-2-3. Every time a horizontal scroll is activated, 1-2-3 repaints the row numbers on the left side of the screen. This is usually unnecessary, and Merge filtered out the redundant output. Theo+DOS displayed every character, resulting in a bothersome flicker during scrolls.

Merge also held sway over Theo+DOS when running Microsoft Windows 286 release 2.11. By disabling both MEMPLUS and the EMS emulator, I was able to get Windows to run, but starting up Microsoft's Excel for Windows brought Theo+DOS down with an illegal op code error. Theos Software, however, could not duplicate the error. Merge ran both Windows and Excel without difficulty.

Adding It All Up

Because Theos 386 runs atop a capable multiuser operating system, every user immediately benefits from the services it provides and the applications that run under it. On a PC with 4 MB of memory, there's room for six Theos users and two Theo+DOS sessions. That's a lot of power to squeeze out of 4 MB.

If you already use Theos 386 to run any of the hundreds of applications available for it, Theo+DOS is a valuable plus, letting you replace dedicated DOS PCs with serial terminals. However, users unfamiliar with Theos should take a closer look. If you are currently considering costly networks, you could save a great deal of money and aggravation by adopting the simpler Theos approach.

It seems unlikely that you would buy Theos 386 just to run Theo+DOS. If you just need multiple DOS users on your 386, there are other, cheaper ways to accomplish it. If, instead, you want to build a true multiuser system with a full complement of facilities to support it, the combination of Theos 386 and Theo+DOS should serve you well. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

"*Inexpensive, easy to install and does what it claims.*"
Stan Miastkowski
Byte Magazine
March 1990

"*Idea of the Year Department: One of the best concepts I've seen this year.*"
John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine
April 24, 1990

Introducing AccuCard™. The only UPS that fits in your hand. And into your computer.

Remember when UPS systems were bulky, expensive outsiders?

No longer.

AccuCard™ is the first UPS that fits right in your XT or AT expansion slot. It takes up only half a slot next to the power supply. No space at all on your desk. And very little budget.

Yet AccuCard provides enough DC battery power to automatically save whatever you're working on to hard disk when the power goes out.

When the power comes back, built-in AccuSaver™ software will even automatically re-load your PC back to precisely where it was. All system status, registers, buffers, memory, and data intact. Just as if nothing had happened.

The remarkable new AccuCard lists for only $249. Yet it can save your MS-DOS based PC data even when it's unattended. This may be the best insurance value you've ever seen.

AccuCard comes from the world's leading UPS supplier and is available through distributors and dealers near you. Just call 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

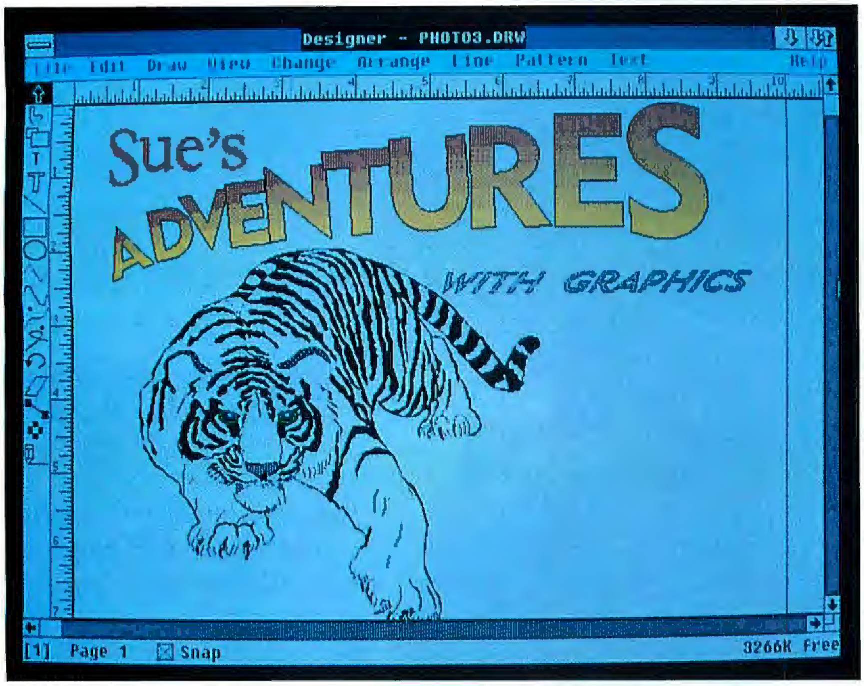
XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
©1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of the Emerson Electric Co.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 82)

Sue Rosenberg

REVIEW

New Adventures in Graphic Design



Micrografx Designer 3.0 lets you create interesting effects with text, like the Indiana Jones–like title in the photo here.

Micrografx Designer, the first and perhaps the best-known graphic design software for Windows, has just taken on some new features that a lot of folks have been eagerly awaiting.

Of course, it already had a lot of tools, commands, and features to create and edit drawings for graphic design, desktop publishing, and technical illustration. With a half-dozen ways to draw lines, three ways to display text, the ability to rotate objects and control line widths, and colorful on-screen images, you doubt that there could be more.

Yet Designer 3.0 brings another way to draw lines and even more ways to reshape them. Not just more fonts, but outline fonts. Control over line height and angle (in addition to width) to draw calligraphic lines. Not just the ability to rotate an object, but the ability to set the point of rotation. Not only colorful images, but the option to see what makes up those images.

For $695, including all the program enhancements, Designer 3.0 comes with an extensive clip-art library, a desktop slide show program, and a utility program to transmit drawings via modem to selected image-processing companies.

I tested the program on a 12.5-MHz AT clone with a Paradise VGA board and Logitech mouse. I ran Designer initially under Windows 2.1 and discovered a number of problems. Even though I used Micrografx's special driver to overcome a well-known Windows weakness, I could not fill a rotated object with a gradient or rotate an object that had been filled with a gradient. Both operations caused my computer to lock up. Occasionally, selecting Exit to leave the program would cause both Designer and Windows to hang. However, when I installed Windows 2.11, these problems went away.

The Designer package does not let you know in advance how much space you will need on your hard disk for the installation, but you will need quite a bit with all Designer's appurtenances. The software is supplied in a compressed format, so I guessed that 10 megabytes would be enough to hold the installed program and data files. It wasn't. The clip art alone takes 4.5 MB, the fonts more than 2 MB, and the translators (including GEM and Macintosh PICT) more than 600K bytes. Altogether, you will need at least 15 MB of free hard disk space to hold everything and to have some room for your drawings.

Graphical Improvements

The most significant improvement in Designer is its new ability to manipulate outline fonts. Previously, Designer could handle only device, vector, and screen fonts. Screen and vector fonts do not produce the high-quality output of outline or device fonts. Device fonts print at the highest resolution of the output device, but because they are specific to the device, they may remap to other fonts when you change printers or switch to another display.

Outline fonts are device-independent and are true WYSIWYG. Outline fonts never remap when you change the printer or display. Because they consist of Bézier curves, outline fonts print at the highest resolution, even if the font is not resident in the output device. In addition, you can convert the text to Bézier curves and edit it as a reshapable symbol.

No matter what font you choose, you can mix fonts, sizes, styles, and colors within one string of text, and you can do it while you enter the text. In addition, you can specify the margins and indentation and change them as you enter the text.

You can draw irregular objects initially as Bézier curves, in addition to drawing them as curves, polylines, and freehand, and you can reshape any object as a Bézier curve. To draw Bézier curves, you move the mouse to draw and then click on the object to set each Bézier control point. I prefer to use the Freehand tool to scribble an approximation of an object, which Designer then translates into Bézier curves, and use the Reshape Bézier or Reshape Points tool to chip away anything that doesn't look like the object.

Designer lets you view a drawing as a wire frame to speed up screen refresh. The wire view also lets you see what otherwise hidden object you've selected and makes it possible to find those invisible objects whose color is the same as the background. I can't imagine how anyone can get along without this feature. It's a great improvement over previous versions.

You can display wide lines in color and adjust the height, width, angle, and shape of the pen to create calligraphic lines. The pen size that you can set is dependent on the resolution you specify. The higher the resolution, the finer the gradations.

There are now more ways to fill an object. In addition to solid colors and hatches, you can fill an object with another object and with an array of objects. You can also specify whether cutout areas are to be filled or left open.

There's a lot more flexibility in printing. You can now specify both page ranges and selected pages in one request. Printing options include simultaneous spot and process color separations, page labels, crop marks, registration marks, and bleeds.

Sue's Adventures

Several of the enhancements incorporated in Designer 3.0 sound a lot like the features in Corel Draw, another graphic art program—and perhaps Designer's chief competitor. Corel Draw has far fewer tools and commands than Designer but a great deal of flexibility. In particular, Corel Draw gives you extensive control of text size and position and the ability to rotate and slant any object, and it lets you locate the center of rotation of an object anywhere on or off the drawing. It also offers powerful commands to manipulate Bézier curves, calligraphic lines, and side-by-side wire-frame and preview displays.

Because of the apparent similarity between Designer's new features and those of Corel Draw, I decided to check out Designer by testing how closely I could replicate a Corel Draw graphic with lots of squeezed, stretched, slanted, rotated, and gradient-filled text, a Bézier curve image with calligraphic lines, and some clip art from Corel's library. I called the drawing "Sue's Adventures with Graphics." It features a gradient-filled word swooping across the screen, à la Indiana Jones, with the fonts getting larger from left to right; lowercase text aligned to the top of the letters, rather than the base; and text strings illustrating various features: mixed fonts and colors, nonproportional resized text, outline font, wire-frame view, rotated text, and slanted text. In the midst of this is SuperSue (a character of modest origin) that is composed of Bézier curves, rectangles, ellipses, and calligraphic lines.

It was easy in Corel Draw to align the text string "Sue's" to the top of the letters, because users can set the vertical alignment. It wasn't easy to do in Designer, because the Designer text editor considers text entered near other text to be part of the same text string and forces the alignment to the baseline. I got around the restriction by typing the letters on separate lines and then moving them into position. Alternatively, I could have converted the text to curves.

To get the variable font size for the word "ADVENTURES," I had to grab a resizing handle to enlarge the text, because the largest font size settable via the text dialog box is smaller than the size I needed for the last two letters. It was easy enough to resize the other letters to smaller text. Then I converted the text to curves to resize the last letter and position all the letters on a curve. Designer doesn't have anything like Corel Draw's Fit Text to Path command to align text to a freehand curve, so I cheated a bit. I noted the angle assigned to each letter in the Corel drawing and used that to rotate the corresponding letter in Designer.

To squeeze the Italic text "WITH GRAPHICS," all I had to do in Corel Draw and Designer was to push on a resizing handle. Creating the slanted shadow, however, was different in the two programs. Corel can slant text; Designer can't. The text in Designer had to be converted to curves, combined, and then slanted.

The drawing illustrates outline fonts with text surrounded by a heavy outline and wire-frame view with a line enclosing white space. Corel Draw lets you select the text outline color and width independently of the text fill. Designer does not. Text in an outline font has a hairline outline in the same color as the text fill. The only way to get rid of the line or to change its color is to convert the text to curves. Only then does the outline become selectable as a line. What this means is that text printed in an outline font looks bloated. To get crisp-looking text, the text in an outline font must be converted to curves and the line made invisible. This means that the text is no longer editable as text.

Designer does something with text that Corel Draw can't: It mixes colors in a text string. Corel Draw can't do that without converting the text to curves. Both Corel Draw and Designer can, however, reproportion text by pushing on the resizing handles. And the programs do equally well at handling calligraphic lines. I found that it was marginally easier in Corel Draw to reshape Bézier curves, but that might be due to my greater familiarity with the Corel Draw tools.

As for the clip art, there is enough overlap in the libraries supplied with Corel Draw and Designer that I was able to take similar images from each. The advantage goes to Designer here, however. Its clip-art preview mode lets you scan the library to select an image before you import it.

Drawing Conclusions

I was able to replicate the Corel Draw drawing image completely in Designer. The flexibility of the Rotation command makes up in part for the lack of a Fit Text to Path command. The clip-art preview mode makes it easier to organize and locate the right image. It is possible to do fancy things with text—as long as you are willing to use it as a symbol and not as editable text.

I was disappointed to discover that the outline of the outline font was not removable from the text. The company that I work for has thousands of text-intensive graphics that are output to different devices. The new outline font capability of Designer 3.0 seemed, at first, to be the answer to maintaining a single set of graphics files for all the applications. But the quality of the printed outline font is blurry, particularly at small point sizes. This means that to maintain the contents of the files, you will need to keep two sets: one to edit and one to print. This is an inconvenience, not a fatal flaw, and something I hope will be corrected in the next release.

In general, I was pleased with Designer 3.0. The enhancements make the program easier to use. And I like the way "Sue's Adventures" turned out. ■

Designer 3.0

Company
Micrografx, Inc.
1303 East Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 272-3729
(214) 234-1769

Hardware Needed
IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible; a 20-MB hard disk drive and one floppy disk drive; 1 MB of RAM; a Windows-compatible graphics card; a mouse or digitizing tablet

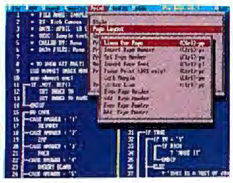
Software Needed
Windows 2.0 or higher

Price
$695

Inquiry 883.

Sue Rosenberg is a consultant at James Martin Associates in Reston, Virginia. She can be reached on BIX as "suer."

2,783* Reasons

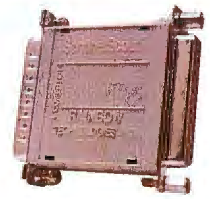


Professional Edit
(The VI Successor)
by Buzzwords International

Professional Edit is a superior, menu-driven editor. It's simple to use and easy to learn; if you know Wordstar or SideKick, you know Professional Edit. Configure Professional Edit for dBASE or C or use it as a regular text editor. Features include: compiling in Professional Edit, multi-windows supporting multiple open files and users, match pair searches, macros, split-screen with zoom, help tables, and desktop publishing. Professional Edit supports DOS, OS/2, DESQVIEW, WINDOWS 386, AIX, SCO XENIX/UNIX, VMS, SUN, and many networks.

LIST Price $95 **PS** Price **Call**

FastFaxts 966-022



SentinelScout
by Rainbow Technologies

The SentinelScout is a hardware key that attaches externally to the parallel port of an IBM PC or compatible to enable execution of authorized program copies. It does not interfere with printer operation, hard disk installs or backup copies. Featuring a fixed-response security system unique to each device, the economical SentinelScout offers a level of execution control perfect for lower-cost programs.

LIST Price $295 (kit of 10 keys)

PS Price $265 ***FastFaxts 1313-001***

Clarion Prof. Dev 2.1
by Clarion Software

A powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer, can cut development time by 50%. Imports/exports dBase, BASIC, and DIF files; interfaces with routines from C and Assembler. Includes Report Writer for creating ad-hoc reports and queries. Built-in LAN support: no run-time system required for distribution. Recent winner of PCWeek poll of corporations using programmable databases.

LIST Price: $845 **PS Price $549**

FastFaxts 1005-004

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

	List	Ours
386 Max Professional	$130	$119
386IASM/LINK by Pharlap	495	485
DESQview 386	220	189
FoxBASE+/386	595	479
Metaware High C - 386/486	895	875
NDP Fortran - 386	595	549
NDP C - 386	595	549
QEMM-386	100	89
VM/386	245	229
WATCOM C8.0 386 Prof.	1295	1155
WATCOM C8.0 386 Stand.	895	795

AI-LANGUAGES

ARITY Combination Package	1095	989
PC Scheme LISP	95	85
TransLISP PLUS w/source	195	179
TURBO PROLOG	150	119

ASSEMBLERS

MS MASM	150	105
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	109
Visible Computer 80286	100	85

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	495	439
dB/LIB Database Library	139	125
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
ProBas Prog. by Hammerly	149	Call
ProRef by Hammerly	50	Call
QBase	149	139
QuickPak Prof./PDS	198	179

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	795	769
Lattice C - 6.0 Compiler	250	189
Microsoft C 6.0	495	349
Microsoft QuickC	99	69
Turbo C	150	109
WATCOM C8.0/286 Prof.	495	429
WATCOM C8.0/286 Stand.	395	359

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Case: W	795	695
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1495	1469
Dan Bricklin Demo II	195	185
EasyCase Plus	295	209
EasyFlow	150	135
Instant Replay III	150	139
Matrix Layout	200	179
MetaDesign by Meta Software	350	295
Pro-C w/Workbench	399	349
ProtoFinish by Genesis	300	279
Show Partner F/X	395	279
Visable Analyst	595	585

COBOL

MS COBOL V3.0	900	639
Realia COBOL	995	859

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	155
Essential COMM by S. Mtn	329	309
Greenleaf Comm Library	299	249
QuickComm	139	129

DBMS

Cause Professional	795	719
CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	845	549
dbFast Windows	495	415
D the data language	395	359
Magic PC	499	349
Paradox V3.0	725	479
R-BASE for DOS 3.0	795	499

DBASE

Clipper 5.0	795	550
dBASE IV	795	499
dBFAST/Windows	395	329
dBFAST/PLUS	395	325
dBMAN V	295	275
dBXL	249	209
FoxPro	795	495
FoxBASE + - V2.1	395	279
QuickSilver Diamond	599	399

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

AdComm For Clipper	295	279
Artful.Lib	200	200
dBRIEF w/BRIEF	285	Call
Buzzwords dAnalyst	295	269
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
dBase BlackBox	100	89
dBASE Online	149	129
dBX/dBport	600	579
dGE 4.0	295	279
dQUERY	195	179
dSalvage	100	89
FLIPPER	195	179
FUNCky.LIB	195	179
Genifer	395	269
Net Lib	249	229
Pro Clip	149	125
R&R Relational Reportwriter	149	139
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Scrimmage	149	139
SilverComm Library	189	179
SilverPaint	100	100
Steve Straley's Toolkit	180	149
Tom Rettig's Library	100	85
Developer's Release	595	479

DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS

DASM	250	225
Dis Doc	130	119
Periscope IV	Varies	Call
RE:Source by Genesoft	150	119
SoftProbe 86/TX	395	345
Sourcer w/BIOS pre-proc.	140	129
Trapper	200	189

BRIEF
by Solution Systems

Power up with the programmer's editor. BRIEF 3.0 is an enormously powerful, astonishingly easy, and highly evolved program editor. You'll find features like infinite windowing, powerful regular expression searching, template editing and smart indenting for all major languages, and the ability to UNDO your editing step-by-step - up to 300 times! What you'll also find is an editor that delights in adapting itself to you. With menu-driven SETUP you can quickly customize indenting style, support for any of 36 compilers, keyboard configuration, and much more. You can even edit BRIEF macros to suit your taste. Or write your own in your choice of a C-like or LISP-like syntax.

"My purchase of BRIEF was the best investment I ever made... If you've ever wished that your editor could support any feature you might dream up, BRIEF is your solution."
Steve Gibson, Info World, 1/1/90

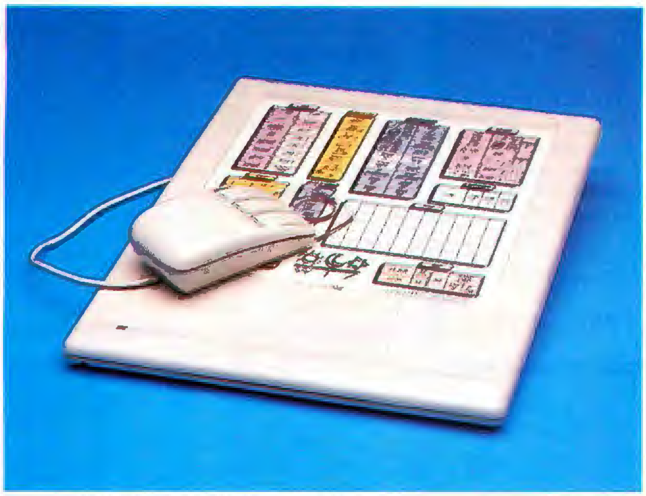
LIST Price $199 **PS** Price **Call** ***FastFaxts 732-005***

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
800-421-8006

Stan Miastkowski

REVIEW

Eccentric Mouse Tames Complicated GUIs



A mouse/digitizer hybrid, Wiz works best in applications with multiple menu layers.

Love 'em or hate 'em, pointing devices for PCs and Macs are proliferating. In fact, they're necessary for many of today's graphical-user-interface-driven applications. You used to have the choice of either a mouse or a mouse. But lately we have seen a confusing array of alternatives: trackballs large and small, touchscreens, touchpads, and light pens, to name a few.

CalComp, a company best known for its high-end plotters and digitizers for CAD applications, offers the latest variation: an idiosyncratic mouse-and-digitizer hybrid with an equally idiosyncratic moniker—Wiz.

Available in both PC and Macintosh versions, Wiz consists of a half-inch-thick, 9½- by 11¾-inch pad with a lift-up clear plastic panel under which you slip application templates. Wiz works minor magic in applications with extensive command-driven interfaces (e.g., Novell NetWare) or those with multiple menu layers (e.g., Lotus Symphony).

The mouse component looks pretty standard at first glance, but its three switches rock either forward or backward, giving you six button options. Then there's the clear plastic window with cross hairs—not the kind of thing you find on most mice.

Installing Wiz is a minor chore, and I didn't appreciate the messy rat's nest of wire that I ended up with after installing my test unit (the PC version). Wiz gets power from the keyboard (an AC adapter is optional), so an adapter plugs in between the keyboard and the system. Then a power connector goes into the serial adapter, with a cable going to the pad. Finally, the mouse plugs into the pad. Fortunately, Wiz's software is straightforward.

After installation, Wiz works much like a standard mouse, with the added plus of 1000-dot-per-inch resolution for super-accurate positioning. Because it depends on the electromagnetic pad for positioning, there are no moving parts on the mouse. That's both good and bad: There's nothing to wear out or get dirty, but there's also a slight resistance to moving the mouse. You get used to this in time, but I prefer my mice to roll more easily. (A light-pen option is available for $75.)

Wiz's application templates are quite a unique feature. A plastic sheet lists all the various menu options. Instead of remembering a command or pulling down an on-screen menu, you point at your choice on the template and click the mouse button. CalComp offers 42 application templates for most popular PC and Mac applications, including dBASE IV, WordPerfect, PageMaker, Excel, VersaCAD, and MacDraw.

To use a template, you slide it under the plastic panel of the pad, pop up Wiz's utility program, and choose the template you've loaded. Then you just position the mouse's cross hair to choose and click on commands and menu choices for your application.

It sounds great in theory, but I found that the usefulness of the templates varied greatly from application to application. For applications that I've used extensively or those with pull-down menus, using the templates actually slowed me down. I had to look away from the screen, find the command on the template, move the mouse, click on it, and look back at the screen.

Plus, there's a "gotcha": Wiz comes with a DOS, Windows, or HyperCard template and a coupon for one additional application template. Beyond that, templates cost $49 each. If you're like most people and use more than a couple of applications regularly, you will break the bank quickly.

Wiz's digitizing abilities really shine through in a full-fledged CAD operation. I used it with AutoCAD to input a simple architectural drawing. The cross hairs are easy to align, and Wiz's 1000-dpi resolution matches—and sometimes exceeds—the resolution of a full-size graphics tablet. However, Wiz doesn't pretend to be a full-size graphics tablet; its 7½- by 7½-inch digitizing area can be a real limitation if you are a CAD aficionado.

Wiz does have its annoyances. The springs on the mouse buttons were so tight that my fingers got tired after working with it for a couple of hours. And the plastic panel on the pad could be more durable: I inadvertently gouged it with my fingernail. But at $199, Wiz is the lowest-priced digitizer (with added features) that you'll find anywhere. CalComp has truly brought a new dimension to pointing devices. ■

Wiz

BYTE LAB

Company
CalComp
2411 West La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(800) 225-2667

Hardware Needed
IBM PC or compatible, or Mac

Price
$199

Inquiry 853.

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor, managing director of K+S Concepts (a documentation and consulting firm), and editor of the OS/2 Report *newsletter. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."*

Why Developers

WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof.
by WATCOM

WATCOM C 8.0/386 is 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler/runtime library for Intel's 80386 architecture, generating applications for 32-bit protect mode. Features include: protected mode version of the compiler; VIDEO full-screen source-level debugger; MS library-& source-compatibility; execution profiler; high proformance linker; graphics library; supports MetaWare High C 386 runtime calling conventions; SAA compatible.
LIST: $1295 **PS Price: $1155**
FastFaxts 1044-004

Form Publisher for Windows
by FORMWORX

DTP software designed expressly for making forms. Uses unique object-oriented design techniques; incorporate text from other programs; add graphics in PCX, MSP, and TIFF, or scan in your own. Compile forms into HP macros to print from other programs. Over 550 standards forms included.
LIST Price $249 **PS** Price **$219**
FastFaxts 1493-010

WENDIN - DOS PLUS
by Wendin

Replicating functionality built deep within MS-DOS was key to the birth of WENDIN-DOS PLUS. Commented Microsoft C and Assembler source code builds into an OS/2 like, stand-alone host operating system which retains MS-DOS compatibility! Multiuser! Multitasking! Developer's Kit! Full Source Code!
LIST Price $249 **PS** Price **$199**
FastFaxts 305-012

Zortech C Debugger	90	Call
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		
ASMFLOW	100	89
CLEAR+ for C	200	169
Codan	395	349
Buzzwords dAnalyst	295	269

NEW VERSION!

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo
by Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.

Write and port programs as large as 4 Gigabytes on 386/486s with this fast and powerful 32-bit Fortran compiler. Full ANSI 77, VAX and IBM VS extensions, fast compilation, excellent diagnostics, debugger, editor, make utility, and video graphics. New custom Lahey Ergo OS/386 includes: virtual memory, DESQview compatibility, free unlimited runtime licenses. Another outstanding product from the Fortran experts.
LIST: $1290 **PS** Price: **$1055**
FastFaxts 334-023

The Documenter	295	245
INSIDE!	125	119
MKS Lex & Yacc	249	199
MKS RCS	189	175
Poly Doc-SU	199	179
PC-Lint	139	115
Plink w/LTO	695	619
PolyMake	149	135
PVCS Professional	695	659
.RTLINK - by Pocket Soft	295	279
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
Source Print	99	97
TLIB 5.0 Version Control	139	125
Zortech C++ Tools	150	Call

EDITORS		
BRIEF	199	Call
Cheetah	245	199
Epsilon	195	169
KEDIT	150	139
QEdit TSR	99	89
RimStar PM:Editor	195	179
Sage Prof Editor	295	249
SPF/PC - V2.1	245	199
Vedit +	185	139
EXPERT SYSTEMS		
Exsys Professional	795	695
KnowledgePro Windows	695	589
Logic Gem by Sterling Castle	99	89
Personal Consultant Plus	2950	1999
VP-Expert	249	219
FILE ADD-ONS		
Accsys for Paradox w/source	795	739
Btrieve V5.0	245	199
C-Data Manager w/source	595	499
c-tree by Faircom - source	395	329
CBTREE	195	179
Code BASE 4	295	279
C -TRIEVE	199	189
CQL - w/ source	395	359
db_FILE/RETRIEVE - SU	295	239
UNIX or XENIX - MU	595	569
Faircom Toolbox Prof.	1095	889
Faircom Toolbox Special	695	539
XQL	795	649
WKS Library	195	189
FORTRAN		
FOR_C w/source	875	789
MS Fortran Opt. Compiler	450	309
Lahey FORTRAN F77L	595	549
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	95	Call
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
GENERAL ADD-ONS		
C Tools Plus - V6.01	149	109
C Utility Library	249	199
Greenleaf Functions	229	209
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	239
Opt-Tech Sort	149	119
Turbo C Tools	149	134

GRAPHIC ADD-ONS		
Code Master II	289	269
Essential Graphics	399	349
GraphiC	395	319
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	595	525
Halo	395	279
LaserControl	150	139
Matrix Synergy Toolkit 3.0	395	349
MetaWINDOW	250	209
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	325	289
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	249	229
HSC Sunscan	250	229
Sunshow Adv Image Toolkit	250	239
HARDWARE		
ALL Chargecard	499	399
DigiCHANNEL COM/8i	1195	875
DigiCHANNEL MC/8i	1349	949
Erasable Optical Drive	Varies	Call
KickStart I	159	125
KickStart II	399	350
KickStart III	599	539

Financial Mathlib
by Greenleaf

Financial Mathlib, an unprecedented C library, furnishes programmers with hundreds of financial functions, such as amortizations, cash flow analysis, statistical, and interest calculations. All these are performed without rounding errors, using Greenleaf's exact decimal math. C programmers can now write great financial software easily!
LIST Price $395 **PS** Price **$339**
FastFaxts 55-028

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
800-421-8006

National Accounts
800-446-1185

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary. **BY890**

Call Us First.

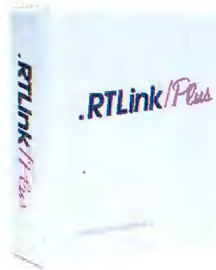
Dr. Switch-ASE
by Black & White Int'l., Inc.

Dr. Switch-ASE turns any size Clipper application into a RAM Resident (TSR) program that occupies only 13K of RAM. Dr. Switch-ASE supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is full network compatible. Applications that include Dr. Switch-ASE may be distributed royalty free.

LIST Price $100 **PS** Price **$95**

FastFaxts 1178-006

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

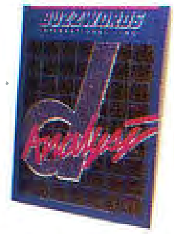


.RTLink/*Plus*
by PocketSoft

PocketSoft's .RTLink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. With typical image reductions of 33-67%, CodeView support, smart overlay caching and optimized source code with built-in CPU profiles, .RTLink/Plus beats the competition. Rated top linker in recent PC Week poll.

LIST Price $495 **PS** Price **$419**

FastFaxts 1277-003



dANALYST for C & C++
by Buzzwords

dANALYST for C and C++ can help you create, debug and document multi-user C source fast with Blocking Diagrams, Var and Function X-Ref and more! Network ready C source Generator for Relational Screen Painter, Report Writer & Menu Designer. Meets the Standard C conditions to run on DOS & Xenix/Unix & OS/2 & Novell.

LIST Price $295 **PS** Price **$269**

FastFaxts 966-001

LaserStor WORM Drive	4995	3295
SentinelScout (kit of 10 keys)	295	265
SpeedStor AT 300S	4995	2695
Smartmodem 2400	599	459
VGA WONDER 256	359	279

NETWORKS

dBXL/LAN	599	519
Btrieve Network Version	595	479
Netware SQL	595	519
Netware C Interface	295	239

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Actor	695	639
C_talk/Views	450	419
Intek C++ 80386	495	469
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Smalltalk/V-286	200	185
Smalltalk/V PM	495	469
Turbo C ++	200	159
Turbo C ++ Prof.	300	259
Zortech C ++	200	Call
Zortech C++ Debugger	150	Call
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition	450	Call

OS/MS WINDOWS-SUPPORT

C-Trieve/Windows	395	329
DESQview	130	109
Graphics Server SDK	495	479
MKS Toolkit	349	299
MS Windows 3.0	99	69
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	500	319
OS/286 or 386	495	459

Install
by Knowledge Dynamics

Install 3.0 is a bullet-proof automatic installation program you can distribute-royalty free- with your product. Features include: 4.4 gigabyte file sizes, windowing/color interface, C source, hard and floppy disk installation, multiple source and target disks, and multiple sub-directories.

LIST Price $250 **PS** Price **$219**

FastFaxts1721-001

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

OS/2 PM Toolkit	500	369

OTHER LANGUAGES

Modula-2 Dev. System	249	229
RPG II Dev. Systems	1600	1469
TopSpeed Modula-2	199	189
StonyBrookProf. Modula-2	295	249

OTHER PRODUCTS

BALER	495	399
Carbon Copy Plus	199	159
COTERM/220	245	219
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden	100	89
The Duplicator Toolkit-Pro 3.0	129	119
File Shuttle	120	109
Flow Charting II +	229	179
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	149	139
LapLink III	150	129
Link & Locate ++ - ROM MSC	395	349
Math Advantage	495	475
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	109
PAGINATE by AccuMatics	99	89
pcANYWHERE III	145	129
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	129	109
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	119
Remote2	195	139
SpinRite II	89	Call
Systat & Sysgraph Combo	795	749
Time$heet	150	135

TURBO PASCAL

graphics-Menu	149	139
MetaWare Pascal 386/486	895	839
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS	189	169
Turbo Pascal 5.0 by Borland	150	109
Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS	149	109
Turbo Professional	125	109
Turbo Programmer	300	269

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

AEWINDOWS	499	459
C Communications Toolkit	150	119
C Worthy w/forms	295	Call
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
HI-SCREEN XL Professional	325	289
JAM by JYACC	595	469
MEWEL Window System	195	169
POWER SCREEN by Blaise	149	109
Vitamin C - source, menus	225	169
VC Screen - painter	149	139
Vermont Views Design w/so.	890	819

UNIX/XENIX

ESIX Systems		
ESIX/V 386 Devlp (2 user)	595	569
ESIX/V 386 Devl unltd	825	769
Interactive Systems		
Application Devel. 2 user	1445	1349
Network Developer 2 user	1495	1399
Workstation Devel. 2 user	1995	1869
Santa Cruz Operations		
XENIX 286 Complete Sys.	1495	1279
XENIX 386 Complete Sys.	1595	1369
Recital	995	699
WordTech Quicksilver Diamnd.	995	839

OPTune
by Gazelle

Got a case of "hard-disk slowdown?" Get OPTune, the fastest, most complete set of performance-enhancing utilities available. It features unmatched file defragmentation, low-level non-destructive interleave adjustment, and in depth media testing. OPTune will, quite simply, keep your disk spinning faster and longer than any other "so-called" optimizer . . . guaranteed.

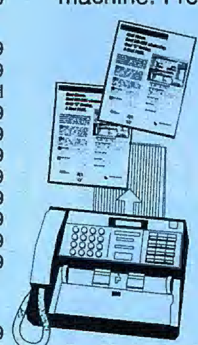
LIST Price $100 **PS** Price **$89**

FastFaxts 726-003

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

What is FastFaxts?

You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. Free!



1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant printout of product literature.

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

*Total products currently sold by **THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**. For complete catalog, call 1-800-421-8006.


World's Leading Source for Development Software
FREE Catalog!
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP CATALOG is the definitive sourcebook for serious software development professionals.
Over 1,700 development products listed, including:
• languages
• libraries
• hardware
• tools
• LANs
• utilities
• applications
• communications
• UNIX/XENIX
• operating systems
• books/training
Call today for this valuable guide to programming productivity.
1-800-421-8006
In Mass. 617-740-2510
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-822-8088

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

TIMELINE 4.0	$399
PUBLISH-IT	$ 95
WORDSTAR 5.5	$169

"COME INTO OUR NEW SHOWROOM AND DISCOVER WHAT LOW PRICES, FAST SERVICE AND GREAT SELECTION IS ALL ABOUT."

"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT any Advertised Price!"

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

ACCOUNTING

	$
Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea.	54
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P 5.0 ea.	499
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I 5.1 ea.	499
Accpac Plus Windowing System	159
Accpac Plus Payroll, Job Cost	499
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C ea.	229
Bedford Accounting (NEW)	139
DAC Easy Bonus PAK	159
DAC Easy 4.1 Accounting/Payroll	79/69
Managing Your Money 6.0	117
Money Counts	29
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	145
Peachtree w/Data Query III	209
Quicken 3.0	39
Timeslips III	159
Turbo Tax Pro Series	209

C.A.D.

Autocad v. 10	2499
Autocad 386	2699
Autosketch 2.0	85
DesignCad 4.0	145
DesignCad 3D 3.0	199
Drafix CAD Ultra	239
Generic CADD Level III w/Dot Plot	195
MathCad 2.5	272
Turbo CAD	59

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	99
Close-Up Customer	119
Close-Up Support	155
Co/Session	145
Cross TALK For Windows	119
Desklink 2.2	92
LANtastic Starter Kit	389
Lap Link III	82
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	59
Procom Plus	47
Relay Gold	155

DATABASE

Alpha IV	309
AskSam 4.2	157
Clipper Summer '87	399
Dataease	459
Dataperfect	269
dBase IV	459
dBase IV Developer's Kit	779
dBXL Diamond v. 1.3	139
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User	182
Foxbase Plus 2.1-S/U runtime	255
Foxbase Plus 2.1 LAN	289
Foxbase Plus LAN runtime	369
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Fox Pro	427
Fox Pro LAN	599
Fox Pro Runtime	289
Paradox 3.0	429
PC File 5.0	79
PFS Professional File	179
Oracle Professional	1199
Q & A 3.0	215
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Reflex 2.0	159
R&R Code Generator	109
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	109
R&R Clipper/Foxbase Module	49
UI Programmer 2.0	349

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	$
First Publisher 3.0	89
GEM Desktop Publisher	165
Newsmaster II	49
Newsroom Pro	22
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publisher's Type Foundry	289
Ventura Publisher 2.0	485
Ventura Professional Extension	359
Pagemaker 3.0	479
Publish It	95

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	209
Graph-In-The-Box 2.2	79
Harvard Graphics 2.13	285
GEM/3 Graph	159
Micrografx Graph Plus	329
Microsoft Chart	239
Picture Perfect	229
Statgraphics 4.0	579

PAINTING

Animator	205
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Calendar Creator Plus	35
Corel Draw	305
Designer 3.0	449
Dr. Halo III	29
Draw Perfect	259
Flowcharting II+	139
Formfiller 2.0	79
Formtools	54
Formworx w/fill n' file	85
GEM 3/Artline	269
GEM 3/Draw Plus	159
Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01	319
Org Plus Advanced	72
PC Paintbrush Plus	75
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Per: Form 2.0	159
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Xerox Formbase	299

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	409
First Choice w Quicken	99
Framework III	419
Lotus Symphony 2.0 Plus	439
Microsoft Works 2.0	95
Smartware II	449

MICE

DFI Scanner (HS-3000+)	179
Logitech Hires (NEW)	69
Logitech Hires Bus	75
Logitech Hires w/Paintshow (NEW)	89
Logitech Scanman Plus	175
Logitek Trackman	85
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 286	129

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC v. 9.1	459
Brief Editor	159
C Tools Plus	125
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	109
Clarion Professional Developer 2.1	459
Matrix Layout	139
Microsoft C Compiler 6.0	299
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	559
Microsoft Fortran 5.0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	89
Microsoft Quick Pascal	62
Microsoft Quick C 2.0	62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	62
M.S. Basic PDS 7.0	299
M.S. Quick C/Assembler	129
MS Windows Development Kit	309
RM Cobol 85	869
SPF/PC	159
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	95
Powerbasic	79
Turbo C 2.0	92
Turbo C + +	99
Turbo C + + Professional	179
Turbo C Professional 2.0	159
Turbo C Tools	125
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5	159
Turbo Prolog 2.0	95

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	419
Project Scheduler IV	459
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 4.0	399

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 (new)	329
Lotus 1-2-3 v 3.0	389
LUCID 3D	59
Microsoft Excel 2.1	295
Microsoft Multiplan 4.01	119
Quattro	85
Quattro Pro	269
R&R Worksheet Utilities	109
Supercalc V	299
Twin Advanced	59
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner 3-D	139

UTILITIES

386 to the Max	49
386 to the Max Professional	72
4Word	59
Above Disc	59
Allways	79
Battery Watch 2.0	32
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	77
Check-It	79
Copy II PC	25
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	105
Corporate Ladder	55
Cruise Control	35
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	65
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386 2.26	115
Direct Access 5.0	55
Disk Optimizer 4.0	44
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Documentor (Wallsoft)	189
QEMM 5.0	55
Fastback Plus 2.09	97
Fastrax	25
Flash	49
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Go-Script	89
Go-Script Plus	179
Gofer	45
Headroom	69
HDC Windows Express	45
Hi-jaak	95
H/Test H/Format H/Optimum 3.0	79
Hyperpad	79
Impress	69
Keyworks Advanced	99
Labels Unlimited	45
Le Menu	49
Look 'n' Link	55
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan 2.0	79
Mace 1990	79
Mace Utilities 5.0	55
Memory Mate	45
Microsoft DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic	75
Microsoft DOS 4.01 w/GWBasic	79
Microsoft Windows 286 2.11	62
Microsoft Windows 386 3.0	95
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	82
Norton Commander 3.0	82
Norton Editor	45
Optune	49
OS/2 Extended 1.2	699
OS/2 Standard 1.2	299
Pathminder 4.11	45
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 (new)	79
Pop-Drop 3.1	39
Pop-Drop Plus	55
Print-Q 4.0	72
QDOS II	42
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways 3.21	39
Softcraft Font Solution Pak 2.0	349
Software Carousel 3.0	47
Speedstor	39
SpinRite II	69
Super PC-Kwik	49
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	72
SQZ Plus	65
Tornado w/Library	69
Turbo EMS	65
Typing Tutor IV +	29
Ultrascript PC	129
Ultrascript PC Plus	279
VM 386	149
Who-What-When	112
Wonder Plus 3.0	49
Word for Word Professional	105
Worksheet Utilities	59
Unix 386 Operating	599
Xenix 286/AT Operating System	459
Xenix 286/AT Development System	449
Xenix 286/AT Complete	929
Xenix 386/AT Operating System	469
Xenix 386/AT Development System	599
Xenix 386/AT Complete	1079
Xtree Pro	49
Xtree Pro Gold	69

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	299
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word For Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	279
Personal Lawyer	45
PFS: Professional Write	149
Rightwriter 3.1	47
Sprint	119
Word Perfect Xenix SCO	799
Workperfect 5.1	245
Wordperfect Library 2.0	69
Wordperfect Network 5.0	349
Wordperfect Office	269
Wordperfect for UNIX	699
Wordstar Professional 5.5	169
Xywrite III +	215
Zyindex Personal 3.0	59
Zyindex Professional 3.0	165

"Where America Shops for PC Software"

OUR FAX #:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add-Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020
Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Policies:
1- We accept VISA, Mastercard, & Discover - No Surcharge.
2- i)- Shipping - any 1 item - $6.
- any 2 items - $7.
- 3 or more add 2%.
ii) NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
3- COD Charge of $5 per order
4- Purchase Orders must be approved.
5- International Orders welcome (except Canada)
6- DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME
7- Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee.

OUR HOURS: 9:00-6:00 M-F
10:00-4:00 SAT

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

Introducing the "Pizza Machine"™...

Northgate's NEW 286 & 386 SX™ OmniStations!™

Any way you slice it...it's loaded!

- Choose "diskless" or stand alone systems
- Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 and DOS
- Operates under Novell and all network software
- Flawless software and hardware compatibility
- Unlimited, 24-hour toll-free technical support
- 1-year system warranty
- 5-year keyboard warranty
- 30-day no risk trial
- FCC Class B Certified

Runs Unix/Xenix, OS2 & DOS Operating Systems!

Comes with the works... but doesn't cost a lot of dough!

Get a sizzling slice of REAL LAN station computing power! Northgate *OmniStations* are fast, cost-effective, diskless workstations. They're only 2¼" high, yet don't scrimp on computing power! Choose 286 12 MHz or more powerful 386SX 16 MHz systems.

Private pizza party! "Diskless" *OmniStations* are the ideal way to protect against unauthorized copying or loading of valuable information or programs. Your file server holds all applications and files, and allows your data to be stored and backed up in one place.

Processing to go! All programs are executed in your network fileserver, giving you superior speed. And, you'll save time because you won't have to reboot and load software.

We use only the finest ingredients! Standard features include: 1Mb of RAM on the motherboard expandable to 4Mb (8Mb in the SX); built in VGA controller with 256Kb RAM (expandable to 512Kb in the SX); hard and floppy disk controller: one full size AT style expansion slot for LAN or modem cards; two serial, one parallel port, mouse port; and math coprocessor support. You also get DOS 4.01, Microsoft® BASIC and Northgate's *OmniKey*/101 keyboard.

Want extra "toppings?" Just ask! We can set up your *OmniStation* as fully configured network node or a stand alone system at entry level prices. All you do is plug it in and turn it on. Options include VGA color and monochrome displays, 40Mb hard drive, 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy disk drive, keyboards, and additional memory. And we'll throw in a FREE copy of the NEW Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 with 2Mb and up configurations (SX only).

A guarantee you can sink your teeth into! Use *OmniStation* for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it—NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

Northgate support—the perfect dessert! Your system is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor. Need a part? We'll ship it to you—OVERNIGHT AT OUR EXPENSE—before we receive your part! To top it off, you get the industry's best toll-free technical support AND free deskside service (to most locations) for one full year!

ORDER TODAY! We're here to serve you 24 hours a day, seven days a week! Call Sales toll-free—be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

OmniStation 286/12 MHz Workstation

$995.00 Free Delivery To Your Home Or Office!

(Monitor extra)

Just $1295.00 for 386SX/16 MHz model.

Complete Stand Alone Systems

Your Choice	286 Model	$1695.00
	386SX Model	$1995.00

Systems include 12" high resolution monochrome monitor, 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy and a 40Mb hard drive.

Easy Financing: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY

800-548-1993

Notice to Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

End-User Programming

Productivity is the name of the game. There's constant pressure on all of us to become more productive year after year. So we do our best to streamline our work flow, to get rid of time-wasting procedures, and to make the most efficient use of our time.

Now there are tools to help. End-user programming tools are easy, powerful, and higher than high-level languages. They are not traditional programming languages—many are written in plain English, while some are written in a simple computerese. These "languages" coordinate and connect various applications and help you to create a more efficient, customized environment.

In the past, we have sometimes called such tools "macros" and "scripts," but now they qualify as end-user programming languages. As applications have become more complex, the need to choose between different options at run time or to automatically combine them in more efficient ways has increased. In "Full Circle," Rick Cook examines some of the innovations that have made end-user programming a practical reality.

One type of end-user programming tool is the query language. Some of these languages are more complex than others. For example, Structured Query Language is relatively complex in comparison with plain-English requests. In "Natural Selection," Klaus K. Obermeier discusses natural-language query systems. Their ease of use enhances the accessibility of the information in your database and thus increases your productivity.

Another kind of end-user language is the authoring system. It provides the structure that enables you to link audio, video, graphics, and other multimedia capabilities together into a single presentation. Authoring system commands tend to be simple and English-like in character, and you don't need to be a programmer to use them. In "Managing Multimedia," Mark D. Veljkov discusses how different authoring systems coordinate the various elements of a multimedia presentation and which capabilities are most important.

Scripting languages aren't new, but there is a new generation of them. The latest iteration lets you interconnect various applications the way that you want to—or need to—and do it in graphical user interface-based, multitasking environments. In "Scripts Unbounded," Bob Ryan discusses the newest generation of scripting languages and their capabilities. And in the accompanying text box "Scripts, Unix Style," Ben Smith discusses several Unix scripting languages.

Another way to improve productivity is to do more than one thing at a time. Multitasking provides this ability, but coordinating and controlling the various tasks in a multitasking system to improve the efficiency and productivity of the end result can be a real bear. In "Rexx in Charge," Charles Daney explores the capabilities of Rexx, an application coordination language that succeeds in this effort where others fail. In the text box "ARexx at Work," Steve Gillmor explains how to implement Rexx for the Amiga.

As long as there is competition in the marketplace, productivity will continue to be an issue. End-user programming languages are powerful, easy-to-use tools that can help to improve our efficiency and make us more productive.

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Editor, State of the Art

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEPH CIARDIELLO © 1990

Death Taxes Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

USA
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
1-800 333-0407 ext. 101
203 329-8870
Fax 203 329-7428
BBS 203 329-7263
Apple Link D2379

Europe Ltd.
Selborne House
Old Avenue
Weybridge, Surrey
UK, KT13 OPQ
44-932-821-230
Fax 44-932-246-268

UK Ltd.
21 A The Precinct
High Street
Egham, Surrey
UK,TWO20 9-HE
44-784-430-060
Fax 784-430-050

Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Full Circle

In the beginning, everyone was a programmer. Now, with powerful user languages, everyone is a programmer again.

Rick Cook

There was a time when "computer user" and "programmer" were synonymous. Ten years ago, if you owned a computer, you almost certainly wrote programs. Buying application programs was originally a way to get around the drudgery of writing your own software. In time, more powerful and flexible applications made it unnecessary—even downright silly—to write your own.

The irony is that the more powerful and flexible an application becomes, the more options you have, and the more useful it becomes to be able to perform diverse functions based on system state. If you have commands that can alter system state, conditionals that choose alternate execution pathways, and a method of storing these things, you have a programming language.

Originally, people didn't think of these facilities as languages at all. They were a "macro capability" or a "scripting feature," not a language. In the last few years, however, programmers and users alike have come to recognize that they are, in fact, languages. So there we are—all programmers again. Everything comes full circle in the end. But this time, software developers are consciously trying to make the languages more powerful and easier to use.

What Do You Mean, "User"?

One of the first questions an applications language designer faces is, Who will be using the language? Speaking broadly, there are two answers to this question and, hence, two schools of user-language design.

One school equates "user" with anyone who sits down at the computer. This group tries to make user languages as friendly as possible. The computer's resources ease you into the language and guide you through it. HyperTalk, for instance, was written so that just about anyone could use it.

The other school sees the user as a "power user"—someone who needs to get the most power and flexibility out of an application. The reasoning is that most users are never going to want to get under the hood of the application, and the ones who do are going to want performance above all else.

Consequently, languages for power users tend toward the complex and difficult. AutoLisp, the programming language for AutoCAD, is an excellent example of this approach. Lisp is a notoriously difficult language to learn, mostly because it is so different both from other languages and from the way most people think. But it also offers certain advantages for programming a CAD package.

People can and do make careers out of

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEPH CIARDIELLO © 1990

programming in power-user languages. Programming in dBASE and other database languages is a recognized specialty. In addition to developing custom software, power-user languages lend themselves well to applications that augment the host application. For instance, there are about 700 applications written for AutoCAD, most of them in AutoLisp.

Need to Know

The split between user and power-user languages is not along application lines. In almost every category, from communications programs to word processors, some software companies have opted for easy-to-use languages while others have chosen languages that wring the most power they can out of the machine.

This is especially obvious in database languages. Because databases put such heavy demands on the system, they tend to use power-user languages. In an attempt to make their DBMSes as easy to use as possible, some companies are even willing to sacrifice some power.

One of the more interesting trends in applications is to provide more than one language. In addition to a power-user language, some packages now offer a simpler scripting or macro language for casual use. AutoCAD, for instance, not only has AutoLisp and facilities for writing C routines, but it also has a menu-oriented facility that is much easier to use.

You can make too much of the entire question of user versus power-user languages. Most people have a strong ability to learn the information they need to do their jobs, and if they have to, they can master nearly anything.

Roots

As computer languages, applications languages are a real grab bag. Some of them are based on well-known programming languages, occasionally so closely that programs are virtually indistinguishable. Others go off in new directions and do things unlike any conventional language. In some cases, the basis for the language is well thought out. In others, it seems to be whatever appealed to the programmer. More to the point, some applications languages are easy to use, with appropriate interfaces and powerful control structures, while others barely qualify as languages. Of course, the easiest languages to use are the natural-language interfaces found on some database systems (see "Natural Selection" on page 217).

There isn't a lot of consistency in any of this. You find some of the worst excuses for languages in some of the most expensive professional packages, and some of the best in inexpensive programs. There is a tendency for more recent packages to have better applications languages, but that's hardly a universal rule. One of the reasons for so much variation is that, as a rule, the language isn't a major selling point for the application. There isn't the pressure to improve it that there is for other features.

The idea of a pictographic programming language sounds like a GUI that has run wild.

Again, this isn't universal. Some companies, such as Clarion Software, have built their advertising around their applications languages. In general, DBMS users are more concerned than others about the languages.

Popular models for applications languages include C and Pascal. C-like languages tend to be power-user languages. They generally have the advantages of C: They're terse, capable, and small.

Pascal is a popular model in a variety of applications. Probably the best known is HyperTalk, the language behind HyperCard. Using Pascal as a model tends to produce a language that is readable and has well-defined control structures, at the expense of being verbose and taking up more memory. There is also more of a tendency to include type declarations in Pascal-like languages.

BASIC is also a popular model. Its popularity has slipped, however, as its use in serious programming has waned.

The Little Guys

Besides the major languages, some of the lesser-known ones have also served as models for applications languages. AutoLisp is the best example. Lisp was chosen as the basis for AutoCAD's programming language because the designers thought it was a good fit with what they needed to do, not because the application was written in Lisp—it wasn't.

Lisp is designed to interpretively process variable-length lists of heterogeneous items. The coordinates of a point on a CAD drawing and the properties associated with that point can be treated as a list. Because Lisp is interpreted, it is interactive. Given enough computing power, lists are evaluated almost instantly. That makes it easy to make a change to a drawing, examine the results, and change it again if it wasn't what you wanted.

Some applications have used Forth or a Forth-like language. For instance, PostScript is similar to Forth. Forth's strengths include small size, extensibility, and the ability to work very closely with hardware—all of which are important for a language that controls laser printers.

Basing an applications language on an existing computer language is a boon to the software developers, because they can draw on experience when they write other implementations of the language. For users, the picture is mixed. If you're familiar with the model language, it's a good approach. You can learn the language more quickly if it works like something you already know. However, the point of applications languages is that, these days, most users don't know any conventional computer language.

Picture-Perfect Programming

Although most user languages are based on conventional ones, there is nothing that says they have to be. Many companies have used languages that are not like any of the major programming languages.

One increasingly popular approach is iconic. Examples include the Double Helix DBMS from Odesta for the Macintosh, and Bars and Pipes, a MIDI program from Blue Ribbon Bakery for the Amiga. In an iconic language, commands and conditionals are represented by icons. You build programs by stringing together icons and adding more information as needed.

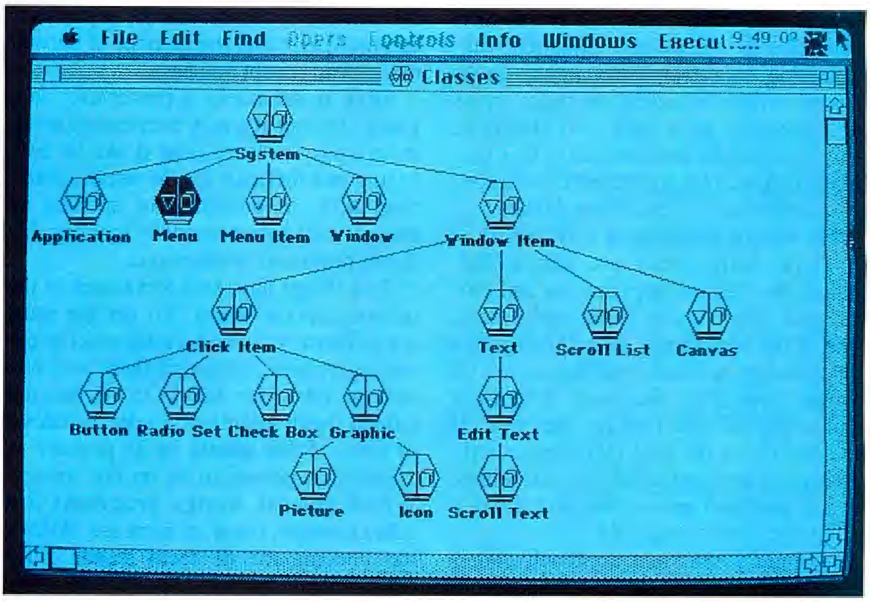
Iconic languages are especially popular for multimedia authoring (see "Managing Multimedia" on page 227). Making multimedia work requires blending images, sounds, and other resources in tight synchronization. If things get out of sync, the words don't match the pictures, and the video effects may not match either. That can be annoying or amusing, but it definitely isn't what you want.

To ensure that everything stays synchronized, directors who do multimedia projects without computers use various forms of graphics notation. An iconic multimedia authoring language refines and continues the trend.

At first glance, the idea of a pictographic programming language sounds like a GUI that has run wild. However, it has some significant strengths. For one thing, an iconic language automatically focuses you on the big picture. Because the icons typically stand for operations, such as sort, an iconic language naturally focuses attention at a high level.

An interpreted iconic language facilitates playing what-if games with the design of the operation. Assuming the hardware is fast enough, you can make changes by rearranging icons on the screen, and you can see the results almost immediately.

Because each icon usually represents a high-level operation, built-in error checking becomes easier. Iconic commands can have type, range, and other attributes as part of the icon definition. Icons also decouple the symbol from the word or group of words represented. This makes it easier to focus on how the iconically represented operation actually works rather than how it should work.



Prograph is an object-oriented iconic programming language for the Macintosh. It supports a class hierarchy and inheritance.

Every Picture Tells a Story

By their nature, iconic languages tend to be object-oriented. Pictures represent bundles of concepts, and that makes it easier to think of an icon as representing a programming object. The photo shows a screen from Prograph, an object-oriented programming language for the Macintosh.

Iconic language commands must be parsed and translated into something the program understands. This is true of any language, of course, but it's especially obvious with an iconic language because what appears on the screen is so completely human-oriented.

This presents both a difficulty and an opportunity. The difficulty is that the translation requires computing resources. The opportunity is that it provides a natural breakpoint for applications that run over networks. The user interface and translation is handled on your machine, and the information moves over the network in a more efficient form. Double Helix uses this strategy in its network version.

Of course, nothing says that the front end and back end have to come from the same company. It would be quite possible to have an iconic front end with a SQL translator that connects to conventional SQL databases.

If iconic languages have strengths, they also have drawbacks. The biggest problem with a general-purpose iconic language is the number of icons needed to express all the commands and conditionals in a language. Another problem is the difficulty of adding new functions with meaningful icons. An application's language with a more limited command set makes for a more manageable language, but even so, things can become unwieldy. This is especially true if the language is extensible, and you have to come up with new icons.

Another characteristic of iconic languages is that they need a lot of resources. An iconic language needs a lot of RAM, processing power, graphics resolution, and hard disk space to be really effective. Double Helix was actually conceived before the Macintosh was developed, and the first crude prototypes ran on the Apple III using a joystick instead of a mouse. However, it was held in abeyance until someone developed hardware that could work with the software.

Babel Revisited

A basic problem with applications languages is that there are so many of them. They aren't standardized, and they usually don't work in the same way, even on products of the same class. The notable exception to this seems to be spreadsheets. Everyone has copied Lotus 1-2-3's macro language closely.

In some ways, this is worse than the bad old days. When everyone did their own programming, you only needed to know one language. Today's power users might have to know half a dozen to wring the most out of their application programs. Ideally, there would be one applications language that would fit all applications. That isn't practical because it ignores one of the most important characteristics of applications languages: the close fit with the application.

However, as software developers recognize the importance of applications languages, there is some tendency to standardize. One example, again, is HyperTalk. Many companies have brought out HyperCard-like systems for computers other than the Macintosh, including MS-DOS machines and the Amiga. Their programming languages tend to operate much like HyperTalk.

There is also another problem with this Babel of applications languages. The programs can't talk to each other.

Holes in the Wall

Programmers, users, and software companies all realized some time ago that programs that could exchange data were much more useful than programs that worked in splendid isolation. So today many programs can input and output files in popular formats, such as .WKS, .GIF, or Microsoft Word.

When most small computers only did one thing at a time, that was sufficient. But we are rapidly moving into the era of multitasking operating systems. Between OS/2 on IBM-compatible machines, MultiFinder on the Macintosh, and the growing popularity of Unix on the desktop, multitasking is becoming the norm rather than the exception.

Multitasking gives you the opportunity to automatically take data from one program and feed it into another one.

continued

Ideally, you could treat your entire software base as one giant application, manipulating data seamlessly in the background while attending to those tasks that absolutely must have your attention. The first step in that direction is a language that will let applications pass control rather than just exchange data.

The classic example of this facility is in Unix. Unix shells are simple languages that can run applications and process the output using pipes and filters. One of the best things about Unix is the rich and diverse toolkit that has grown up to use these shell facilities. The Unix philosophy is "one tool for one job." If you don't find the tool that does exactly what you want, you build your own either as a C program or as a macro calling a collection of existing tools.

A slightly different approach comes with Rexx, a language developed especially to control applications (see "Rexx in Charge" on page 245). Rexx was originally written to run on IBM mainframes. It is an especially interesting example because it isn't tied to any one application.

At its lowest level, Rexx functions like a very sophisticated version of the MS-DOS batch-file facility with scripting and macro features. However, Rexx can also reach inside programs to give commands, extract data, and do just about anything you can do at a keyboard. Of course, Rexx can only reach into a program if the program has the necessary hooks and commands to make it "Rexx-aware." There are varying degrees of Rexx-awareness possible, depending on the number of commands the application can recognize and the number of parameters it can accept and pass.

Rexx is definitely a power-user language. Except at a very elementary level, it isn't easy to learn, and it can be confusing and difficult for the nonprogrammer. Still, its potential for opening up the software environment by melding different programs is enormous.

Two things have held Rexx back in the microcomputer world. To get the most out of Rexx, you need a multitasking operating system. Although there is a version of Rexx for MS-DOS, it has not gained much attention. Under Windows or OS/2, Rexx should be as popular as ARexx has proven to be on the Amiga. While not all Amiga programs are ARexx-aware, many of them are. ARexx has become the de facto standard for communicating among applications. The latest version of AmigaDOS (2.0) includes ARexx. Presumably, ARexx compatibility will become a standard feature of Amiga software.

Future Directions

Perhaps the most important development in applications languages is the recognition that they are languages. If they are designed and implemented as languages rather than as automated key presses, you can expect them to become much better.

What constitutes "better" depends on what you want to do with the language. The split between user and power-user languages is going to become more pronounced. This split is less a matter of the power-user languages becoming more powerful (although they do with each new release of the applications) than it is one of the user languages becoming better fitted to their role. Innovations like iconic languages, object-oriented languages, and a general concern for the needs of the average user are showing up more strongly all the time. Iconic languages in particular seem to be drawing an increasing amount of attention.

Applications languages are a subset of the user interface, and as such, they tend to soak up the available computer resources. This situation is probably going to continue as computers become more powerful. For users, this means more windows, menus, icons, and other goodies to make life easier. For power users, it means more debugging tools, integrated editors, and other things to make programming easier.

As multitasking becomes more popular, so will languages and facilities like Rexx for tying programs together (see "Scripts Unbounded" on page 235). As users of all levels of ability strive to mesh their applications more closely, you will probably also see iconic Rexx-like languages or iconic shells to fit around Rexx. However these trends develop, one thing seems certain. Getting the most out of your software is still going to take programming, but it will be a very different sort of programming than it was 10 years ago. ■

Rick Cook is a freelance writer in Phoenix, Arizona, specializing in computers and high-technology subjects. You can reach him on BIX as "rcook."

Custom IBM® Keys

Imagine the benefits of having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Solve your training and productivity problems with Hooleon's full line of Custom Keyboard Services, including made-to-order custom keys, custom imprinted adhesive keytop labels, keyboard templates and more! Kits available for immediate delivery include WordPerfect™and 5250 SnapCap™ Kits or Adhesive Keytop Labels, language conversions, relegendable keys for IBM®, Wyse™, Key Tronic™, and much more. Request your **FREE 1990 Catalog** today!

From the Leader in Keytop Innovations©...

Hooleon CORPORATION

To order or for **FREE** Catalog, call:
(602) 634-7515
FAX: (602) 634-4620
P. O. Box 230, Dept. BYTE
Cornville, Arizona 86325

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

In Europe (31)-30/420129

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 219)

Power Packed & Built To Last.

PC/XT

STANDARD 150 — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 — $149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 450 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

AT/386/486

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $149

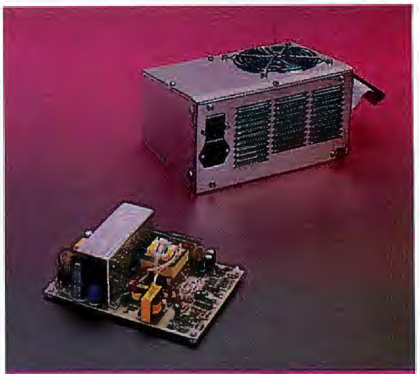
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 — $189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

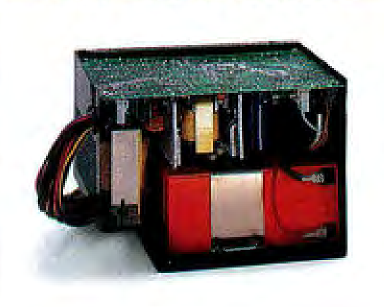
CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 – 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **$449**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 200)

Natural Selection

You don't have to be a programmer to query your database

Klaus K. Obermeier

Today, a natural-language query system (NLQS) can provide easy access to your DBMS by accepting queries in the form in which you normally ask questions—in English. In the past, you had to learn a query language, such as SQL, to access that information.

Interrogating a relational database using a query language is not a trivial task. It involves not only learning the syntax of the language, but also understanding the structure of the DBMS, translating intentions from English into computer language, and, in today's increasingly heterogeneous computing environment, distinguishing which language or dialect goes with which DBMS.

But today, an NLQS can provide the kind of easy-to-use, ad hoc query capability that's required to give more and more people access to increasingly complex database systems.

The Challenge

If installed properly, integrated effectively, and explained appropriately, an NLQS solves the problem of how to easily retrieve information from a database. It lets you ask questions of your database in as familiar a form as possible—plain English (see figure 1).

In general, the central task of natural-language-processing programs is to transform potentially ambiguous input into an unambiguous form that a computer program can use internally. An NLQS used as a front end to a database translates the English you input either into an intermediate form or directly into the query language of the back-end DBMS. The natural-language system must be able to handle problems where more than one potential interpretation of the input is possible (e.g., "List all the employees broken down by sex"), or where the input is incomplete ("f u cn rd ths u r smrt").

Natural-language systems for databases must also deal with a twofold problem (see figure 2). On the one hand, the NLQS has to provide a many-to-one mapping of English words for one particular database field (e.g., there are many English words that could be used to refer to the database field "employee"). On the other hand, the NLQS has to provide a one-to-many mapping from the same English word to many database fields (e.g., the English word "name" can refer to numerous data fields containing "name" as an element).

No Magic Wand

Natural-language technology for databases has been the subject of debate for years, from the standpoints of both technological feasibility and commercial

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEPH CIARDIELLO © 1990

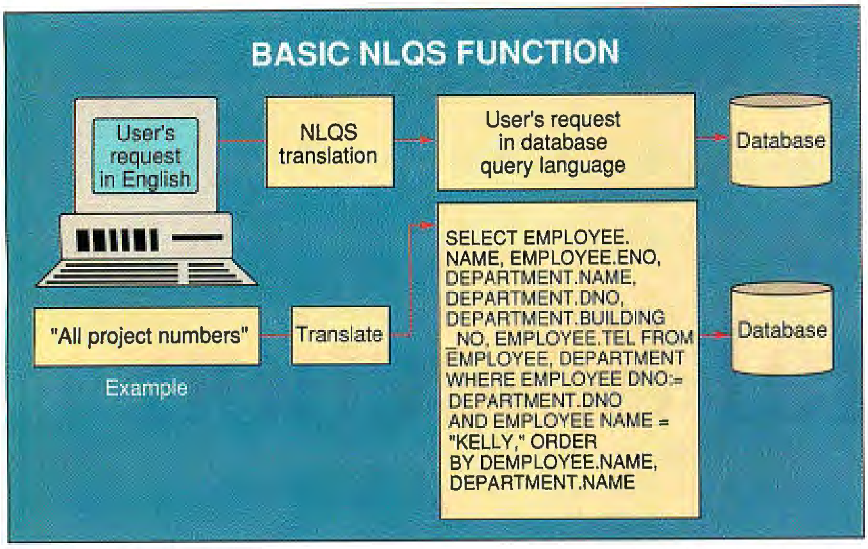


Figure 1: *An NLQS sits between you and your database. It takes English sentences and translates them into an equivalent SQL query.*

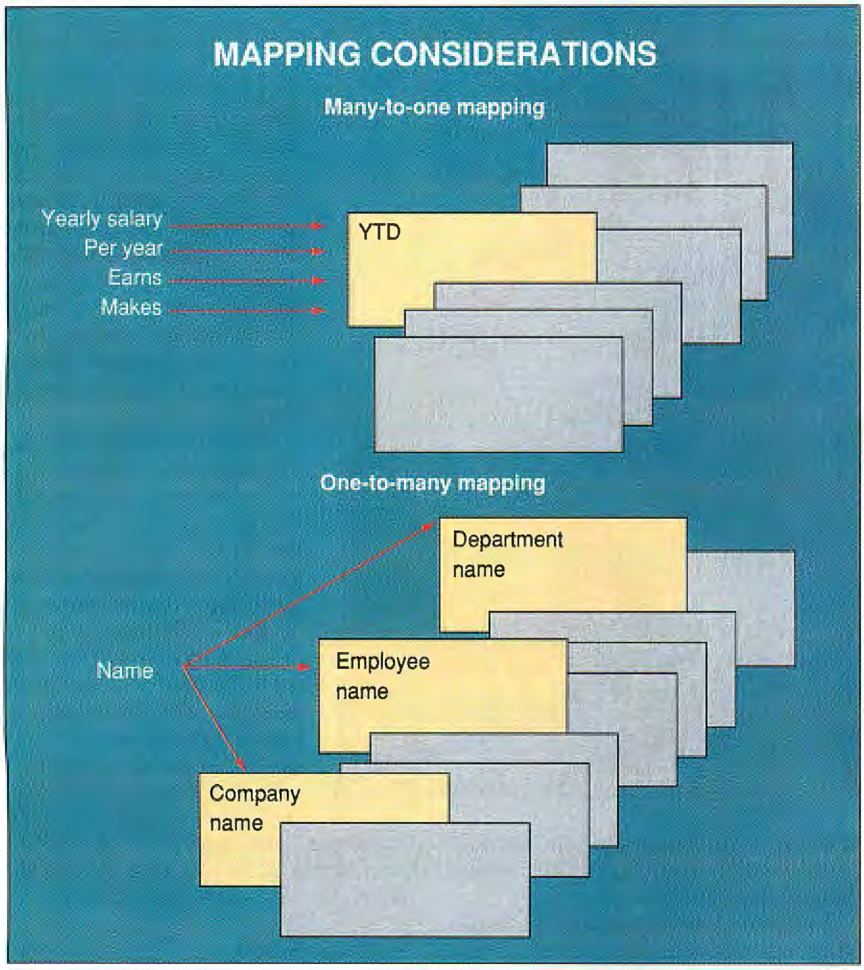


Figure 2: *One of the major concerns with accessing relational databases is handling many-to-one and one-to-many situations. The NLQS must be able to match many different English words to one specific relation and handle the many instances where one English word refers to different elements in the database.*

viability. In the past, a typical NLQS required megabytes of memory, was slow and cumbersome to use, and, more important, required a major customization effort. Moreover, the natural-language concept was, to some extent, oversold: People were expecting a HAL 9000 on their desks.

Today, the goal of an NLQS is to make it easier for you to retrieve data without having to learn another computer language. Ideally, it should also integrate various software programs, such as spreadsheets and graphics software, into the data-retrieval process.

Ultimately, an NLQS may be the lingua franca for any computer application program. However, it is not a panacea for all the retrieval problems, nor a magic wand that will eliminate computer illiteracy, nor the pinnacle of AI research. (For a description of a new merger of natural language with other technologies, see the text box "Natural Images" on page 220.)

Implementation Issues

The keys to effectively using an NLQS for a specific application are managing expectations and assessing computer knowledge. High expectations almost always turn into disappointment and frustration. This can be avoided with proper education.

At times, you may need elaborations on why and how the retrieved piece of data relates to the overall scheme of things (e.g., "List the customers who paid their credit card debts after Christmas. Did they respond to our grace period offer? If so, how?"). Without explicit preparation for exploring causal relations, even a state-of-the-art NLQS would be at a loss to come up with the answers.

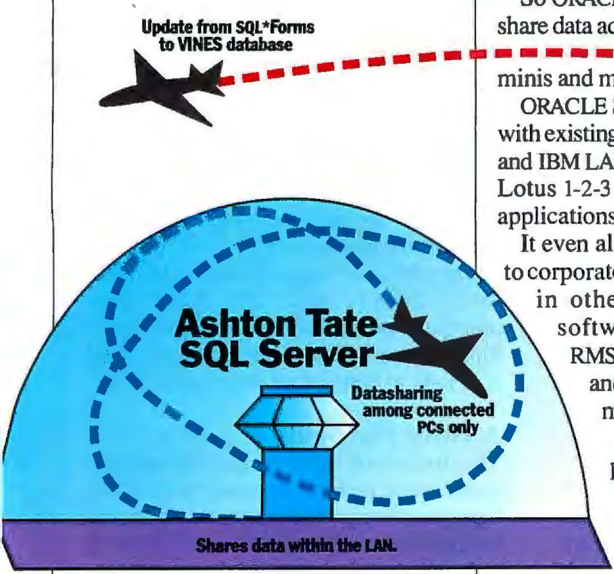
NLQSes are meant to be used by "intelligent agents"—people who are familiar with the context of the database and know what tasks they have to perform. If you query a shipping and receiving database for a list of all single men over the age of 40, you're defeating the purpose of the NLQS. However, the same question would be appropriate for an NLQS used by a dating service. Idiot-proofing an NLQS is not only impossible and uneconomical—it also takes away resources better spent elsewhere on improving the system.

Other issues that are connected with implementing an NLQS are operational in nature. Although you can probably save money by giving more people access to corporate information resources, you

continued

Opening Database Servers To The Whole World

ORACLE Server. Nonstop data sharing among PCs, Macs, minis, and mainframes.



Imagine the frustration of being in an airplane that can only take off and land at the same airport. SQL Server suffers that same problem. It limits users to a single server running just OS/2 and Named Pipes.

ORACLE® Server is different. As an open server, it works with virtually any network, any operating system, application or database system.

So ORACLE can act as an information hub to share data across an organization's PCs, Macs, minis and mainframes.

ORACLE Server works with existing Novell, 3Com, and IBM LANs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE applications.

It even allows access to corporate data stored in other vendors' software such as RMS on DEC minis and DB2 on IBM mainframes.

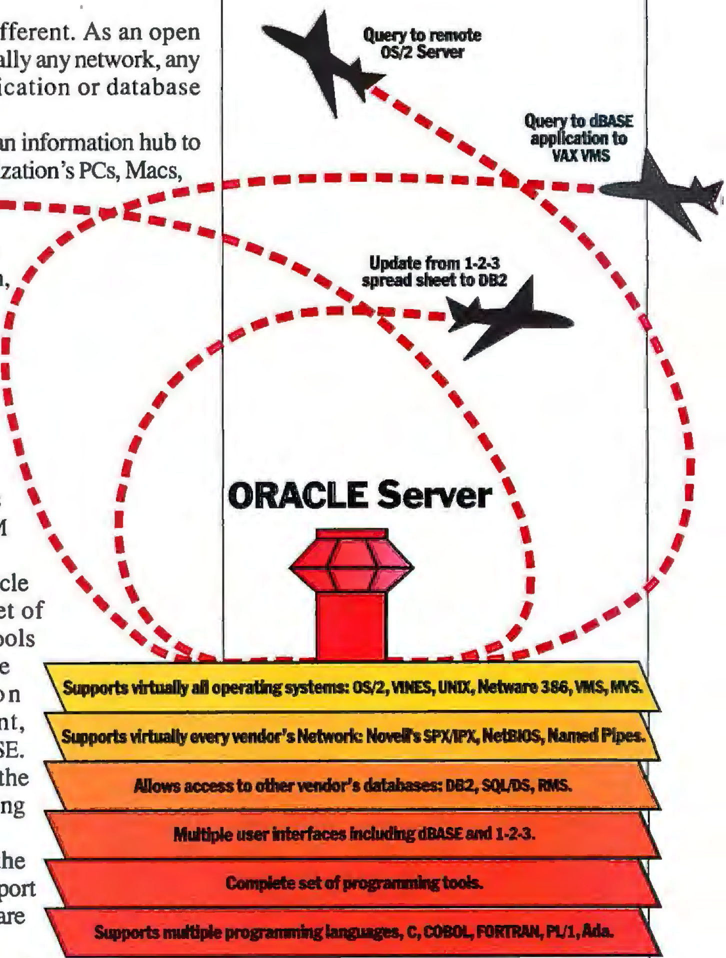
And only Oracle provides a set of integrated tools for portable application development, office automation and CASE. It also has interfaces to the most popular programming languages.

All this is backed by the largest service and support organization of any software company in the world.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4993 to buy ORACLE Server for OS/2 for $3699 and get six months of free upgrades and phone support.

Or you can try the 3-user Developers Version for $1299.

Because no one wants to be all hooked up with no place to go.



Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4993 and sign up for the Client/Server Forum in your area.

ORACLE

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Natural Images

So far, natural-language access to your DBMS remains at the cutting edge of interface technology. One major integrator of imaging and LAN systems, iLAN, together with Battelle Columbus, are about to change that perception. They will integrate NLQ, Battelle's PC-based natural-language query system, into iLAN's LAN-based image-processing system, ImageBase.

Despite the best efforts of the computer industry, over 80 percent of business information is still on paper. In fact, computers and laser printers only automate the generation of paper; they do not eliminate it. The real payback from computerization is eliminating the tons of paper associated with business activities.

Image processing and natural-language access are the key technologies that let you scan, store, and retrieve documents, making gigabytes of data available without extensive training or programming experience. These two technologies have now matured to the point where they can be implemented enterprise-wide on top of existing LANs, wide-area networks (WANs), and other personal computer networks.

Natural-language processing technology has also matured to the point where it can be integrated into real-life applications. The challenge is to implement both technologies in a way that is most cost-effective and easiest to use while making it a general-purpose tool in your organization. As with other significant changes in technology, the more people and applications that have access to the tool, the higher the payback per user.

ImageBase uses nondedicated inexpensive personal computer workstations. The only requirements on a PC are a Windows-supported graphics display and a Token Ring or Ethernet card. ImageBase uses Oracle for managing the storage and retrieval of the documents. Because Oracle runs on over 80 different computer systems and connects to IBM's DB2 and DEC's RDB, you can easily add this image system to your existing computer system. Furthermore, ImageBase takes advantage of the Oracle search engine by adding a version of NLQ that is customized for imaging. This allows anyone who understands English to be able to find image records rapidly.

Documents can be made available through English queries to anyone on your LAN or WAN, and the system can be completely transparent. For example, documents that were scanned in France (via satellite) can be referenced as Oracle records stored on your mainframe in Florida. All these records can be viewed in California using NLQ without the viewer knowing where the data is coming from. Given the current storage capacity of 300 gigabytes per document server, you could search the equivalent of 600 four-drawer file cabinets of documents simply by typing in a request in English.

can run into problems with people who issue complicated searches and tie up the database with expensive retrieval operations.

You can probably determine the success of an NLQS for your application before you invest in the technology. An NLQS should fit easily into your working environment. It should work on your platform and perhaps provide hooks into your favorite spreadsheet. It normally takes about a month to get used to a new interface option.

Another success factor is setup (and its corollary, maintenance). A successful NLQS will be inexpensive to get up and running, and it won't overload your machine or human resources. An NLQS is very cost-effective when the initial task analysis is done right.

Adding Intelligence

NLQSes range from systems that do simple keyword (pattern) matching operations to ones that perform intricate inferencing operations. While early NLQSes were closely tied to specific applications, the first widely used systems were domain- and application-independent. A large group of current products can perform inferences unsupported by the structure and contents of the database.

In order to appear to make intelligent inferences about the contents of a relational database—which aren't very amenable to an English-language description—most NLQSes create an outer layer of intelligence around the DBMS and its specific applications. In effect, the NLQS recreates and retools the database. This restructuring accounts for the high costs of NLQSes that strive to be more informative than the database itself. While powerful, these systems still don't have the full capability of information retrieval experts. They cannot deliver a system that can actively manipulate data and turn it into real information.

One way around the interface problem is to change the database paradigm. In Orion, a Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.-sponsored project, NCR and Control Data are exploring object-oriented databases. Neuron Data is doing the same with its Nexpert product. Object-oriented databases are much more amenable to making inferences on the data objects themselves without going through intermediate data structures.

Currently, object-oriented databases use intricate processing algorithms. As the technology becomes better established, these will be superseded by a more appropriate knowledge structure and control mechanism that will directly tie into the knowledge representation that the database provides. Such knowledge-manipulation mechanisms will no longer look at linguistic structures; rather, they will look at conceptual structures.

A Three-Way Split

The distinction between special-purpose systems and general-purpose systems has been conveniently used to separate NLQSes on the grounds of performance and cost. In the past, NLQSes, such as the Lunar system that was used to access the finds from the moon explorations, were built for one application only. Sometimes such handcrafted systems were later redesigned and adapted to another domain, but no longer. However, current products do require setup procedures that range from intricate to cumbersome.

Underlying all the current systems is the notion that the NLQS administrator must follow whatever technique is inherent in the NLQS shell. You can classify an NLQS by three factors: the hardware it runs on, its structure (whether it's pattern-based, syntactic, or knowledge-based), and the way in which it performs its function. This last factor distinguishes between inference capabilities that are limited to what is explicit in the database and those that are embedded in the outside interface layer created through the shell.

The Hard Facts

NLQSes run on three types of hardware: personal computers tied into a local database, such as dBASE or R:base; systems

continued

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/102 Risk Free For 60 Days!

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

First keyboard to get back to basics with 12 function keys on the left—the way many users prefer! In fact, readers of *Computer Shopper* voted *OmniKey*/102 their **Best Buy!***

Touch that leads to better typing! The secret? *OmniKey's* ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click." No need to slow down to "eye check" the monitor—increases your typing speed with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

Find out for yourself ... order your *OmniKey*/102 NOW! If you're not 100% pleased, return for full refund—including ground shipping charges!

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/102 FREE!

OmniKey/102
Another "Smart Tool for Business"™
ONLY $99.00
FOB Minneapolis, MN

Look at all these outstanding *OmniKey*/102 features:

- Compatible with virtually all IBM-type personal computers, including: PC/XT/AT and PS/2 systems
- Interchangeable left CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. Keep them as shown or put them in a standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK next to "A", ALT next to space bar, CTRL under SHIFT. On the right, ALT and CTRL interchange, too
- Swap the right Backslash and Asterisk keys—it's up to you!
- Twelve F-keys on the left—for quick access to CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands!
- Inverted T-shaped cursor control keypad
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—great for spreadsheet users!
- Large L-shaped Enter, double size Backspace, two oversized Shift keys—easy to hit ... reduces typing errors!
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing
- Non-skid design! *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 4.6 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!
- Keys color coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446 HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602. FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available. Call 800-328-5564. Charge it on VISA or MasterCard

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ *"We hear you!"*

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability. *Best Buy for input device, *Computer Shopper*, December, 1989.

based on mainframes or workstations; and micro-to-mainframe and LAN linkages that let you access a host database while having the NLQS portion of the program resident on your personal computer or workstation. Three major characteristics that distinguish the different types are memory requirements, linguistic and conceptual coverage, and cost of setup.

A PC-based NLQS that resides on the same machine as the database itself is limited in memory. The productivity gain you see with such a system will be commensurate with the customization effort you put into it. While you probably don't need NLQS capability for a database you set up and use yourself, it can be very helpful if the database serves a large group of users.

Mainframe- and workstation-based systems are normally designed to download most information from the database into the natural-language processor. First-generation systems labeled certain values in the database to be in the lexicon of the NLQS, which performed mostly syntactic parsing on nouns, verbs, and so on. Second-generation systems construct a representation of the domain more powerful than the data in the database to increase utility of the NLQS. Both types of systems are based on the assumption that setting up the NLQS on mainframe- and workstation-based systems will demand a major customization effort and investment.

PC-to-mainframe and network-based systems bring a number of advantages to NLQSes. These include an increase in speed that results from separating the processing tasks; an increase in utility that comes from letting you use your favorite spreadsheets and report writers with mainframe databases; an increased integration of mainframe/LAN/wide-area-network software and PC-based software; and a lessening of computer anxiety among people who are non-computer-literate.

Form and Function

Structurally, you can classify an NLQS into three groups according to its approach and architecture: pattern-based systems, syntactic systems, and knowledge-based systems. A simple pattern-matching program reduces the natural language to a number of stock phrases. A syntactic-oriented NLQS system requires an elaborate grammatical analysis of the input. And a knowledge-based program accrues a large overhead for modeling the domain. The higher investment required for knowledge-based NLQSes may pay off because they offer more sophisticated inferencing capabilities than the other two.

The functional dimension divides NLQSes into two groups: those that are concerned with the information that the database and data dictionary provide, and those that create their own outer layer of data representation, thereby letting the interface reason by itself without accessing the database. The differences between these types of systems are exemplified by the question "What color is Fred's white horse?" Such a question would trip up the first type of system, but not the second.

As DBMSes become more complex, the intelligence of the interface must keep in step providing fast, friendly, and effective access.

It's debatable whether the gain in coverage and robustness of the interface is worth the effort to handle such redundant questions. The critical factors with most of the sophisticated systems are setup time and maintainability. In most cases, creating the "outer layer" that the interface needs isn't worth it.

Avoiding the Pitfalls

Today's NLQSes cannot string together more than one or two utterances. This lack of sophisticated discourse capability, coupled with overblown expectations, has contributed to the frustration of many users. With the proper instruction and education, such situations can be avoided.

An interface that lets a program converse with you in English needs to have knowledge of such things as proper turn-taking, appropriate topic shifts, and conversational rules, to name just a few. It is much easier to capture syntactic rules than conversational rules. Thus, most existing NLQSes rely primarily on syntactic and semantic knowledge to process natural-language input.

Sometimes, the unsatisfactory responses of such systems can be labeled uncooperative. For instance, consider the question "Which female makes more than $50,000 in department 302?" Responses such as "None" or "Does not compute" don't tell you enough. A response such as "There are no females in that department" is cooperative because it tells you the whole story. In a cooperative response, the system returns the specific point of failure to let you rephrase the question, if necessary.

Metacommunication, as expressed in clues such as the phrase "but first" in the question "Which employees in department 601 were promoted in 1988, but first, tell me who was over quota?" exceeds the capability of current NLQS systems. The two examples illustrate that NLQSes have to do more than just process isolated utterances; they have to know the rules of conversation that underlie the discourse.

The problem is compounded by the fact that different domains use specialized lingo, characterized by syntactic, semantic, and lexical idiosyncrasies. Dialogue-based NLQSes are still in the laboratories. They are often built around specific research topics that include modeling beliefs, goals, and plans.

Forget the Snake Oil

Even as they grow larger and the number of people who use them increases, relational databases are still built for retrieval efficiency, not for user effectiveness. Meanwhile, it is the interface, and not efficiency considerations, that has become increasingly important for catering to casual computer users. Natural language significantly enhances user productivity by providing a universal language capable of making database access less cumbersome. It also provides a gateway to multiple software packages to manipulate data more effectively.

Not so long ago, NLQSes seemed to consist of no more than parlor tricks and snake-oil slogans. Today, they are starting to have an impact on the market. As the complexities of DBMSes increase, the intelligence of the interface must keep in step. NLQSes are leading the way with fast, friendly, and effective access. ■

Klaus K. Obermeier is director of marketing for NLQ at Battelle (Columbus, OH) and author of Natural Language Processing Technologies in Artificial Intelligence: The Science and Industry Perspective. *He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."*

Use Northgate™ *OmniKey*™/101-I or 101-N Risk Free For 60 Days!

OmniKey/101-I

OmniKey/101-N

Two models with 20% smaller footprint and F-Keys on top!

Why two models ...

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top. For you, we've duplicated ... well nearly ... IBM's layout, but with a couple of improvements.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes BACKSLASH is better located on the bottom row next to right hand SHIFT key. This gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key.

Same crisp feel that made Northgate keyboards famous! ALPS tactile mechanical key switches let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click". You'll type faster and more accurately—with NO EXTRA EFFORT!

***OmniKey*/101-I** has 12 F-keys across the top and inverted T cursor control keypad. A near duplication of IBM's layout.

***OmniKey*/101-N** improves even more over the standard IBM! You get an independent cursor keypad with diamond-shaped cursor control layout. PLUS, we've conveniently placed the ESCAPE key next to #1. And, you get an extra ASTERISK key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands.

That's not all! *OmniKey*/101-N also has Northgate's exclusive F13 Period/Comma Lock key—locks out <>. You'll never type U>S>A>, when you want U.S.A.!

Race through spreadsheets! Change repeat/delay rate from 3-120 CPS inside DOS or a program—just hit F14!

Try one for yourself! If you're not 100% satisfied your *OmniKey*/101 lives up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund all your money, including ground shipping charges.

Both *OmniKey*/101 models feature:

- Compatible with virtually all PC/XT/AT personal computers; PS/2 compatible with adaptor
- Small footprint 18½"L x 7"W; 20% smaller than IBM's 101 at 19⅜"L x 8⅜"W
- 12 function keys across the top
- Interchangeable Caps Lock and left Ctrl key
- Separate calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key—handy for spreadsheet users
- LED indicators: shows Scroll, Caps, Number Lock status at a glance
- Double injected key caps for long life and durability
- Keys color-coded for use in Word Perfect
- FCC Class B Certified

Backed by the industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship Northgate will promptly repair or replace your *OmniKey*/101 FREE!

Order *OmniKey*/101-I or *OmniKey*/101-N today!

Another *"Smart Tool for Business"*™

ONLY $89.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

Call for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial: 800-535-0602. FAX Your Order 612-476-6443. Dealer and distributor pricing available call: 800-328-5564. Charge it on VISA or MasterCard.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

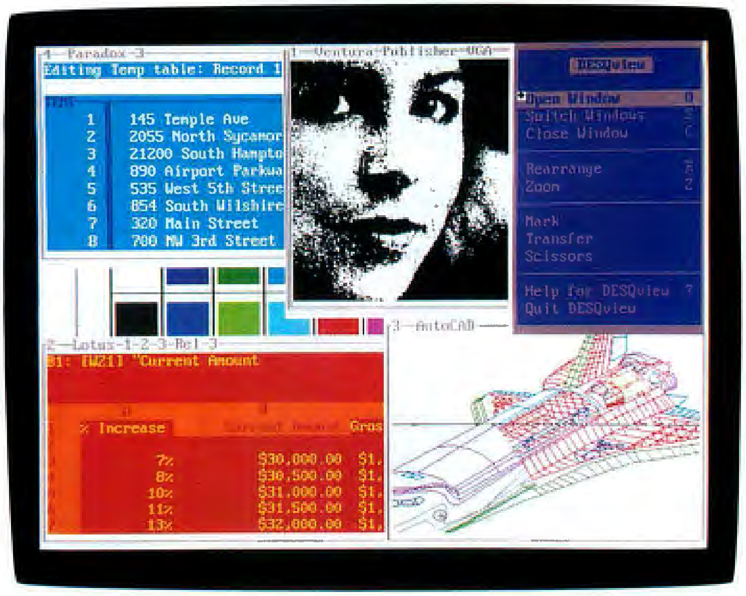
"We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other product brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All models subject to availability.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

Multitasking



DESQview lets you run all these programs in multiple windows and multitask them—all without major modifications to the computer you own now. And without replacing or even upgrading your favorite programs.

Aren't you glad Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

It's all very well to look at screen after screen of colorful graphics and new programs. But the brutal truth is that these environments require extensive, expensive hardware upgrades for 80% of PC users. Not to mention new or upgraded software.

It all adds up to $1,200 to $2,500 per PC—and that's for the hardware and software alone. To say nothing about a major investment in the time it will take to learn new ways of working.

If all you want is enhanced productivity from your PC, that's too high a price to pay.

DESQview does it all. For less.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you choose whether or not to use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to manage customized work environments like those shown here. They are using it to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows, running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side.

With no drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

In fact, DESQview runs on 80386, 80286 and even 8086 and 8088 PCs. Its low memory overhead means you don't have to buy a faster computer to compensate for the demands of a complex, memory-hungry 'graphical' operating system.

And DESQview builds on and extends DOS—the most robust, stable operating system available for your computer.

Plus, you don't give up any flexibility in choosing programs. Not only does DESQview run virtually all DOS programs, it runs most Windows programs as well.

No wonder major corporations all over the world have chosen to standardize on DESQview.

Introducing DESQview 2.26. More productive because it multitasks more programs.

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, for those who just aren't comfortable with mice, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

InfoWorld 1986 Product of the Year | PC World Best Buy | Byte Award of Distinction | PC Magazine Editors' Choice November 24, 1987 DESQview | PC Magazine Editors' Choice February 28, 1989 DESQview 386 | Tech Professional Solutions Award 1989 Best Operating Environment

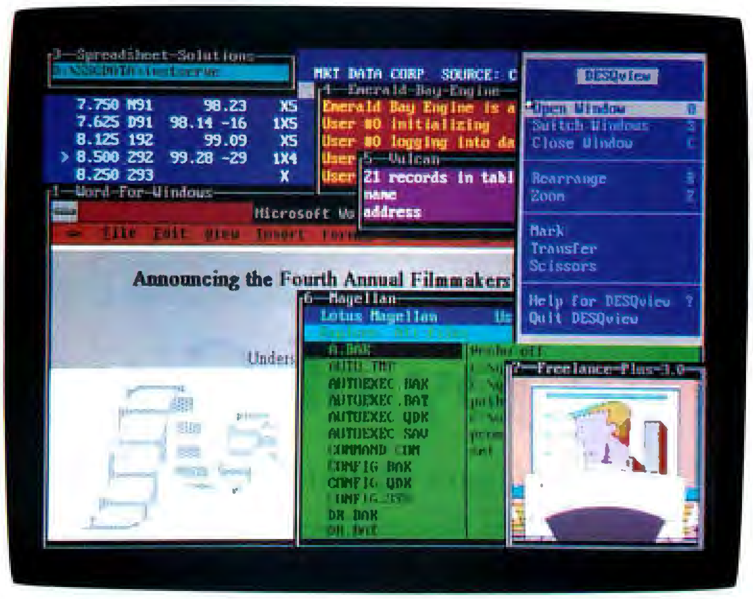
Some of DESQview's recent awards.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc., v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

without tears



The vast majority of programs run in DESQview—even Windows 2.0 programs! And some programs take special advantage of DESQview to enhance their operation. FNN NewsReal and products using Spreadsheet Solutions' @DV 'Hot Links', for example, use windowing, multitasking and interprogram communications.

Quarterdeck's family of products is designed to enhance the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our best known product, DESQview, has over a million users.

And hundreds of thousands of people use our QEMM, the expanded memory manager for users of 80386 PCs and IBM PS/2™ models 50 and 60 that makes it easy for your programs to break the 640K memory barrier.

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM help you understand and optimize the critical first megabyte of your PC's memory.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. It guides you 'under the hood' of your PC, showing how your memory is being used; even which parts of RAM are faster. You'll see where TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers work, and find all the pockets of idle memory. QRAM is our memory optimizing utility to let you move utilities, drivers and TSRs out of 'lower' memory and into idle memory locations 'up high,' giving your programs as much as 130K more elbow room. QRAM makes it easy to optimize your memory. Even if you've never used anything but 1-2-3 before.

Quarterdeck products help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

To find out more about our family of productivity enhancement products, return the coupon below with the appropriate boxes checked. Or see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Interleaf, TopView, Lotus, 1-2-3, Metro, Freelance, AutoCAD, Ventura Professional Publisher, PC Tools Deluxe, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Word, GEM, FNN NewsReal, Spreadsheet Solutions.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	√ Send Info	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	☐			$219.95	
	DESQview v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	☐			$129.95	
	QEMM-386 version 5.0	☐			$99.95	
	QEMM-50/60 version 5.0	☐			$99.95	
	QRAM with Manifest	☐			$79.95	
	Quarterdeck Manifest	☐			$59.95	

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expires ____/____ Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA ______

Acct # ______ California Residents add 6.75% ______

Name ______ Title ______ Grand Total ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. . . . A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer.* Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

OAKLAND

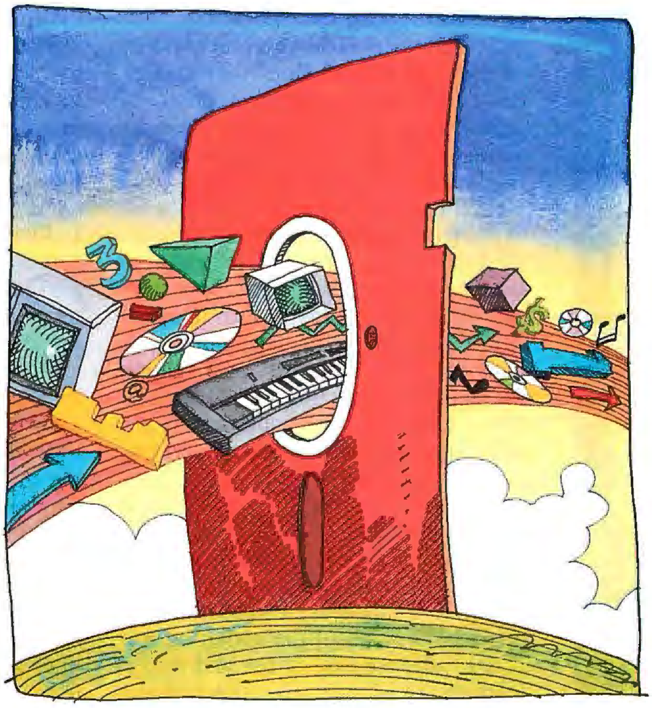
Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. **Oakland Group, GmbH.** Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. **Oakland International Technical Network** (training, support, consulting): **Australia** Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; **Benelux** TM Data (02159) 46814; **Denmark** Ravenholm (042) 887249; **Austria-Germany-Switzerland** ESM 07127/5244; **Norway** Ravenholm (02) 448855; **Sweden** Linsoft (013) 111588; **U.K.** Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

Managing Multimedia

Authoring systems are the glue that holds multimedia applications together

Mark D. Veljkov



Whatever you call it—multimedia, interactive multimedia, hypermedia—the idea is the same. By linking computer-based information with stereo audio, full-motion video, animation, and graphics, you get a teaching and presentation system of unparalleled impact.

The software tools that are needed to integrate computers and peripherals such as CD-ROMs and laser videodisks are called *authoring systems*. Educators, managers, sales personnel, and training directors are among those who can use authoring systems to create their own customized interactive multimedia programs. Authoring systems used to be called *computer-aided instruction* programs. However, advancements in hardware and software technology have moved multimedia far beyond CAI applications.

In the Beginning

In the past, you had to use a procedural language such as Pascal, C, or COBOL to develop CAI courseware. This requirement took the design of the courseware away from educators and put it into the hands of programmers. In addition, early CAI applications had difficulty controlling a basic computer, much less a laser disk. These limitations kept CAI courseware in the research labs and out of the hands of the average user.

Multimedia authoring systems let you create applications using plain English rather than relying on a programming language. They provide specific tools to create customized programs and provide for complex branching to various elements associated with each application.

First-generation CAI systems were stand-alone development tools: They didn't have the ability to control external media devices such as laser disk players. The trend, however, is toward authoring systems that can control and synchronize numerous external devices, such as laser disk players, CD-ROMs, and CD-I (compact disk interactive). While some researchers and educators still use a procedural language, such as Pascal or C, for creating courseware, authoring systems are becoming more powerful and more widely accepted in the interactive multimedia field.

Multimedia Platforms

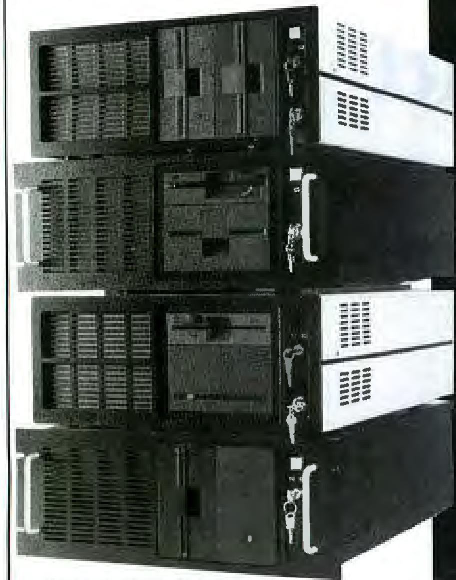
Authoring systems are available for many platforms. On personal computers, MS-DOS and Macintosh platforms are best represented, although newly announced products for the Amiga and Windows 3.0 are attracting the attention of many potential courseware developers. Some personal computer–based systems can only create simple CAI applications (meaning

continued

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available
Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

no control for external media devices), while others are full-featured authoring systems that are designed for sophisticated multimedia development. Currently, there are far more authoring systems available for MS-DOS-based computers than for other platforms. However, the Mac is having a great impact in this area through its combination of processing power and ease of use.

Examples of Macintosh authoring systems are Mentor/MacVideo from Edudisc, Course of Action from Authorware, and Video Builder from TeleRobotics International. MS-DOS programs include Propi from ASYS, LinkWay from IBM, and Quest from Allen Communications. These all let you create sophisticated interactive multimedia projects. No matter what platform you use, you can probably find an authoring system that fits your needs. However, selecting an authoring system can be as complex and time-consuming as selecting a relational database or a sophisticated graphics application.

Since multimedia applications bring together so many different elements, you must first determine your own needs before investigating specific systems. Do you need to control external devices, such as CD-ROMs? Does your application need to track student responses and scores? Does it need to display computer animations? You can't choose an authoring system until you know exactly what capabilities you require.

Many features are available in multimedia authoring systems. By deciding on the features that best fit your application, you should be able to make an informed choice between the many authoring systems available. In reality, no single authoring system contains all the listed features. However, any authoring system with most of these features constitutes a powerful system.

Navigation Aids

An authoring system should make it easy to move around inside a multimedia application. It should use a standard design interface throughout the authoring process to advance ease of use and ease of learning. In addition, the authoring system should provide access to the standard tools available to your specific computer system. You should not have to use a different interface every time you create a new element for an interactive multimedia program.

Another "must" feature of an authoring system is full integration of graphics, text, animation, sound, and video. Access to these elements should be built into the standard interface. You should not have to "jump through hoops" just to use digitized sound in an interactive multimedia course or presentation. Moreover, graphics and text files should be easy to import from other applications.

Animation capabilities may or may not be built into the authoring system. If not, the system should provide easy access to other animation software.

Here and Back Again

Controlling the flow of a presentation is central to an authoring system. Some of the functions a complete system should include are excursion branching and launch and return functions.

Excursion branching lets you take a side trip to a related topic. You can then decide to return where you left off or continue down another path. Launch and return features let you launch other applications from inside the multimedia program and then return. For example, an interactive multimedia course on creative writing might launch WordPerfect. After students have performed whatever writing task is required and quit WordPerfect, they would be returned to the multimedia course.

Transporting from one part of a course to another is a major feature in any authoring system. Transporting lets you move users to any preselected part of a course and then return them to where they left off.

Information in Context

Hypertext functions are an important part of a multimedia presentation. They let you dynamically link on-screen elements—video, animation, text, or graphics—to additional information. With the increasing amounts of information and knowledge being used in interactive multimedia, hypertext features are becoming indispensable in authoring systems. Guide from Owl International is a good example of a hypertext application for both IBM and Macintosh computers.

Interactive graphics form another way to move about in a multimedia application. Such a system uses "buttons" or "hot spots" that you select with a mouse to initiate an action. HyperCard is probably the most famous program to offer interactive graphics. However, interactive graphics go beyond simple buttons.

For example, a multimedia anatomy course might draw a picture of the human body with specific areas designated as hot spots. The system might then ask you to click on the thorax. You would then click on an area you thought to be the thorax. If you were correct, the course might then branch to a video, another graphic, an animated sequence, or some other display that provides more information and detail about the thorax. The key to interactive graphics is the ability to link elements of any graphical image to additional information associated with it.

Authoring systems should also offer context-sensitive help systems. They should offer help to both the developers of a multimedia application and its users. Providing a help system is a mandatory feature for an authoring system. It not only helps you over the rough spots but also serves as a means to reinforce specific navigational schemes.

Behind the Scenes

Most of the features discussed so far deal with the output of an authoring system—the actual multimedia application. It's important to remember, however, that an authoring system is an application itself. More so than other development environments, an authoring system should be easy to learn and use. You shouldn't even consider one that requires the support of a full-time programmer or a hardware engineer. The point of an authoring system is to give users the power to design and create their own applications.

In line with this, a true authoring system should not require that you learn and use a procedural language in order to create interactive multimedia projects. Authoring systems shouldn't get in the way of content specialists who want to create interactive multimedia projects.

Even though you shouldn't have to use a procedural language, having one available as an option can be very helpful. Thus, an authoring system should either contain its own procedural language or offer you direct access to such a language. Quest and Propi are examples of authoring systems that provide you with access to a procedural language. Quest has a language built in, while Propi lets you connect to the Pilot language.

An authoring system should also make it easy for you to integrate the output of external applications into presentations. For instance, all systems should let you use preexisting text files.

The same is true for graphics. An authoring system, whether or not it has its own graphics editor, should let you import graphics that are created in an external graphics application. (This capability should apply to animations as well.) Authoring systems should recognize and take advantage of multiple graphics formats. The Mac has an advantage in this area due to its Clipboard functions. MS-DOS-based systems, on the other hand, must support many graphics formats, such as PCX, PIQ, TIFF, RIFF, and Encapsulated PostScript. The more formats an authoring system supports, the better.

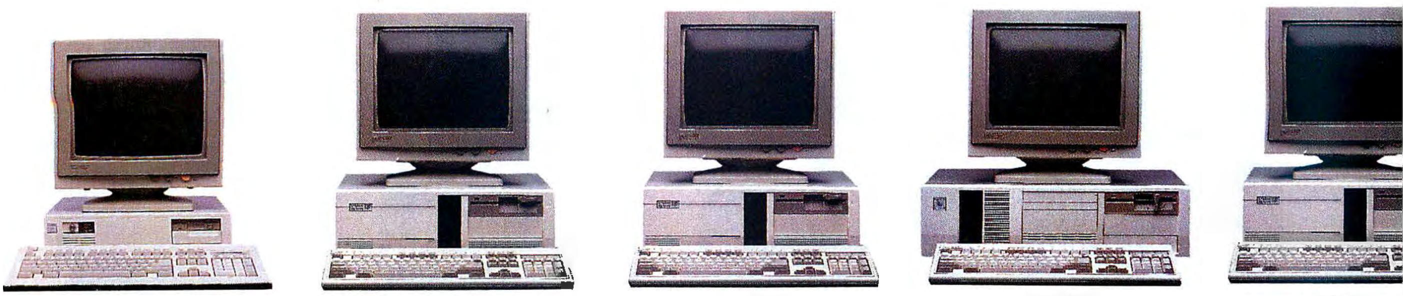
Authoring systems should also take advantage of your particular graphics hardware. They should be able to handle all the colors and resolutions of your system, whether you're using VGA on a PS/2 machine or a 24-bit color board on a Mac II.

Toolbox

In addition to using external files, an authoring system must give you the ability to create input files. Believe it or not, some authoring systems do not have a built-in text editor. For example, Propi uses an external text editor to edit on-screen text. Other authoring systems treat text as a single graphical element. Thus, size and style changes are global

continued

Here's the world's



(e.g., boldface one word, and the entire text is boldfaced). An authoring system should come with a good text editor that offers most of the features of a basic word processor.

A built-in graphics editor is not as important as a text editor. In fact, most graphics editors that come with an authoring system are not very powerful. You will probably want to stick with a stand-alone graphics application to create complex graphics.

In many cases, good animation is just as valuable as good video.

Bells and Whistles

One of the newest interactive multimedia tools is digitized sound. Here the Mac has a distinct advantage over MS-DOS machines. The Mac II, for example, can reproduce 8-bit stereo sound. (By comparison, the average home compact disk player plays back sound in 16-bit stereo.) All Macs include a built-in sound chip that can play back digitized sound. MacRecorder from Farallon Computing and Impulse Stereo Sound System from Impulse are external sound digitizers for the Mac.

MS-DOS computers are a different matter. You need to add some type of internal card for digital sound recording and processing in addition to an external playback unit. The IBM PS/2 Audio Capture/Playback Adapter/A board is an example of a digitized audio system for MS-DOS computers. A good multimedia system will let you play back sound samples under application control.

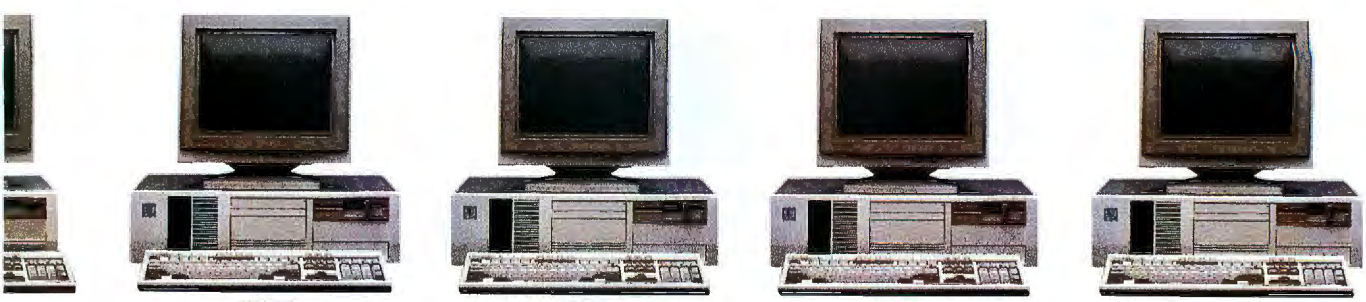
Given the capabilities of full-motion video, you may think that an animation capability is superfluous to an authoring system. In many cases, however, good animation is just as valuable as good video. For example, it would be difficult to videotape a chemical reaction from inside a sealed tank. However, an animation sequence of the reaction would be far more descriptive and much safer to produce. Therefore, an animation capability should be available to multimedia applications, either directly or through an easily accessible external program.

Simple animation may be adequate for some projects. However, for more advanced and sophisticated animation, you may want to use a professional animation application. If you go this route, be sure the authoring system can access the animated sequence in some way.

Showing motion video and computer information on the same screen is called *single-screen interactive video*. IBM's InfoWindows is the most popular example of a single-screen system. Single-screen boards from Edudisc, Mass Micro Systems, Orange Micro, and Data Translation have also made single-screen interactive video a reality on the Mac.

There are many pros and cons regarding one screen versus two screens for interactive multimedia. Whichever direction you choose, the authoring system should support both single-screen and

longest line of high perform



386/20 386/25 386/33 486*is*

EVEREX STEP

Workstation, file server, stand-alone PC or node—whatever you need, it's in the Everex™ line.

And all these machines rank at or near the top of their class in performance benchmarks.

There are two main reasons. Zero wait-state design. And Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™).

Thanks to AMMA, for example, the STEP 386/33 turns in a smoking 8.3 MIPS.

But if you think that's fast, take a look at Everex's 88000 RISC-based systems. At up to 21 MIPS, the STEP 8820 and 8825 guarantee the highest performance under both UNIX® and MS-DOS®.

Even the STEP*server*™ systems run like

STEP 486*is*, STEP 386*is*, STEP*server*, STEP 386*cis*, 286*c*, AMMA and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 80386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other brands

two-screen applications. Support for single-screen interactive video should be a simple and standard procedure for an authoring system. There should be no need for special control characters or strange commands.

Although not a mandatory feature of authoring systems, special effects can add pizzazz to any interactive multimedia presentation. Special effects include dissolves, iris in/out, barn door close/open, and fade in/out. These should be available for any format you wish to apply them to, such as text screens, graphics screens, wipes to video, and animation screens. Video Builder and MacroMind Director make good use of special effects.

Media Control

Controlling external media is a prime requirement of any authoring system. Such a system should supply drivers for several laser disk players and other remote-media peripherals as standard features. Mentor/MacVideo, for example, comes with drivers for 20 different laser disk players (and player/recorders). Quest also offers numerous drivers as a standard feature. Some authoring systems provide one standard driver and then charge as much as $200 for any additional drivers you may need.

An authoring system should also have a mechanism that lets you select the specific video clips needed for an interactive multimedia course or presentation. This is normally provided by a laser disk clips editor that interfaces with your laser disk player. The key here is that the editor must provide transparent control of your laser disk player. You should not have to write any special program or initiate a string of commands just to select clips from a laser disk.

Another valuable feature of a laser disk clips editor is the ability to select clips and give them meaningful names. Once it has named the clips, the editor lets you use those clips at any time within a course or presentation. In addition, the system should let you make the clips editor available, in a limited form, to the people using the application.

Finally, an authoring system should let you access special features of your laser disk player. For example, the Pioneer LD-V 4200 provides eight lines of 20 characters per line. The Pioneer LD-V 6000A also offers some simple graphics, such as thought bubbles. You should never have to write any special code to use these character sets; the authoring software should provide the access.

Just for Students

If you plan to create educational and training courses instead of more generalized interactive presentations, you will need some special features that let you evaluate people using the courseware.

An authoring system used primarily for training should maintain records of people who participate in an interactive multimedia course and permit you to extract such information from the course. The records might include such things as the number of correct answers a person made, or how long it took a particular person to finish a specific section. In addition, you should be able to export evaluation data to programs such as Microsoft's Excel or Lotus 1-2-3, where it can be analyzed and graphed.

Another useful feature for training applications is weighted branching. This

continued

ance desktop computers.

8820 8825 STEP*server* 286 STEP*server* 386

wildfire. The STEP*server* 386, for example, combines a 33MHz 80386™ chip with AMMA, making it the fastest machine in its class. And they're both specifically designed for maximum performance and compatibility with Novell NetWare.®

But the Everex systems offer more than sheer speed. Most are upgradable. All come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one-year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552.

We'll hand you the longest line in the world. And the best performing. EVEREX EVER for Excellence

and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

lets an application track the percentage of correct answers or the percentage of correctly answered questions. Using weighted branching, you can specify that students can't progress to a higher level of instruction until they correctly answer 90 percent of the questions in a single topic area.

Finally, an educational application should have the ability to handle fill-in-the-blank, true-false, and multiple-choice questions. When used correctly, fill-in-the-blank questions can simulate an AI interface. The authoring system should have parsing capabilities to deal with multiple-word answers, foreign spellings, and credit for randomly ordered answers and common misspellings.

Spreading the Word

An authoring system should provide a run-time option that lets you distribute an application to people who don't own a copy of the authoring system. People using the applications should be able to run them as they would any other piece of software.

Additionally, you should be free to distribute run-time applications without worrying about licenses. Some companies charge a royalty fee for every course or presentation you sell that was created with their authoring system. You should not have to pay any royalty fees for the courseware or presentations you create with an authoring system and sell commercially.

The Big Picture

Authoring systems are only a part of the interactive multimedia puzzle, albeit a large part. In putting together a multimedia system, however, you shouldn't downplay the importance of the many adjunct tools that add style and professionalism to your interactive multimedia projects: graphics software, scanners and video digitizers, audio digitizers and sample editors, video-editing software, titling software, and specialized script-writing and storyboarding software. Not to be forgotten are the general-purpose applications, such as project managers, spreadsheets, word processors, and desktop publishing programs.

In the future, look for a ton of new software aimed at the multimedia market. Presently, multimedia hardware development has definitely outpaced multimedia software. But the hardware needs software to make it go. Authoring systems will have to be continually updated to take advantage of the hardware advances and match the evolving demands of multimedia users.

Imagineering

Authoring systems provide most of the tools needed to create sophisticated and powerful interactive multimedia courseware. However, any authoring system is only as good as the creativity and imagination of the author.

Walt Disney coined a term, *imagineering*, to describe the creative use of technology. You may not have the budgets and the talents of a major film studio, but multimedia can let you take advantage of the technology you have in unique and creative ways. ■

Mark D. Veljkov is an interactive multimedia design specialist at Western Washington University and coauthor of Creating Interactive Multimedia: A Practical Guide. *You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."*

And here's four more.

286*c* 386*cis* 486/25 486/33

The world's longest line just got longer.

The 286*c*™ and the 386*cis*™ are based on the 286/12 and 386SX™ processors. (The 286*c* is easily upgraded.) Both feature an attractive, low profile design. And zero-wait state gives them the high performance you expect from Everex.

The new STEP 486/25 and 486/33 are hot even by Everex standards. The 486/33, for example, clocks in at about 20 MIPS—well into mainframe territory.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552.

Better hurry. There's no telling how long the line will be if you wait.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

THE TOOLBOX

▪ B Y ▪ F A I R C O M® ▪

NOW USE 4GL SPEED & C SOURCE CODE POWER WHEN DESIGNING YOUR DBMS

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, The ToolBox by FairCom can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH TOOLS

Develop applications the way you want with The ToolBox's industrial strength tools.

c-tree®

DATA FILE MANAGEMENT

- Portable. Used in over 100 system environments
- Optional client/server architecture
- Variable length records
- Key compression
- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Fixed & variable length key fields
- Advanced, high-speed B+ trees

d-tree™

INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT

- Prototype generation is easy with the RUN utility
- C-tree interface streamlines data base operations
- Dynamic Development -- Interface/Resources mgmt.
- Complete screen handler creates entire windows
- HELP management assists with pop-up menus, etc.
- Menu management -- Pop-up, Pull down, Lotus, etc.

r-tree®

REPORT GENERATION

- Create or change reports without C programming
- Multi-file access with virtual fields & records
- Complete layout control with conditional page breaks, conditional output and headers/footers for each break
- Dynamic format specifications w/horizontal repeats
- Powerful set functions & automatic accumulators
- Arbitrarily complex selection criteria

4GL OR C

NOW THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.

SOURCE CODE POWER AND 4GL FLEXIBILITY

Now you can create applications using the methods you like – whether it's 4GL convenience (Special Edition) or the C source code power (Professional Edition) of The Toolbox Series from FairCom. No matter which one you choose, both products boast unparalleled portability and performance.

NO RISK, 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Order The ToolBox and use it for 30 days. No risk. If The ToolBox doesn't meet your development needs, just return the entire package for a full refund.

CALL (800) 234-8180 TO ORDER YOUR COPY OF THE TOOLBOX TODAY!

FAIRCOM CORPORATION
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, Missouri 65203
(314) 445-6833 ▪ FAX (314) 445-9698

THE TOOLBOX PRICE LIST

The ToolBox, Professional Edition $1,095
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2 Full source, single and multi-user support.

The ToolBox, Special Edition $695
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2 Object Libraries, single user only.

Upgrade to Professional Edition $400
Includes overnight delivery.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

TIME MACHINE

Plug In the Time Machine
Plug the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor into the dedicated socket in your computer and you'll radically reduce the time involved in numeric calculating processes. ***Just plug it in.***

Fastest Performance
- Fewer cycles to execute existing instructions
- Remarkably increased productivity

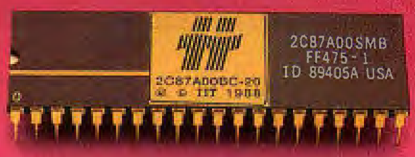
Warranted Compatibility
- Software and socket compatible, backed up by one of the strongest warranties in the industry.

Full Line of 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors
- Completely compatible with existing 287 and 387 sockets

Runs Cool—Lowest Power Consumption
- Longer battery life for laptop systems
- Low heat output for desktop systems
- Advanced CMOS technology for higher reliability

IIT Sets New Standards
- 5-year limited warranty
- Benchmark software included
- Made in USA

The Future Is Now
- Twenty-four additional 80-bit numeric registers
- 4 × 4 matrix instruction/A CAD industry standard
- Complete 387 instruction set in the 2C87
- Sleep mode for longer battery life



The IIT-2C87™

it's about time!

Go Ahead. It's Your Time.
Just plug it in. Call your local dealer today to order the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor, or call Specialty Software Development Corp. at (512) 327-8608 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

S²dc

MARKETED BY: SPECIALTY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
1001 Capital of Texas Highway So., Bldg. I
Austin, TX 78746 • 512/327-8608

IIT, IIT-2C87 and IIT-3C87 are trademarks of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark, and 286 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

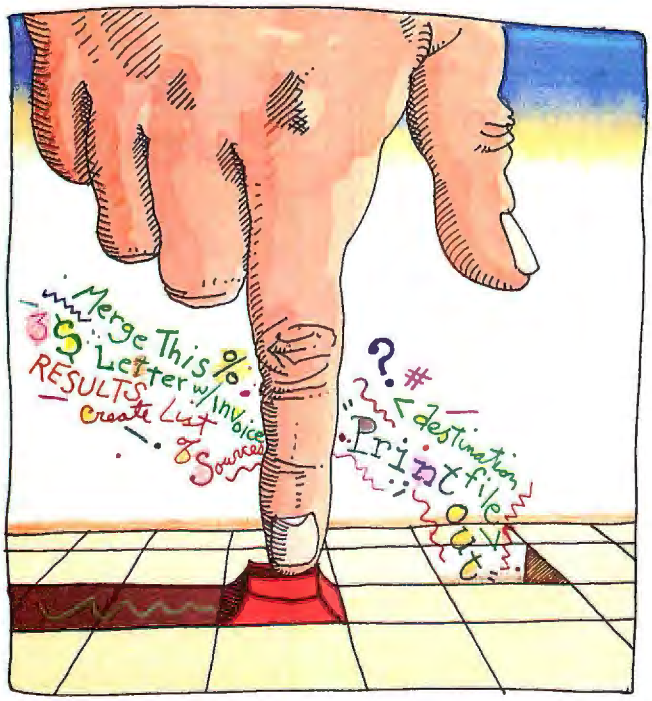
Scripts Unbounded

A new generation of scripting languages lets you control any aspect of your computing environment

Bob Ryan

Standardization—where would we be without it? Without machines and software applications that look and perform the same for different users in different places at different times, computing would be chaos. Standard hardware encourages the development of standard software, which allows everyone in a huge, multinational corporation to perform the same tasks with the same tools.

The problem with this rosy picture is that standards, and the tools based on them, must be general enough to appeal to many different users. This can be frustrating when your needs don't exactly match the specifications of any commercially available tool. In the best of both worlds, you'd be able to customize standard tools to best fit your needs. Enter scripts.



Talking Heads

What is a script? It depends on whom you talk to. Most telecommunications packages let you write scripts (or produce scripts by recording your actions) that automate part or all of a telecommunications session. For example, you can create a script that accesses your E-mail service and downloads your messages. You can even have a program launch a script when the internal clock of your computer reaches a predetermined hour. For telecommunications, then, a script provides the means to access the features of a program automatically.

Apple Computer refers to the sequence of HyperTalk statements that define a HyperCard stack as a *script* (see photo 1). In this case, the script is composed of the statements of a programming language—albeit one that you can access and manipulate without needing to know its underlying syntax. The HyperTalk language allows you to access and control certain aspects of the Macintosh environment without having to delve into the complexities of the Mac Toolbox.

The most familiar scripts in the personal computing universe are the millions of variations of AUTOEXEC.BAT, the script file that the MS-DOS command processor executes whenever you boot an MS-DOS computer. In fact, you can say that every DOS command is simply a single-command script. The power of scripts only becomes evident, however, when you string a number of commands together.

Common Ground

Despite differences in purpose and syntax, all scripting languages must exhibit some common features. First and foremost, scripts must be accessible. You have to be able to easily create, modify, and execute scripts. Most applications

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEPH CIARDIELLO © 1990

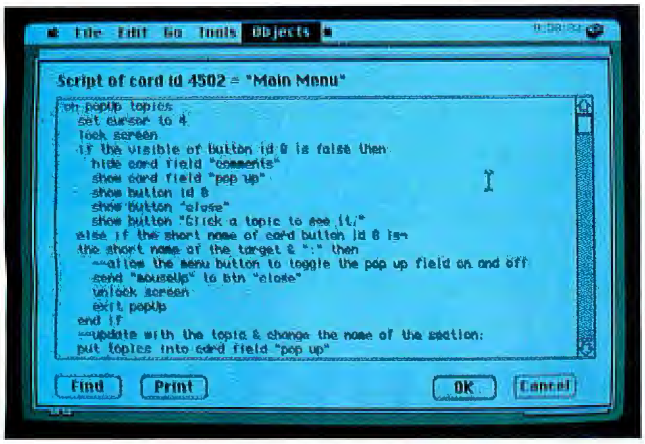


Photo 1: *This fragment from a HyperTalk script shows the English-like nature of the language. It is designed to be easy to learn and use.*

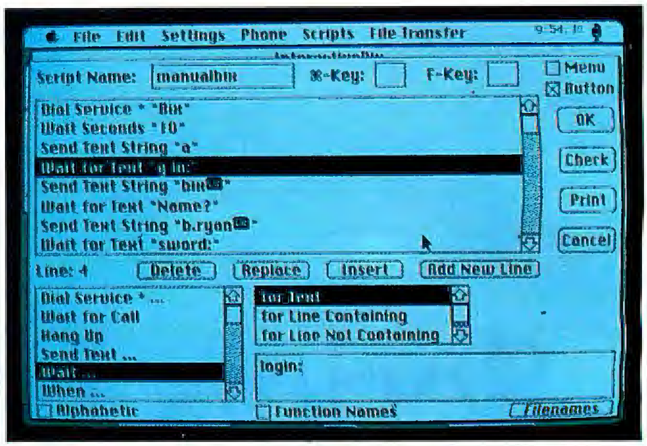


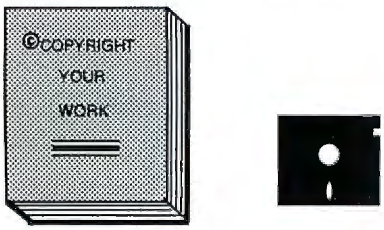
Photo 2: *Microphone II from Software Ventures is a Macintosh communications program that records scripts and lets you edit them. Its point-and-click editor makes syntax errors virtually impossible.*

that support scripts make creation a snap by supplying a facility that turns your actions into a sequence of scripting commands (see photo 2). On the other hand, scripting languages that work on the operating-system level usually require that you create your scripts with a text editor. In any event, scripts must be available as text files that you can edit.

In addition, a scripting language should provide you with control structures that let you determine the actions to be taken based on specific conditions. For example, the MS-DOS batch facilities contain limited facilities for testing conditions and branching. Others, such as PERL (a Unix scripting language), contain many of the control structures and variable-handling capabilities that you normally associate with traditional

continued

© COPYRIGHT YOUR WORK



PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

- Complete Manual for Obtaining a Copyright.
- Save Thousands in Legal Fees.
- Easiest Way to Obtain Your Copyright.
- Provides Everything To Do It Yourself.

$49.95*

CALL TODAY

800-332-2642

We Accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express

*$49.95 plus Shipping Charges

AMIC MICRO SERVICES, INC.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming
- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming
- The ANS C Programming Language and Libraries
- Programming with QUICK C
- Programming with TURBO C
- Programming with INFORMIX/SQL
- Programming with INFORMIX/4GL
- Programming with ADA
- Programming with C-scape

In-depth training for people who will be developing software using what we teach. Each course consists of 10 VHS video cassettes and includes a workbook. Exercises, solutions and examples available on floppy.

The price of each course is an affordable $150 plus S/H. Floppy disks are $25.

Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc. QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International. C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

The Panasonic® PostScript printer presents word publishing. And spreadsheet publishing.

And just-about-everything-you-want-to-publish publishing.

	Standard
Speed	11 Pages Per Minute
Interfaces	RS-232C/422 Serial, Centronics Parallel, and Appletalk
Fonts	39 Adobe PostScript Fonts
Cassettes	2 250-Sheet Letter-size
Ram	2 Megabytes
Emulation	HP LaserJet* Series II Diablo* 630

Specifications are subject to change without notice. This product may be subject to export control regulations.

Introducing the Panasonic KX-P4455 Laser Partner with Adobe* PostScript.*

It will bring a polished, professional look to everything you print. A new persuasiveness to all your communications.

Now you can enhance every proposal, every report, every memo with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even graphics rotated and scaled to fit. All at up to 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality.

You get all the features you need to get the most out of PostScript... standard. Features like dual-bin paper cassettes, and interfaces for MS-DOS,* UNIX* and Appletalk,* standard.

In fact, you'll find this a surprisingly affordable way to make a little publishing history of your own. For more information, and details on how to get up to $475.00 worth of free Adobe typefaces, call toll-free **1-800-742-8086,** extension 190.

Printers, Peripherals, Computers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

*PostScript, LaserJet, UNIX, Macintosh and Appletalk, MS-DOS and Diablo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Inc., AT&T, Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft Corp., and Xerox Corp., respectively.

LPS-BY

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

Scripts, Unix Style

Ben Smith

Unix, like other minicomputer and mainframe operating systems, is very dependent on scripting languages. Many, if not most, Unix utility programs are designed for use in shell scripts—command files that are written with the language for interacting with the operating system. Some Unix utilities are actually just scripts themselves.

Listing A: *This PERL script applies the command you supply at each directory in a directory tree starting at the current directory. It is interactive in that it prompts for a command if you do not supply one on the command line.*

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
$| = 1;
if ($#ARGV >= 0) {
    $cmd = join(' ',@ARGV);
}
else {
    print "Command: ";
    $cmd = <stdin>;
    chop($cmd);
    while ($cmd = s/\$//) {
        print "+ ";
        $cmd .= <stdin>;
        chop($cmd);
    }
}
$cwd = 'pwd'; chop($cwd);
open(FIND,'find . -type d -print|') || die "Can't run find";
while (<FIND>) {
    chop;
    unless (chdir $_) {
        print stderr "Can't cd to $_0;
        next;
    }
    print "--> ",$_,"0;
    system $cmd;
    chdir $cwd;
}
```

Bourne, Korn, Berkeley

The three Unix shells are the Bourne shell, the C shell, and the Korn shell. The Bourne shell is the original Bell Labs Unix command interpreter. The C shell, which was developed at Berkeley, is now widely distributed. The Korn shell is a Bourne shell–compatible language that provides the advanced facilities of Berkeley's shell.

All three shells can be used to create sophisticated applications since they all can take parameters; have internal, named variables; control flow, including looping and case statements; and have commands for interactive control. An excellent example of a complex Bourne-shell script is the Run file that controls the BYTE Unix benchmarks (see "The BYTE Unix Benchmarks" in the March BYTE for a description of how it works).

Aho, Weinberger, Kernighan

Other than the shell scripts, the most popular Unix scripting language is awk, a text parser and formatter. Bell Labs Unix developers Alfred Aho, Peter Weinberger, and Brian Kernighan developed the awk utility for the common data construction of records and fields.

Although its variables are typeless, the awk utility can perform important mathematical operations, such as exponential and logarithmic functions, random-number generation, and trigonometric functions. Its greatest strength is in its broad range of string-manipulation functions.

The awk utility makes extensive use of *regular expressions*, a standardized notation for specifying and searching for strings. All awk instructions consist of a condition and a block of instructions (enclosed in curly braces) for that condition. The usual condition is a regular expression, but you can use any condition. Two special conditions, BEGIN and END, are predefined to be true only before and after (respectively) any data is parsed.

By default, the record separator is the new line, and the field delimiter is any other white space (tabs and spaces). The syntax for a field is a dollar sign followed by the field number. For example, $2 represents the second field in the current record. The awk utility has pre-

programming languages like C or Pascal. In general, however, even more advanced scripting languages are a far cry from general-purpose programming languages. If a scripting language isn't easy to use, it isn't very practical.

Environmental Matters

In general, a script is a sequence of commands that lets you automatically control a particular computing environment. The commands available in any environment define its scripting language.

Take, for example, the telecommunications program mentioned earlier. Scripts let you control the environment—in this case, the program itself—by using the commands in a scripting language. The language is defined by the environment and only works within that environment. Trying to execute the script elsewhere—for example, trying to execute a Procomm script with HyperCard—will get you nowhere.

A script out of its environment is like a fish out of water. HyperText without its interpreter is as useless as AUTOEXEC .BAT without its command processor, COMMAND.COM. Each scripting language has its own scope; some work within individual applications, others work at the operating-system level. With some operating systems, a single scripting language predominates (e.g., the DOS scripting facilities). Other environments use many different scripting tools. Unix is a prime example of this diversity of scripting facilities (see the text box "Scripts, Unix Style" above).

In some cases, you can mix scripting environments to achieve an even greater degree of automation and control than you can get from a single scripting language. For example, you can call a telecommunications package such as Pro-defined variables that keep track of the various possible states it may be in.

Pathologically Eclectic Rubbish Lister

The PERL scripting language is relatively new and not part of the Unix distribution. It is a free program donated to Unix users by Larry Wall of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (Pasadena, CA). This scripting language combines all the capabilities of shell scripts, awk, sort, and sed (for stream editor), along with fast functions for doing system and network management. Because so much is available from within the PERL interpreter, it is seldom necessary to spawn child processes to run supporting tasks such as sorting and formatting. The effect is that PERL scripts are much faster than shell scripts that use Unix utilities.

The PERL script in listing A doesn't use subroutines, but it includes an example of an internal implementation of the standard Unix command chdir and the ability to use child processes with system.

PERL has many predefined variables, most of which are designated with a dollar sign and a special character; for example, the $_ variable is used to hold the current record. Unlike awk variable names, all PERL scalar variables are designated with a leading dollar sign. Arrays are designated with a leading @ sign, and associate arrays are designated with a leading % sign.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted on BIX as "bensmith."

Listing 1: *This script demonstrates how Bridge can control different programs to create a "superapplication." You launch programs with the* exec *keyword and send input to a program using* put. *Note the use of parameter substitution for the variable* shot *in the* for *loop.*

```
rem Bridge program for a slide show of saved screens. Screens
rem were saved to clipboard with Windows 3.0 PRINT-SCREEN
rem function, then to file from clipboard. SCRSHOT.EXE pastes
rem a bit map to the full screen.

rem run clipboard, alias clip, and minimize
exec /n:clip clipboard; minimize

rem run 2 instances of pbrush to load palette
rem send commands "file open FILENAME", then use tabs and
rem arrows to check the pcx option in the file-open dialog

exec /n:pb1 pbrush; put
"%%foc:\tgl\sunset.pcx{TAB}{TAB}{TAB}{DOWN}{DOWN}~"; minimize
exec/n:pb2 pbrush; put
"%%fos:jon_u\vignette.pcx{TAB}{TAB}{TAB}{DOWN}{DOWN}~"; minimize

rem loop through list of saved clipboard files
rem select clipboard, send command "edit delete"
rem send command "file open LOOP-VARIABLE"
rem run scrshot.exe, a program to display a bit-map full screen
rem send key HOME to scrshot.exe, to activate display
rem wait for any key
rem send key END to scrshot.exe, to end program

for shot in (sqlwin pm designer bridge actor dynacomm)
  select clip; put "%%ed~";
  select clip; put "%%fo\jon\junk\%shot%.clp~"; minimize
  exec /n:screen \windev\samples\scrshot\scrshot.exe;
  select screen; put "{HOME}"
  wait /k; select screen; put "{END}"
next shot

select pb1; close
select pb2; close
```

comm from within a DOS batch file and have it execute a predetermined script file (by including the /f option on the Procomm command line). This intermixing of scripts is called *nesting*: The DOS script calls Procomm, which in turn executes the script you specify. Once the Procomm script finishes, it exits the program and returns control to the DOS script. This ability to nest scripts greatly expands your scripting options.

The practical problems of nesting scripts, however, are difficult to overcome. For instance, in the above example, you have to know two different scripting languages—one for DOS and one for Procomm. If you wanted to control another application from within the same batch file, you'd have to learn a third scripting language. An obvious solution to this dilemma is for DOS and all its applications to support a common scripting language. Retrofitting such a language into DOS would be practically impossible at this point, but including such a facility with newer, graphical user interface (GUI) based systems could fundamentally change how you view computer applications. Instead of treating programs as stand-alone units, new and coming scripting facilities let these programs cooperate as never before.

New Horizons

Although most GUIs provide a command-line interface, providing access to GUI features using scripts has been sorely lacking. Many utilities on many different platforms let you record mouse movements and menu selections, but few let you edit such macros and use them in scripts. Also, despite the uniformity that most GUIs demand from applications, few provide an easy, automatic way for programs to work cooperatively. Lately, however, a few companies have pointed the way by providing the type of scripting facilities required by a multitasking GUI environment.

Leading the way has been Rexx, a scripting language developed at IBM and now available on many systems. Rexx for OS/2 and ARexx for the Amiga provide you with the ability to integrate stand-alone programs into one application (see "Rexx in Charge" on page 245), because they work at both the level of the operating system and the applications level. Other systems and products are following suit.

Bridge from Softbridge (Cambridge, MA) is such a product. This new Windows 3.0 scripting language allows you to launch Windows and DOS applications; control windows, menus, and dialog boxes; provide keyboard input; and supervise dynamic data exchange between different applications (see listing 1). It can even pass messages between applications that are "Bridge-aware." It does all this using scripts that you can modify.

When used with Bridge-aware applications, Bridge permits you to control many internal aspects of a program, not simply feed it input and retrieve output.

continued

Individual programs are no longer standalone but can cooperate to create multiprogram applications. Unlike Rexx for OS/2 and ARexx, which are endorsed by IBM and Commodore, respectively, Bridge comes from a third party. Consequently, finding Bridge-aware applications is a more difficult proposition.

Not-So-Secret Agents

NewWave, Hewlett-Packard's object-oriented extension to Windows, also provides powerful facilities that let applications work cooperatively. It provides transparent data exchange between any two NewWave applications. More important, it lets you create *agents*—scripts that can control the operation of NewWave programs.

Agents allow you to automate tasks that span multiple applications. You use them to combine the functions of databases, spreadsheets, and graphics programs into a seamless "superapplication." The cost of such integration must be borne primarily by the individual software developers, who must ensure that agents can access their applications.

The Last Holdout

The Mac is one of the few platforms that don't offer a command-line interface. Consequently, it doesn't have a built-in scripting capability, and Mac users have been unable to automate many of their tasks. Given the capabilities provided to other platforms by languages such as Rexx and Bridge, it isn't surprising that Apple is readying its own scripting language, called AppleScript.

AppleScript, which is expected sometime after the initial release of Mac System 7.0, will provide a powerful, interapplication communications and control capability to System 7.0 programs. It uses System 7.0 interapplication communications to tie applications together. It passes AppleEvents between these applications. AppleEvents are messages understood by cooperating applications.

Best of all, AppleScript is a powerful language that will let you control multiple applications using a single script. You'll be able to pass data and events between applications. For example, you could have your communications program download stock information into a spreadsheet, which would massage the data and pass it along to a graphics program, which would produce and print a graph—all with one click of a button. AppleScript extends the concept of a common user interface to the inner workings of applications, not just their external appearance.

Future Scripts

Obviously, scripting languages aren't just for batch programming anymore. They are evolving into the glue that connects multiple applications in graphical, multitasking environments.

In the future, you will see more applications that support the kind of communication and cooperation provided by products like Rexx, Bridge, and NewWave. As they become indispensable tools in a GUI environment, the scripting languages themselves will change. They will become easier to work with, perhaps by providing a visual-programming interface. The most important change, however, will be in how you work with your application programs. The standalone program is dead; long live scripting languages. ■

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "b.ryan."

"Compiler Ads Are Confusing."

They all claim that their products are the fastest and most powerful. Buzz words like optimized, integrated, and modular are everywhere—never meaning quite the same thing.

We'd like to be more direct. We'll tell you what you can do with our compiler—then you make the comparisons.

■ DUAL PERFORMANCE You have two compilers in one integrated package—Quick for speed applications development and optimizing for the best code generation—with a simple menu option to move between the two. ■ FLEXIBILITY You can interface directly with C or any other language. Write only one set of sources for DOS and OS/2, run the most complex applications with no change. ■ COMPATIBILITY You can generate code compatible with Microsoft Windows, using all window facilities. And develop Presentation Manager applications with no additional software. ■ OPTIMIZATION You get true global optimization, using data flow analysis and proprietary techniques, not just the standard peephole optimization and automatic assignment of variables to registers. ■ ENVIRONMENT You have many features you won't find in any other environment—like the ability to organize your code into separate libraries and set compiler options both globally and on a per-module basis. And a make facility that is so well integrated, you don't even know it's there. ■ TOOLS You get a debugger, profiler, object librarian and overlay linker with unique capabilities. And a runtime library with surprises like interrupt driven serial communications, true multitasking, graphics, and mouse interface modules.

Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 (both the Quick and optimizing compilers for DOS *and* OS/2) for $295. Stony Brook QuickMod (for DOS or OS/2) for $95.

Stony Brook—we eliminate the confusion.

■ The fine print version of this information with all the details, including our benchmark performances, will be mailed to you within 24 hours if you call our 800 number.

Stony Brook SOFTWARE

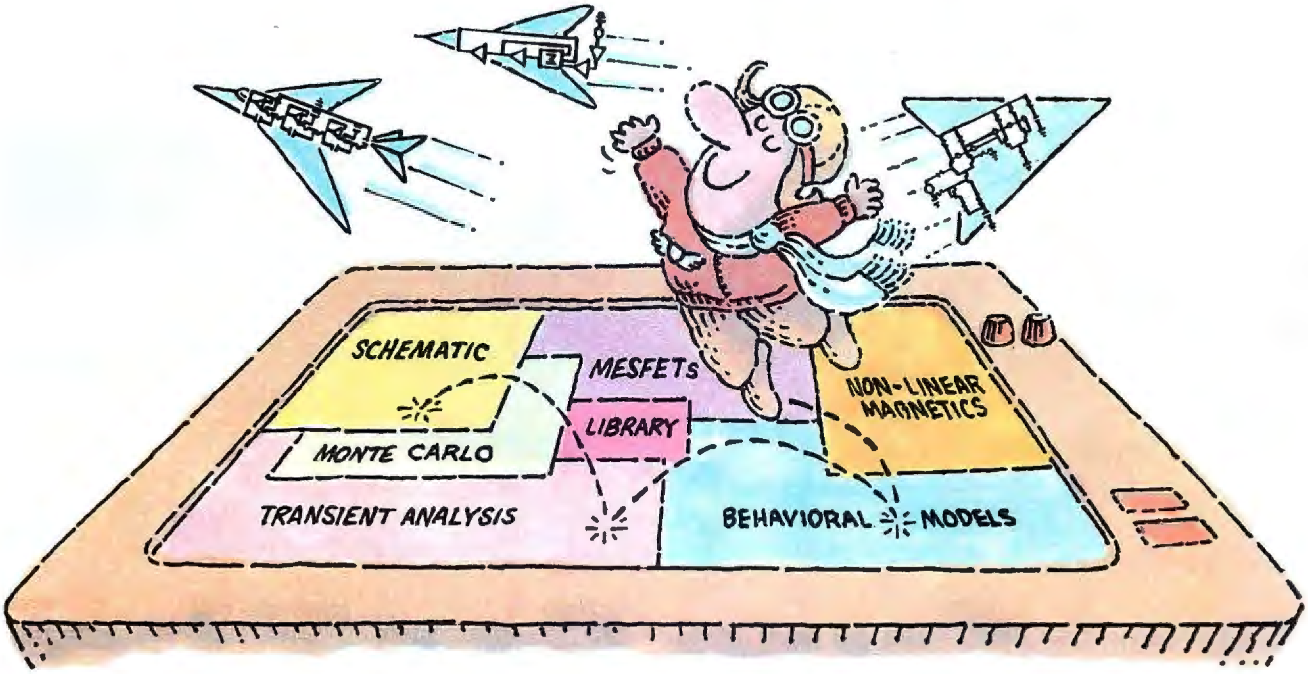
Your Partner in Software Development

800/624-7487 805/496-5837 California and International

805/496-7429 Fax 187 East Wilbur Road, Suite 9 Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

©1989 Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

 Circle 253 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 254)



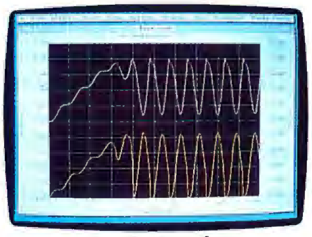
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

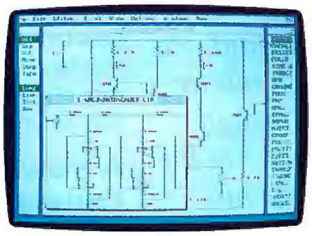
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

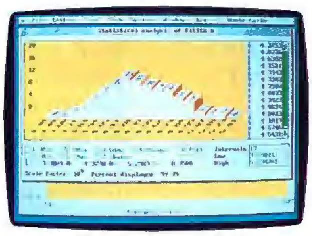
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

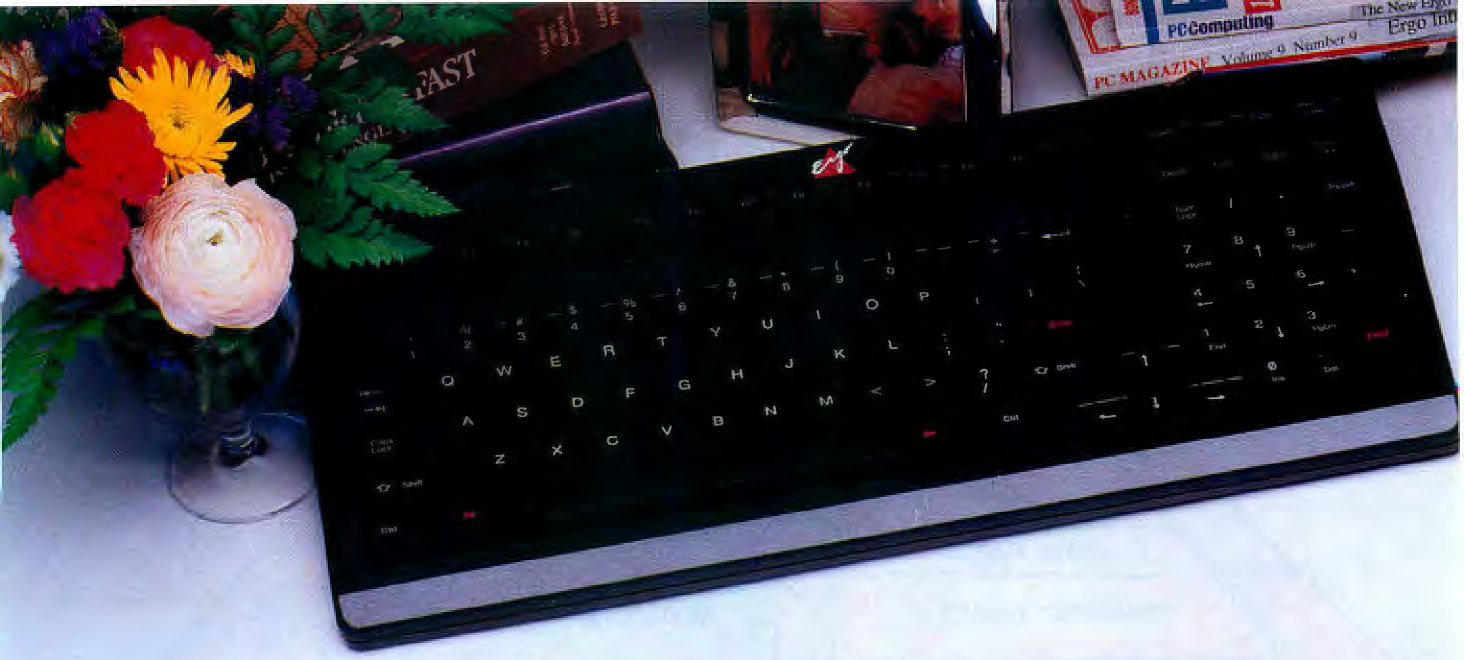
And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card



Cure For The Common Clone

IMAGINE. 386sx power, 200 MB-HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA with an internal modem...and it fits in a briefcase!

Introducing the Brick™. A 386sx with enough power, storage and graphics capability to run the most demanding applications. And it's the first desktop PC that's quiet enough, small enough and elegant enough not to be banished instantly to the floor. This remarkable computer measures 3"x 8"x 11" and weighs only 8.3 lbs.

More Practical Than A Portable

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs associated with laptops. Simply keep a full sized monitor and keyboard at your home and office, and carry just the Brick in between. You save half the cost, half the weight, and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines. *You can have **one** machine with all your files wherever you need it.*

A Powerful And Quiet Desktop

Bricks are available with a 16 or 20 MHz 386sx; a 387sx coprocessor; 1 to 8 MB RAM; and your choice of a 40 (25ms), 100 (25ms), or 200 MB (16ms) hard disk. Bricks also deliver superb VGA graphics with 1MB video RAM supporting 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution for CAD, DTP or Windows. As an added benefit, the Brick is very quiet. Its rugged aluminum case serves as a heat sink so the whisper fan rarely runs.

832k for DOS

The Brick provides another welcome bonus: an extra 192k of memory above the DOS 640k limit. This unique feature allows you to load resident programs, such as a network or TSRs, into a contiguous 192k block of

The Brick fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for everything else you have to carry.

The Brick
3"x 8"x 11"
Only 8.3 lbs.

high memory, and still leave the lower 640k free. The regular Brick shown above also accepts an internal ISA 16-bit half length card, while the "Stretch Brick," shown at right, accepts one full and one half length card.

Great Value

Complete Brick systems start at just $2,495. For your convenience, we also offer pre-installed software packages – including the DESQview™ or the new Windows® 3.0 environments – and top-rated applications. For example, the system (shown above) including all standard Brick features with optional color VGA monitor; 4 MB RAM; and a 100 MB hard disk pre-programmed with DESQview 386, Quattro®, Sprint®, askSam™, DOS™ and Tree86™ is only $3,995! With this package, we also include our exclusive interactive "Talking Tutorial" that quickly teaches you how to use each program. *Yes, the Brick actually talks.*

Optional paper white VGA LCD display with back-lit super twist technology.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including FAX and networking cards, tape backup unit, cases, monitors and more in our 32-page catalog. Why not call for it today?

Ergo also offers a line of traditional 386 computers, from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895. Call us at **1-800-633-1925** and we'll help you select the system that best meets *your* needs.

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

$2,495

System Includes

- Stretch Brick
- 16 MHz Intel 386sx
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 40 MB hard disk with password protection
- Mono VGA monitor
- 16-bit full and 8-bit half card expansion slots

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1MB video RAM and EGA, CGA, MDA support
- 101 keyboard
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- World wide AC power
- Hypertext manual
- 832k DOS capable
- LIM 4.0 EMS support
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

BY0890

Free 32-Page Catalog
1-800-633-1925
Ergo Computing, Inc., One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 85)

They all talk about us.

"...a technological break-through that reduces the rigid blocky digitizer tablet to a flexible mat..."
PC Network - Dec., 1989

"...thin enough to roll up like a poster with a narrow border that maximizes the active footprint."
Architectural Record - Jan., 1990

"The twelve ounce GridMaster is flexible, only 1/32 in.-thick and...gives you a resolution of 1,000 lines per inch with accuracy to 0.01."
BYTE - What's New - March, 1990

"A dramatic innovation..."
Architectural and Engineering Systems - Feb., 1990

"Can be used with all graphic applications."
MacWorld - April, 1990

Now, take advantage of the unique, full function electromagnetic digitizing tablet of the future. GridMaster. It's the incredibly convenient new digitizer that's just 1/32" thin, weighs just 12 oz., and is so unobtrusive you won't know it's there till you need it. GridMaster's a full professional specifications digitizer ready to meet your needs for CAD, publishing/presentation, video/animation or virtually any graphics application. Its easy to use and delivers resolution of 1000 LPI, with pen tilt correction resulting in accuracy of 0.01". An absolute positioning digitizer, it maintains user-set configurations implemented by cursor, on-tablet menu or host download commands. It comes fully equipped with comprehensive utilities & drivers, built-in diagnostics, & pen or four-button cursor, with 16-button cursor available. 12" x 12" & 12" x 18" sizes.

GridMaster™ from NUMONICS

101 COMMERCE DRIVE, MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936 TOLL-FREE: 1-800-247-4517

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

Rexx in Charge

You're not really multitasking in OS/2 unless you're using Rexx

Charles Daney

OS/2's most highly touted feature is its multitasking environment. Until recently, however, OS/2 multitasking simply let you run multiple applications at once—any communication between and coordination among your various applications were rudimentary or nonexistent.

Rexx can change all that. It lets you control and coordinate the actions of any two or more applications that support its interface. In effect, it lets you create super applications out of your current stand-alone programs. If its experience on other platforms is any indication, Rexx could soon become a vital factor in the success of OS/2.

The Background Story

Rexx is a structured high-level programming language that was consciously designed to be easy to read and write. It was conceived and first implemented between 1979 and 1982 by Mike Cowlishaw of IBM. During this time, Rexx was widely disseminated within the company. Consequently, it was improved by the feedback of hundreds of users. Rexx was first made commercially available as the system-procedure language for IBM's VM/CMS operating system in 1983.

When IBM announced its Systems Application Architecture in 1987, it included Rexx as the standard system-procedure language. By doing that, IBM indicated that Rexx would eventually be implemented in a standard way on all the company's strategic computing systems. IBM brought out an implementation for the MVS system in 1988. Finally, this year, the company released an implementation of Rexx for OS/2 in IBM's Extended Edition 1.2.

Various third parties have also implemented Rexx on a number of computers and operating systems. Mansfield Software Group created the first such implementation, known as Personal Rexx, for MS-DOS in 1985 (see "Personal REXX," January 1988 BYTE). Mansfield followed with a version of Rexx for OS/2 in 1988. ARexx for the Commodore Amiga made its debut in 1987 (see the text box "ARexx at Work" on page 246).

Design Goals

Mike Cowlishaw's description of Rexx emphasizes that the language was designed with end-user personal programming in mind: "Rexx is a procedural language that allows programs and algorithms to be written in a clear and structured way. The primary design goal has been that it should be genuinely easy to use both by computer professionals and by casual general users. A language that is designed to be easy to use must be effective at manipulating the kinds of

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOSEPH CIARDIELLO © 1990

symbolic objects that people normally deal with: words, numbers, names, and so on. Most of the features in Rexx are included to make this kind of symbolic manipulation easy" (see reference 1).

There are several key characteristics of Rexx that contribute to its ease of use. These are as follows:

- character-string orientation
- dynamic data typing (no declarations)
- automatic storage management
- content-addressable data structures
- straightforward access to system commands and facilities
- few artificial limitations

Its ease of use does not limit Rexx's appeal to nonprogrammers only. Because Rexx programs can be developed

continued

ARexx at Work

Steve Gillmor

By including it as an integral part of version 2.0 of the Amiga operating system, Commodore acknowledged the central role ARexx has played in bringing the power of mainframe interprocess communications to the multitasking Amiga. When first introduced in 1987 by Bill Hawes, ARexx was perceived primarily as a macro tool for creating utilities that automated various housekeeping activities and for reconfiguring text editors to look and feel like editors found in Unix and other environments. Soon, however, the potential of applications that sported ARexx communications ports became evident.

Much of this potential comes from extended-function libraries that provide the ability to bring up windows and menus under ARexx control. Now, many products sport extensive ARexx hooks that let you control them from other applications or, conversely, let them control other programs. For example, ARexx lets you select fields from your database and load them into a text editor, such as CygnusEd from ASDG, or send them to a spreadsheet for processing and display.

This kind of multiple-program integration—in which stand-alone programs work like one super application—bears a surface resemblance to HyperCard. However, it doesn't have the limitations imposed by trying to patch together a subset of various properties under a single-tasking umbrella.

Beyond HyperCard

You can find ARexx in many Amiga hypermedia products, from hypertext ones like Poor Person Software's Thinker to the HyperTalk-like UltraCard Plus from Intuitive Technologies. UltraCard uses ARexx to exploit multitasking. For example, UltraCard can interact with an ARexx-compatible paint program, such as NewTek's Digi-Paint 3, rather than having to provide its own bit-mapped paint system.

Inovatronics' CanDo shares some hypermedia concepts with UltraCard, but it's primarily an applications generator that can create stand-alone programs that send and receive ARexx commands. This lets you customize program front ends to control ARexx-speaking tools. For example, Express Copy from Express-Way, an archive utility, lets you select files for backup from one directory while it archives another directory—all under the control of a CanDo deck.

Other interactive presentation programs, such as Electronic Arts' Deluxe Video III, The Right Answers Group's The Director, Very Vivid's InterActor, and Commodore's AmigaVision authoring system, support ARexx to some extent. These tools can take advantage of the Amiga's IFF image and sound compatibility standard, and animations that support the ANIM OP5 format.

ARexx is useful not only in tying things together, but in automating and customizing the production of the various elements of multimedia presentations. For example, you can prepare a shooting script using a word processor, and control styling and font selection via ARexx macros.

You can then generate titles simply by exporting that text in an ARexx string to a three-dimensional package, such as Mindware's Page Render, where the individual letters can be extruded, rotated, and animated. Objects in Page Render, as well as in other animation packages, can be moved and rotated under ARexx script control. Thus, you can render complex and lengthy animations in overnight unattended sessions.

MacroPaint from Lake Forest Logic lets you create ARexx macros that draw, for example, a diamond shape. You can then add this macro to a list of available user tools. These appear in the program's toolbox as icons, alongside the basic line, flood fill, and other hard-coded effects.

ARexx support is also available for preparing animation productions you want to transfer to videotape. Using MicroIllusions' Edit Decision List Processor, you can have ARexx automate list conversion, calculation, sorting, and transfer for multiple lists. At the hardware level, you can control genlocks via ARexx, letting you automatically fade Amiga visuals in and out over live or taped video.

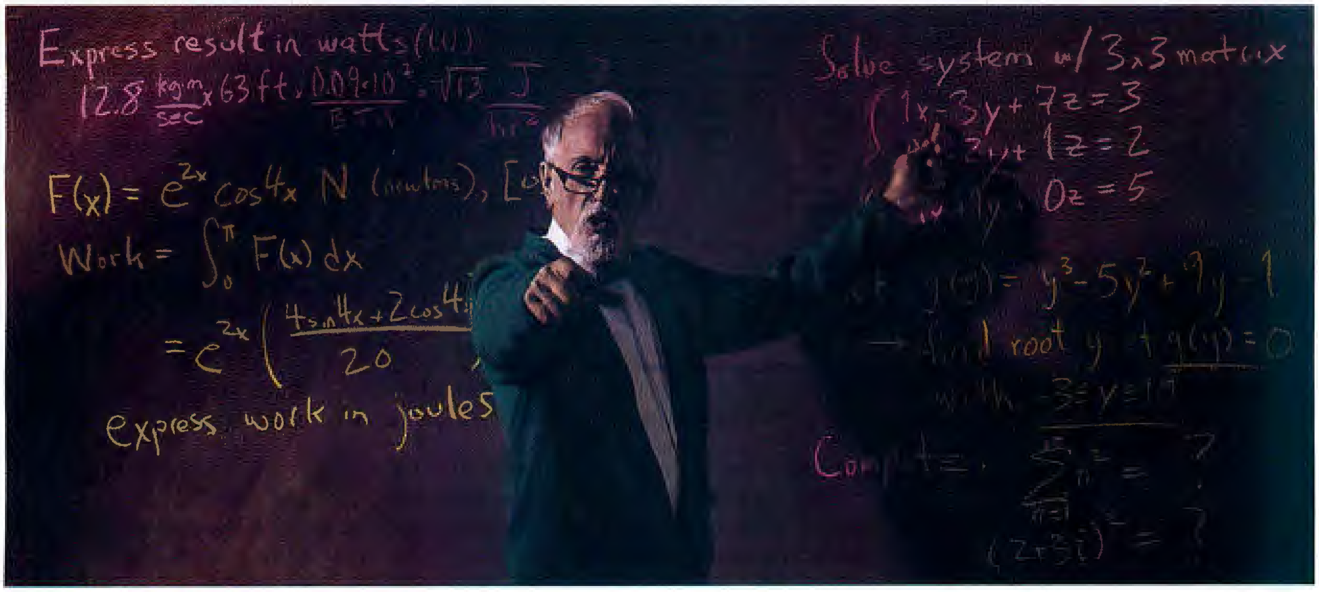
Once you've assembled all the elements of a multimedia presentation, the focus turns to providing the most effective display strategy for your mix of pictures, animations, sound effects, MIDI sequences, and videotape and laser disk scenes. Gold Disk's new ShowMaker is one program that coordinates all these elements, using multitasking and memory management techniques to maximize the display of Amiga animations, titles, and audio in real time. Through ARexx, it can interactively load sequences, depending on the choices you make in your authoring system.

The Snowball Effect

By bundling ARexx and AmigaVision with AmigaDOS 2.0, Commodore has, in effect, expanded the developer community to include almost all of the nearly 1.5 million Amiga owners worldwide. Releasing an Amiga product without ARexx support no longer makes sense, and the next few months should see ARexx ports added to leading desktop publishing, image-processing, and music applications. Much of the success of the Amiga as the multimedia platform of choice will hinge on the continued acceptance and use of ARexx.

Steve Gillmor is a freelance writer in Charleston, South Carolina, who specializes in the Amiga. You can reach him on BIX as "tchase."

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue. Best of '88 Best of '87

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

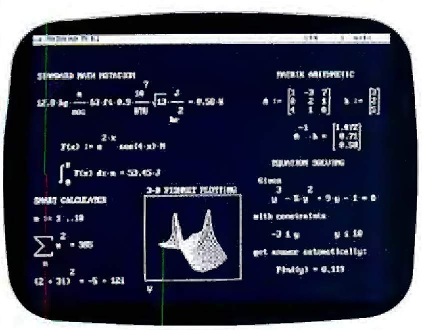
You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD®.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. *PSE*

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

and debugged much faster than programs in most conventional languages, it is also useful to professional programmers who need a utility programming language for quick-and-dirty jobs.

The Rexx Look

Rexx looks like a fairly conventional language, not too different from Pascal, C, or other languages that trace their ancestries to Algol. Consequently, Rexx has much in common with Algol-like procedural languages—variables, expressions, control structures, subroutines, and I/O facilities.

Listing 1 shows a Rexx program that prompts for a filename, asks you to make a selection from a menu, and executes a command corresponding to the selection. The fact that the program should require no further explanation to be understood illustrates the naturalness and readability of the language.

Rexx is first and foremost a system-procedure language. Specifically, the capability to execute system or application commands is an integral part of the language, rather than a function that is available (if at all) only through library routines. In other words, like a Unix shell language or the MS-DOS and OS/2 batch language, the Rexx language automatically passes commands to the surrounding environment for execution. This characteristic is the reason Rexx is often referred to as a universal macro language.

One Type Fits All

Perhaps the most noteworthy departure of Rexx from other Algol-like languages is its "natural" data typing. All data is treated as character strings. Numbers, including both integers and reals, are just special cases of strings. Numbers need to be recognized as such only for computational purposes, but Rexx requires no explicit conversion—no formatting—for communications with users. This alone is a major aid to usability, as anyone who has ever been baffled by a format statement can testify.

Another consequence of this approach is that Rexx never requires data declarations. (In fact, data declarations are not even possible.) Other languages provide data declarations for the convenience of the compiler, not the programmer. Declarations are an accommodation, because computers use a variety of internal data representations for different purposes and must be told which representation to use for a given data item. Rexx isolates you from concern with these internal representations.

Listing 1: *A complete Rexx program. It requires no further explanation to be understood. This illustrates the naturalness and readability of the language.*

```
/* execute file utilities */
say 'Enter file name:'
pull file_name
say 'Choose a file operation by number:'
say '  1 - Edit'
say '  2 - Print'
say '  3 - Delete'
pull response
select
when response = 1 then 'edit' file_name
when response = 2 then 'print' file_name
when response = 3 then 'erase' file_name
otherwise
say response 'is an incorrect choice.'
end
exit
```

A further side effect of treating data as character strings is that there are no inconvenient limits on the magnitudes of numeric data items. Although seldom required, hundreds of digits can be handled in Rexx as easily (from the outside) as five or six. Subtle errors resulting from the inability to represent a number in a particular word size are not possible. This also makes Rexx programs much more portable.

In conventional languages, data declarations not only specify internal representations but also define storage allocation. Since there are no declarations in Rexx, it is not necessary to worry about allocation issues (at least as long as there is enough storage available). This is another great simplification. All data items, even elements of arrays, are allocated storage automatically when, and only when, they are required.

One other pleasant benefit of Rexx's dynamic memory management is that, even on a CPU without memory protection, Rexx is almost crash-proof. One of the most unpleasant experiences in programming is the tendency for undebugged programs to crash themselves, other programs, or even the operating system, because they have overwritten their own code or code belonging to other applications or to the system. With the exception of functions explicitly providing access to external memory, this is impossible in Rexx.

A Simple Compound Array

Another unusual feature is the way Rexx handles arrays. In Rexx, data variables have names that are either simple or compound. A *simple* name is just a sequence of alphanumeric characters that contains no periods. A *compound* name is composed of two or more simple names connected by periods (e.g., `age.fred`). The portion of a compound name before the first period is called the *stem*; it is taken literally. The remaining portion of the name is itself a variable—in effect, the subscript.

To work with arrays of any number of dimensions, you use a stem followed by the appropriate number of subscripts. For instance, `temperature.x.y.z` is an element of a three-dimensional array called `temperature`. If the variables `x`, `y`, and `z` have values 1, 2, and 3, respectively, this element is `temperature.1.2.3`.

There are many important points here. The first is that Rexx doesn't allocate storage except for array elements that have actually been assigned values. The subscripts may be as large as necessary, but if only three elements have values, then only these are allocated storage. Thus, the array can be very sparse.

But more important than that, array subscripts need not be numeric—they can have any data value at all. This permits *associative indexing* in which the subscripts are general nonnumeric data. For instance, you can have an `age` array whose elements include, in particular, `age.fred`, `age.sally`, and so on. Subsequently, a computation can deal with a data reference like `age.person`, where `person` is a variable that ranges over values `fred` and `sally`.

Playing the Strings

As you can see, the uniform representation of data as character strings is very important in Rexx. This is connected with another design objective of the language, which is to place a great emphasis on symbolic manipulation. Because most system commands and application programs use arbitrary strings of symbols rather than numbers to interact with users, or with Rexx, this is a necessity for a system-command language.

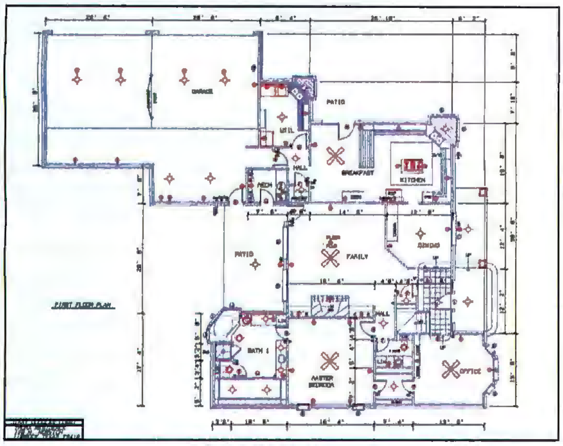
The most basic operation involving character strings is concatenation, so Rexx makes it as easy as possible to express. There are several flavors of concatenation. The following example illustrates two of them:

```
'The date is:'
  month'/'day'/'year'.'
```

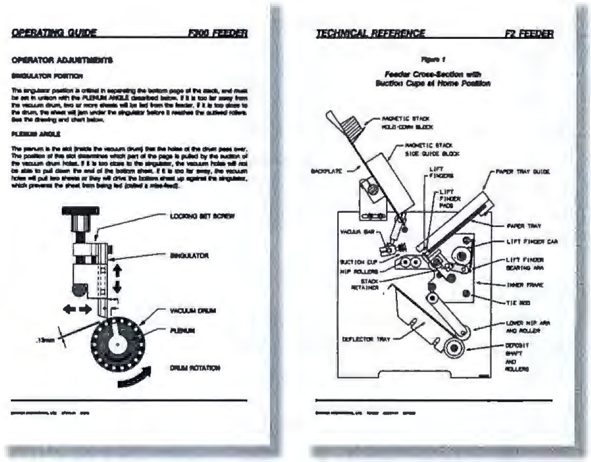
Here, strings in quotes are literals, while `month`, `day`, and `year` are variable names. In this expression, all these parts are simply concatenated. The extra blank before `month` is even retained, because it is actually the operator for "concatenate

continued

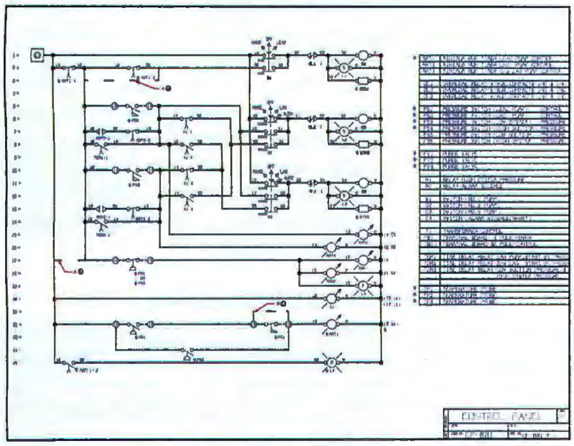
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



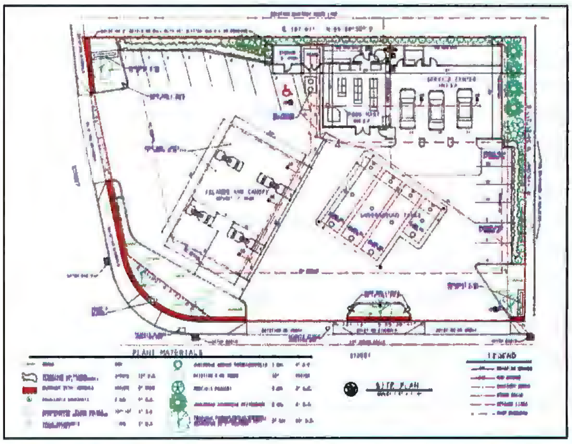
A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD Level 3.



Exchange your DXF files with other CAD systems or insert designs into desktop publishing programs to create technical illustrations.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

A GREAT PLOT.

Just ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD.™
They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey. Just $395 for Generic CADD Level 3 – a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS
May 28, 1990

Generic
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

©1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 99)

with a blank in-between." No explicit operator is required to express direct concatenation. (An explicit operator, ||, is provided for cases where juxtaposition alone would be ambiguous.)

Rexx provides many other character-string manipulation primitives by means of built-in functions. Included are such operations as substring, replacement, insertion, translation, verification, searching, and the like. There are even operations to reverse the characters of a string or to center a string in a given field. Because it is frequently useful to treat a string as a sequence of words delimited by blanks, Rexx includes functions to count and extract such words.

Universally Used

While traditional computer languages are designed primarily for professional programmers, there are many sorts of languages designed for end users, as well as for professionals. These are variously called macro, script, batch, and shell languages. Their function is not so much to write general-purpose programs as it is to control an application, a group of applications, or the operating system. Macro languages for spreadsheets and word processors, and script languages for communications programs are the best-known examples of these languages. Such languages are the most widely used computer languages.

Although there are some fortunate exceptions, many of these languages are just as hard to use as traditional programming languages. They also present other problems besides ease of use. As Bill Gates put it, although macro languages are powerful and effective in creating programs, they are limited in three basic ways. Too many of them exist, they are normally bound to a specific application, and they don't have the power and flexibility of traditional programming languages (see reference 2).

If you look beyond the personal computer industry, however, you find that Rexx addressed and solved these problems long ago. Rexx combines a sufficiently rich and powerful language and a set of interfaces for communicating between the language and other applications. In fact, the interfaces are more important in this regard than the details of the language.

The Rexx Advantage

What separates Rexx from other macro languages is that it can communicate with any application that implements the required interfaces. Thus, it can act as the single macro language used by all such applications. You need only learn a single language to write procedures that control any number of different applications.

Rexx can communicate with any application that uses the required interfaces.

This is precisely what happened with Rexx in VM/CMS and even more dramatically with ARexx on the Amiga. For this approach to work, software vendors must support the same interfaces in their own applications. For example, in VM/CMS and on the Amiga, you find many applications and development tools—editors, word processors, database systems, spreadsheets, and communications packages—that use Rexx as their macro language.

Even better than a single language able to control multiple applications sequentially is a language that can control them simultaneously. Such is the case with Rexx. In a multitasking environment, it acts as the "glue" that lets you combine powerful, general tools (that support its interface) in useful and interesting ways. It supplies the integration that makes it easy to build larger systems out of simpler building blocks. It provides a flexible interprocess communication facility that the user, rather than applications designers, controls.

Breaking the 640K-byte Barrier

Several of MS-DOS's well-known limitations, especially the 640K-byte memory limit, have prevented Rexx from realizing its full potential. Today's most sophisticated DOS applications tend to use all the available memory for themselves. They rarely leave even enough room for a Rexx interpreter, to say nothing of other applications of similar power. Storage limitations alone preclude the use of the building-block approach that Rexx excels at supporting.

The lack of multitasking is MS-DOS's other big problem that deprives Rexx of much of its potential. Significantly, both VM/CMS (with its multiple virtual machines) and AmigaDOS, where Rexx has had great success, support multitasking. The importance of multitasking lies in the fact that independent, autonomous applications can coexist and operate simultaneously to provide whatever services they were designed for. And now, such applications can communicate and be coordinated through a common command language—Rexx.

These considerations imply that OS/2, which supports both multitasking and large address spaces, is an ideal environment for Rexx. All that OS/2 needs to support Rexx as a universal macro language are well-defined and documented interfaces for communication between Rexx and individual applications. IBM has provided these interfacing standards with OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2. You will find support for the standard interface both in IBM's Rexx, which is provided with OS/2 Extended Edition, and in Mansfield Software's Personal Rexx, which supports all releases of OS/2. (Personal Rexx in DOS and ARexx in AmigaDOS use equivalent but different interfaces in their respective environments.)

Because the interfaces are published industry standards, anyone can use them freely to take advantage of Rexx as a command language. Several OS/2 applications that do this have already appeared, including IBM's Dialog Manager, Mansfield Software's KEdit text editor, and Quercus Systems' RexxTerm asynchronous communications package. If the experience with ARexx on the Amiga is any indication, a Rexx interface should become a common feature on OS/2 applications.

The OS/2 Connection

There are several parts of the Rexx interface definition under OS/2. The first and most important is a system call named `rexxsaa` that lets any application instruct the Rexx language processor to execute a particular Rexx program. This program may be in a disk file or loaded into memory (for efficiency, if it is called repeatedly). You can pass several kinds of information in the `rexxsaa` call, but the most important information is the name of the initial Rexx environment.

In Rexx, an environment is systems or applications code that can execute a command that is issued in a Rexx procedure. The default environment receives commands if you do not explicitly use the Rexx `address` instruction.

In OS/2, for example, the system command handler, CMD.EXE, has a Rexx interface. It executes a file that has a CMD extension as a Rexx procedure, if the file begins with a Rexx comment (i.e., something enclosed between /*

continued

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card →

CHEETAH GOLD 425™

Cheetah Gold 425/D™

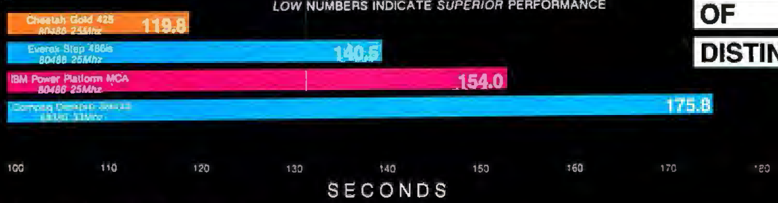
AWESOME . . . PERIOD

- INTEL 25MHZ i486 CPU/FPU
- FULL 16MB of 70NS System Memory
- Tower Case with 450/W Power Supply
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller with Dedicated Processor and 512K Memory
- Super Fast 383 MB ESDI Hard Drive
- 1024 x 768 Premium VGA Card
- 14" Premium VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Cheetah Gold 425/D $9,995 !
  (Other models from $5,995)
  - Price subject to change
  - 20% Refundable deposit required
  - Subject to availability of INTEL 25MHZ 80486 chips. A surcharge may apply if Cheetah's cost of i486 chips exceeds $950 each.
  - VISA, MasterCArd and American Express add 4%
  - Delivery date subject to the availability of i486 chips.

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

BENCHMARKS

LOW NUMBERS INDICATE *SUPERIOR* PERFORMANCE

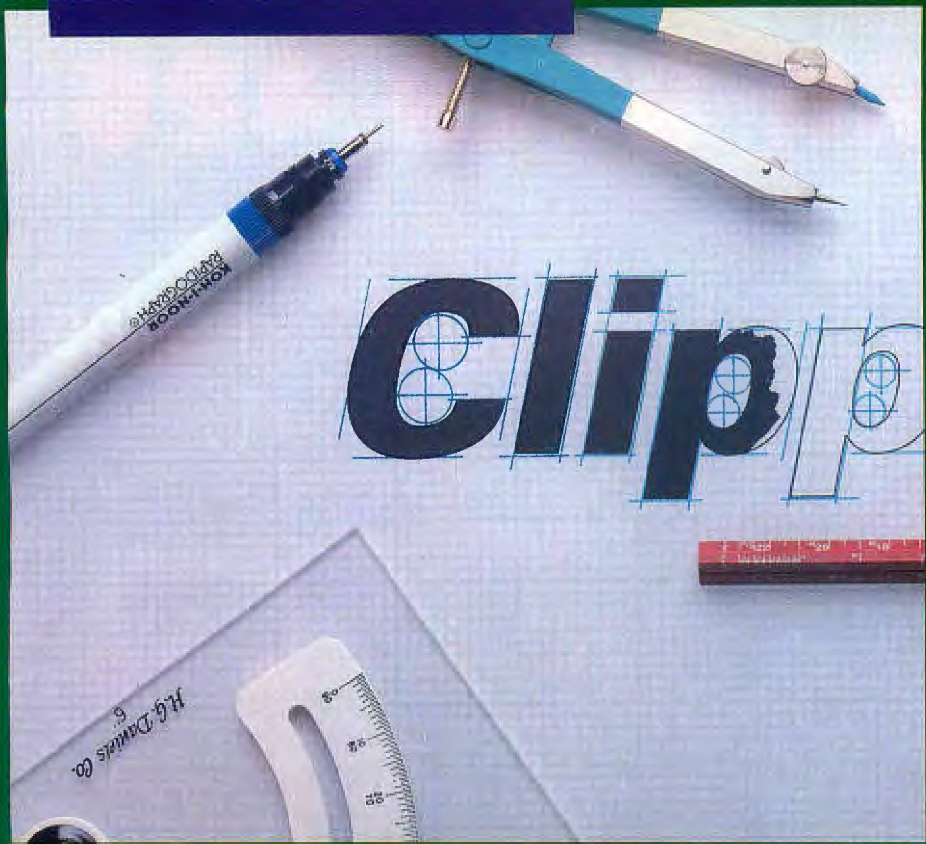


Source: Personal Workstation Magazine - *Great Performers* section
Benchmark numbers are the average of. Software Development, Engineering/Scientific, Publishing, and Financial from the AIM Benchmarks – UNIX Workstation section.

Cheetah Gold 425™ with 8.0mb of memory and DPT caching disk controller
Names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton Street
Longview, TX 75604

1-800-CHEETAH
(1-800-243-3824)
1-214-757-3001
1-214-753-0589 FAX



Your Left Brain Needs Clipper.

Organization is everything in business. The left side of your brain knows this. It wants order. Economy. Precision. All reasons your left brain appreciates Clipper 5.0, the premier application development system for PCs.

An open architecture programming system, Clipper provides a flexible environment for developing precisely the application you need, not a messy approximation. Its user-definable commands and functions let you configure the Clipper language for your exact requirements. Its compiler generates .EXE files for rapid execution and cost-free distribution. Its new linker even lets you build and run applications larger than available memory! And its elegant network support yields high performance on even the largest systems.

So, if you're charged with coaxing order out of chaos for your business, put Clipper in your programming arsenal today. It has exactly the programming power you need!

Clipper® 5.0
The Application Development Standard
213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

and */). This means you can write system batch procedures in Rexx as well as in the primitive batch language that OS/2 inherited from DOS. When you execute system commands in such a procedure, they are passed back to CMD.EXE in an environment named `command`.

You use the `address` instruction either to send a command to a specifically named environment or to change the name of the default environment.

Assuming Command

Perhaps the most important feature of Rexx for OS/2 is that any Rexx-compliant application can act as a command environment. Such applications register with Rexx, making it known that they provide a Rexx subcommand interface (usually called a subcom interface). This interface lets an application receive and execute commands from a Rexx procedure. Such an application need not have started a Rexx procedure with `rexxsaa`. Any data-link library (DLL) in the system can register an environment name with Rexx and process commands from any Rexx procedure. That is, environment names can be global to the system. It is this feature that allows Rexx in OS/2 to act as the glue for integrating multiple applications.

If the subcom handler is contained in a DLL, the registration process records the DLL name and the procedure name of the handler. If the handler is part of an .EXE file, where the environment name is local to the process in which the .EXE is executing, only the address of the handler needs to be recorded.

Language Library

The third component of the Rexx interface is similar to the subcom interface, but it allows code written in other languages to be invoked as Rexx function calls instead of commands. Rexx has a large number of built-in functions analogous to the library routines of other languages. Rexx programs can define subroutines within themselves. They can also call other Rexx programs as subroutines. Finally, they can call code written in other languages through the external function interface.

As with the subcom interface, external functions must be registered by name with Rexx before you can use them. If the code resides in a DLL, the name will be global to the OS/2 system, and any Rexx procedure can use it. It will be located automatically in a standard search order. For code that is part of an .EXE module, the function name is local to the process executing the module. This mechanism allows you to call vendor-supplied libraries of routines from Rexx for special applications, just as libraries are provided for other languages. In Rexx, however, linkage is dynamic and essentially transparent. It doesn't require a static linking process.

Sharing and Service

A fourth part of the Rexx interface for OS/2 allows for data sharing between an application and a Rexx program. Using the so-called shared-variable interface, applications can both read and write Rexx variables. This is particularly useful when you have to pass a large amount of data to or from a command or external procedure, because the application code can use Rexx's compound-variable facility to access or change an arbitrary number of elements of an array.

The last notable aspect of the Rexx interface is the service exit routines. The Rexx language processor calls these routines to perform generic services, including keyboard and screen I/O, function calls, and command processing. For example, the service exit routines make it possible to have an application format output from Rexx in a manner that is consistent with the output of other applications.

Support Your Local Candidate

Given its powerful interprocess communications and control facilities and ease of use, you can expect Rexx to play an important part in both end-user and professional computing under OS/2. For these reasons, it is an excellent candidate for use as a universal macro language. The controlled development of the language has also improved its universality in another respect; it is well standardized and operates similarly on all supported platforms.

To be successful, Rexx must receive the same type of support from OS/2 developers that it has on other platforms. With sufficient support, Rexx will make it possible for you to exercise unprecedented control over your OS/2 environment and applications. ■

REFERENCES

1. Cowlishaw, M. F. *The REXX Language*, 2d ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1990.

2. Gates, Bill. "Beyond Macro Processing." BYTE's *Applications Software Today*, Summer 1987.

Charles Daney is president of Quercus Systems (Saratoga, CA). You can reach him on BIX as "charlesdaney."

Your Right Brain Wants It!

While your left brain duly notes the benefits of Clipper programming, the right half is wild about how you get them! Imagine a programming environment with no limits. The language can be easily extended with your own routines and you can even integrate code from other languages, like C and Assembler. You're always free to configure Clipper to suit your own programming style.

Hey, let's say you want to read and write data stored on larger platforms or in other PC formats. It's no problem since Clipper 5.0 sports a replaceable database driver, even allowing multiple drivers to be used concurrently in the same application! And SQL queries will be a breeze, using familiar Clipper code. There's no end to the possibilities you can pursue with Clipper!

Clipper's open architecture system will fire your imagination with unparalleled freedom. It's an unlimited palette of pigments for a developer's mind. So, if you're ready to let your imagination inspire your applications, indulge yourself with Clipper 5.0. It has everything you need with anything you'd want.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

Do It Yourself

You can customize your computing environment—and even create your own applications—all without professional programming assistance. The products listed below can get you started.

AmigaDOS 2.0
AmigaVision
ARexx
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(800) 627-9595
(215) 431-9100
Inquiry 1104.

AppleScript (System 7.0)
HyperCard
HyperTalk
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 282-2732
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1105.

Authorware Professional for Macintosh
Authorware Professional for Windows
Authorware, Inc.
8500 Normandale Lake Blvd., Ninth Floor
Minneapolis, MN 55437
(612) 921-8555
Inquiry 1106.

AutoCAD
AutoLisp
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 445-5415
(415) 332-2344
Inquiry 1107.

Bridge
Softbridge, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 955-9190
(617) 576-2257
Inquiry 1108.

CanDo
Inovatronics, Inc.
8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 340-4991
Inquiry 1109.

Double Helix
Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-5423
(708) 498-5615
Inquiry 1110.

EasyTalk
Intelligent Business Systems, Inc.
185 Plains Rd.
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 878-7960
Inquiry 1111.

Edit Decision List Processor
MicroIllusions
17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715
Inquiry 1112.

Guide 3.0
Owl International, Inc.
2800 156th Ave. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
(800) 344-9737 (orders only)
(206) 747-3203
Inquiry 1113.

Intellect
AICorp., Inc.
100 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8400
Inquiry 1114.

KEdit
Personal Rexx
Mansfield Software Group
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402
Inquiry 1115.

LinkWay
Rexx
(OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2)
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 1116.

MacroMind Director 2.0
MacroMind, Inc.
410 Townsend, Suite 408
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 442-0200
Inquiry 1117.

Mentor/MacVideo
Edudisc, Inc.
1400 Tyne Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 373-2506
Inquiry 1118.

Natural Language
Natural Language, Inc.
2910 Seventh St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 654-5858
(415) 841-3500
Inquiry 1119.

Natural Language Query
Battelle NLQ
505 King Ave.
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 424-6424
(614) 424-3892 (product info)
Inquiry 1016.

NewWave
Hewlett-Packard
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
(408) 725-8900
Inquiry 1017.

ProGraph
TGS Systems
1127 Barrington St., Suite 19
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 2P8
(800) 565-1978
(902) 429-5642
Inquiry 1018.

Propi
ASYS
104 Viewcrest
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 734-2553
Inquiry 1019.

Quest
Allen Communications
5225 Wiley Post Way
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
(800) 325-7850
(801) 537-7800
Inquiry 1020.

Rexxterm
Quercus Systems
P.O. Box 2157
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 257-3697
Inquiry 1021.

ShowMaker
Gold Disk, Inc.
P.O. Box 789
Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2
(800) 387-8192
(416) 828-0913
Inquiry 1022.

Spock
Dynamics Research Corp.
Dept. 948
60 Frontage Rd.
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 475-9090
Inquiry 1023.

UltraCard Plus
Intuitive Technologies
1199 Forest Ave., Suite 264
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 646-9147
Inquiry 1024.

Video Builder
TeleRobotics International, Inc.
7325 Oak Ridge Hwy., Suite 104
Knoxville, TN 37921
(615) 690-5600
Inquiry 1025.

This resource guide is intended to facilitate your further investigation of end-user programming. The guide lists information sources for the major concepts and products listed in the State of the Art section. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

JMP™ to a Higher Level of Discovery

With JMP Software for Statistical Visualization

Make a quantum leap in data analysis with JMP software for your Apple Macintosh®. JMP combines traditional statistics with today's most innovative graphics.

Discover more.

▲ Fit regression and Analysis of Variance models, but see them in a new way with leverage plots, showing how each point contributes to each hypothesis test. ▲ Fit means, but see the significance of their differences visually with comparison circles. ▲ Analyze high-dimensional data and extract principal components, but see both the points and variables in the same graph with a biplot, one that spins in 3D. ▲ Examine a correlation matrix, but see more with a matrix of scatterplots with density ellipses. See high-dimensional outlyingness of points with Mahalanobis distance plots. ▲ See your data always displayed in a familiar spreadsheet grid.

Interact more.

▲ Point and Click to view, edit, or manipulate your data...to get an analysis...to identify points...to customize...to get context-sensitive help...to choose colors and marker symbols for your points in every graph. ▲ Point and Click on a calculator panel to make formulas for variables. ▲ Point and Click on your data in one graph, and the corresponding points will be highlighted in all the other graphs instantly. ▲ Click and Drag to change the intervals for histograms instantly...to spin your 3D graph smoothly in real time...to resize any graph. Cut and Paste your data within JMP or to other applications. ▲ Cut and Paste reports to other applications or journal them to a file.

Understand more.

▲ JMP is simple to use, so you can spend your time studying your data, not your software. ▲ JMP presents statistical results visually, so you are always looking at graphs as well as numbers, finding patterns, and noticing points that don't fit patterns. ▲ JMP organizes its statistical methods in a unified way. You approach your data more directly with fewer frustrations regarding the statistical recipes. You always have a method that takes into account the variable's measurement level: nominal, ordinal, or interval.

MacWEEK says "JMP is powerful and easy to use. The programmers' delight in writing JMP is evident throughout and makes the program intuitive and a pleasure to use."

A Free Video Preview

For a free video preview of JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811. Or, write us at the address below.

JMP™ From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc. □ JMP Sales Dept.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle □ Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8000 □ Fax (919) 677-8123

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

NEW *OmniKey*™/ULTRA

Finally... Everything You Want

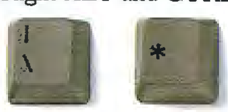
More features than any keyboard ever made!

The touch that made Northgate *OmniKey* famous! *OminKey*/ULTRA has the same crisp feel that rocketed Northgate to the top spot in keyboard design. The secret? ALPS tactile mechanical key switches that let you know each keystroke has registered with a precise "click".

Double the function keys! You get 12 F-keys on the left—where you naturally reach for them. PLUS 12 programmable SF-keys on top perform SHIFT, CTRL or ALT functions. What a time saver in Word Perfect, Lotus and macro intensive programs!

Switchable keys—ULTRA flexibility! Switch CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK at the left. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout; CAPS LOCK NEXT TO "A", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT. Right ALT and CTRL flop to

But that's just the beginning. With *OmniKey*/ULTRA, you can even swap Backslash and Asterisk ... it's up to you!



Use the Keyboard Of the 90's

RISK FREE FOR 60 DAYS!

Users all over the world told us what they wanted in their ultimate keyboard! We Heard You ... Now Here's *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

The keyboard for everybody—combines the best of all popular layouts! No matter what layout you prefer—function keys on left or top, diamond-shaped or inverted T cursor controls ... you get it with *OmniKey*/ULTRA!

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA for 60 days! If it doesn't live up to everything we promise, return it. We'll refund every penny—including ground shipping charges!

Keep your keyboard and it's backed by THE INDUSTRY'S STRONGEST WARRANTY—FIVE FULL YEARS! Any problems due to materials or workmanship we'll repair or replace **OmniKey/ULTRA at no charge!**

***OmniKey*/ULTRA**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™

ONLY **$149.00**
FOB Minneapolis

Use *OmniKey*/ULTRA Risk Free for 60 days! Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct!

800-526-2446

Famous Northgate Functions! Never type U>S>A> when you want to type U.S.A.! Our Period/Comma Lock key locks out < > even when shifted!

Instantly change Repeat/Delay rate from 3-120 CPS—just press Rate Select key! Zip through spreadsheets!

Double down arrow cursor pad! Both diamond and inverted T cursor control options. An extra down arrow key adds so much flexibility!

Separate numeric keypad, too! Cursor control is free at all times. Added equals key, too!

And that's not all! Dip switches give you unmatched compatibility with IBM type systems: PC, AT, XT, Tandy, AT&T, Amstrand and AMIGA. FCC Class B Certified, too.

CHARGE IT! We accept your VISA, MasterCard or Northgate Big 'N' Credit Card.

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and Distributor prices available. FAX Your Order! 612-476-6443. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability: Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ "We hear you!"

1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

OPENING DOORS FOR THE DISABLED

Adaptive technology lets blind, deaf, and motor-disabled personal computer users lead more productive lives

Joseph J. Lazzaro

Imagine what life would be like if you couldn't see, hear, or move around freely. Now suppose you'd like to pursue a job or get an education. What would you do? Explore the world of adaptive microcomputer technology.

Over the past five years, microcomputers have invaded nearly every aspect of business and education. While the able-bodied take for granted the power and flexibility that personal computers offer, microcomputer technology represents an electronic bill of rights to the physically challenged, granting them broad independence. Although I am legally blind, I have used the microcomputer to build a career as a technical author, freelance consultant, and director of an adaptive-technology project. But none of this would be possible without the aid of adaptive electronic equipment. These devices allow disabled people access to mainstream personal computers and the educational, employment, and social opportunities they offer.

The field of adaptive computer technology extends the best hope for people facing either sensory or physical disabilities. This technology includes synthesized speech for the blind (see figure 1), telecommunications devices for the deaf, and voice recognition and other control devices for the motor-impaired. Most of this adaptive hardware and software is compatible with off-the-shelf personal computers like the IBM PC, the Apple IIGS, and the Macintosh.

Adaptations for the Blind

Traditionally, the visually impaired have not had access to the latest printed information because of the time it takes to transcribe printed material into either braille or audio formats. Several microcomputer-based technologies are changing that.

Prior to the advent of optical character recognition technology, blind people employed human readers, braille, or talking books. Nowadays, however, they can read printed information by using sophisticated OCR systems that interface with most personal computers (or operate as stand-alone devices) and output the material in speech-synthesized form.

Synthesized speech is one of the most powerful and least expensive access devices for the blind. Numerous speech products designed with the blind community in mind are on the market. Some are internal circuit cards, while others come in the form of external serial- or parallel-compatible devices. Many internal varieties can emulate a serial or parallel port, and most cards come equipped with jumper blocks and/or DIP switches to change interrupts if necessary.

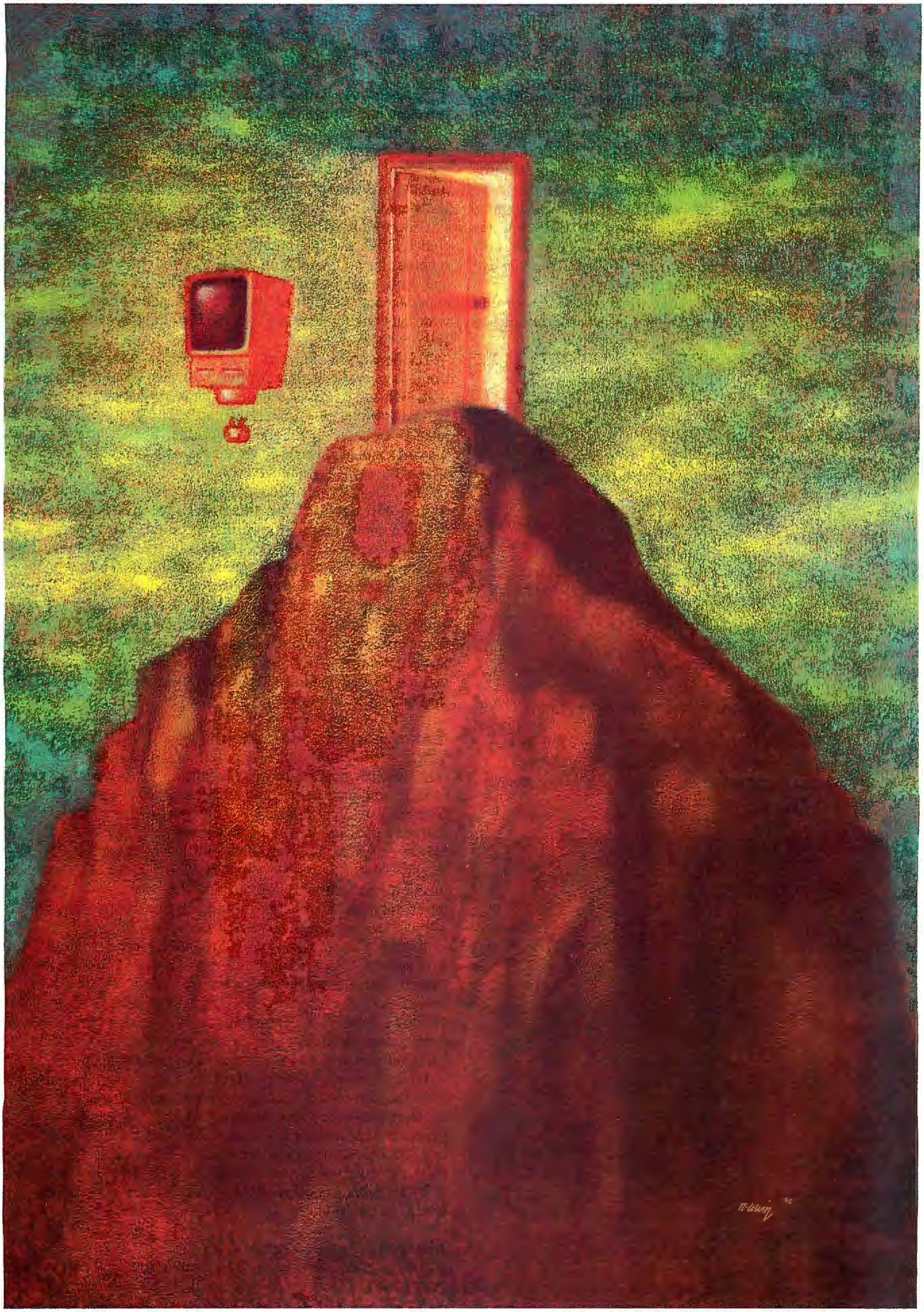
Also available are numerous screen readers—software packages designed to direct all keyboard input and screen text directly to the voice synthesizer. Current speech-synthesis products retail for between $250 and $4000, although most high-quality products retail for under $1000.

The Apple II was one of the first computers to become popular among the blind because of the inexpensive Textalker screen reader and Echo II synthesizer (see "The Search For Speech," December 1984 BYTE, page A48). But the Apple II couldn't make off-the-shelf software talk, because it couldn't run two programs at the same time; it could use only software that had speech ability written in. Microtalk and GW Micro offer specially written, talking Apple application programs, as does the American Printing House for the Blind.

Most screen-reader software development is currently based on DOS because of its popularity and the PC's ability to stack more than one program in memory at a time. The current DOS-based screen readers work with almost all PC-based software, except those based on pure graphics. These screen readers are also highly programmable and can be taught to track highlight bars, inverse video, selected screen colors, pull-down menus and windows, blinking text, dialog boxes, and so forth.

By necessity, all screen readers are TSR programs. The normal DOS prompt reappears after the voice is loaded, so the user can run another program on top of the speech-access system. It is a relatively uncomplicated matter to make popular off-the-shelf software talk with an unlimited vocabulary. Included in this domain are most databases, programming languages, word

continued



processors, spreadsheets, terminal emulators, CD-ROM systems, and utilities.

Henter-Joyce's Job Acquisition with Speech program is a DOS-based screen reader that retails for $495. JAWS can drive a multitude of synthesizers from various vendors and has sophisticated programmable features, allowing the user to track and vocalize many different video attributes. JAWS can be programmed to read any color on the screen and can define regions of the screen as verbally inactive. JAWS was hailed as the most powerful screen reader by the *Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness*, a disability-oriented newsletter.

The Macintosh has a screen reader all its own in the form of Berkeley Systems' OutSpoken, which can be programmed to verbalize icons, pull-down menus, and dialog boxes. OutSpoken does not require the addition of any speech hardware, and thus it drives the built-in Macintosh speech chip directly. The current version supports many Macintosh programs but does not support HyperCard. Plans are in the works, however, to support this important software package in the next version of OutSpoken.

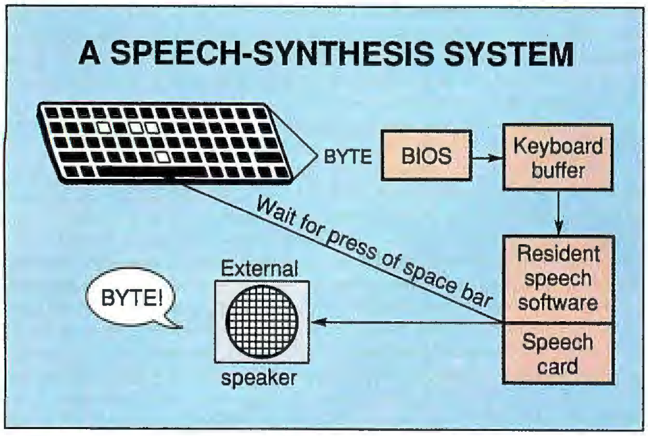


Figure 1: *Generally, a speech system consists of resident software that converts text into speech, a speech-synthesis board with audio amplification and an interface to the PC bus, and a speaker that sits outside the computer. When users press a series of keys on the keyboard, the system turns the letters into phonemes (the smallest units of sound), runs through a series of rules that tell it how to say the word, and outputs the word through the external speaker.*

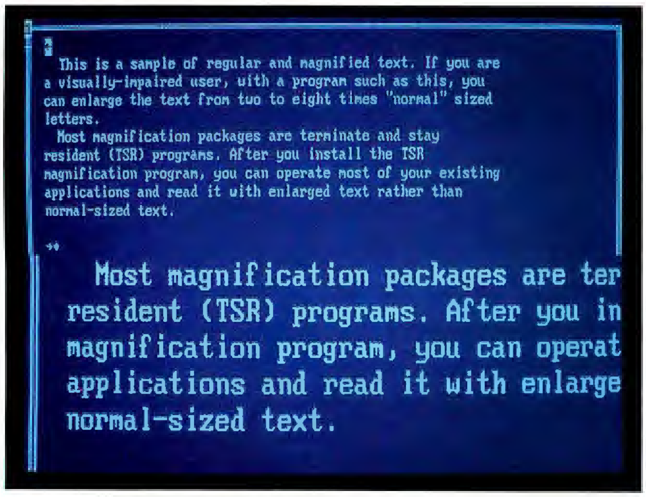


Photo 1: *This ZoomText software by AI Squared magnifies the display of existing software to up to eight times its original size. Users can also change to a number of fonts and read text at different speeds. The software is compatible with most character-based software, including word processors, spreadsheets, databases, and communications programs.*

The present state of the art of speech in the PC world excludes OS/2 and Presentation Manager, but there are speech schemes based on OCR in the works for these graphics-based operating systems and applications. IBM has demonstrated an experimental version of its Screen Reader program to work with selected portions of OS/2 and PM, but there is no commercial product yet.

TeleSensory's Personal VERT (verbal emulation in real time) is one of the new synthesizers. Personal VERT comes with text-to-speech screen-reading software and a half-size PC-compatible plug-in circuit card. The system works with most DOS-based application programs. The unit comes with a printed manual, braille cheat sheets, and an audiocassette version of the owner's manual.

The CD-ROM has opened many doors because of its ability to store entire reference works on a single disk rather than taking up a whole room with braille volumes. Many of these CD-ROM systems are compatible with adaptive technology. Talking Computer Systems (Watertown, MA) markets an adaptive version of Microsoft Bookshelf that comes with a CD-ROM disk, a printed manual, and an audiocassette manual as well as configuration files for speech-access systems. With the invention of personal computers, and adaptive devices to work with those computers, the blind now enjoy up-to-date information and job access via either speech synthesis, large-print processing, or braille output systems.

Adding Large-Print Capability

While speech remains a popular method for screen access, other modes of operation are also in constant use. The two basic ways to add large print to an existing personal computer are to connect a hardware-based large-print processor or to load a software package that increases the size of the video display. Hardware-based large-print systems use a special video card, a larger monitor to increase font size, and a special joystick or mouse to move the cursor around the screen. The software-based large-print systems provide larger letters and graphics without any additional hardware.

Vista is a TeleSensory hardware-based large-print processor. The system comes with a full-size IBM-style circuit card, a mouse, and cursor-tracking software. The software allows the user to vary the magnification, and it can display a navigation window, showing the enlarged screen in relation to the normal video image. Vista can also enlarge graphics. There is a version for machines based on the Micro Channel architecture.

HFK Software produces Qwerty Large Print, a software-based screen-enlargement program compatible with the popular Hercules-style video boards. It offers an inexpensive large-print environment for low-vision computer users. The software is a TSR program, so you can load off-the-shelf software on top of it. AI Squared's ZoomText is another popular large-print software package, compatible with EGA and VGA display systems (see photo 1).

Electronic Braille Capabilities

Although braille is not as widely used as either speech or large print, many blind users rely on it to access their computer

continued

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

All of which led PC Magazine to conclude: "LANtastic blows away the DOS-based competition in terms of performance."

—*May 29, 1990*

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network.

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28 1989

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

Photo 2: *Blind people who use conventional computer keyboards can output what they have written on a braille printer, in speech, or on a braille display. Shown here is a user at a 40-column TeleSensory Navigator braille display unit consisting of a row of 40 8-dot cells. The top 6 dots display a standard braille symbol; the bottom 2 display character attributes and tell whether or not the cursor is on that symbol. Here the user reads the braille display with his right hand and manipulates the cursor with his left hand.*

systems. Braille systems fall into two basic groups: printers and access terminals. Braille printers are identical in concept to standard impact printers, and they interface to most computers via either a serial or parallel port. They are well suited for providing hard copy, but they are not designed as an access device for operating a computer independently.

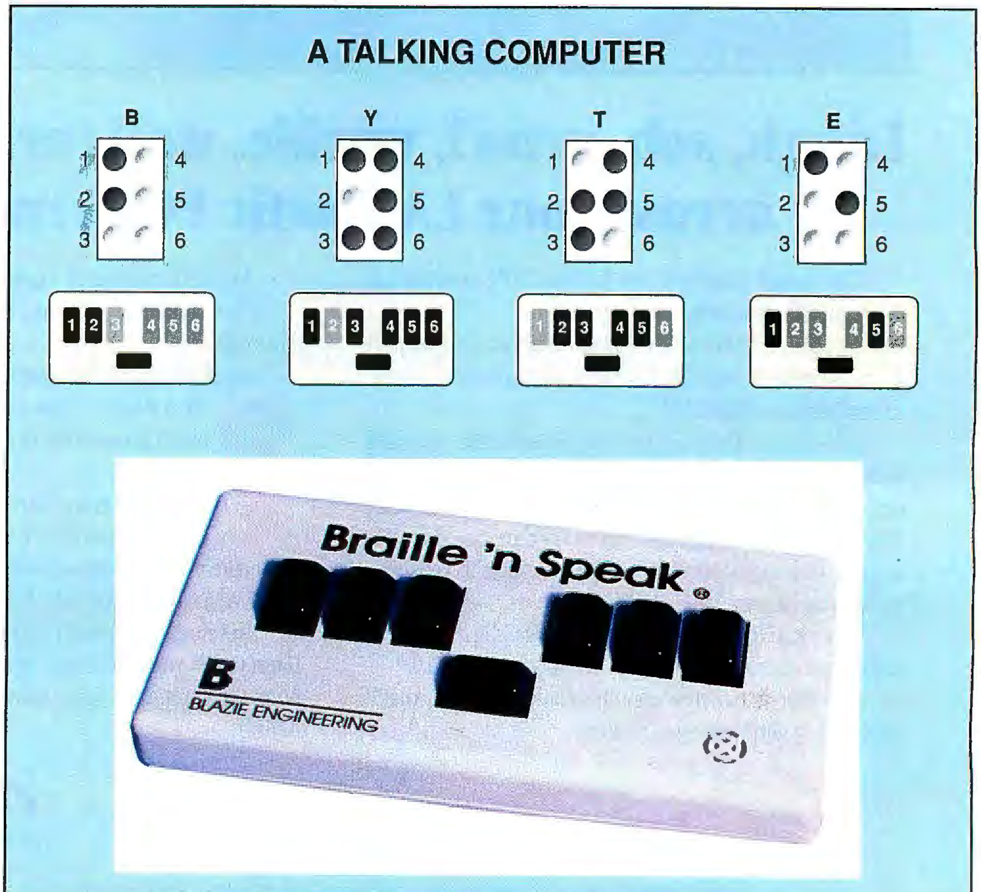
Imagine what it would be like running your computer using only your printer and printscreen switch as an output device. This is the reason braille access terminals were created, to provide the blind user with a movable braille window on the world.

The braille alphabet comprises characters having a 6-dot code. The display of a braille display terminal consists of a strip of 20 to 40 braille cells, with six solenoids per cell. When you press a key or update the screen, you activate one or more of the six solenoids. The system can be programmed to track highlight bars, as well as selected video attributes.

TeleSensory's Navigator is one of the new paperless braille terminals (see photo 2). This hardware and software system can interface to any DOS-based computer via the RS-232C serial port. The Navigator comes with a DOS-based braille screen-access program called Gateway, which allows for interaction with off-the-shelf software.

With this system, users can input text by typing on a regulation keyboard and at the same time review it on the 1-line braille display that sits in front of the keyboard. They can also receive a signal when there is any change (such as an error message) in any part of the screen that they are not working on at the time. Then the program outputs the message on the braille display. The Navigator can attach to many desktop and several portable computer environments.

Figure 2: *Although many blind people use a standard computer keyboard, those who prefer to use a braille keyboard can. Shown here is Blazie Engineering's Braille 'n Speak, a stand-alone talking pocket computer that also acts as an input device for DOS machines. The user presses a combination of keys that produces a standard 6-dot braille symbol. For example, to create the letter* B, *the user would simultaneously press the 1 and 2 keys.*



HumanWare also markets a paperless braille terminal, KeyBraille 360, compatible with laptop and desktop DOS machines. You can connect KeyBraille to the PC with a simple parallel interface cable.

Blazie Engineering's Braille 'n Speak is a pocket talking computer with speech hardware and software built into the unit, and a braille keyboard (see figure 2). You can upload and download text to a PC via a standard serial port. The unit has a word processor, stopwatch, calculator, and terminal communications in a paperback-size unit.

Computers for the Deaf

For more than 20 years, the deaf have relied on telecommunications devices for the deaf for daily communications needs. The typical TDD linkup is very similar to two personal computers that connect via a telephone line and a modem. Of course, devices on both ends of the conversation must be equipped with a TDD. If a deaf person wants to talk to a hearing person who doesn't own a TDD, they must both use a Relay Bureau, a service responsible for conveying incoming TDD messages by voice.

The SM85 is a product of Krown Research (Culver City, CA) and is a dual Baudot/ASCII modem designed to work from any standard RS-232C serial port. (Baudot code is a non-ASCII-compatible five-unit synchronous code developed around 1880.) The SM85 can operate at line speeds of 45, 110, and 300 bps, making it compatible with both ASCII and Baudot systems. In other words, a single unit can function as a TDD communications system and can also interface with more widespread BBSes and information utilities, giving the deaf or hard-of-hearing person the best of both worlds.

The deaf do not have major problems with personal computer access, because the use of keyboard and screen presents no great barriers. But training can be a problem, because many computer instructors do not know American Sign Language, and the frequent beeps and blips that emanate from the PC speaker are obviously meaningless to the deaf. To compensate for this problem, the deaf user can employ special software to convert the audio output into a video format.

The Macintosh can be adjusted to assist the deaf and hard-of-hearing through the use of the volume control in the control panel. If you set the speaker volume to 0, the Mac will flash the menu bar instead of beeping, making it user-friendly for those who are deaf.

MicroSystems Software's SeeBeep is a DOS-based memory-resident utility that produces a visual signal whenever the computer's speaker beeps. The software uses only 1K byte of memory and can be adjusted to either allow the whole screen to flash or have the word *beep* flash at the cursor location. Consequently, the PC can also be user-friendly for a deaf or hard-of-hearing user.

Computers for the Motor-Disabled

The list of adaptive technology designed to assist the motor-disabled is long. It includes voice-recognition devices, adaptive keyboard technology, software macro generators, and word prediction software, as well as point-and-shoot devices and special switches. If a person has at least one functional, voluntary movement—be it a finger, foot, eye blink, or whatever—an

continued

How to Choose an Adapted PC

If you're in the market for a personal computer with which you will use adaptive equipment, you need to consider several factors. Popular computers that can readily handle adaptive devices are the Apple IIGS, the Macintosh, and the PC. The machine you purchase should have enough expansion slots, memory, speed, and power to run your adaptive equipment as well as your off-the-shelf hardware and software.

When you make your decision, remember that a computer that has adaptive equipment installed typically dedicates one or two slots to it. If you're a blind user, you'll take up at least one slot for your speech-synthesis card or for the serial board that will drive an external speech device. The three-slot, small-footprint-style computers are too limited in slot space for a disabled computer user. And since you will undoubtedly be running many more expansion cards than in a standard system, you should choose a machine with a hefty power supply.

If you are purchasing an IBM PC compatible, you should choose a machine that has 640K bytes of conventional memory, because your adaptive software will consume some of this lower RAM for itself. Machines with expanded or extended memory also make a lot of sense, since these features give you more loading options for adaptive and off-the-shelf software. A computer with a megabyte of memory is a good middle-of-the-road system. This gives you the maximum 640K bytes allowed by DOS, while leaving you expanded or extended memory to use for other applications.

Consider what your minimum microprocessor requirements are—you should start with at least a 286. If you want to add an optical-character-recognition system to your PC (to use as a reading machine, for instance), you'll find that your scanner either won't run on an 8088-based machine or will run very slowly.

Top-of-the-line Mac IIs, such as the IIcx, are fine as adapted computers but currently will not run many large-print programs. The Mac ships with Close-view, a large-print software package that is somewhat helpful. A Mac with slots offers future expansion (it can be opened up without violation of the warranty).

If you are considering an Apple II, the Apple IIGS offers the most in terms of adaptations. It is faster than the IIe and offers more to the disabled user because of its greater memory capacity and increased speed. The Apple IIe is an older version of the IIGS and is an inexpensive machine suitable for performing home-based word processing, database management, and telecommunications with adaptive equipment. The IIe is very user-friendly, but its capabilities don't compare in scope with what can be done on a PC.

As a platform for adaptive computing, the PC has some advantages: It can stack more than one program in memory at a time, and you can expand its capacity with a multitude of available expansion cards. Also, most of the current adaptive hardware and software products are aimed at the PC, offering disabled computer purchasers greater choices and greater independence.

One of the most useful technologies for the motor-disabled is voice recognition, although it is expensive and out of reach for many disabled users.

adaptive system can be configured to suit that individual.

One of the most useful technologies for the motor-disabled is voice recognition, although this continues to be an expensive answer, out of the reach of many disabled computer users short on cash. The concepts behind voice recognition are fairly simple, but lots of sophisticated software and hardware have been designed to accomplish the task that nondisabled people take for granted.

The typical voice-recognition system listens to the audio spectrum, using a standard microphone. These signals are fed into the computer as analog input and are run through an A/D converter. This digital stream is then fed into a sophisticated software algorithm, which compares the incoming sound energy against each word in a RAM-resident dictionary.

Once a match is detected, the system can be programmed to perform several different tasks. It can send text to the console as if it were typed at the standard keyboard buffer, or it can activate other devices plugged into the system. In this way, a voice-recognition unit can perform many different functions, such as DOS operations, entering text into a word processor or database, or controlling remote household or office equipment.

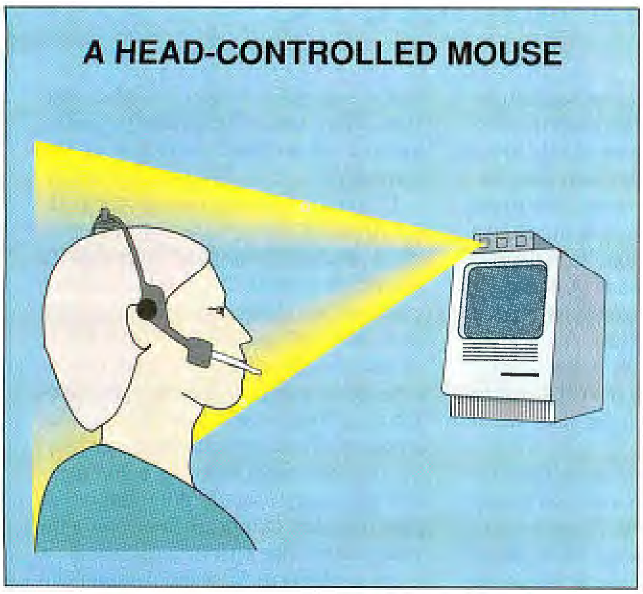


Figure 3: *With software that puts a virtual keyboard on-screen and a HeadMaster "point-and-shoot" device by Prentke Romich, motor-disabled people who can move their heads can communicate. The headset emulates a mouse—the control unit on top of the Macintosh measures the change in the headset's angular position and translates the change into cursor commands. Then, by lightly puffing into a mouth tube attached to the headset, the user can enter the selected character into a word processing program.*

The Kurzweil Voice Report voice-recognition system is a product with a lot of potential in the adaptive computing field. However, it carries a hefty $26,100 price tag (including a personal computer). It can be purchased as a turnkey system, or it can be plugged into most PC compatibles. Dragon Systems (Newton, MA) also provides voice-recognition products.

If a person has some manual dexterity, a specially adapted keyboard can sometimes make the playing field more level. Adaptive keyboards come in many forms, from miniature keyboards suited for one-handed operation to larger-than-normal sizes with built-in programmability. The objective behind an adaptive keyboard is elementary: Create a keyboard so that a user with limited typing ability can enter data into a personal computer.

Technical Aids and Systems for the Handicapped (TASH) produces a line of adaptive keyboards. The PC Mini Keyboard is a miniature keyboard, useful for a person to use one-handed or with a typing stick. The keyboard measures 7½ by 4½ inches. The device is most useful for people with a small range of movement but with some typing ability. It has closely spaced membrane keys, with the space bar in the center of the keyboard. TASH's King Keyboard is a large adaptive keyboard, measuring 23½ by 12 inches. It plugs into the standard PC keyboard socket.

For a person who has some typing ability but is unable to press more than one key at a time, a sticky-key program might be the answer. You can adjust these programs to make the Shift, Control, or Alt key a toggle. When the Shift key is pressed, it locks into position, making the next keystroke a shifted key. The second time the shift is pressed, it is locked down into position, until a third strike releases it altogether.

MicroSystems Software's HandiShift is a DOS-based sticky-key program that works this way. The software can also disable the repeat function of the PC keyboard, making typing easier for typists with spastic hand movements. The program displays the current shift status and lets you vary the length of time the key must be held down before the character is accepted. The use of macros to generate long strings of information is also an inexpensive way to allow a disabled person with limited typing ability to enter large blocks of text.

Word-prediction software is another useful tool for those with limited typing abilities. Once the predictor is loaded, it constantly watches the keyboard. Based on incoming keyboard input, the predictor makes guesses as to what word you are trying to type. These guesses are based on the first and upcoming letters and do not involve context. For example, if you type the letter *T*, the predictor would offer *the*, *that*, *there*, *they*, and so forth. You could then pick one of these words from a menu choice, or you could type more letters to further narrow the choice of words. Predictors are also usually smart enough to know which words you use most frequently and will move these preferred words closer to the top of the list. Two popular word predictors are Brown Bag Software's MindReader and Microsystems Software's HandiWord.

Point-and-shoot devices are another important way to give motor-disabled people access to computers. These special hardware and software combinations display representations of the keyboard or preprogrammed menu choices. The disabled user can employ a head-mounted pointer or mouse to select the desired choice and then use an adapted switch to fire the mouse

continued

Announcing the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis:

SmartConnex™

The SCSI disk controller from DPT that's so intelligent, it doesn't need special software drivers!

Makes the grade without software drivers

SCSI connectivity hassles are a thing of the past! SmartConnex makes it possible for the first time to run SCSI disk drives without special software drivers or BIOS ROMS that cause compatibility problems. Just plug in SmartConnex and you're all set—exactly as though you were using a standard ST506 drive. And, you'll enjoy optional connectivity to hundreds of other peripherals with appropriate software, including tape and optical drives.

A Ph.D. in compatibility

SmartConnex is compatible with *all* PC ATs and operating systems, and is guaranteed to work with *all* existing AT applications. So it isn't necessary to buy new programs or make any changes to system software. No matter what operating system or SCSI disk drive you use, you won't have to worry about controller compatibility.

A 68000 I.Q. on board

SmartConnex's on-board 68000 processor and custom-designed ASIC chips make it the highest-performance controller on the market. Its unique design pushes the fastest SCSI disk drives to their top performance limits!

An A+ in affordability

SmartConnex costs less and performs better than other products—it's that simple. When you consider cost along with SmartConnex's other great advantages, there's no smarter move!

Backed by the best: DPT

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers and hardware disk mirroring for microcomputers, and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

Put SmartConnex to the test!

Call today and find out more about the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis—with SmartConnex, from DPT.

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

132 Candace Drive
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone: (407) 830-5522
FAX: (407) 260-5366

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 77)

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Braille 'n Speak..................$895
Blazie Engineering
3660 Mill Green Rd.
Street, MD 21154
(301) 879-4944
Inquiry 1051.

Braille-Talk..................$195
The Sounding Board..................$395
Vocal-Eyes Screen Reader..................$450
WordTalk Apple Word Processor..................$195
GW Micro
310 Racquet Dr.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(219) 483-3625
Inquiry 1052.

CCTV Viewpoint..................$2695
KeyBraille..................$8495
Software only..................$6995
HumanWare, Inc.
6245 King Rd.
Loomis, CA 95650
(916) 652-7253
Inquiry 1053.

Echo PC..................$250
Echo II..................$130
For Apple machines
Street Electronics Corp.
6420 Via Real
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
Inquiry 1054.

Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia..................$395
Microsoft Bookshelf..................$295
Talking Computer Systems
12 Riverside St., Suite 1-3
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 926-1919
Inquiry 1055.

HandiShift..................$50
HandiWord (word predictor)
English version..................$295
With some foreign languages....$395
SeeBeep..................$20
Microsystems Software, Inc.
600 Worcester Rd., Suite 4A
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 626-8511
Inquiry 1056.

HeadMaster..................$900
Prentke Romich Co.
1022 Heyl Rd.
Wooster, OH 44691
(800) 642-8255
Inquiry 1057.

Inlarge..................$95
OutSpoken..................$395
Berkeley Systems, Inc.
1700 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 540-5535
Inquiry 1058.

Job Acquisition with Speech (JAWS)..................$495
Henter-Joyce
7901 Fourth St. N, Suite 211
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(800) 969-5658
Inquiry 1059.

King Keyboard..................$700
PC Mini Keyboard..................$700
Technical Aids and Systems for the Handicapped, Inc. (TASH)
70 Gibson Dr., Suite 12
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R4C2
(416) 475-2212
Inquiry 1060.

Kurzweil Personal Reader..................$8000 to $12,000
Price depends on options
Kurzweil Computer Products
185 Albany St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 893-5151
(617) 864-4700
Inquiry 1061.

Kurzweil Voice Report..................$26,100
Includes personal computer
Kurzweil Applied Intelligence
411 Waverly Oaks Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
Inquiry 1062.

MindReader..................$90
Brown Bag Software
2155 South Bascom Ave., Suite 114
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-4545
Inquiry 1063.

Navigator..................$3995 to $11,995
Price depends on choice of 20-, 40-, or 80-character width
VERT..................$1295
Includes software and hardware
Vista..................$2295
PS/2 Model 50 and higher.....$2495
TeleSensory Corp.
455 North Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 227-8418
Inquiry 1064.

ProBraille Talking Translator..................$150
ProTerm Talking Terminal Program..................$195
ProWords Talking Word Processor..................$195
MicroTalk
337 South Peterson Ave.
Louisville, KY 40206
(502) 897-2705
Inquiry 1065.

Qwerty Large Print......$400 to $500
Price depends on features
Qwerty Word Processor..................$149
HFK Software, Inc.
68 Wells Rd.
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0059
Inquiry 1066.

SM85..................$350
Krown Research, Inc.
10371 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
(800) 833-4968
Inquiry 1067.

Voice Scribe Systems..$1200 to $9000
Price depends on configuration
Dragon Systems, Inc.
Chapel Bridge Park
90 Bridge St.
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 965-5200
Inquiry 1068.

ZoomText..................$495
Large-print program
AI Squared
1463 Hearst Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 233-7065
Inquiry 1069.

PERISCOPE® IV

THE *Real* REAL-TIME SOURCE-LEVEL DEBUGGER

With Periscope Model IV, you can debug your software while it runs at full speed, something *no* software-only debugger can do.

You can also examine the execution history of a hardware interrupt in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer, something *else* no software-only debugger can do.

When The Going Gets Tough... Periscope IV helps you debug most any program, but is specially designed to debug programs that software-only debuggers can't. Model IV users use it to debug TSRs, ISRs, device-drivers, DOS, BIOS, communications software, real-time data acquisition programs, multitasking software, network software, keyboard drivers, disk caching software, systems software, spread sheets, EMM products, and so forth.

"Periscope is my #1 favorite program... I would rather change my editor than my debugger," writes Phil Mayes, who used Periscope IV to track down some very elusive bugs causing intermittent corruption.

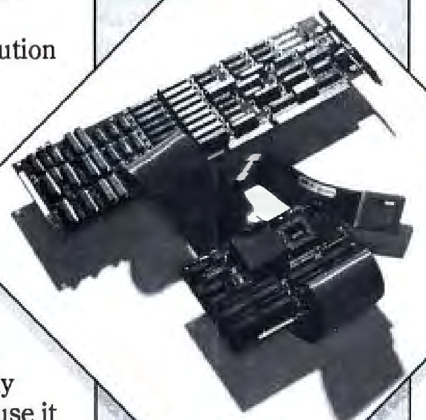
Periscope IV provides source-level support for popular PC compilers and linkers, such as those produced by Microsoft, Borland, and others, and it runs on most any 80286 or 80386 at speeds up to 25MHz.

The new Remote Debugging feature lets you use Periscope IV to debug programs running on IBM PS/2s and compatibles. The optional Plus board keeps Periscope from using any of the lower 640K, so Periscope can't be overwritten and doesn't use the memory your program needs.

FREE 10-day Evaluation You can try Periscope IV for ten days at no charge before you buy it. Call our toll-free number for details.

Periscope IV prices range from $2195 for a 16 MHz 80286 system to $2995 for a 25 MHz 80386 system. The optional 512K Periscope PLUS board is $400.

Given the value of your time, can you afford *not* to try it?



"The Model IV hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

JEFF GARBERS
Director of Software Development
Crosstalk Communications

The Periscope manual, software, break-out switch and quick-reference card are included with Model IV.

Call Toll-Free Today for More Information or to Order Your Periscope:
800-722-7006

In the UK call Roundhill Computer Systems at 0672 84 535. In Germany call H+B EDV at 07542 6353 or ComFood at 02534 7093. In Sweden call LinSoft at 013 124780.

The Periscope Company, Inc.
1197 Peachtree St., Plaza Level
Atlanta, GA 30361
404/875-8080 • FAX 404/872-1973

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 269)

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

- All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
- System Expansion & Extended Memory
- Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
- Standard & Non-standard Printers
- System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM
- All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
- All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify)	$195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; COC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

button. At the user's instruction, the system can then verbalize stored voice messages or send commands to an application program.

The switches can consist of joysticks with a fire button for someone with spastic motor control. "Sip and puff" switches are available that can be inserted into the user's mouth and fired by breath control.

Prentke Romich's HeadMaster is a popular point-and-shoot device that is widely used in education and business settings (see figure 3). HeadMaster, which emulates a mouse, lets the wearer direct the cursor to keys on a virtual keyboard displayed on the monitor. A simple puff into a straw (part of the headset) will select that particular key and type it on the screen. The system can be used to enter data into a word processor or other application and can expedite its performance with the optional addition of word-prediction software.

Easy Access, which is shipped with every Macintosh, facilitates one-finger typing and also lets the user employ the numerical keypad as a mouse. For someone who doesn't have the motor coordination to use a mouse or to accomplish compound keystrokes, this program can be very useful.

More Coming...

The past five years have seen an unparalleled growth in adaptive technology for the disabled. This trend can only increase over time.

The United States Congress has recently amended the standing Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973 in a way that requires the computer industry to make its equipment accessible to the disabled if it wants to sell its wares to the federal government. The new Section 508 amendment prohibits the federal government from purchasing any microcomputer technology unless it has the hooks to become adaptable to the physically challenged. Current federal regulations mandating hiring of the handicapped, as well as purchasing adaptive computer equipment, should improve this atmosphere even more.

Presently, graphics and graphical interfaces are problems for blind users. IBM has opened the source code for OS/2 and PM, hoping its graphics-based operating system can be made available to the blind market through the technology of synthesized speech. IBM has gone so far as to establish a Special Needs Center in Atlanta, Georgia, to handle issues relating to the physically handicapped. Apple has encouraged many third-party vendors to create adaptive hardware and software for its line of personal and business computers. Microsoft and other companies have encouraged distribution of documentation in electronic-disk formats to aid in the production of braille and large print.

You might get the impression that there are no serious obstacles for the disabled now that the so-called major players are getting into the act. Unfortunately, that isn't so. There are still real challenges facing the disabled computer user. These challenges include graphical interfaces that don't talk for the blind, non-ASCII telecommunications systems that isolate the deaf, and hyperexpensive solutions for the motor-disabled that don't meet the needs of most of them.

Adaptive technology has brought the use of personal computers to disabled people, for whom the combination of personal computers and adaptive technology means a more productive life. ■

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the director of the Adaptive Technology Program for the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind and is a freelance technical writer and founder of Talking Computer Systems. He can be reached on BIX as "lazzaro."

 Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully AT-compatible micro—now with 1 meg RAM and 20 meg hard drive!

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to Department of Labor projections, making computer service one of the top 10 growth fields in the nation.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time industry technician or in a computer service business of your own—once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

Get inside the powerful, fully AT-compatible West Coast computer system

To give you hands-on training with the absolute in state-of-the-art computer technology, NRI includes the powerful new West Coast 1010 ES computer as the centerpiece of your training. You build this 1 meg RAM, fully IBM AT-compatible computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install a 20 megabyte hard disk drive to complete your total computer system.

Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons. You perform hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab® and then move on to master such advanced concepts as digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

Learn at home in your spare time

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical and support staff. They're always ready to answer your questions and help you whenever you need it.

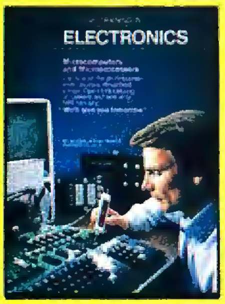
Get all the facts from NRI's free 100-page catalog. Send today!

Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

NRI's unique Discovery Lab® lets you design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults • Hand-held digital multimeter, complete with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe lets you visually examine computer circuits • The latest West Coast 1010 ES AT-compatible computer with 101-key, "intelligent" keyboard and 1.2 megabyte, 5¼" floppy disk drive • 20 megabyte hard disk drive you install internally • 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM • MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and exclusive word processing, database, and spreadsheet software • Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

See other side for highlights of NRI "hands-on" computer training ⟶

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG



COMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS

This training prepares you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM AT-compatible computer. Total systems training includes 1.2 meg, 5¼" floppy disk drive, 20 meg hard disk drive, monitor, test equipment, software, and the NRI Discovery Lab®.

☑ Check one FREE catalog only.

- ☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Telecommunications Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics

Name (Please print) Age

Address

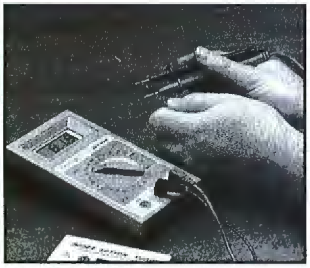
City State Zip

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

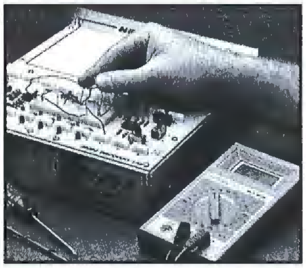
Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

169-080

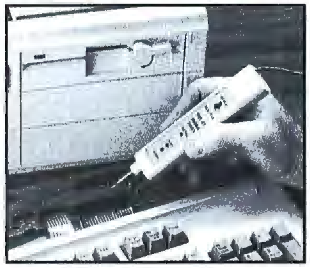
Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI "Hands-On" Training



Using NRI's unique Action Audio Cassette, you're talked through the operation and practical applications of your hand-held digital multimeter—the basic, indispensable tool for the computer specialist.



You set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab®. You even interface the lab with your computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.



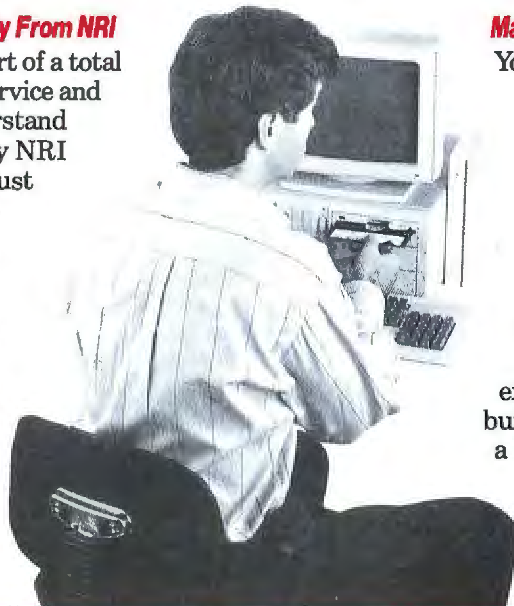
After you build this digital logic probe, you explore the operation of the West Coast 101-key, detached "intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor.

You install the 1.2 meg, 5¼" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you improve your data storage capacity dramatically by installing this powerful 20 meg hard drive.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone . . . it's part of a total system. So if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand today's computer *systems.* And only NRI builds meaningful training around just such a powerful computer system—the new West Coast 1010 ES Series Computer, complete with monitor, floppy disk drive, hard disk drive, and valuable software—all yours to train with and keep.

The 1010 ES features full IBM AT compatibility, the breakneck speed of an advanced 80286 CPU, and big-system raw power: 1 meg RAM and full expandability for future system growth.



Mastery Is "Built-In"

You assemble the West Coast 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 1.2 meg, 5¼" floppy disk drive, and attach the high-resolution monitor. You then go on to install a powerful 20 meg hard drive—today's most wanted computer peripheral—now included as part of your NRI hands-on training.

The many demonstrations and experiments you perform as you build your computer system give you a total mastery of computer operation, based on a thorough knowledge of the intricacies of computer theory.

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20077-3543

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More . . . Send Today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's free 100-page catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training, plus career training in robotics, TV/video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, and many other fields. If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

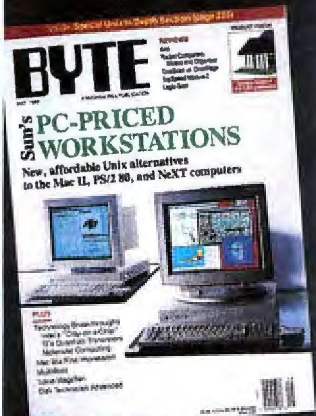
Subscribe to BYTE now and

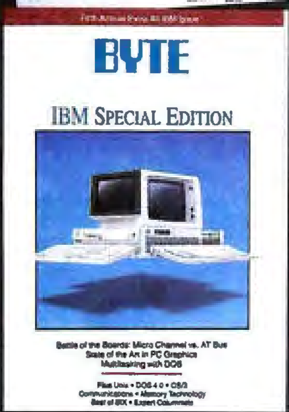
SAVE up to 52%

PLUS,

get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an

EXTRA BONUS!





- *Stay in the know* on all major microcomputer products and innovations
- *Save time and money*—invest in the best equipment for your needs
- *Harness the maximum power* of your micro.

Subscribe today and save!

In a hurry? Call Toll-Free 1-800-257-9402

weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call
1-609-426-5535.

Enjoy

MORE SPEED!

SAVE up to $66.05

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ______

Company ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me**

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!

Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

IB08067

Profit from

MORE POWER!

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ______

Company ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me**

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!

Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

IB08067

Gain

MORE APPLICATIONS!

SAVE up to 52%

PLUS

get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)

☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ______

Company ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me**

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!

Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

IB08067

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

Detach and mail card now to

SAVE up to 52%

on BYTE . . .

PLUS,

get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an

EXTRA BONUS!

Order even faster by phone:

Call Toll-Free

1-800-257-9402

weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call
1-609-426-5535.

A SOFTWARE DEVELOPER LOOKS AT OS/2

Presentation Manager provides a rich platform for graphical user applications

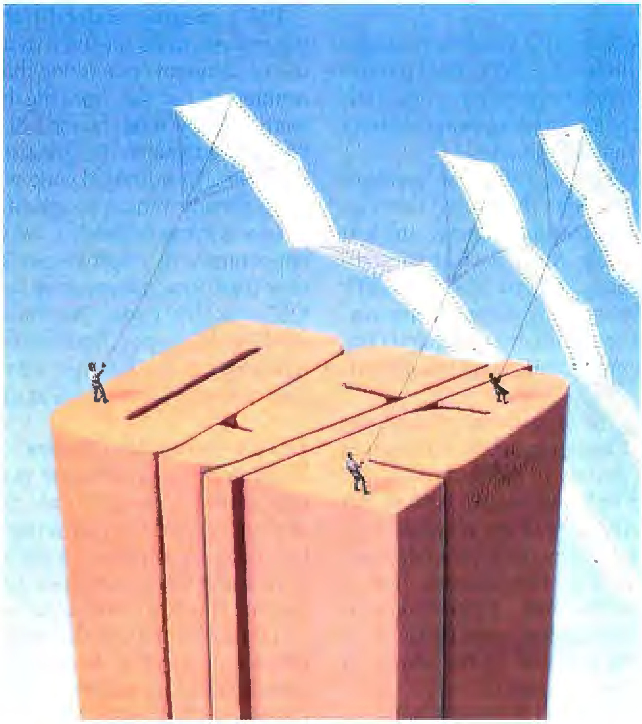
Peter Kron

Aldus PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) began shipping in September 1989 after more than two years of development. After the first developer conferences, Aldus engineers worked closely with Microsoft and experimented with a number of prerelease software development kits.

During this period, Aldus created and released new versions of PageMaker for the Macintosh and for Windows. This gave Aldus a unique vantage point for assessing OS/2 as a development environment. OS/2 represents a rich arena for developers, but it is not without pitfalls. Some are endemic to the operating system itself; others result from developers who are accustomed to developing applications for Windows or the Macintosh.

As software engineers, our experiences in developing the Windows and Macintosh versions of PageMaker made it easier for us to design PageMaker for OS/2. PageMaker *had* already straddled the host application programming interface (API) fence for almost three years and was developed under the *core code* concept. Between 50 percent and 75 percent of PageMaker, which is written almost entirely in C, is shared between the Macintosh and Windows platforms. The remaining code, which we call *edge code*, is specific to the individual platforms.

With OS/2's and Windows' common hardware and software ancestry, there was no need for an entirely new third edge. Instead, OS/2 became more of a subdivision of the Windows-specific code. Our goal was to use as much core and Windows code as possible, preserving the look and feel of PageMaker and ensuring file compatibility. But we also wanted to take advantage of inherent features of OS/2 to improve productivity wherever possible.



Commitment to Portability

From its beginning, Aldus has dedicated itself to developing software from a common code base with a high degree of portability. Portability is, of course, essential to code reusability for any product that is available on more than one platform. For the developer, that reusability is key to efficiency in product testing and enhancement. This concept bears fruit for the user as well, on several levels.

At the most abstract level, common code ensures common design. If designs diverge, enhancements on one platform become increasingly difficult to support on other platforms. While some features are not feasible on all platforms, users benefit from common features where they

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1990

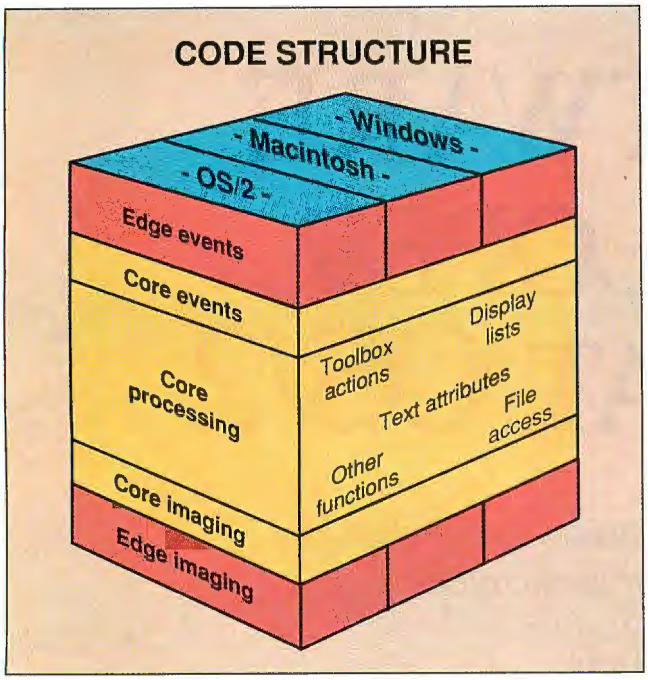


Figure 1: *Edge code handles APIs specific to a platform. Core code performs portable functions specific to PageMaker.*

exist. Users are free to choose the platform best suited to their tasks—on the basis of the availability of applications, peripherals, or connectivity—and, at the same time, enjoy a familiar user interface and feature set.

Furthermore, a portable code base ensures that the file format is also portable. As a result, the user can work on any platform, yet still exchange data with other users on other platforms.

OS/2 PM

PM is really a mixture of two levels of API: window management and graphics imaging. This division reflects dual parentage by Microsoft and IBM. Window management is very similar to the Windows API, while graphics imaging bears a strong resemblance to IBM mainframe graphics models.

Similarly, PageMaker's code base has a window management edge (front end) and an imaging edge (back end) (see figure 1). The various core functions, such as data storage and text composition, generally fit in the middle. Since we had an established Windows edge for the front end, we were able to modify it to handle the OS/2 API, often by creating compiler macros. Other API differences are limited to argument types and constants and could be resolved by conditional data type definitions.

Implementing features that required significant change was not quite that straightforward. We found that subtle differences can trip you up. One of the most pervasive distinctions is the switch from a top-left screen origin in Windows to a bottom-left origin in PM. This orientation affects relative placement of child windows (such as rulers), common drawing code, and generation of bit-mapped images. The computation that is needed to convert from one form to the other depends on current window height. While this computation is not difficult, it affects a surprising amount of code and can be the source of many bugs if its use is not thought out thoroughly.

For example, Aldus had isolated many differences between Windows and the Macintosh in their respective edges. If core code contained assumptions specific to one or the other, the problem soon became apparent during testing. But, because both platforms follow a top-left-based imaging model, portions of the core code that assumed this orientation subsequently caused problems in porting to OS/2.

A second subtlety is that some of the PM event messages differ only slightly from the equivalent Windows messages either in interpretation, parameters, or order of generation. These slight differences are more bothersome than outright new messages, which the application can handle conditionally.

For example, the slightly new interpretation of OS/2 keystroke messages changed the basic assumptions of the event handlers. This forced us to make changes to a large amount of code spread throughout the program. In many respects, the PM scheme is an improvement, but we found the difference to be bothersome. A particular problem arises when engineers port stable, familiar code to a new environment. Sometimes they think in terms of the previous environment, and subtle differences can become real blind spots.

Imaging Models

Due to the exacting nature of typography itself, desktop publishing is based on the WYSIWYG concept. While a VGA screen cannot show all the detail of a document that a 1200-dot-per-inch imagesetter will produce, the final result must be predictably precise.

For example, if the final imageset copy of an annual report shows unexpected problems in alignment, even though the material looked fine on-screen, it will have to be redone. If the user encounters expensive surprises (and extra trips to the printer), the value of desktop publishing diminishes considerably.

To ensure precise output, PageMaker follows strict rules in generating and interpreting the screen image. Usually these rules do not exactly match the underlying imaging model, so the edge code must be carefully written to achieve the required result.

PM's imaging model differs radically from Windows, causing macros to be ineffective as a porting tool. We were able to use conditional code (code that is included only in certain environments) for the imaging because the necessary functions were already modularized at the back end of the application. Certain edge-specific modules required complete rewriting, however. (Conditional code was used primarily in modules that were already Windows-specific.)

In a few key instances, we were able to take advantage of the opportunity to improve our core-edge boundary by defining new platform-independent service routines to encapsulate the OS/2-specific code. Our main guideline was readability. If we could write a specific section as conditional code without too much loss of readability, we thought it was unnecessary to define new service routines at that time.

Device-Dependent Issues

Resolving the problem of pixel-specific idiosyncrasies of the two graphics models was much more difficult. While both models are based on stroking path lines of a defined width, the two imaging engines do not always affect the same pixels. It took some work to recode the algorithms so that PageMaker graphics and text would butt up properly under PM.

The complexity of the metrics associated with text fonts can make accurate text display very tricky. In addition, the representation of font names and attributes is significantly different under the Macintosh, Windows, and PM environments, so font code had to be rewritten from scratch.

Font technology in general has been a hot topic recently, and there will undoubtedly be more changes in this area. The good news is that vendors are now seriously addressing these issues and are making progress.

Solutions to all these problems must address four basic device types: 1-to-1 screen-aspect ratios (such as VGA), other screen-aspect ratios (such as EGA), PostScript printers, and raster printers. No imaging model is perfectly device-independent. Thus, application requirements and device capabilities constrain the way the application uses the engine API.

We were pleased to find that PM's graphics programming interface (GPI) has a much richer set of capabilities than that of Windows. These features include new curve primitives, pick-correlation of mouse actions, line attributes versus pen objects, and redraw of complex objects by the engine itself. The GPI also provides a (somewhat daunting) hierarchy of viewing transforms. An application that runs on multiple platforms must hide platform-specific implementations. However, this process makes it difficult for the application to take full advantage of its features and capabilities. We are still addressing this issue.

A note of caution: The Windows Device Context (a collection of device and drawing attributes) is split into two handles under PM. Some functions in the GPI require the PM Device Context (a collection of device attributes), while others require the Presentation Space (a collection of drawing attributes).

PM can also associate multiple Presentation Spaces with a Device Context. Fonts are associated with the Presentation Space. The result can be changes to some function-interface definitions to provide each function with the proper handle.

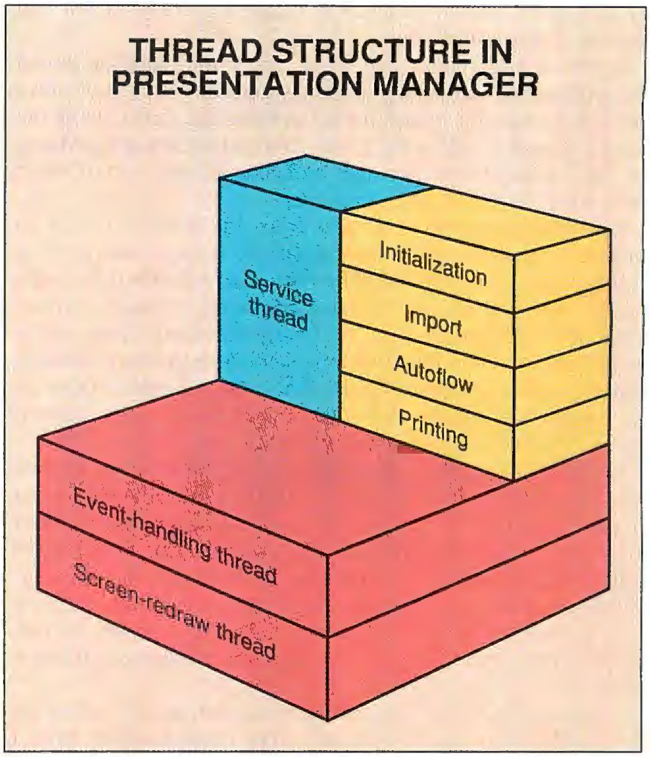


Figure 2: *Threads for event handling and screen redraw are always active. A separate service thread performs various actions that the user initiates.*

Developing Applications in OS/2

The four main features of OS/2 that affect development decisions are a larger address space, enriched graphics, multitasking, and multithreading. During the development of PageMaker, we had an opportunity to explore three of these areas, but we did not use the fourth, the graphics extensions provided by the GPI.

Most welcome in OS/2 development was the "free lunch" we enjoyed from the larger address space. It greatly reduces code swapping in PageMaker, resulting in an immediate boost in raw performance without extra engineering time or effort. In the design phase, we discussed various changes to our caching algorithms, based on the assumption of having more memory, but we implemented only some basic caching of bit maps and font metrics. There is still lots of room for enhancements in this area, such as in tuning file management, but we left that task for future versions.

With PageMaker for OS/2, the user can open multiple documents, a feature unique to this platform. Cutting and pasting between documents is simpler than in Windows. We implemented this feature by creating a separate process for each document window. Multitasking—using separate processes—facilitates background operations such as flowing text and printing. While this feature doesn't alter the raw performance of the application, users find it has a dramatic effect on their productivity because it frees them to work in one area while other operations proceed in the background.

You probably wouldn't want to edit three documents at once. However, there are times when you work on several things, and you must wait on things like printing, and you want to use your time efficiently. At other times, you are actively working on only one document but need to refer to other documents and possibly copy from them.

Just as on the physical desktop, there is a point at which juggling multiple tasks creates clutter and reduces productivity. But that point varies from person to person and situation to situation. With the ability to work effectively on multiple documents, you can choose what works best for you.

Achieving this same level of independent activity by implementing threads within one process would have required considerable synchronization of access to data structures; using multiple processes is much more straightforward. There is some overhead in this approach, since the cursor and other resources must be loaded separately, but the code itself is all shared. Thus, using separate processes was our preferred choice. PageMaker creates shared memory (another OS/2 feature), which is used by the different processes to coordinate their activities.

We also built multithreading into PageMaker for OS/2, a technique that is quite effective in improving the responsiveness of the application. Three threads are always active—an event-handling thread, a screen-redraw thread, and a service thread (see figure 2).

Generally, PM is less responsive if any input message requires too much processing. PM's guidelines state that no message should require more than $\frac{1}{10}$ second. For example, calling a subroutine to print a page while processing the `print` command message would prevent PM from dispatching any further messages to any applications, slowing performance.

To meet this criterion, long user operations in PageMaker—printing, importing data, and flowing text—are performed by a service thread. Program initialization is also largely performed by the service thread, which absorbs the idle time while the user invokes the new or open dialogue. A separate thread waits

continued

for new event messages. Each is handled quickly so PM can activate other applications.

Synchronizing the service thread and event-handling thread is complicated because the user may continue to type or move the mouse, which activates the event-handling thread while the service thread is still busy. If this conflict occurs, PageMaker for OS/2 filters these messages and accepts only certain basic ones, such as `resize` and `minimize`.

A private message is posted from the service thread to indicate completion of its task. Until this occurs, user activity in PageMaker is restricted. The program indicates this condition by disabling menu items and displaying a "busy" cursor, which looks different from the hourglass cursor. The user is free to switch to other applications, and when the busy cursor is moved to other windows, it will change to the appropriate cursor for that application. When there is an hourglass on-screen, the user cannot switch to other applications.

In PageMaker, we used a separate thread for screen redraw for two reasons. First, PageMaker doesn't limit the number of objects appearing on a page; thus, processing a redraw request can easily exceed the guideline of $\frac{1}{10}$ second. But more important, using a separate thread allows the user to abort drawing. In this case, when the user rescales a page, the redraw can proceed immediately. The program feels less responsive if it finishes the page at the old scale and completely redraws at the new scale.

Dynamic scrolling—redrawing the screen as the user drags the scroll thumb—is also possible. The event-handling thread monitors the scroll bar and draws the rulers (which redraw quickly and give immediate positional feedback to the user). The screen-redraw thread constantly tries to redraw the page and catch up.

Because responsiveness, in particular, gives users a sense of control over the application, they perceive the application as more of a tool than a master. We all like more speed—especially when it comes to screen display—but we generally accept reasonable delays. It is particularly frustrating, though, to experience unnecessary delays. The ability to abort a redraw operation and change course is very satisfying.

Implementing dynamic redraw without multithreading places a greater burden on the application developer to poll for messages at various points. Multithreading allows concurrent activities to be separated more naturally in the code. The GPI engine itself anticipates user multithreading and performs some of the necessary synchronization for the application, further simplifying the engineer's task.

Assessing the OS/2 Development Environment

In the early beta versions of OS/2, developers found it safer to build programs under DOS and use OS/2 only for testing. By the time OS/2 was released, however, there were more advantages to working in OS/2 entirely. Now, developers have come full circle, developing code on OS/2 and rebooting to DOS or Windows only for testing.

Being able to create multiple command sessions was one of the first things we appreciated about OS/2. This feature is useful to perform background compiles or network transfers and to preserve your current state. It is very easy to quickly switch from one session screen to another just to work in another directory with a new set of environment variables. Multiple sessions also help you to keep a train of thought during a compile—just switch to another session and keep working. Under DOS, programmers frequently juggle a mental list of things to do after the compile completes—and often forget one or two of these items while they wait.

Programmers will especially appreciate the larger data space available to compilers and linkers. No longer are they interrupted by the need to break up modules because a compile failed due to the definition of too many symbols. All the development tools run in protected mode and so have access to much more memory for internal table storage. Linking a large application, especially one containing debug code and debugger data, is an order of magnitude faster with OS/2 memory management than under DOS using virtual-disk scratch files.

Debugging in OS/2 using CodeView, Logitech's Multiscope, or one of the other available debuggers is much easier than either in Windows or on the Macintosh. Source-level debugging with these tools is a great improvement over using simpler products such as Windows Symbolic Debugger. Because of OS/2's multitasking feature, the debuggers intrude less on the target application. Due to the 640K-byte memory limit on Windows, we had never been able to efficiently debug PageMaker with CodeView.

Also, protected memory immediately flags many pointer errors. If the problem isn't obvious, the debugger can restart the program to find it. Some potentially nasty bugs become trivial to find and fix when the hardware gives you a helping hand. The same bugs on Windows can require many time-consuming reboots.

QuickHelp (in the software development kit) is also very effective in the OS/2 environment. It is handy to leave a QuickHelp window on the screen desktop for reference while editing source code. QuickHelp generally provides sufficient details of the parameters and options available for any system call, eliminating the need to shuffle through the sizable manuals. In OS/2, with a few keystrokes, you can access the application, debugger, source files, and reference manual. The cost for these luxuries is memory. Our development was done on 4-megabyte machines, but that configuration is the bare minimum. If you have 6 MB, you will experience considerably less swapping.

So what's wrong with OS/2 development? For one thing, your favorite TSR programs and tools may not yet be available. Many tools will run in the DOS compatibility box, but you can't invoke them yet from protected-mode command files. You may also be lacking driver support for various hardware or network options, a situation that may require booting DOS.

Finally, PM is conscientious about telling you that you made an error, but finding where you made it can sometimes be tedious. There is room for many more diagnostic tools to help clean and tune the code. On the whole, however, you will find OS/2 well worth investigating as a development environment.

Untapped Potential

PageMaker for OS/2 brings some of the benefits of OS/2 to the end user. But other advantages of OS/2, for both end users and developers, remain untapped. OS/2's architecture lays the groundwork for much tighter coordination among different tasks on a user's desktop. Some tasks will be invoked by explicit user action or result from links between documents. Others will run as background service tasks that are invisible to the average user except in some form of enhanced productivity.

Networking, too, will take place at various levels of user visibility. With the advent of more applications like PageMaker, OS/2 will achieve a critical mass and users will begin to tap this potential. ■

Peter Kron is a principal software engineer for Aldus Corp. (Seattle, WA). He was the technical lead in developing Aldus PageMaker for OS/2. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

AccSys™ for C PARADOX

- Set of C libraries for easy access to Paradox data and index files.
- No need to concern yourself with internal files format.
- Increased performance shortens processing time.
- Total control over table files primary and secondary index files.
- Network and single-user versions available.

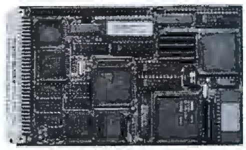
Copia International Ltd.
1964 Richton Drive, Wheaton, Illinois 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841
Instant info. via FaxFacts: 617/740-0025 Press: 1625007#

PC Compatible Single Board Computers for the OEM

DR DOS® Now Available

Quark®/PC +

- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory



4″ x 6″

4″ x 6″

Quark®/PC II

- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505
125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524
W. Germany 49 6074 98031
U.K. 44 959 71011
Netherlands 31 838 541 301
Australia 61 03 568 0988
France 1 47 46 94 52
Austria 43 222 587 6475
Finland 358 0757 1711
Sweden 46 4097 1090
Norway 47 986 9970
Denmark 45 244 0488

Trademarks: Quark – F.+K. Manufacturing Co.
DRDOS – Digital Research Ltd. EGA – IBM Corp. V-40 – NEC Corp.

megatel

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1987	1988	1989	1990
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Inside the IBM PCs				

Issues Available

Rates (postage and handling included):

1987-'90 BYTE Issues	$6.00*	1985 Inside The IBM PCs	$4.00
BYTE '83-'84 Index	$4.00	1986 Inside The IBM PCs	$5.00
BYTE 1985 Index	$4.00	1988 Inside The IBM PCs	$6.00
BYTE 1988 Index	$4.00	1989 Inside The IBM PCs	$6.00

*June 1988 (Benchmarks) $3.00
*December 1988 $3.00

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ______________________________

Exp. Date ______________________________

Signature ______________________________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Pretty.

Mission Critical Workstation 1448: 9 option slots, 2 drive bays and a 95-132 VAC, 47-63 Hz power supply.

A PC that looks good in your office won't look good for long out in the plant.

Where heat murders microprocessors. Dust decimates disk drives. And vibration victimizes video cards.

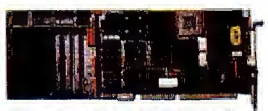
Which can wreck your entire operation.

That's why Texas Microsystems offers a complete line of reliable, IBM-compatible products and systems specifically engineered for those brutal industrial environments that eat pretty PCs for breakfast.

To ensure maximum reliability we design and manufacture from scratch practically everything that goes into our systems. Like passive backplanes—which, by the way, we pioneered for PCs in 1983. These backplanes accommodate a full complement of convenient, plug-in components. And they're why our mean time to repair is a phenomenal 10 minutes.

You won't find passive backplanes—or lower MTTR—in any of the leading office PCs.

We also build industrial-strength option cards to handle myriad functions. As well as 286, 386™ and 486™ CPU cards in a full range of processor speeds. Our CPU card designs use Very Large Scale Integrated circuits and programmable array logic devices to reduce component counts by 50–60%. Which enhances reliability and resistance to physical stress. And ultimately contributes to our remarkably long mean time between failures: 70,000–100,000 hours, calculated against the MIL Standard Handbook 217E.



Ultra-fast 32-bit (80386) AT® equivalent CPU board B386S. Available at 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz.

You won't find that kind of card selection—or MTBF—among the leading PC makers.

You won't find them torturing their systems like we torture ours, either. Not only do we perform extensive "shake, rattle and roll" tests on each new design, but we pretest all our systems. Burning them in at 55°C for 42 hours straight.

Mission Critical Benchtop 2003: 10 option slots, 2 drive bays and a 95-130 VAC, 47-440 Hz power supply.

Pretty reliable.

Just to make sure they can take the heat at your plant.

What's more, we shock-mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions. And we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go 100,000 hours, MTBF.

With all that reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than the leading PC makers? Every system we offer comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers, engineering support for systems integration and a guarantee to meet shock specs. And, of the leading PC makers, Texas Microsystems has the longest history of design using Intel microprocessors: 15 years in all. That's why you'll find our systems hard at work in harsh operating environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies.

Granted, the leading office PCs may be prettier than ours. But our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable. And that makes our systems look a lot better where it really counts:

Your production line.

Mission Critical Rack-mount 2001: 10 option slots, 3 drive bays and a 95-130 VAC, 47-440 Hz power supply.

It's-No-Comparison Chart

	Texas Microsystems	COMPAQ	IBM
Passive backplane	YES	NO	NO
100,000-hour-MTBF power supply	YES	NO	NO
Shock-mounted disk drives	YES	NO	NO
Maximized MTBF	YES	NO	NO
Positive pressure, filtration	YES	NO	NO
Operation at 55°C	YES	NO	NO
42 hours burn-in at 55°C	YES	NO	NO
Maximum expansion slots available	14	5	5
1-year, on-site warranty	YES	NO	NO
Toll-free support number	YES	NO	NO
Regional sales support	YES	NO	NO
"Shake, rattle and roll" testing	YES	NO	NO

For technical or sales information, call

1-800-627-8700

Texas Microsystems Incorporated

10618 Rockley Road • Houston, Texas 77099
713-933-8050 • Fax: 713-933-1029

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

Unleash Your 386, 486 & i860!

NDP Fortran is the key to unlocking the numeric power of Intel's 32 bit CPUs, including the i860 super-computer-on-a-chip. All of the members of our NDP language family are specifically designed to let you take maximum advantage of 32 bit protected mode operation, including the 4 gigabyte address space of the processor, plus access to all available coprocessors from Intel, Weitek and Cyrix. And, speaking of speed, our new Number Smasher i860™ delivers super-computer throughput running in an ISA bus for about the price of a 486 system. If you're burning up a lot of Cray time, you ought to seriously consider the Number Smasher i860™.

Milt Capsimolis of Ithaca Software, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library reports: "We ported a huge C library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! ... We liked the enormous advantage NDP C-386 offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."

Fred Ziegler of Aspen Tech in Cambridge, MA: "I ported 900,000 lines of source in two weeks with NDP Fortran-386 without a single problem!" Aspen Tech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Our compilers come with the features you need to simplify porting to the 32-bit mode of the 386, including a 99% VAX VMS compatible FORTRAN and a dual dialect C which is UNIX System V and ANSI compatible. Also included is a library of 135 character and pixel oriented graphics routines that automatically detect and support the full range of PC display adapters. Plus we carry a full line of third party libraries and utilities that were ported with our languages. For information about numeric coprocessor performance, call for your free copy of an article by Stephen Fried, "The State of PC Numerics in 1990". **For more information, please call our Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.**

386 & 486 Compilers and Tools

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. To simplify your ports, we have just released a symbolic debugger, ClearView-386, that works with the DOS versions of the NDP languages.

NDP Fortran-386™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDP C-386™ runs as a full K&R C with MS extensions or as an ANSI compiler.

NDP Pascal-386™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

- DOS 386SX versions - NDP tools included $595
- DOS 386 versions - NDP tools included ... $895
- DOS 486 versions - NDP tools included ... $1195
- UNIX/XENIX 386 versions $895
- UNIX/XENIX 486 versions $1195
- NDP VMM virtual memory manager $295
- Eclipse or Phar Lap Tools $495
- NDP Link - Incremental Linker $295

ClearView-386 Debugger™ — MicroWay's full-featured symbolic debugger works with the NDP compilers running on DOS Extenders. It requires the MicroWay tools to process the UNIX COFF symbols emitted by our languages into the 386 load module.............. $395

NDP C++ Version 1.2 .... $295
NDP Windows™ Library: $125, C Source: $250
NDP HOOPS™ $795
NDP Plot™ $325
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface $100

NDP NAG™ — The NAG Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains a library of 172 routines designed to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, generate random numbers, etc. $895

486 Your PC!

NumberSmasher-486™ is a 25 MHz replacement motherboard for ATs and 80386s. This motherboard supports an optional Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor and up to 16 megabytes of memory. The Number Smasher-486 with 0K is priced at $3195.

NumberSmasher-i860™

The Number Smasher-i860 is the highest performance coprocessor card to ever run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces over 10 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an ISA interface, two transputer link adapters, your choice of NDP Fortran, C or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS or UNIX, plus 8 megabytes of high speed memory............. from $5995

Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs... from $1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power....... from $1995

Linkputer™ — Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies......... $1500

Transputer Compilers and Utilities

These parallel languages are designed for use with the Monoputer, Quadputer and Videoputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C $595
3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal .. $895
TBUG — debugger for 3L compilers .. $330
Parsec Parallel C/dynamic $1500
ParaSoft EXPRESS Package — Includes transputer communications libraries, parallel code development library, C source level debugger, and system performance monitor.... $1500
Helios PC/s $1250
occam 2 Toolset $1500
Nexis Windows File Server — Lets you run parallel applications under the Microsoft Windows environment $495
T800/NAG™ — Port of the complete NAG mainframe library. Contains 268 functions: $2750

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK

4167-25 (Now in stock) $1395
mW1167 Micro Channel-16/20 .. from $795
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33 .. from $1495
3167-20/-25/-33 .... $795/ $995/ $1295
mW3167/80387 Board $200
mW1167™ and **mW3167™** coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.

INTEL

8087	$84	8087-2	$120
80287-8	$195	80287-10	$210
80387-16	$295	80387-16SX	$300
80387-20	$360	80387-25	$450
80287XL	$220	80387-33	$550

287Turbo-20™ This coprocessor board runs a specially qualified Intel CMOS 80C287 at 20 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed.. $450

CYRIX

Cyrix CX83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80-bit Intel compatible coprocessor.
20 MHz: $400 **25 MHz:** $510 **33 MHz:** $625

RAMpak™ Your Compaq!

RAMpak™ - one or four meg 32-bit memory expansion module for Compaq Deskpro 386 20/25 One meg.. $150, Four meg.. $500
SIMMs .... CALL

386 Your AT!

NUMBER SMASHER-386™ — A full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running all 386 applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor, and 64K of high speed cache memory............ from $895

FASTCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator we have ever manufactured. Plugs into the 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications. Features an 80386-SX (16 or 20 MHz), a 4-way 32K cache, expandable to 64K, and a math coprocessor socket 16MHz: $495 20 MHz: $595

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 81-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678
Germany 069-75-2023 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Japan 3 222 0544

MIX-AND-MATCH NETWORK ADAPTERS

Two upcoming specifications, NDIS and ODLI, will make it easier for you to create a network

Sharon Fisher

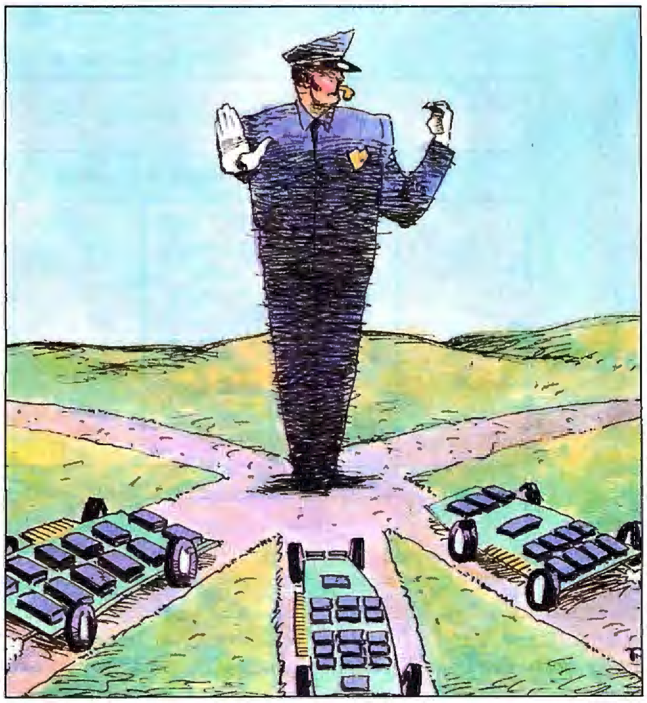
When you think of linking a PC to a network, you usually think of adapter cards and cables. When you set up a network, theoretically all you have to do is plug an adapter card into a PC, attach a cable that goes from the back of the card to the next PC or the network backbone, install the network operating system, and voilà, you're in business.

In reality, though, it's not that simple. The adapter card communicates with the network operating system through another piece of software known as the *driver*. The driver is usually written by the network operating system vendor, and often it not only is specific to the adapter card but must be written for other elements, such as the network protocol (e.g., Ethernet or Token Ring) that will be used.

In the past couple of years, the number of vendors producing adapter cards has increased significantly, and network operating systems have become a great deal more complex. These factors mean that vendors not only have to write more sophisticated drivers but have to do so for more adapter cards. Users have to keep track of more drivers, too. The problem increases geometrically.

Moreover, network operating system vendors naturally write drivers for the most popular adapter cards first (plus their own adapter cards, if they manufacture them). Thus, users who have purchased adapter cards from a small vendor or who have purchased the latest and greatest adapter cards may find that these cards are not yet supported by their network operating system.

To deal with this problem, network operating system vendors are developing specifications that allow them to write fewer drivers per adapter card (one or two drivers instead of dozens). With these standards, users will also be able to switch from one network protocol to another or even take advantage of simultaneous multiple protocol support. Users may find, though, that even if these issues are addressed, one significant problem will remain unsolved: Competing groups of vendors are currently proposing two similar—but not identical—specifications. This means users won't be able to buy a driver that will support both specifications.



The Network Driver Interface Specification

One group of vendors, led by Microsoft and 3Com, has proposed the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS). Currently in release 2.01, it was first proposed in the fall of 1988. While it is closely associated with Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, it can also be used for adapter cards running under DOS.

The NDIS includes specifications for a Media Access

continued

ILLUSTRATION: TIM TEEBKEN © 1990

Control layer driver and a protocol manager. The Media Access Control layer is an Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model sublayer that links communications between the physical layer and the software that runs on the network. According to the NDIS, transmitted data can be synchronous or asynchronous, while received data can be buffered by the adapter card or nonbuffered. Different versions of the drivers are required for DOS and OS/2.

A data packet comes in from the network via the driver. Either the full packet or just its header (depending on whether it's buffered or nonbuffered) goes to the protocol manager's vector module. The vector module asks each loaded protocol stack if the packet is of that protocol type. If it is, the protocol stack accepts it; otherwise, the packet passes on to the next protocol stack.

Shopping for NDIS

Users can obtain NDIS drivers in several ways. Microsoft's LAN Manager 1.0 was shipped with a number of drivers, mainly for most 3Com and IBM adapter cards. According to Microsoft, version 2.0 will include 12 to 15 drivers. These drivers will support all the 3Com and IBM adapter cards and also adapter cards from InterLAN, Tiara, and NCR. Other drivers will be included that at press time had not yet finished certification. Microsoft does not require this certification process, but most vendors are going through with it.

Microsoft will distribute drivers certified after release 2.0 is closed. It will dole out these drivers to OEMs through its BBS, or to users by Microsoft forums on on-line services such as CompuServe, GEnie, and Microsoft's own BBS.

In terms of protocols, Microsoft ships to its OEMs only the NetBIOS Extended User Interface, which, despite its name, is a programming interface. NetBEUI is Microsoft's implementation of NetBIOS; it's sometimes called JetBEUI, for its speed.

The company plans to have protocol stacks available for TCP/IP and OSI later this year through an unnamed third party. Also due this year is an AppleTalk protocol stack as part of a Macintosh connectivity package.

Microsoft provides support for the Advanced Program-to-Program Communication protocol, which is often used to link communications between PCs and IBM mainframes through its microcomputer-to-mainframe Communications Server. Also under development is an expansion of the NDIS specification, WANDIS, the wide-area network driver interface specification, which would support WAN protocols such as X.25.

You can obtain other protocol stacks through OEMs as part of their added value to the LAN Manager. These include another NetBEUI stack and Xerox Network System from 3Com (TCP/IP and OSI stacks are in the works); XNS and TCP/IP from Ungermann-Bass; and DECnet from DEC.

Users can load multiple protocol stacks under NDIS, but 3Com has also developed a way to load and unload its protocol stacks, which can help with the "RAM cram" problem many DOS users run into when they want to support multiple protocols. Sizes of protocol stacks range from 30K bytes to about 120K bytes. The protocol specification doesn't yet support the use of memory on intelligent adapter cards.

Open Data Link Interface

The other group of vendors is led by Novell and Apple Computer, who have proposed the Open Data Link Interface (ODLI; sometimes referred to as ODI or OLI). Development of ODLI, currently in release 3.0, began in early 1989. It's designed to work with NetWare or AppleTalk under either OS/2 or DOS.

ODLI has three parts: the multiple protocol interface (MPI), which communicates with the protocol stacks; the multiple link interface (MLI), which communicates with the adapter card driver; and the link support layer (LSL), which links communications between the protocols and the drivers. Different versions of the LSL are required for DOS, OS/2, and NetWare 386.

Here's the way ODLI works. A data packet comes in from the network via the driver. The LSL determines which protocol

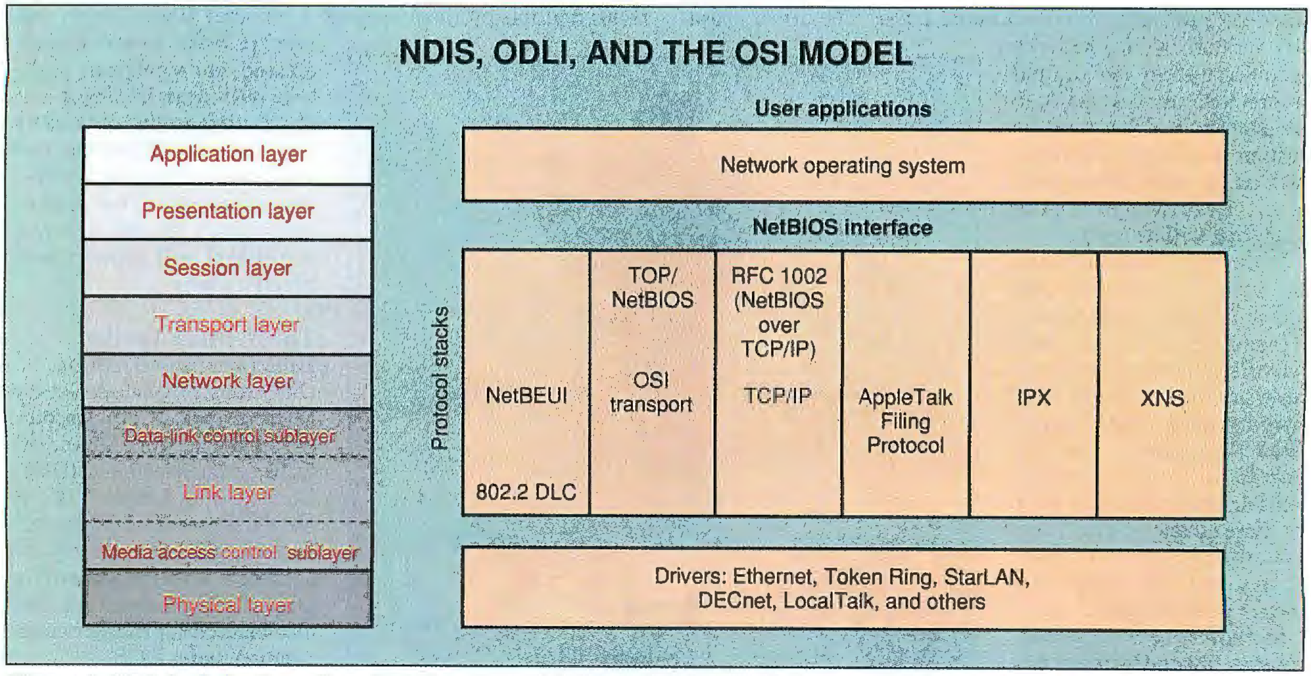


Figure 1: *With both the Open Data Link Interface (ODLI) and the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS), users can mix and match a variety of protocol stacks and network technologies, while having to use only one driver per card.*

stack the data packet is bound to and sends the data packet to that protocol stack, which processes it.

Shopping for ODLI

Drivers that support ODLI are currently available for adapter cards from Novell, IBM, and RX-Net. You can obtain drivers for one adapter card each from Proteon, 3Com, and Acer Technologies. Drivers being tested or under development include those for adapter cards from Olicom, Codenoll, Western Digital, Thomas-Conrad, and Gateway Communications, as well as for cards from Proteon, IBM, and 3Com.

Some drivers are bundled with the software, while the others are available in a $100 supplemental driver kit. The drivers will also be available from the adapter card vendors themselves.

In terms of protocols, only Novell and Apple currently support ODLI. Novell has a stack for its Internetwork Packet Exchange (IPX) protocol, which is based on XNS. Novell's San Jose, California, group, formerly Excelan, is developing protocol stacks for OSI, TCP/IP, and TCP/IP with the Network File System (NFS) (see figure 1). Ironically, before Novell purchased the company, Excelan had been slated to develop similar protocol stacks for NDIS.

Novell's Walnut Creek, California, group, formerly Kinetics, is developing protocol stacks for the AppleTalk Filing Protocol and AppleTalk. Except for the OSI protocol stack, which is not yet scheduled for release, the additional ODLI protocol stacks are due to be available in the third quarter of this year.

Users can load and unload protocol stacks. An ODLI protocol stack will generally require more memory—the ODLI IPX stack requires 4K to 5K bytes more than the bound IPX stack in previous use. Execution can be up to 5 percent slower. ODLI also supports the use of memory on intelligent adapter cards.

LSLs are bundled with the appropriate software—NetWare 386, the OS/2 Requestor, or the DOS Client Workstation Kit, scheduled to be included in the next release of NetWare 386.

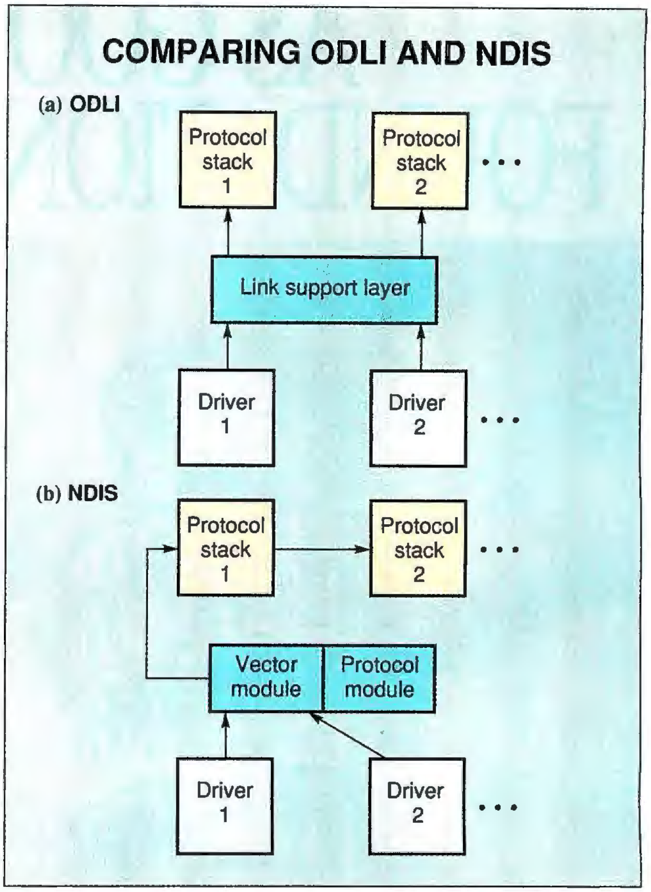


Figure 2: (a) *ODLI's link-support layer matches the packet to the stack, while* **(b)** *NDIS queries each protocol stack individually.*

NDIS vs. ODLI

The two specifications are fundamentally similar, according to the competing vendors themselves and the adapter card vendors who are developing drivers for both (see figure 2). Under NDIS, vendors need to write two drivers: one for DOS and one for OS/2. Under ODLI, vendors might need to write three drivers: one each for DOS and OS/2 clients, plus one for NetWare 386 servers. Consequently, vendors still end up having to develop multiple drivers. Therefore, users still have to wait for vendors to clear up their driver backlog and keep track of multiple drivers.

Tiara, for example, has written an ODLI NetWare 386 server driver for its Ethernet adapter cards. It is now writing ODLI and NDIS drivers for the same adapter cards under OS/2 and is planning on developing DOS versions. After that, Tiara will go through the same process for its Token Ring cards. Because of this workload, the company must turn to outside contractors. Similarly, Western Digital has two separate teams producing NDIS and ODLI drivers, which means that the programmers can't leverage their work between the two specifications; thus, it may take longer for drivers to be available for users.

The major difference between the two specifications is probably the link support layer of ODLI versus the chained protocol stacks of NDIS. Where the LSL routes the packet to the proper stack, NDIS routes the packet from one protocol stack to the next until one of the protocol stacks recognizes the packet's format. Novell says this gives ODLI stacks a performance advantage. 3Com denies this, noting that most packets will go to the primary protocol stack and will suffer no degradation (checking other protocol stacks takes about 60 instructions, or approximately 1 microsecond).

Why Not Join 'Em?

Why don't the two competing camps get together on a single specification? One standard would allow adapter card manufacturers to write just three drivers—DOS, OS/2, and NetWare 386—rather than five. Vendors have probably discussed the issue, but nothing has yet been announced.

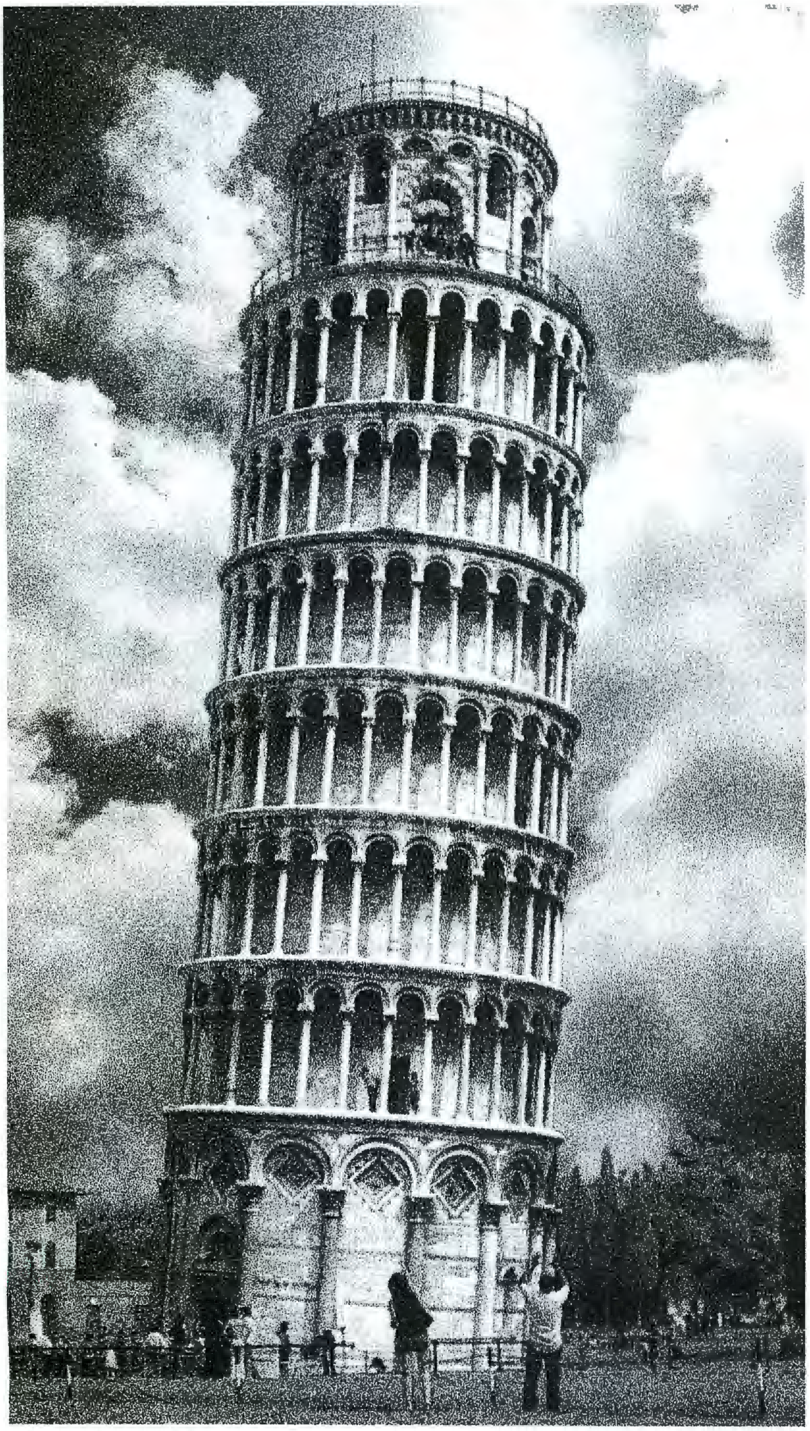
On the other hand, such a universal specification would probably mean that vendors who had already written to one of the two existing specifications would have to rewrite their drivers yet again to support the merged specification. This could mean a further delay to users.

Matching adapter card drivers, network operating systems, and protocol stacks remains a somewhat complex issue—one that so far puts the burden on the user's shoulders. As support for both specifications becomes more widespread, however, the burden may be eased.

This support is likely to be a process that evolves over the next couple of years. But gradually, with NDIS and ODLI (or some merged descendant), users will be able to run multiple protocols while keeping track of only one or two drivers. ■

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco–based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

YOUR UNIX SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE FOUNDATION IT'S BUILT ON.



History speaks for itself. Build anything on a weak foundation and you're sunk. That's why UNIX* System developers are choosing the best—the INTERACTIVE ARCHITECH* Workstation Series. It gives developers an integrated system of unparalleled performance and capability for 386* and 486* machines.

In one fully optimized package you'll have everything you need to develop leading-edge software applications: A complete set of tools that strictly adhere to industry standards. Our own fully integrated TCP/IP and NFS* implementations. Our high-performance Motif†/X11 windowing environment that supports the widest variety of display systems. As well as the Looking Glass* desktop manager that provides an icon-based UNIX System interface that's a revolution in simplicity and friendliness.

And when it comes to reliability and performance, nothing approaches the true 32-bit, multi-user, multitasking power the INTERACTIVE UNIX System gives the ARCHITECH Series. Our latest release of the first and fastest 386/486 operating system sets new standards for others to follow. Since it's based on AT&T System V/386, Release 3.2, you'll have compatibility with thousands of existing XENIX *and* UNIX System applications. Plus you'll have access to a vast number of DOS applications with our industry-standard VP/ix* environment.

In addition to the Workstation module, the INTERACTIVE ARCHITECH Series includes specific Application and Network solutions. For information on any or all of these products, call 1-800-346-7111, Department A; in Europe call 44-494-472900. Because when it comes to developing monumentally successful UNIX System applications, no developer should have to build on an inferior foundation.

INTERACTIVE

A Kodak Company

THE ARCHITECH WORKSTATION SERIES FOR UNIX SYSTEM DEVELOPERS.

†optional *UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ARCHITECH Series is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. VP/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation and Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. All other products and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 123)

THE QNX OPERATING SYSTEM

A real-time Unix-like operating system for the low-end PC

Tom Yager

PART One

Although DOS, its heirs (e.g., OS/2 and Windows), and 286/386 Unix are firmly ensconced as the leading operating systems for PCs, other options do exist. This month, we begin a six-part series on alternate operating systems for PCs.

Unix is powerful. Even those who don't care for it are willing to admit that. Along with that power, however, comes some serious shortcomings: It commonly requires lots of disk space and memory, it can be difficult to install and maintain, and it doesn't run well on anything less than a 386. These problems have placed Unix effectively out of reach for users of thousands of 1-megabyte, 286-based systems still in use. While they are no longer state of the art, these machines are far from obsolete.

QNX, from Quantum Software Systems (Kanata, Ontario, Canada), brings to the 286, and even the 8088, many of the benefits of 386 Unix. Multitasking, an advanced file system, multiuser support, networking, and software development tools are all there. Perhaps most important, a QNX application will run identically on an 8088, 286, 386, or 486. That same application can also be made to use the files, devices, or CPU of any other system on a network.

Getting Around

QNX sports a command structure most similar to Unix, but with some peculiar twists. While Unix command-line options are most often specified with a leading hyphen and a single letter, QNX extends its syntax with + and = characters. A `dir` command might look like this:

```
dir +count -sort p=*.txt
```

The first character of an option (count, sort) can often be used in place of the entire word. The p= option is another QNX oddity. The QNX command shell handles some limited expansion of wild cards, but many QNX commands (like `dir`) have explicit options for specifying file-matching patterns.

The full-screen editor, `ed`, is fashioned after Unix `vi`, but it also has several QNX-specific quirks. Like `vi`, it is a *modal* editor, differentiating between distinct command and edit modes. The QNX editor feels strange if you're accustomed to `vi`. There are "gotchas," like the insertion of lines. You would expect an editor to open up a blank line if you position the cursor at the beginning of a new line and press Return. But to insert a blank line in `ed`, you need to use a function key.

The rest of the QNX command structure is also similar to Unix, but not identical. Familiar Unix command names, like `grep` (search a file for a pattern) and `ls` (list file directory), exist in QNX, but have options and behavior that have no relation to their Unix counterparts.

Size Isn't Everything

In almost every aspect, QNX is tiny. Working with what Quantum calls its "microkernel architecture," the memory requirements of the operating system can amount to as little as 135K bytes. Of this, the kernel occupies a scant 10K bytes. This leaves ample room for applications, even with only 512K or 640K bytes of memory. Because its needs are so minuscule, it will run in both protected and real modes.

Memory consumption is as slim as it is because QNX is more modular than most operating systems. The kernel is small because it does so little. Most of the work is handled by special tasks, called *managers*, that run with user (application) tasks.

Administrative tasks are specialized. In keeping with the rest of the QNX architecture, the file and device managers communicate by passing messages (see "Multitasking for the Masses," February BYTE). In addition to files and devices, there are tasks that manage graphics, networking, DOS, and even the tasks themselves. When functionality is added to the operating system, as with QNX Windows, it, too, takes the form of a manager.

Because each action taken by the operating system passes through one or more managers, any component of the system

continued

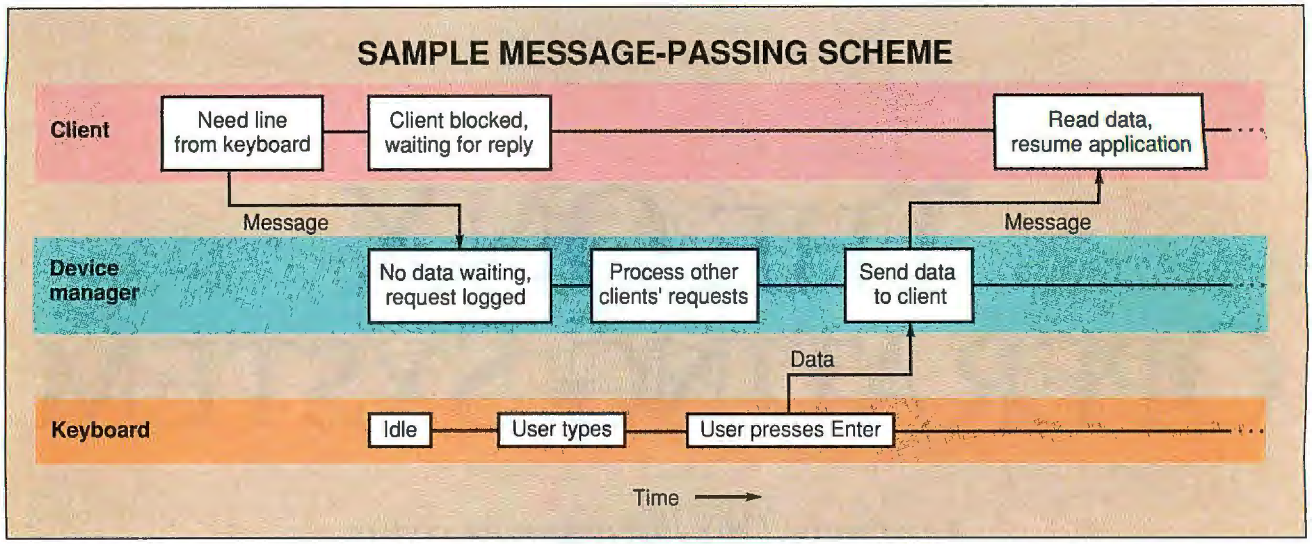


Figure 1: *A message generated by a client task requests a line of characters from the keyboard and waits. The device manager watches the keyboard and quietly accumulates characters until the user is finished. The application is then awakened and is given the characters through a message.*

can be changed without affecting the others. As long as a manager continues to accept and respond to messages in a predictable fashion, it can be augmented or replaced with little or no impact on the operating system.

Calling In for Your Messages

Administrative tasks aren't the only consumers of QNX's message-passing scheme, but they make the best example. Figure 1 shows a typical exchange of messages between a client (application program) and a manager, but it could just as easily apply to a conversation between two clients or two managers.

The figure shows a message, generated by a client, that requests a line of characters from the keyboard. The message is sent to the device manager, and the client stops running, or *blocks*, waiting for a reply. If the characters have already been read, the device manager packages the response into a message and sends it back to the client. Once the response arrives, the client unblocks and continues processing. If the device manager has to wait for characters, it remembers that a task is waiting for a line of input and keeps spinning on its other requests until the user presses Return. Then, it packages up the line and ships it to the client.

When a message is sent, the sender blocks until it gets a reply. If a message recipient dies before it responds, the task manager makes sure every task that's blocked is notified—tasks shouldn't lock up waiting for replies that will never arrive.

When a task blocks, it stops consuming CPU time, making that slice available to other processes. Every I/O request causes a user process to block, so overall response time in QNX is quite good. But there is more to QNX's quickness than this.

Let's Get Real, Man

Computers seem particularly well suited to controlling machines and other external devices. They can perform the precise counting, timing, and analysis needed to drive anything from a toy race car to a sophisticated manufacturing robot.

When someone spouts the phrase "real time," it often breeds confusion. Simply, it means this: When something needs the system's attention, the system will respond within a small, fixed period of time. Even if a dozen counters go off at the same time that a motor needs to be halted, and the machine operator also needs to be notified that it's time for a lunch break, a real-time operating system should be able to deal with it.

When a computer is asked to do only one thing, it's a cinch. All the system's resources can be dedicated to performing the task. But when tasks multiply, a scheme must be devised that allows each of them to share the system's resources efficiently.

If each operation along an assembly line represents a task in the computer, consider what mayhem can result if the system is off "thinking about something else" while one of the robots is positioning a product on the conveyor. If the robot's motor isn't stopped at precisely the right moment, it can overshoot its mark and drop the item on someone's head. Production and industrial control applications require split-second response.

As mentioned, QNX deals with situations like this by task switching many times per second. Even though it doesn't *really* pay attention to all these events at the exact moment they happen, it doesn't matter. A task has to wait only a few microseconds for its turn in line.

If a task is *very* important, like the robot tasks above, it is given a high priority. This is like having a permission slip to cut to the front of the line. This scheme is called *prioritized event scheduling*. It is the key factor that gives a real-time operating system its deterministic behavior (the predictability with which it handles events). Other multitasking operating systems, such as Unix, handle tasks with fairness as the major criterion for determining which task gets the next dance with the CPU.

The Lay of the LAN

Quantum has built networking into the base QNX in quite a simple and interesting way. Since all I/O is done through message passing, seamless LAN support is managed by allowing messages to be passed through LAN connections. As a result, a task on one system (even a manager) can access the files, devices, or even the CPU of any other system on the network.

QNX Net uses Arcnet as its transmission medium. Each card is branded with a numeric node ID (1–255). An on-board ROM modifies the system's boot sequence, allowing nodes to boot diskless from another node on the network.

Under normal conditions, a node's own hard disk, serial ports, and other devices are used by default whenever files are stored or modems dialed. By prefixing the name of a file or device with the ID of another system, you can use any resource to which you've been granted access. So, if you're on node 1, and you create a file called `/tmp/fred.txt`, other users can access that file by specifying `[1]/tmp/fred.txt`. Similarly, they can use your printer by sending output to `[1]$lpt`.

QNX maintains a table of access permissions, which allows users on other systems to use your devices and CPU. Any system with CPU access permissions can run programs on your system by starting a command line with your node ID. So, to run an accounting program on node 1, you might specify `[1] acct`. A space after the node ID is important; without it, the `acct` program on node 1's disk will be loaded onto your machine and executed locally.

Multiprocessing (running a program on multiple CPUs) can be built into applications. To illustrate this, Quantum provided an application called Team Make. It lets C program make procedures spawn multiple, parallel compiles across several nodes on a network. As you might imagine, this could make short work of a compile that includes dozens of source code files. As an example, it worked well, but it also proved to have excellent practical potential. QNX's LAN-transparent message passing makes a viable base for client/server applications.

In addition to QNX's proprietary networking scheme, Quantum and third-party vendors offer X.25, TCP/IP, and other options that empower QNX systems to connect with other hosts.

The Shape of Things to Come

Strangely, all this discussion about how un-Unix-like QNX is will be moot shortly. Quantum plans to make its next release of QNX compliant with the IEEE's POSIX operating-system standard. This standard is based mostly on Unix System V, so the new QNX will behave a lot like other familiar Unix implementations. QNX will still stand apart by maintaining its real-time capability and microkernel architecture, but everything else will look and smell like real Unix.

As an adjunct to the new POSIX QNX, Quantum will be releasing a graphical windowing environment called QNX Windows. Based on AT&T's Open Look appearance specification, this environment will allow developers to build complex applications that have clear, graphics-based front ends. The Open Look compliance extends only to the interface's appearance. None of the standard Open Look programming interface will carry into QNX Windows.

The move to POSIX compliance, coupled with the Open Look interface, may make QNX a more attractive prospect as a general-purpose operating system. It has a bird-like appetite for memory and disk space, and it is easy to install (10 minutes). There are hundreds of QNX applications available now, and the POSIX compliance will give other vendors reason to consider porting existing Unix applications to QNX. QNX is well suited to control applications through its real-time capability, modular structure, and networking. These attributes also make it a good choice for almost any application where response time is the critical factor. ■

Editor's note: *For more information on QNX, contact Quantum Software Systems, Ltd., at Kanata South Business Park, 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8, (613) 591-0931. Next month, BYTE technical editor Ben Smith will look at the OS-9000 operating system.*

Tom Yager is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

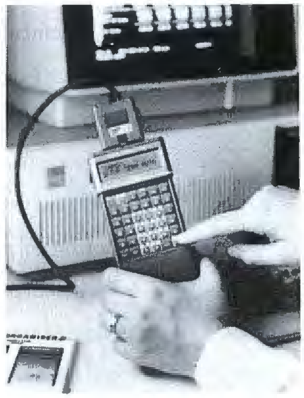
THE SOLUTION

... to your data collection and data entry problems!

The Psion Organiser II & dCAPP

Psion Gives You the Answers!

With eight different Organiser II models to choose from, Psion lets you select the Organiser II that best meets your needs. Standard configurations are available with or without built-in software programs, and provide the options of either two or four lines of LCD display, several different keyboard designs, and from 32K to 96K of internal RAM memory. All Organiser units can use our removable and interchangeable memory modules, allowing the Organiser II to be configured to meet your unique data and program memory requirements.



POWER

The Organiser II is a powerful hand held computer capable of running a broad range of pre-written programs. When an off the shelf program just won't due, you can custom program the Organiser II to the unique requirements of your application. From inventory control to remote sales order entry, the Organiser II has the power to do the job.

PERIPHERALS

For jobs ranging from simple data collection to an RS-485 factory floor network, the Organiser II has the right tools for the job. Peripherals include Bar Code Wands, Laser Scanners, Mag Card Readers, Portable Modems and Printers, Carrying Cases, all the way to a broad range of interfaces which include serial, parallel and multiple types of SPC devices.

dCAPP Gives You the Solution!!

• dCAPP data collection software is completely user configurable allowing even non-programmers the ability to create their own custom data collection program for the Organiser II in a matter of minutes, including its own operating instructions manual. • dCAPP data collection software is completely user configurable. Keyboard, Magnetic Card, or BAR CODE input. • Direct Interface to most Database and Spreadsheet programs; (dBASE 3, dBASE 4, Lotus 123, D.I.F., and many others).

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: Inventory Control; Stock Taking; Tools and Equipment Control; Sales Route Accounting; Quality Control and Inspection Reporting; Tank Farm Gauging; Stores Accounting; Plant Inspection; and More . . .

For more information, contact:

XEC Products
13630 58th Street North, Suite #103
Clearwater, Florida 34620
(813) 531-1422

Lotus 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate Corp. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

BIX August Exchange News

■ **Amiga Exchange**—More than 50 people turned out to discuss the new Amiga 3000 with representatives from Commodore the night after it was announced. Regular CBix session are held on Monday, Friday, and Saturday nights. Watch system news bulletins for times. (join amiga.special/cbix)

Want a good look at Commodore's new CDTV? (join amiga.hw)

■ **IBM Exchange**—Talk about IBM until you're blue in the face.

Follow one user's adventures in making a working RS-232 cable. (join ibm.at/hardware and start at message 7735)

Get an inside look at some of the problems facing TSR programmers. (join ibm.pc/programming and start at message 2876)

Look through everything Windows 3.0 has to offer. (join microsoft)

Go round and round about hard-disk drives and have a graphic discussion on high-resolution VGA cards/monitors. (join ibm.pc)

Get the latest speculation about OS/2 version 2.0. (join ibm.os2)

Learn virtually anything you want to know about 386 virtual-mode programming techniques. (join ibm.dos)

Find out how the LAN-application performance of a system using HPFS compares with the performance of a system using the older FAT scheme. Know the current thinking on Netware 386? (join ibm.os2/lan, beginning with message 348)

Join other IBM users every weeknight at 10 pm (eastern) for a real-time chat. (join ibm.exchange/cbix)

BIX COMMUNITY CALENDAR AUGUST 1990

■ **Macintosh Exchange**—In August, the Mac Exchange revolves around the upcoming Boston Expo. We'll be bringing you announcements and watching for new product information. Our Boston correspondents will bring you the best of the Expo as it happens; along with the ongoing tutorials, discussions, and camaraderie that you'll always find in the Mac Exchange on BIX. All conferences of the Mac Exchange can be found on BIX by typing "show group mac.exchange." By the way, each of the conferences has its own focus for detailed discussions of subjects. We hope you'll join us!

■ **Telecomm Exchange**—Telemate has moved. There's a new place to have spirited discussion of this popular IBM shareware program. (join telecomm.pgms/telemate)

Tune into BIX 'ham.radio' conference and hear everything about amateur radio and computing. (join ham.radio)

■ **Tojerry Exchange**—Sciences and science-fiction in the classroom are hot topics in the Contact Conference. Learn how high-school students in Virginia are integrating interdisciplinary studies by creating futuristic human cultures and alien life-forms. (join contact/coti.jr)

■ **Writer's Exchange**—Richard Pini, author of Elfquest, the fantasy adventure comic book for people who hate fantasy adventure comic books, now has his own conference on BIX. Join the Elfquest Conference and find out if a comic book about wolf-riding elves can provide insight into self-publishing, the media, writing, drawing, and alternative lifestyles. (join elfquest)

Interested in getting into TV? Screenwriter Adam Rodman discusses how to write a TV or movie script and work with actors and directors. (join writers/screenwriting)

Want to know more about getting a high profile in high tech? High-tech public-relations specialists provide interesting insights about their trade. (join writers/panel.talk)

BIX Conference News and Events

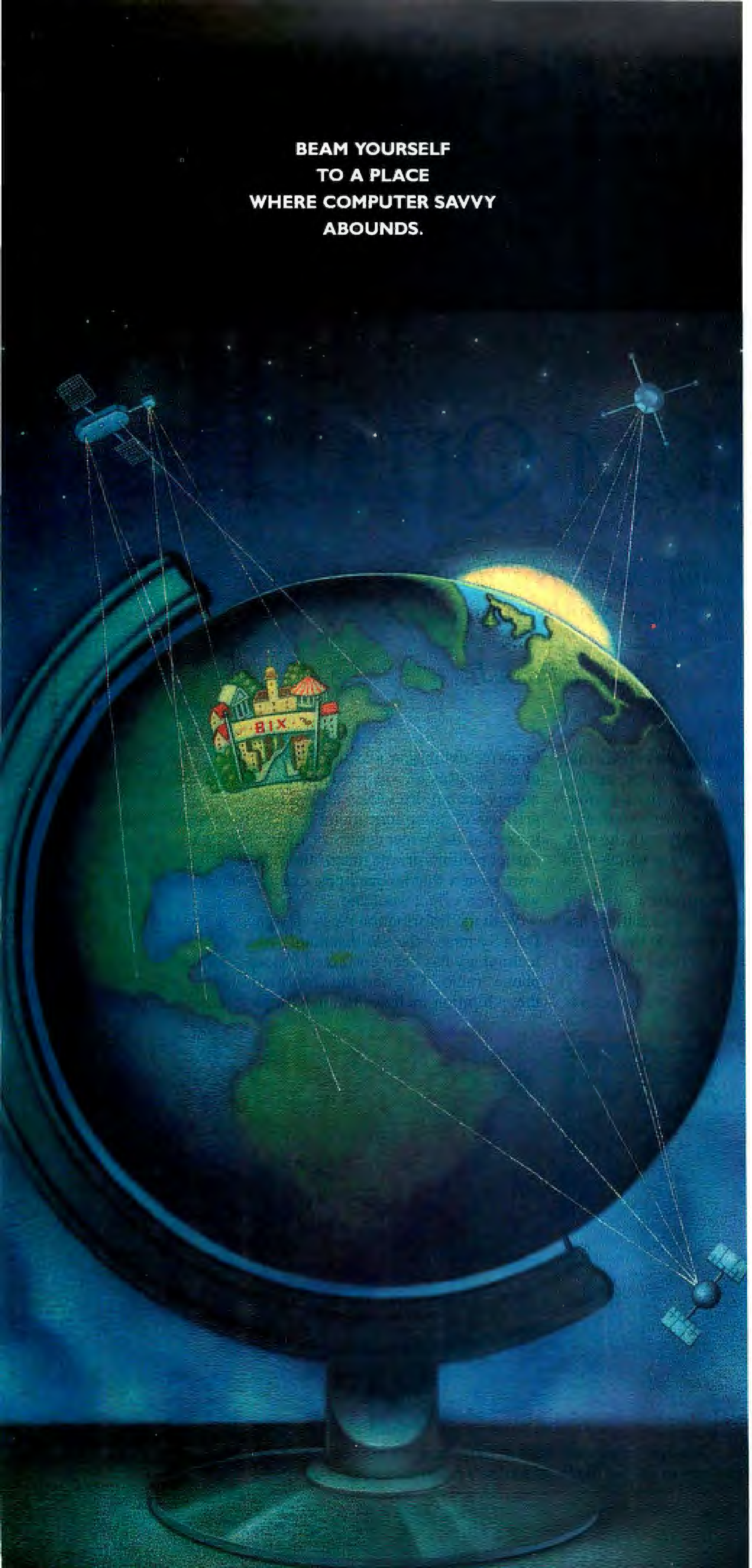
Can ICON and REXX be considered new programming languages? In the 'other.lang' conference, you can talk about these and other languages such as Logo and SNOBOL. CBix sessions held are held weekly. (join other.lang)

Interested in 'C' compilers for the AMD 29000? You're not alone. (join cpus/risc starting at message 823)

Interested in objectivism and/or the thought and writing of Ayn Rand? (join philosophy/ayn.rand)

Want to explore adaptive systems like voice synthesis, OCRs, Braille desktop publishing, and word predictors? (join handicapped)

Going on remote control? Find out about programs that let one workstation remotely control another. (join lans. Source code in long.messages, messages 35 and 36. Discussion in lans/other begins at message 2320.)



■ Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our *Amiga, IBM, Mac, Writers'*, and *Interactive Games* Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just $39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NU1310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:	**You Enter:**
login	bix
Name?	bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via *Tymnet* at $20 per month or $3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at $6 per hour.**

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

BIX

MUSEUM QUALITY

Zeke, and personal computers as a species, are enshrined in a new Smithsonian exhibit

Wayne Rash Jr.

Even as we live out its final years, we can see that the twentieth century will be known for, among other things, our progress in moving information. Where once history was made by our ability to shape and build, now we toy with the very fabric of knowledge itself—the information from which it is made.

The ability to move, store, and shape information, and the effect of that ability on the people who use the information, are the focus of the new Information Age exhibition at the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History in Washington, D.C.

The Information Age exhibit is the Smithsonian's largest interactive exhibition and the first permanent exhibition to address the uses to which computers and communications technology are put. Previous exhibits have been oriented toward the artifacts of communications (e.g., TV cameras) but have not looked at the larger issues of their effect on society. Nor did earlier exhibits devote much attention to computers. Computers were so new that no one knew exactly what to make of them, or what their effect would be.

With the Information Age—designed by IBM and Electronic Data Systems—the Smithsonian's lack of attention to computer technology has been corrected. Along with the telegraph, telephone, radio, TV, and the first mammoth digital computers, the exhibition includes the machines that started the personal

Zeke II, a CompuPro computer that Jerry Pournelle used to write many of his books and BYTE columns, finds a place in history as part of the Smithsonian's Information Age exhibition.

PHOTOGRAPHY: RICHARD STRAUSS, SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION © 1990

computer revolution, as well as information about the people behind those machines. Early microcomputers on display literally range from A to Z: from an Apple I (perched on a 4-foot stack of BYTE magazines) and an Altair 8008 to the CompuPro named Zeke II used for years by columnist Jerry Pournelle to write his books and his columns for BYTE. It's sobering to see displayed at the Smithsonian a computer that you last saw installed in someone's office.

The Information Age exhibition also includes more recent designs, including the original IBM PC and Macintosh, and a Sun workstation. Apparently, newer devices are still waiting to be validated by history. Nevertheless, those newer devices play an important role in the exhibition. Unlike many exhibits of computer technology that are static and ignore the promise of the technology, the Information Age exhibition takes advantage of the capabilities of both computers and communications.

Scattered throughout the exhibition are over 40 visitor workstations designed specifically for use by museum-goers. The workstations use touchscreens that let visitors choose what they want to do. Some of the workstations have audiovisual displays that allow visitors to choose one of four programs to watch. The videodisks attached to these stations provide program material that is significantly better than the films, slide shows, and videotape common in other museums.

Other visitor workstations are more interactive. When entering the exhibition, you pick up a bar-coded brochure. Then, as you pass through the exhibition, you identify yourself to the interactive workstations (by presenting the bar code) and then perform the activity supported at each station. The interactive workstations are linked by a Token Ring LAN running Novell NetWare 286, which tracks your progress through the exhibition. At the end of your visit, the exhibition's computer provides a printout of your activities from a Xerox laser printer.

At one workstation, you answer questions that will compare you to census data. Another lets you use a fingerprint-reading computer. Still others let you use the computer that broke the Enigma code in World War II, practice currency trading, and even try your hand at being a 911 emergency services dispatcher. While the exhibit does not include the actual systems used in these applications, the interactive workstations are a good compromise, considering the need to move people through the exhibition quickly. The workstations offer good simulations—good enough that I was able to make 38,000 (simulated) dollars in 1½ minutes of currency trading. Unfortunately, some of the exhibits, such as the one on cryptography, were limited and could leave some visitors disappointed.

According to the Smithsonian, the exhibition's concluding area was designed to be updated periodically to keep up with current technology. When the show opened, this area included a do-it-yourself CAD system and an exhibit on computer graphics. The graphics were displayed on a wall-size screen and were very impressive.

The opening of the Information Age exhibition shows that computing and communications have entered the mainstream of American life. Once, we who worked with these machines were considered unusual; now we see that our presence has become pervasive. And information, that insubstantial stuff that is our craft, has named an age. ■

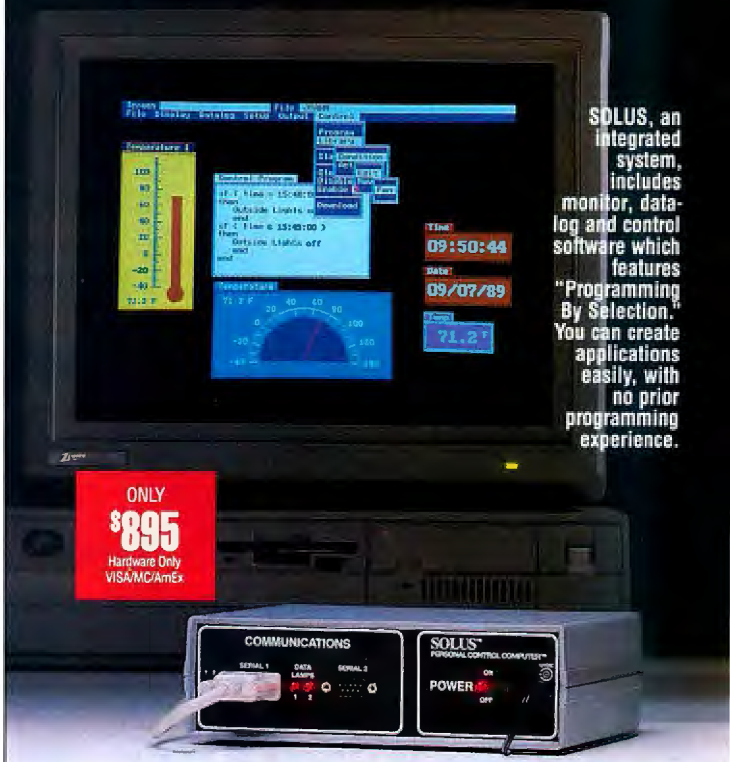
Editor's note: *For further information on the Information Age exhibition, contact the National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560.*

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "waynerash."

New!

Monitor & Control The World

FROM YOUR PC



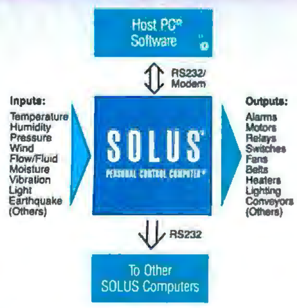
The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you *control* a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now:
800-247-5712

Discover SOLUS today. And control the world around you!



36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

Solus Systems, Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2·285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A.
Phone: **503·635·3966**
Fax: 503·635·3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS™ and Personal Control Computer™ are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

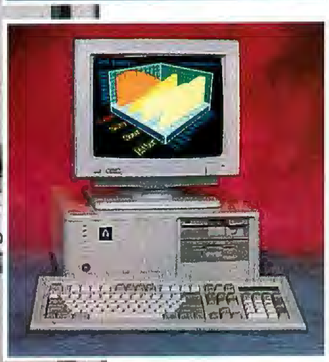
Same Day Shipping!

ALTEC TOWERS ABOVE THE REST

Now you can have the power and performance of Altec's fully loaded 486 EISA Tower delivered to your door! Check out these outstanding features:

486 EISA TOWER **CALL** **for more information**

Intel 486-25 CPU □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25"drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 150 MB 18ms ESDI hard drive □ ESDI controller w/32K cache □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 □ Eight 32-bits EISA slots



PC MAGAZINE

"AltecZip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-name parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable"
PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

"The Altec-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested."
—PC Magazine, February 14, 1988

Altec sets the standard for the highest quality design and manufacturing of all our products. We're fast, friendly, and ready to help you select the right features for your needs. Take a look at some of our other great systems:

386/33 VGA **$3,895**

Intel 386-33 CPU □ 32K Cache □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25"drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 150 MB 18ms ESDI hard drive □ ESDI controller w/32K cache □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
(25 Mhz Version deduct $500)

386/25 VGA **$2,995**

Intel 386-25 CPU □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25"drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 105 MB 18ms IDE hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/SX VGA **$1,995**

Intel 386SX-16 CPU □ 2 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25"drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 66 MB 25ms hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640 x 480) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
(20 Mhz 386 version add $350)

286/12 VGA COMBO **$1,795**

1 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25"drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 40 MB hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640 x 480) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 □ Panasonic 1180 printer w/cable □ Surge protector

SUPER SLIM WORK STATION **$750**

80286-12 CPU □ 1 Meg RAM □ Floppy controller on board □ 2 serial/1 parallel ports □ Monochrome card on board □ Monochrome Monitor □ Arcnet card

Various hard drive capacity available.

ALTEC
Technology Corp.

1-800-255-9971

Altec's Guarantee:
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 1 year warranty for parts and labor
- Free 4 months on-site service
- Lifetime toll-free technical support

VISA MasterCard

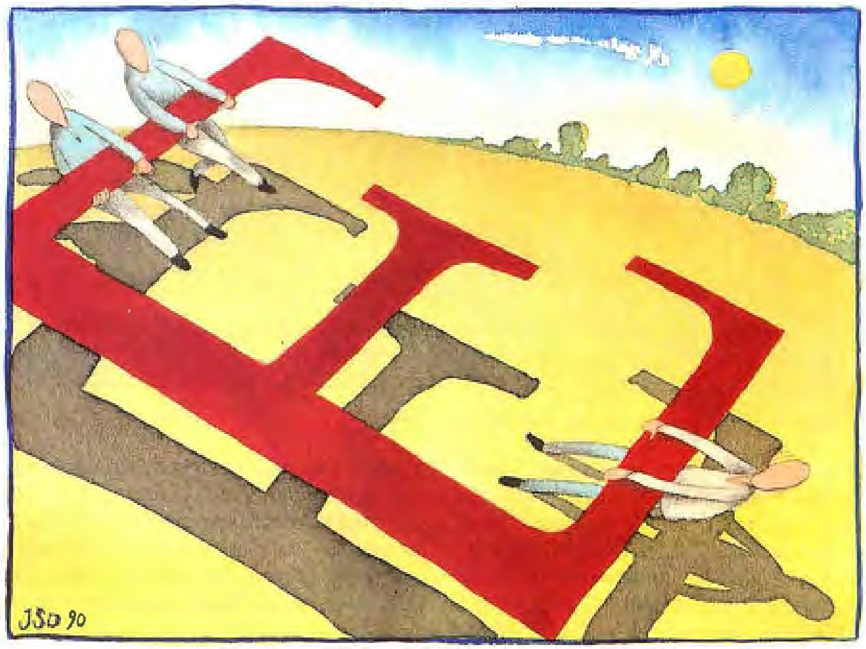
Policy: Same day shipping with standard cofigurations for orders before 3 PM EST. Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA number. 30 day money-back guarantee does not include shipping.

Altec Technology Corporation • 18555 East Gale Avenue • Industry, CA 91748 • 818/912-8688 • FAX: 818/912-8048

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

FONT WARS

Adobe Type 1 and TrueType battle for the future of digital type



Early this year, an unlikely coalition—Microsoft and Apple—took on Adobe, maker of PostScript, in a fierce standards war involving not only technological sophistication but turf and marketing muscle. The object: dominance of the world of fonts and font-rendering technology. I'll delve into the details of the two competing standards—Adobe's Type 1 fonts and Microsoft and Apple's TrueType—and discuss the strengths and weaknesses of each of them.

Font Formats Through the Ages

The first printing presses used blocks of hand-set, movable type. Each letter was individually cast, and lines of characters were held together using composing sticks. At the beginning, printers made their own type. Later, the creation of type, or *typefounding*, became a craft all its own. The type produced during this period, primitive though it was, was usually interchangeable with type from other foundries. A printer could match fonts from different makers pretty much as he saw fit.

Unfortunately, portability began to disappear in the early to mid-twentieth century, when vendors of automatic typesetting equipment intentionally made their machines incompatible with fonts produced by other companies. This, they reasoned, would allow them to reap huge profits by selling typefaces.

Because automatic typesetting equipment was so much more efficient than hand-set type, and because the use of proprietary font libraries became standard industry practice, this ploy worked. In fact, it worked so well that some vendors—such as Linotype—went so far as to make the fonts for one model incompatible with its other models. Thus, customers were forced to pay again for every font if they changed machines. To make matters worse, some customers found that they could not assemble a library of all the fonts they needed on a single make or model of machine, because no one vendor supplied them all.

To those of us in the computer industry who have watched entire markets unanimously reject incompatible solutions, it might seem foolhardy to continue such practices in the modern-day world of digital typesetting, in which fonts, like all things digital, are just bits. Alas, many did. Vendors of digital typesetters didn't just make their fonts machine-specific; they encrypted and even serialized them. Each copy of a font was keyed to the serial number of one machine and would work on no other.

PostScript, introduced by Adobe in 1984, diverged from these proprietary tactics by creating a standard set of fonts that could be reproduced on a wide range of printers with similar-looking results. Still, Adobe kept one of the most important parts of its technology proprietary. The Type 1 font format, which allowed hinted fonts to be rendered quickly on PostScript printers, was a closely guarded secret until March of this year.

Adobe Goes Public

Originally, a type foundry wishing to produce Type 1 fonts had to license special tools from Adobe and pay a royalty on every copy of every font it produced. (This is somewhat akin to paying a royalty on every program you produce with a compiler—a practice that has justly vanished in the last two decades.)

Adobe relented and published a specification for the Type 1 format (see the text box on page 290), but only after two

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN DYKES © 1990

The Adobe Type 1 Encryption Scheme

Adobe Type 1 fonts use a two-level encryption scheme to protect the global hints, subroutines, and outlines. The Charstrings that describe the outlines—already tightly encoded as streams of bytes—are encrypted with a Data-Encryption-Standard-like algorithm; any subroutines they share are also encrypted this way. This first level of encryption is called Charstring encryption. The encrypted Charstring information is then combined with global font information and encrypted yet again, producing a long string of hexadecimal digits. This second level of encryption is called "eexec" encryption, after the PostScript verb that uses the output.

Figure A diagrams the encryption/decryption algorithm, which is the same for both levels.

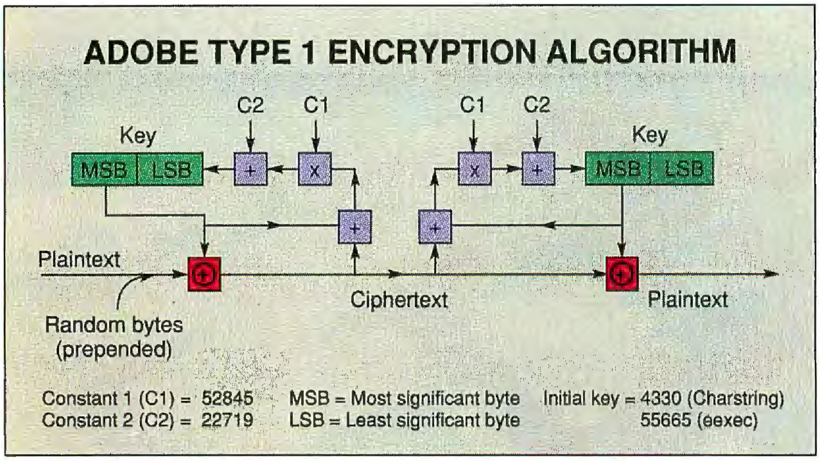


Figure A: *The Adobe Type 1 encryption algorithm uses a pseudorandom-number generator whose output depends not only on previous values of the key, but also on the text that's passing through. Random bytes are prepended to the plaintext before encryption so that the resulting ciphertext will be different every time. The decoder needs only to know how many of these bytes there are to remove them.*

things occurred. First, some type foundries (such as Bitstream) successfully reverse-engineered the format and were producing Type 1 fonts. Second, Microsoft and Apple, seeing an opportunity in the public's resentment of this closed technology, promoted a public font format code-named Royal (now TrueType).

Adobe could not have hoped to stop users from moving toward a publicly available, non-Adobe standard while its own format was still private. By wisely choosing to reveal the details of Type 1 fonts, Adobe may have done what was necessary to retain many customers it might otherwise have lost. What's more, it may slow the acceptance of the new standard, which, at this writing, is untried and not part of any shipping commercial product.

Font-Rendering Technology

Now that neither is secret, the battle between these two font formats is one of technology and marketing. But to understand the technical side of the controversy, you need to understand a bit about font rendering—the process in which the archetypal, or ideal, form of a character is approximated by a finite number of fixed pixels on a computer screen or printed page.

In the days of movable type, each letter of each font was designed, drawn, and scaled by hand. And, contrary to what you might expect, you can't create larger or smaller versions of letters by simply enlarging or reducing those drawings. Certain parts of a character—in particular, stems and serifs—require special treatment.

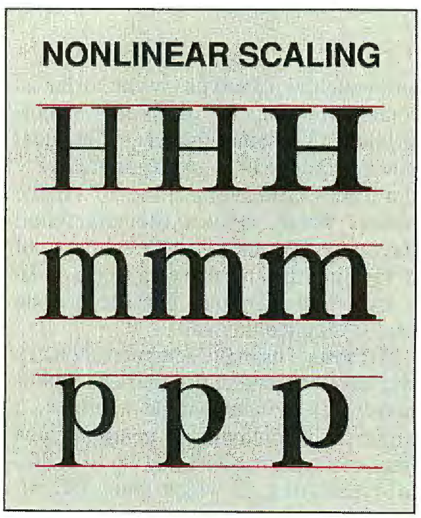


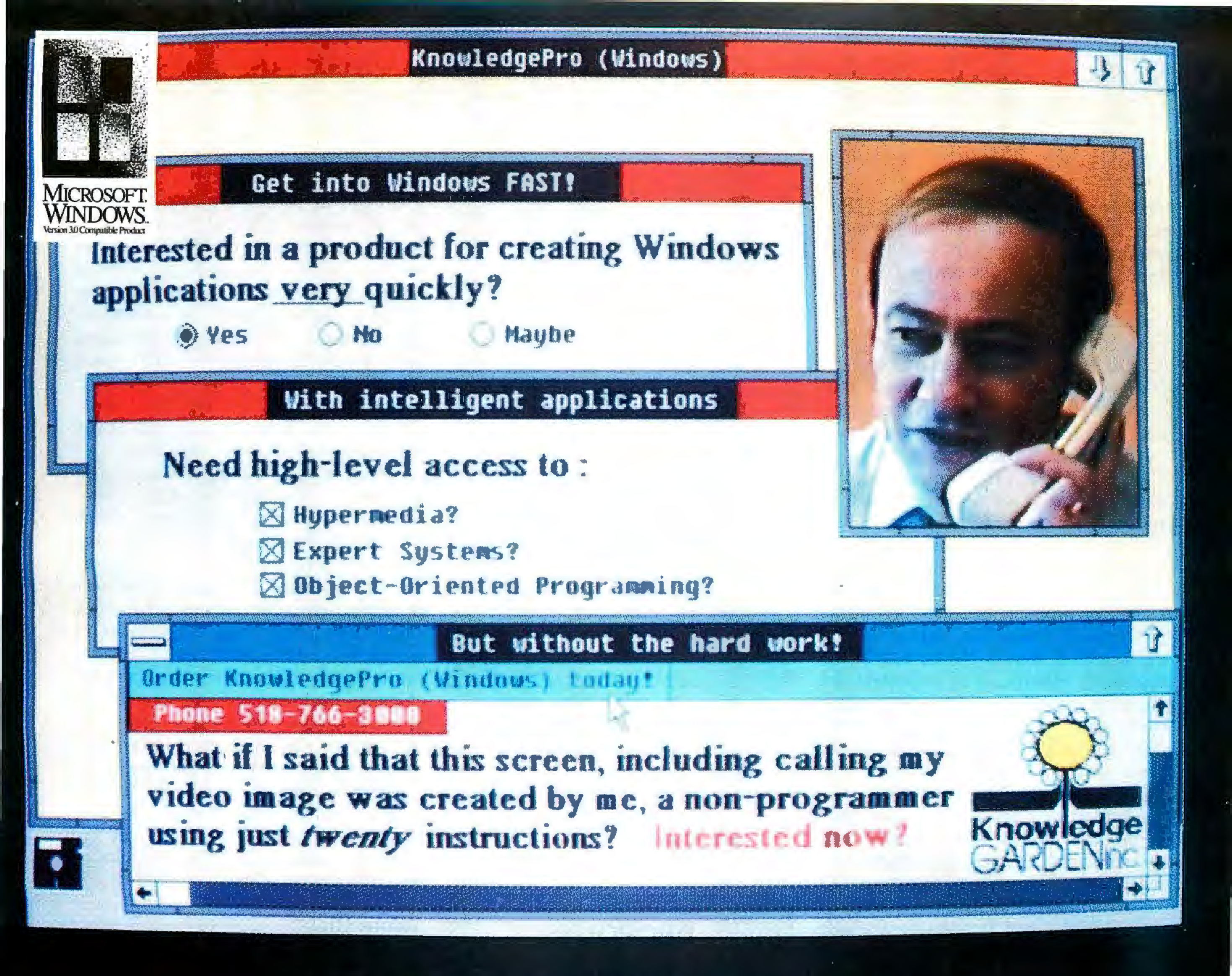
Figure 1: *These letters, originally of different point sizes, have been enlarged to equal cell heights to show how their proportions vary. The result is more pleasing to the eye than simple scaling.*

Figure 1 shows how some fonts change as they're scaled. Notice that the heights and widths of features vary at different sizes, as do the locations of characters within their cells. These distortions improve the appearance of the characters. Experience has shown that the human visual system finds unequal horizontal and vertical scaling factors more aesthetically pleasing than equal ones.

Adjusting for the quirks of human perception is one of the most subtle aspects of the typographer's art. As John Collins, a founder of Bitstream, puts it, "The essence of typography is regularity." Yet, paradoxically, the letters must be made irregular to be perceived as regular. For instance, in the font BYTE uses to print this column, the bottoms of the "o," "t," and "s" in the word "fonts" descend ever so slightly below the bottom of the "n." (If you don't believe this, use a straightedge to see for yourself.) Were the extra height not added, the rounded base of these letters would appear to sit slightly above the baseline.

For digital printers and displays, characters must also be rasterized. Character shapes may be represented by bit maps (bit-mapped fonts), vectors (stroked

continued



Un-retouched VGA screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.*

Introducing the door into Windows!

Easy access to Windows

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, rules, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs $695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs $495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another intelligent tool from

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
*VideoWindows digital video overlay board by New Media Graphics.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

fonts), or outlines (outline fonts). (For more information on the first two techniques, see "The ABCs of Digital Type," November 1989 BYTE.)

The most basic approach to creating characters in an outline font is as follows: First, scale the ideal outline of the character to the right size. Then, turn on each pixel whose center falls within the outline. However, since this naive approach doesn't account for human perception, it can produce ugly results.

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate some common problems of scaled outline fonts. In figure 2, the stems of a lowercase "n" rasterized at low resolution are different thicknesses, making it grossly asymmetrical. In figure 3, the uppercase "R" has a hole, or dropout, because the outline just misses the centers of the pixels where the rightmost stem joins the rest of the character. Finally, it is important for similarly shaped characters within a font to be rendered in similar ways. If the "m" isn't shaped a lot like the "n" in the same font, for instance, a reader will perceive that something is wrong.

Thus, if we want to use scaled fonts to produce quality screen images and printer output, we need to make the computer more conscious of aesthetics. To make stem widths symmetrical, serifs of equal lengths, and features comparable from character to character, we need to devise a way of telling the computer more about the desired end result. This is called *hinting*, and it lies at the heart of modern font-rendering technology.

There are many rasterizing and hinting systems, most of them proprietary. Among the best known are Intellifont (AGFA CG), Fontware and Speedo (Bitstream), FontMaker (Sun), Nimbus (URW), Nimbus Q (The Company), Adobe Type 1 (Adobe), and TrueType (Apple and Microsoft). I'll focus on Adobe Type 1 and TrueType.

Adobe Type 1

Adobe Type 1 fonts (or font programs, as Adobe calls them) use a simple subset of PostScript to draw the outline of each letter, and two levels of hints. The outlines are drawn by small snippets of code, while the hints are mostly declarative in nature—that is, they give information to the rasterizing code but are not code themselves. The rasterizing program itself, which may be part of a PostScript interpreter or a separate entity (as in the case of Adobe Type Manager, or ATM), is called Type 1 BuildChar.

A Type 1 font contains several levels of information that BuildChar can use to render a font. At the highest level, it provides global hints (font-level hints, in Adobe parlance). These contain information that applies to every character in the font, including the desired heights of uppercase and lowercase characters, the distance rounded edges are allowed to overshoot past flat ones, and the desired stem widths (important for small type). There's also information that helps the rasterizer make fonts within the same family (e.g., Times Roman and Times Roman Bold) look very much alike.

The next level contains chunks of code that produce the character shapes themselves. These small procedures, which are called Charstrings, are highly compressed strings of bytes. The 24 documented rendering commands implement a very small subset of PostScript—just barely enough to trace the outlines of characters. Some draw lines and curves, while others call subroutines, perform division, begin and end character definitions, and give character-level hints. Most of the commands use numbers on a stack as arguments. All but one of the Charstring drawing commands specify relative, rather than absolute, motion. That way, it's easy to incorporate the commands into subroutines that can be used throughout a font.

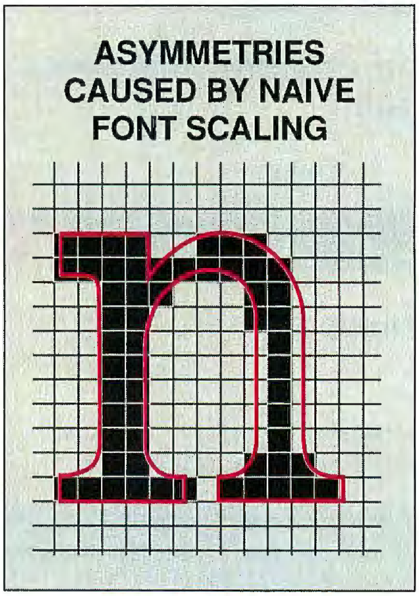


Figure 2: *When a simplistic algorithm is used to scale fonts, ugly asymmetries may appear. This lowercase "n" has uneven stems and serifs because the scaled outline (itself symmetrical) doesn't quite match up with the pixel grid.*

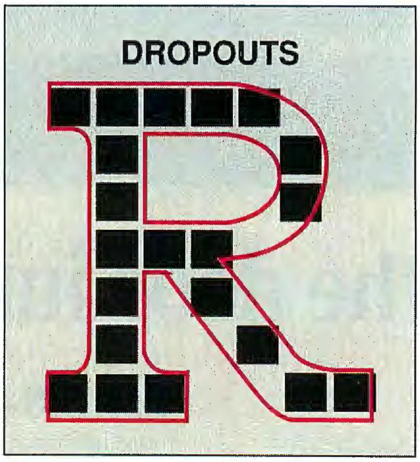


Figure 3: *The "R" has a missing pixel, or "dropout," due to a poor fit between the character outline and the grid.*

Adobe Hints

The lowest level of description within an Adobe Type 1 font is character-level hinting, which relies heavily on the concept of a stem. Each character of a Type 1 font is said to consist of vertical strokes (called vertical stems) and horizontal strokes (called horizontal stems). The two main strokes of the letter "T" are considered to be stems; so are the perpendicular serifs at the ends. Interestingly, stems in Type 1 fonts don't have to be horizontal, vertical, or straight. The top and bottom halves of an "O" could be considered horizontal stems, and the left and right halves might be considered vertical stems.

Stem hints let the rasterizer adjust the stem widths of different characters within the font to render them more uniform. They also help to establish the locations of the top and bottom of each character.

Figure 4 shows how horizontal and vertical stem hints might be applied to a "T" in a serifed font. Note that the stem zones are specified as pairs of x- or y-values; they extend all the way across the character. If a letter doesn't have serifs, a font designer may add "ghost stems"—that is, stem hints that don't correspond to actual stems—to help the rasterizer find the top and bottom of the character (see figure 5).

Adobe Type 1 fonts implement two other kinds of hints: dotsection hints, which help to render dotted characters, and the Flex mechanism, which flattens out shallow curves at low resolutions to make letters look less jagged.

Finally, there's one other mechanism that can be used to improve the rendering and scaling of fonts: 'hybrid fonts. In a hybrid font, the rasterizer uses one of two sets of outlines, depending on the resolution of the output device. The high-resolution outlines usually have subtle details that the low-resolution ones leave out. Adobe's Optima is a hybrid font.

How well do Adobe's hinting mechanisms work? Clearly, well enough for thousands of satisfied users of PostScript printers. However, type designers argue that non-Latin and ideographic characters (e.g., kanji), which don't have uniform stems like Western alphabets, are not well served by the Adobe hinting mechanisms. Adobe itself recommends that very complex symbols and logos be implemented as Type 3 fonts. These generate each character by means of an ordinary PostScript program. Unfortunately, Type 3 fonts won't work with ATM, so they cannot be used as screen/printer fonts on machines with ATM. They also take much longer to render than Type 1 fonts and have no built-in hinting mechanism.

Some type foundries also complain 2that it's tough to convert the font formats they use in-house to Type 1—mainly because the underlying data structures and algorithms are so different. Finally, typographers have found that they must predistort, or *regularize*, their outlines—possibly throwing away some of the subtleties of their designs—to get good results from Adobe's rasterizers. Bitstream, for instance, uses regularization (and possibly hybrid fonts) in its Type 1 products, but abandons Adobe's character-level hints altogether. Still, despite its drawbacks, Adobe's Type 1 font format produces good output in many applications. Well-entrenched and heavily supported by big names such as IBM, Type 1 is likely to endure as a standard for the forseeable future, no matter what else comes along.

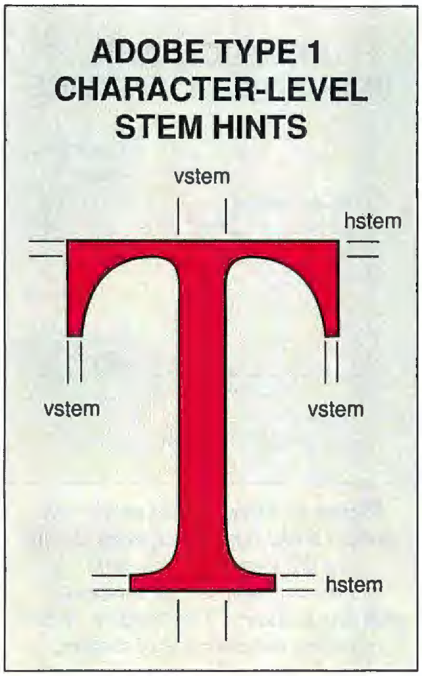


Figure 4: *Adobe Type 1 fonts use character-level stem hints to specify where stems are. These hints help the BuildChar rasterizer apply global information, such as preferred stem widths, to individual characters.*

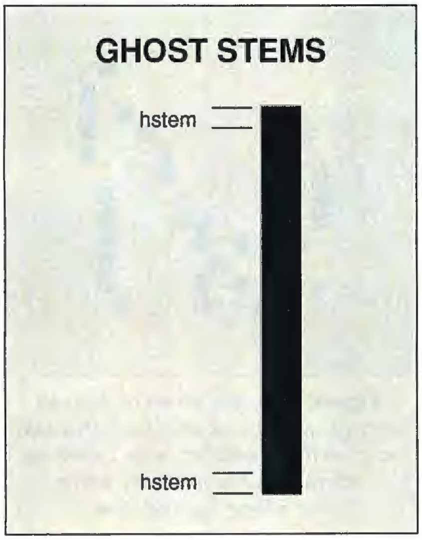


Figure 5: *This sans-serif "I" has "ghost stems." By specifying stems where they don't really exist, the font designer can force BuildChar to apply global hints about capital letter height and baseline alignment to the character.*

Enter TrueType

TrueType, developed by Apple, has a very different format from that of Adobe Type 1. Instead of creating yet another high-level hinting paradigm, TrueType attempts to provide low-level primitives with which all the other schemes—including Adobe's—can be implemented. The developers make an analogy to low- and high-level computer languages: It's easier to compile either C or Pascal to assembly language than to translate between C and Pascal.

Both TrueType and Type 1 fonts begin with outlines, but the similarity ends there. While Type 1 fonts use programmatic outlines and declarative hints, TrueType does exactly the opposite. Outlines are expressed not as drawing instructions but as collections of control points—that is, points that guide the drawing of curves called quadratic B-splines. These curves, when connected, form the character outline. The hinting code that accompanies the outline influences the final result by moving the points; a simple rasterizer then takes over and creates a bit map. This is the overall philosophy of TrueType: to make the rendering system more flexible by placing more intelligence in the hinting code and less in the rasterizer.

TrueType's emphasis on manipulating outlines leads to an unusual instruction set. TrueType's stack-oriented pseudo-machine performs many functions that, while they may be low-level to a font scaler, are extremely high-level compared to conventional assembly language. To understand them at all, you must understand TrueType's somewhat sophisticated grid-fitting paradigm.

Suppose you want to move a point on the outline of a character to a new position on the x,y plane. How do you specify which way and how far to move the point? The most obvious way is to give simple displacements in the x and y directions. However, what a font designer really wants to say when hinting a font is probably more like this: "I want to move this point in this direction until it lines up with these other features."

TrueType implements this more useful kind of movement by integrating the concepts of a freedom vector and a projection vector. The freedom vector specifies the direction in which a point is to move, and the projection vector specifies a direction (not necessarily the same one) in which the distance the point has moved is to be measured. Figure 6 shows how this works. Point A is moved along a freedom vector, which makes a 45-degree angle with the horizontal, but the distance of movement is measured along the projection vector (which happens to be horizontal in this example). All the work needed to move a point in this way can be accomplished with a single TrueType instruction.

Now, suppose you want to move another point—or a whole group of points—

continued

along with the first point, to maintain the original geometric relationship between the points. You can do this by telling TrueType to make the first point a *reference* point. It then takes only one more TrueType instruction to move one or many other points in the same way as the first. Thus, if you wanted to move the whole right-hand side of a letter uniformly upward and outward, you might apply a movement like the one in figure 6 to all the points in that part of the outline.

Another single instruction can find the intersection of two lines (defined by their endpoints) and place an outline point at that spot. Yet another instruction adjusts an angle so that the lines emanating from it will look as smooth as possible. And it takes only one command to activate the dropout control feature, which scans the character for contours and makes sure they don't have gaps in the final bit map. Some TrueType instructions that you might want to apply to many points have a built-in looping capability. You set a variable called Loop to indicate the number of successive points to be affected by an instruction, just as you'd set the CX register in an 8088 to control the number of bytes that a string primitive processes.

TrueType implements several mechanisms to handle character drawing at low resolutions. The ControlValues table can be used to force stems and other features to uniform widths at small sizes, and special conditional instructions can remove features altogether if there's no room to draw them. Finally, as a possible last resort, the TrueType format provides a way to tell the rasterizer to "give up" and use a set of hand-tuned bit maps instead. While this is not an ideal solution, it obviates the need to write lots of special code for very small font sizes.

So far, TrueType doesn't sound much like an "assembly language." Yet, bundled in with TrueType's sophisticated graphics instructions are primitives you would expect to see in a low-level language, such as jumps, calls, and conditional branches.

Unlike Type 1 font programs, TrueType programs have access to a wide variety of mathematical operations: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, negation, rounding, and Boolean operations. This means a TrueType program can do the calculations associated with any hinting system. There's even a debugging instruction that will show the top of the stack in a font-development system.

In short, TrueType is not really one language, but two: a basic stack-oriented language and a group of special high-

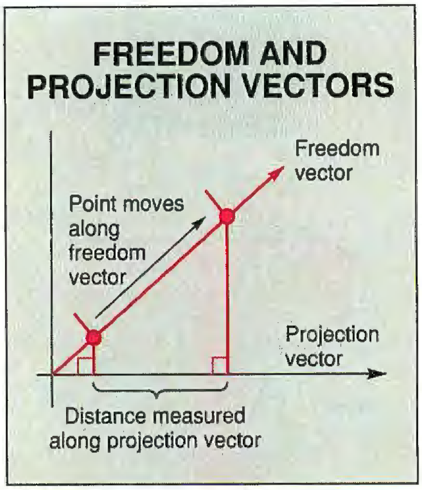


Figure 6: *Freedom and projection vectors make it easy to specify a hint of the form "Move a point in this direction so that it lines up with this feature." The freedom vector controls the direction of motion, while the projection vector controls how distance is measured.*

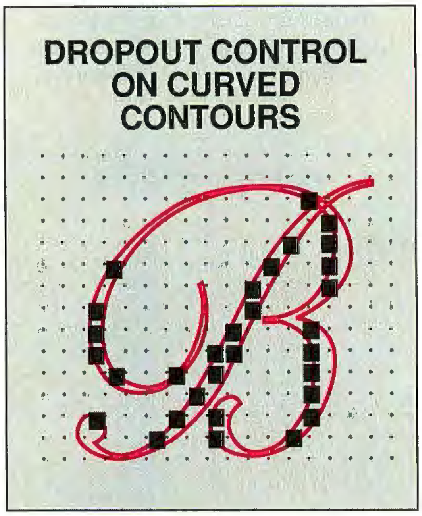


Figure 7: *Simple forms of dropout control, which look only for horizontal and vertical contours, won't work on characters like this one, which has a long, curved stem.*

level routines to manipulate outlines. Still, because the outline-manipulation facilities afford more direct control than Adobe's limited selection of hints, it's easier to recast your own hinting strategy in this language.

The TrueType specification, which documents the 112 1-byte instructions and the file format, doesn't take pains to explain the fundamental philosophies behind TrueType or show how the instructions are used. It's therefore tough going for those who aren't intimately familiar with hinting and font rendering. Fortunately, few users will need to learn the intricacies of these instructions. More than half a dozen companies—including Bitstream, URW, Altsys, The Company, and Monotype—are creating tools that will automatically "compile" fonts into TrueType format. Thus, like programmers of RISC machines, most font designers may never have to deal with the instructions that make up TrueType fonts.

Pluses and Minuses

TrueType, despite glowing reports from many experts, still has some shortcomings. First, it produces larger files than most other formats, including Adobe Type 1 and Bitstream's Speedo. Second, the dropout control mechanism may need improvement. As documented, it's only capable of scanning for horizontal and vertical contours and filling dropouts in them; diagonal lines with dropouts might not be fixed (see figure 7). But adding clever code to correct this runs counter to the fundamental philosophy of TrueType, which is to put the intelligence in the fonts rather than in the rasterizer.

Finally, while the battle against encryption has pretty much been won on the Adobe Type 1 front, it may surface again in TrueType: The specification states Apple's intention to provide font vendors with a tool that creates encrypted TrueType fonts.

On the plus side, TrueType provides tools to implement hinting rather than mandating a single hinting scheme. As such, it will allow users to take advantage of improvements in the technology without buying new equipment (the Type 1 rasterizers in most printers are burned permanently into ROM).

Early versions of TrueType have been shown to render certain kinds of output much faster than Adobe's Type 1 code. You must, of course, view these early tests with some skepticism. The pages used in Microsoft's demonstrations, which contained "waterfalls" of increasingly larger text, don't reflect real-life situations and may have been chosen to exploit quirks of the two systems.

The code for the TrueType rasterizer itself is small, allowing it to be included in application programs or even translated to PostScript and downloaded to a printer. And because it supports double-byte character sets and nonlinear scaling, TrueType provides good support for ideographic character sets.

Finally, while Adobe must keep some details of its rasterizer secret so that it can stay in business, Microsoft and Apple will reveal exactly how TrueType works, and they plan to include it free of charge in Presentation Manager, Windows, and System 7.0. (The fact that fonts and page-description languages are not the main product of either company gives them an advantage in this respect.)

Efforts are currently under way to develop cartridges that support TrueType (and Microsoft's PostScript clone, TrueImage) on Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers. Microsoft has even announced that it plans to bundle a run-time version of the TrueType rasterizer with its C compiler, so programmers can create DOS programs that use TrueType.

At this writing, TrueType is still "vaporware." Not a single TrueType rasterizer or font has been shipped to the general public, while Adobe Type 1 fonts can be had from many sources. When TrueType products do become available, users will at last be able to decide for themselves if there's a practical advantage to moving to TrueType.

The Future

In an ideal world, font designers could buy tools that would accept their artwork and create complete, perfectly hinted fonts with no further intervention. Users could then buy a copy of the font in a universal format that could be used with any computer, application program, or GUI, regardless of manufacturer.

Current technology (and corporate policies) haven't arrived at this stage yet, but with the opening of the Adobe Type 1 standard and the advent of TrueType, we're getting closer. It may not be long before font wars and proprietary font technology are as much a relic of the past as Gutenberg's hand-cut metal type. ■

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer living in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as "glass."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

QuickTrace™

The Automatic Tracing Program

QuickTrace is an automatic tracing tool which converts scanned "dot" images into vector based graphics. Instead of drawing by hand, try QuickTrace. It will help you to easily and quickly enter graphics like logos, maps and clip art, which would otherwise be difficult and time-consuming on your PC.

■ for DTP (Illustrator, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics) $245
Convert into EPSF, CGM, Micrografx PIC, DRW
■ for AutoCAD DXF $295
■ for Lotus Freelance Plus $245

PLEASE CONTACT:
212-605-2339

Developed by
Information & Control Lab. Co.
Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone. 3-352-4746 / Fax. 3-357-7114

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Dept.
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022
Phone. 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

●QuickTrace is a trademark of Information and Control Laboratory Co., Ltd ●Micrografx is a registered trademark of Micrografx, Inc ●AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc ●Lotus and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation ●Illustrator, is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. ●PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation ●Harvard Graphics is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Introduction

C++ / Views™
for Microsoft Windows

An application development framework with **the most complete C++ object class library** for MS Windows development.

A powerful object oriented development environment with **the first, fully functional object class Browser for C++.**

A cost-effective and essential productivity tool for the next generation of software systems. **Order today** at the introductory price of **$495.00** (plus shipping). **Comes with full source code for over 60 classes - NO Royalties.**

CNS, Inc. - Software Products
7090 Shady Oak Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55344
612-944-0170, Fax 612-944-0923

CNS®
. . . providing and advancing object-oriented methodology.

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

Preview the 1990s with Layout

In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It's a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you're done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There's Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that's ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

1990s Power without 1980s Pain

Because Layout works with today's standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

An Architecture for the 1990s

Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do – math, branching, variable management, complex data structures – and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capabilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

Welcome to the 1990s

Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It's available for just $199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just $9.95. Give us a call at

1-800-533-5644

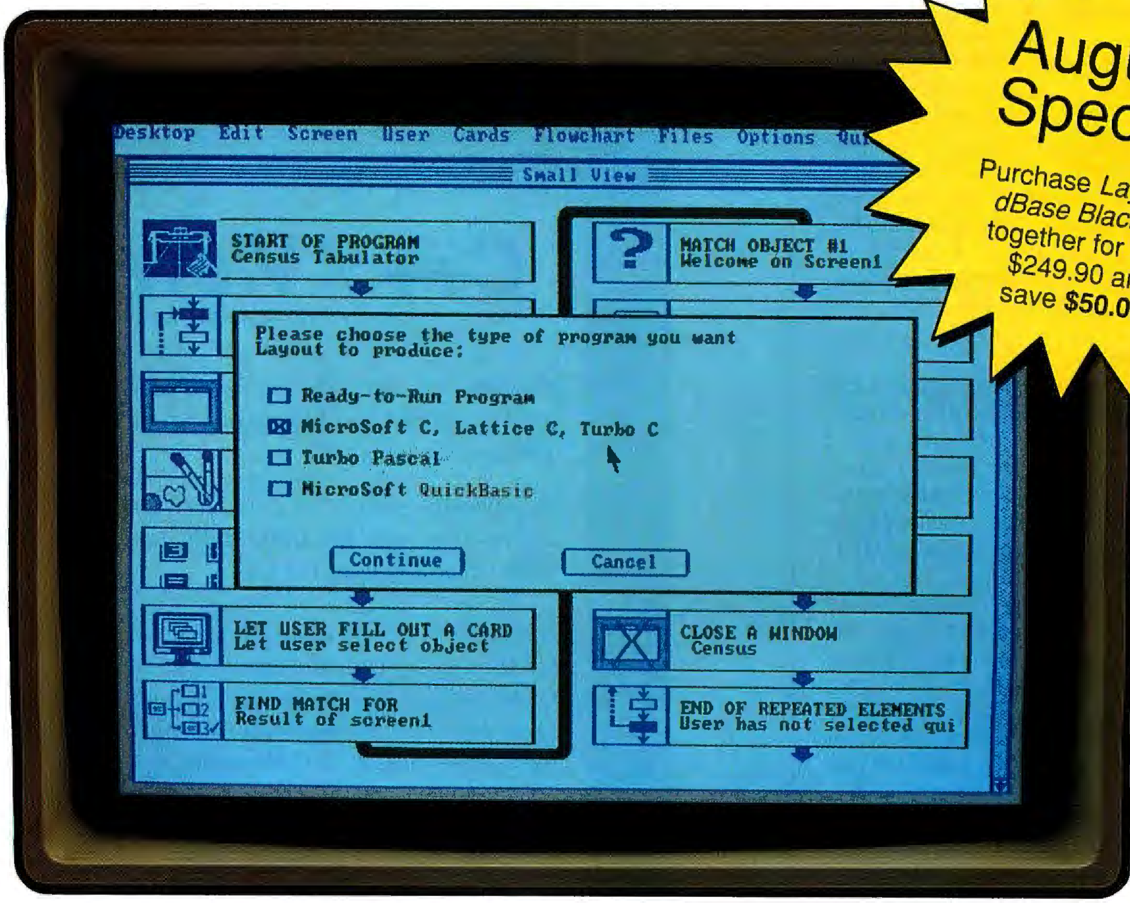
In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE

In the 90s, this is how you'll write code.

August Special

Purchase Layout & dBase Blackbox together for only $249.90 and save **$50.00.**



Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128
Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363
Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 152)

HIGH-PERFORMANCE POSTSCRIPT

Put the typesetting compute load on your printer and still get good performance

Last month, I looked at some tricks for special PostScript effects and some of the strengths of PostScript as a general computing language. These tidbits should have whet your appetite for some more serious PostScript secrets that will let you turn your printer into a high-performance typesetting machine.

Gonzo Justification

I overwhelmingly prefer to work in raw PostScript in a non-WYSIWYG, standard ASCII text-file environment. I find that this gives me far more control and lets me explore many PostScript-as-language applications that might not be at all obvious in a screen-oriented or page-making environment.

One of my ongoing projects is working on my *gonzo justify routines*, where I've attempted to produce the highest possible text-justification quality consistent with 300 dots per inch. These routines let you fill and justify a line with any number of chosen regular, italic, boldface, superscripted, subscripted, or custom font selections. As many as six stages of progressive microjustification get used.

First, all characters are spaced out by a minimum and selectable fixed kerning, eliminating the collisions common at very small point sizes. Second, spaces get stretched out from their compressible limit up to their normal value. Third, up to one additional pixel is added to each character to improve 300-dpi readability. Fourth, the spaces get stretched out to an upper aesthetic limit. Fifth, the characters are stretched out to an upper pleasing limit. Sixth, and finally, if all else fails, spaces are stretched as far as is necessary to complete the fill.

Other gonzo features are individually selectable character kerning, tabbing, programmable preset keystoning, fully automatic drop caps, last paragraph line stretch, and hanging punctuation. In hanging punctuation, dashes, periods, and commas lean out into the right intercolumn spacing. While seldom seen, hanging punctuation can dramatically improve 300-dpi filled and justified text.

These gonzo routines are fully programmable, which lets them emulate just about anything in a simple and direct manner.

IBM PC and Clone Interface

Since PostScript is device-independent, it easily works with any host computer, including all the PC clones. Yes, the LaserWriter works beautifully with any of these machines. It even includes a free secret and automatic two-host network that does not require AppleTalk or any fancy cables.

Virtually all clone problems are due to end-user misinformation. First and foremost: Don't ever, under any circumstances, use a clone parallel printer port to interface a PostScript printer! To do so deprives you of receiving crucial return error messages, denies you interactive operation, prevents any host recording, and outright eliminates around 90 percent of the more useful features of PostScript as a general-purpose language, while making your printer drivers unbearably klutzy and primitive.

Instead, save all your PostScript routines as standard ASCII text files to disk. Then pick up those text files with a suitable communications program (e.g., Crosstalk) and use them in a two-way interactive COM1 environment. A good baseline environment is 9600 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity, full duplex, and XON/XOFF handshaking activated. Note that a simple COPY to the COM1 port also will not give you any of the essential return error messages. There are at least six cable options between clones and the LaserWriter. The baseline option I recommend for DB-25 to DB-25 plugs for RS-232C standards is the following:

1 to 1
2 to 3
3 to 2
short left 4 and 5
short right 4 and 5
6 to 20
20 to 6
7 to 7
8 to 8

When RS-423 is being used, the RS-232C data-out line goes to RXD−, and RXD+ gets grounded. Failing to ground RXD+ is far and away the most common mistake made here. Similarly, the TXD− drives the RS-232C data-in line, and no connection is made to TXD+.

After you are reliably receiving your return error messages, you might want to install a persistent printing error trapper. Details on this are in the Adobe green book and on most PostScript BBSes.

Getting your PostScript communications up and running the first time can be extremely frustrating. Many communications programs will not change their parameters in real time. If something does not work during your initial setup, always do a cold reboot, and make sure your PostScript printer displays a solid green or is idle before you try to talk to it.

Pixel Line Remapping

A six-element linear transformation matrix in PostScript gets you from user space to device space. This lets you do all the usual translation, rotation, and scaling operations. For example, any square can be converted into another square of any size, to a rectangle, a parallelogram, a point, or a line, at any rotation angle anywhere on (or off) your page.

continued

There are times and places when you want to go beyond linear transformation and make the more complex *nonlinear* transformations on the fly. Obvious examples include perspective and the style of lettering used in *Star Wars*, or mapping images onto apparently nonflat surfaces. A perspective letter is generally trapezoidal, thus requiring a nonlinear transformation.

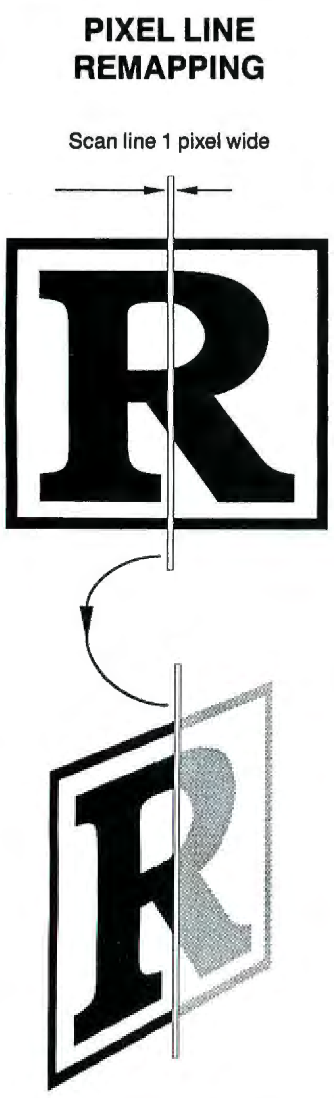


Figure 1: *Pixel line remapping gives you powerful nonlinear transformation tools that let you map any image onto many complex surfaces.*
(a) *The "flat" image gets broken down into one horizontal or vertical pixel line at a time. Each line will then be selectively translated, rotated, and scaled as needed to* **(b)** *get pasted when and where required on the final image. Nonlinear transformations are far more powerful than ordinary linear operations, but they are much slower.*

I've come up with a sneaky and slow scheme that I call *pixel line remapping*, which lets you map almost anything onto strange or unusual surfaces. Figure 1 shows how it works. Figure 2 shows two examples of its use.

With pixel line remapping, you first create a flat image that you wish to transform nonlinearly. This is an ordinary PostScript image, so you do not need access to anything special (e.g., the font paths). You then scan this flat image a single pixel line at a time. Each individual pixel line gets picked up and then translated, scaled, and/or rotated before final page placement.

There are two mapping routines, one for vertical scanning and another for horizontal scanning. Each successive scan line is shown shorter, higher, and to the left of its position in the original image. In figure 2b, horizontal scanning is used to produce a *Star Wars*–style logo. Each new line is shown shorter and below its position in the original. In figure 2a, a label is wrapped around an isometric or perspective can. Lines left of center are shown above and to the right of the original, while lines right of center are shown above and to the left of their original positions on the flat label.

Processing speed varies with image size and pixel resolution, being fastest for graphics, an intermediate speed when repeatedly showing only one single font size, and rather slow when continuously changing the font size on the fly.

The parameter resolution adjustment in listing 1 lets you handle scaling or do rough drafts much faster. If this value is too high, you get dropouts. If too low, you are wasting your time and may get a slightly rattier final result.

For the ultimate in any nonlinear transformations, you can also do *pixel point remapping*, but this can take forever on larger images. Until you include that good old "Uh? Compared to what?" factor, pixel point remapping lets you map anything onto any surface, however complex.

Pseudocompiling

PostScript is often wrongly accused of being a slow language. Most often, the speed measurements are done using a non-PostScript application running on a non-PostScript host, creating nonoptimized mechanical code, and communicating over a glacially slow communications channel. PostScript is considerably faster than most people assume.

I am very big on *book-on-demand* publishing, where a single title gets produced for each and every customer order. Long page-makeup times are intolerable here, because each book self-collates on a page-by-page basis. My 6000-character, three-column, gonzo-justified text with headers, footers, and one or two fairly complex figures typically requires a page-makeup time of between 0 and 4 seconds, using an Apple IIe as a host! Thus, I consider all the "speed tests" made in PostScript printer reviews to be totally ludicrous.

One crucial speedup secret involves getting your communications up to a decent rate. AppleTalk is not significantly faster than an honest 9600-bps serial channel for most users, most of the time. Many communications setups involve excessive "Hi, how's the wife and kids?" handshaking. I use a custom-crafted and honest 57,600-bps serial channel going out the game paddle port of my IIe. My handshaking overhead is *zero*, since new characters are received during the interbit delay times. Two ultimate communications speedups are to use a local SCSI hard disk drive or directly download your PostScript code over a SCSI channel.

At any rate, the real secret to speeding up any interpreted language is to compile it instead. Outside of PostScript's rather restrictive bind command, which can sometimes give you a 15 percent or so speedup, a true compiling of your PostScript code can get rather tricky for most users. But there are all sorts of *pseudocompiling* games you can play that can give you dramatic speed improvements.

Pseudocompiling is useful only for images that you want to reuse at least once in the future. The trick here is to make all your calculations only once, save *only the results* from those calculations, and return them to your host for recording and later reuse. The key rule is to save and reuse only genuinely needed information. Pseudocompiling can be done either manually or under intelligent program control.

Another pseudocompiling stunt is to never change a font more than once per page. Since it usually does not matter in which order things go down onto your reprinted PostScript page, you put all your regular text down first, all your italic text, all the boldface, the headlines, and so on.

To do this, you use a custom routine that saves all your strings with their font, position, and message information into a bunch of dictionaries. After your first pseudocompiling run, you dump these dictionaries back to your host for recording and later reuse.

Pseudocompiled code can also get modestly compacted with no significant speed penalties. Tricks like a simple formatting operator, dropping leading zeros, and dropping the number of significant bits to those actually required can further shorten (and thus speed up) your run-time files.

Adobe's Distillery is one example of a useful yet automated pseudocompiling program. The PostScript code for a pseudocompiler of mine that includes font ordering is included with the listings available with the gonzo code.

Proc Caching

I'll wrap things up here with a little-known PostScript speedup trick that can apply to any image you want to reuse at least once at the same size.

The trick is called *proc caching*. It can give from a 12-to-1 to a 7,000,000-to-1 speedup of all your PostScript run times. The amazing thing is that proc caching is more or less free. All you have to do is make several minor changes in your programming style. Proc caching can also capture entire-page bit maps and let you save permanently fast results for later use. Proc caching seems well suited for smaller images that involve long make-ready times due to use of irregular clipping, repeated randomizing, pixel remapping, curve tracing, multilayer buildups, extensive math calculations, nonlinear transformations, or other slower or intricate operations.

PostScript includes a powerful *font cache* that converts most font characters into a bit map the first time they are used. Thus, the initial *s* of a given size in your document is done as a descriptive outline procedure. Those results are transferred to the font cache as a bit map and saved. Repeat use of the *s* character in the same size comes from the bit map and is typically several thousand times or more faster.

Figure 2a uses a vertical pixel line remapped "wraparound" font, convenient for applying to circular surfaces. In this example, proc caching gives you a 5000-to-1 speedup on any future reuse of this image at the same size.

All you have to do to proc cache is convert any complex or slow PostScript routine into one or more characters in a custom font. Then you simply let the font-caching mechanism do its thing.

There are at least four ways to use font caching. If you define your custom font on the fly, the cache will go away with your current job. This is handy for 12-up business cards on older machines with limited memory.

If, instead, you persistently download your custom font, your speedup will remain as long as printer power is applied. If you have a hard disk drive attached to your IINTX or other PostScript laser printer, the fast image will remain until the next time the drive blows up.

Finally, you can easily read the font cache on your hard disk and return it to

continued

Listing 1: Star Wars–*style lettering is achieved by scanning the original text with horizontal scan lines and then translating the pixels with a tilt factor (see figure 2b).*

```
/resolutionadjust 1 def % raise to debug;
                        % lower to eliminate any stripes

/hpixellineremap {0 1 resolutionadjust mul pixelprocht
 300 mul 72 div cvi {/slinenum exch def save /snap1 exch def
 mark mappingproc newpath 0 slinenum 72 mul 300 div moveto
 pixelprocwidth 0 rlineto 0 72 300 div rlineto pixelprocwidth
 neg 0 rlineto closepath clip newpath pixelproc cleartomark
 snap1 restore} for } def

/pixelproc {5 5 moveto 0 134 rlineto 222 0 rlineto
 0 -134 rlineto closepath stroke 20 15 moveto (FREE FONT) show
 20 57 moveto (FREE FONT) show 20 99 moveto (FREE FONT) show} def

/mappingproc {pixelprocwidth 2 div 0 translate
 tiltfactor pixelprocht mul dup slinenum add div dup scale
 pixelprocwidth 2 div neg 0 translate} def

% /// demo - remove before use. ///

/AvantGarde-Demi findfont [40 0 0 40 0 0] makefont setfont

/pixelprocht 140 def       % total scanned height
/pixelprocwidth 230 def    % total scanned width
/tiltfactor 8 def          % the smaller the flatter

gsave 150 300 translate hpixellineremap grestore showpage quit
```

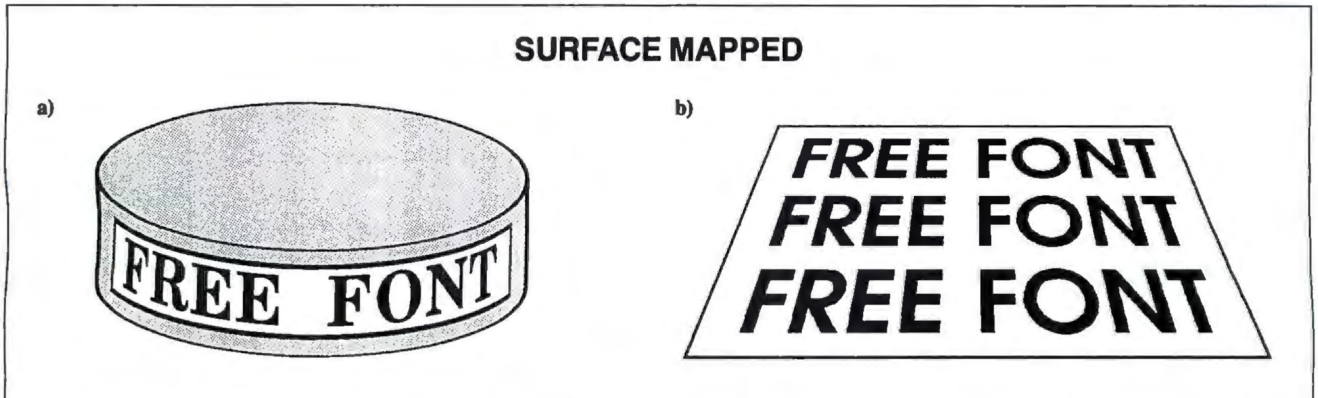


Figure 2: (a) *This vertical pixel line remapping example prints in 70 seconds on a LaserWriter IINTX. By proc caching, or preconverting the image into 2 characters in a custom font, the repeat imaging time drops to 14 milliseconds, a 5000-to-1 speed improvement.* **(b)** Star Wars–*style lettering is one of the most popular uses for horizontal pixel line remapping. Each pixel line is shown somewhat shortened from the flat original. (See listing 1 for the method.) Since pixel remapping applies to any image, you do not need access to your font paths.*

your host for recording, giving you a permanent bit map that can stay fast forever.

Most newer PostScript printers control their font cache with the following line:

```
mark M N setcacheparams
```

The *N* value here is the maximum number of bytes allowed in the bit map of a single character. Multiply this by 8 to get the number of bits allowed per character. The *M* value decides which of two caching strategies will be used. Bit maps of less than *M* bytes will get cached as a real bit map; those greater than *M* but less than *N* will instead get run-length encoded. Run-length encoding needs less memory than a full bit map, but it typically executes six times slower.

To guarantee a real bit map, simply define *M* as larger than *N*. Characters needing a bit map larger than *N* bytes will not get cached at all.

The allowable size of *M* depends on your printer and how much memory is in it. The simplest method to find your maximum is to keep increasing *M* until you get a limit-check error.

Naturally, you will want to open up *M* as wide as you can to let you proc cache your larger images. A 3-MB IINTX lets you proc cache images up to 4 square inches, while a full 12-MB IINTX handles images up to 16 square inches.

These size restrictions might seem somewhat limiting, but note that the slow portions of many images are typically rather small, and that you can use as many characters in your custom font side by side to build up any size image at all. As few as six characters can capture your entire-page bit map on a full IINTX.

Several minor gotchas are involved in proc caching. Your routine has to be well enough behaved to allow its definition as a custom font character. Each character in a font is allowed only as a single color or a single shade of gray. Thus, you'll need an additional custom character for each color change in the original image.

In figure 2a, only the label itself gets proc-cached. One proc-cached character gets used as a white background mask, erasing the color of the can; a second proc-cached character puts the label on top of the erasing white mask.

The PostScript code for figure 2a is available, so you can start exploring proc caching on your own. For additional information on proc caching or any PostScript topic, you can contact me.

Learning PostScript thoroughly will open your eyes to some amazing possibilities, including book-on-demand publishing with just a simple 300-dpi PostScript printer. By tuning your PostScript techniques, you can turn this machine into a high-performance machine without further investment in hardware. ■

Editor's note: *The PostScript code for the gonzo routines is available (along with other code in this column) in a variety of formats. See page 5 for details.*

Microcomputer pioneer and PostScript authority Don Lancaster (Thatcher, AZ) is the author of 26 books and countless articles. He maintains a no-charge PostScript help line at (602) 428-4073. The best time to call is from 8 to 5 (MT) on weekdays. He can also be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

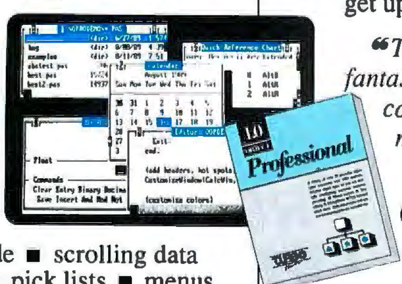
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Save "Man-Years of Effort" with Turbo 5.5

Don't Start from Scratch with Object-Oriented Pascal

Object Professional is a huge library of over 200 object types and 2000 methods that will multiply your productivity. Window object types let you use overlapping and resizeable windows. The windows include ■ scrolling data entry screens ■ pick lists ■ menus ■ file selection ■ printed forms ■ help capability and more.

Build your programs using proven data object types like stacks, linked lists, virtual arrays, and more. System-oriented routines provide swappable TSRs in only 6K of RAM, EMS management, and much more.



Object Professional includes clear, comprehensive documentation, on-line help, full source code, technical support, and hot demo programs. Pay NO royalties. You'll get up to speed fast with OOP!

"The range of objects is fantastic. Object Professional could literally save you man-years of effort."
Jeff Duntemann

Object Professional 1.0, only $150.

A Multi-User B-Tree Toolkit

Write powerful network compatible databases faster and easier using **B-Tree Filer 5.0**. You'll have the fastest, safest, most flexible databases – no rigid structure, no TSR hassles, no running out of files. And they're compatible with Novell, 3Com, MS-NET, and others.

You get ■ Fixed and variable length records ■ Two billion records per database ■ Up to 100 indexes per index file ■ Fail-safe mode with journaling ■ Units for sorting, browsing, reindexing, and network control.

B-Tree Filer includes full source code, documentation, technical support, and you pay NO royalties.

"B-Tree Filer... a well rounded, feature-rich approach to B-Tree databases."
Computer Language, 1/90

B-Tree Filer 5.0, only $125. (single user)
With network support, $175.

Call toll-free to order. 1-800-333-4160

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Add $5 per order for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Inquire about other shipping charges. OPro requires Turbo 5.5. BTF requires Turbo 4.0, 5.0, 5.5, or QuickPascal.

TURBO Power

8AM - 5PM PST Monday through Friday, USA & Canada.
For more information call (408) 438-8608. Fax: (408) 438-8610.
TurboPower Software PO Box 66747 Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0747

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

Turn your favorite C compiler into a powerful database manager with the

C/Database Toolchest

The **C/Database Toolchest**™ adds sophisticated file management functions to your Power C™, Turbo C®, QuickC®, or Microsoft® C compiler. With the **C/Database Toolchest**™, your data requires much less disk space than with programs like dBASE®, and you can access your data much faster. Of course the full power of C provides you with an unlimited amount of programming flexibility.

The **C/Database Toolchest**™ includes three major components:

1) An advanced B+tree library gives you instant access to your data.

2) A high-level ISAM library provides you with an easy-to-use C interface, and

3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impressive applications.

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The **C/Database Toolchest**™ supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records, variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file.Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the **C/Database Toolchest**™ doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily as your data.

Now Only $19.95!

Order Coupon

Name____________________
Street____________________
City____________________
State__________ Zip________
Telephone____________________
Paying By___ Money Order___Check
___Visa ___ MC ___ AX ___ Disc.
Card#____________________
Exp. Date____________________
Disk Size_____ $5^1/_4$" _____ $3^1/_2$"

Qty.	Product	Price	Subtotal
___	C/Database Toolchest	$19.95	___
___	C/Database Library Source.. B+tree & ISAM library source code	$10.00	___
	Add Shipping ($5 USA, $20 Foreign)		___
	Texas Residents Add 8% Sales Tax		___
	Total Amount of Your Order		___

B

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to:

Mix Software
1132 Commerce Drive
Richardson, TX 75081

1-800-333-0330

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected ■ Royalty Free
For technical support, please call:
1-214-783-6001

MIX software

C/Database Toolchest and Power C are trademarks of Mix Software. QuickC and Microsoft C are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below $500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Quatech interface cards connect IBM 5218 Display-Writer printer to PS/2 and AT.* Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook.™

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

Joystick Adapter for PS/2

GPA-1000 works with IBM Micro Channel for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Connect two joysticks or four paddles. Also compatible with IBM Game Control Adapter for PC-XT and AT.

Call our toll free order line:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

IBM, Micro Channel, PS/2, PC-XT, AT, and Game Control Adapter are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER

ILLUSTRATION: JULIE E. MURPHREE © 1989

Catalog Showcase

Order your copies of the most current catalogs from the market leaders

Order directly from the advertiser, or

Circle the company's inquiry number on the Reader Service card in the back of the issue, or

Use the Fax response page for quicker delivery.

Advertisers: The Catalog Showcase is the most effective, low-cost way to promote your product line to an influential audience.

Call Scott Gagnon for more details.
(603) 924-2651 Fax: (603) 924-2683

Altex Electronics

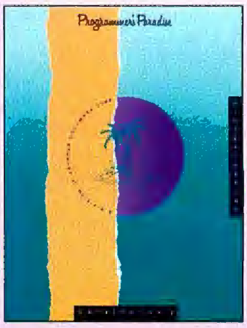
Cash in on some of the "Cool Summer Savings"
at Altex Electronics

• Barebone Systems & Motherboards •
• Cases, Monitors & Printers •
• Accessories • Switchboxes • Cables •
• Power Protection • Networking •

Over 10 Million Electronic Supplies and Components in Stock!

Call NOW for your Free Catalog!
"Your Electronics Supply House"
1-800-531-5369
Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Programmer's Paradise



The Programmer's Paradise catalog is a comprehensive guide to the finest compilers, tools and utilities available for software developers. Thousands of products for the PC, Mac, Sun Workstation, DOS, XENIX, UNIX, OS/2, Windows and networks are listed, with lengthy descriptions provided for the most popular products.

Programmer's Paradise is the world's leading source of development software with:
- guaranteed best prices and fast shipment
- knowledgeable sales representatives
- outstanding service and support

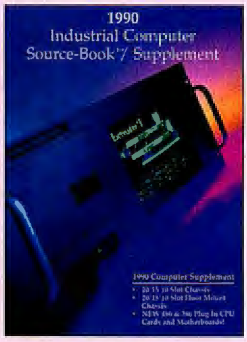
Call for your Free Catalog TODAY!
1-800-445-7899
Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

Best Power Technology, Inc.

FREE, money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer from power problems such as surges, sags, spikes, noise, brownouts, blackouts and lightning. These power problems can damage delicate equipment and cause loss of valuable data. Learn how Best Power Technology's uninterruptible power systems, ranging from 500 VA to 18 KVA, can protect your computer. Contact: Best Power Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646.

1-608-565-7200, ext. 1869
Toll-free 1-800-356-5794, ext. 1869
Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Computer Source



The Industrial Computer Source-Book/Supplement™ is 96 pages, covering over 500 IBM PC products. Products include: 20/15/10 slot rack and table-top chassis, 20/15/10 slot chassis that include a built-in keyboard drawer unit, and 20/15/10 slot floor mount units. We have also added NEW 486, 386SX & 386 CPU cards, 19" rack accessories, A/D and communication cards, and QNX Real-Time Operating System Software.

Industrial Computer Source, 4837 Mercury Street, San Diego, CA 92111
1-619-279-0084
Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

BYTE Catalog Showcase

The Catalog Showcase was created as a service to our readers, making it easy for them to locate and order the catalogs they need.

This new program offers an efficient way to promote your product line by sending catalogs only to those who request them.

Make your catalog available to the 500,000 influential readers with enormous purchasing clout within their companies.

1-603-924-2651
Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

THE BUYER'S MART
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x—$590 3x—$550 6x—$525 12x—$475 24x—$450

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

166 MHz PC

Proprietary technologies allow us to deliver our PC compatible workstation years ahead of the industry. Take advantage of inexpensive PC software (vs. UNIX), and the performance our platform offers, to execute applications previously run on minis and supers. We're offering the first 5000 of our 1993 production units at wholesale pricing. Educational and quantity discounts.

Eclectech, Inc.

Dept. 4142, P.O. Box 12887, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

Inquiry 576.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY.
MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources.
Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MASTER Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

Tel: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

Inquiry 577.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker — $39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — $94.50
Ink Master (Electric) — $189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647

1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 578.

COMPANION AND EXTENDER

Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single 3/8" cable.

Prices start at $149.00 for EXTENDER and $219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805

205-534-0011 International Fax #205-534-0010

Inquiry 579.

Finally a Better Toner Cartridge for your Canon® PC Copier: HP® or Apple® Laser Printer

REFILL KIT IS $19.95 or 3 FOR $50.00

SAVE NEARLY $250.00 on average three refills over 4 new cartridges

New Modified* Toner Cartridges to accept refill kits (*holes are pre-drilled)

PC 3-5 Cartridge	$89.95	HP & Apple Series I, EP, CX	$109.95
PC 6,7 Cartridge	$129.95	HP & Apple Series II, EPS, SX	$109.95
PC 10-25 Cartridge	$99.95	many other Laser Printers that use Canon Engines	

These toner cartridges are modified to easily be refilled up to *three additional times* with our inexpensive do-it-yourself kit. Or use your own empty cartridge and modify yourself with simple instructions in refill kit. Colors also available.

Call: **Morack, Inc.**

9132 Windsor Dr., Palos Hills, IL 60465

Phone: (708) 598-0580 1-800-837-9696 Fax: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 580.

ACCESSORIES

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID	1400/2400	Color Pro (7440)	550
Genuine HP 2 Meg/4 Meg	400/1200	HP-7550A	1700
Desk Jet	400	Draft Pro DXL/EXL	3300/5000
Rugged Writer	600	Draftmaster I/II	5500/6000
Electrostatic Plotters	C1600 (D Size)/C 1601 (E Size)		14000/16500

Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

Inquiry 581.

APPLICATION GENERATOR

VERY EASY C PROGRAMMING

Includes complete Unix, Microsoft and Turbo C compatible source code.

1. CG: Creates C program from data ..$179
2. CGW: Creates Windows programs ...$189
3. CGX: Creates C++ programs ..$169
4. CGP: Creates Windows animation ...$159
5. CGA: C application generator toolkit ...$259

Other products include Hypertext $159, Input Processor $129, Prolog interpreter $79. Call for complete catalog. No source versions and demodisk are also available.

A. I. Coder

32651 N. Burr Oak, Solon, OH 44139

(216) 349-4850

Inquiry 582.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

NeuralWorks Explorer

NeuralWorks Explorer is a neural net tutorial that provides the novice user with a method of learning neural net theory as well as an environment in which to build practical real time applications such as targeted marketing, stock prediction, process control and more. PC and MAC. Price **$199**

NeuralWare, Inc.

412-787-8222

Inquiry 583.

The Knowledge Engine:
Hypermedia for the rest of us!

The Knowledge Engine is an icon-driven, object-oriented hypermedia program for MS-DOS computers. Much more than a HyperCard™ clone, The Knowledge Engine allows even non-programmers to create breathtakingly powerful hypermedia applications simply by "pointing and clicking". Features include: full graphics support for CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, and 8514A; PCX file support; memory-resident graphics snapshot program; graphics painter; animation editor; powerful programming language; and much more. A runtime library allows The Knowledge Engine to be embedded into Microsoft and Turbo C programs. Only $495 for MS-DOS. Versions also available for UNIX and AS/400. Demo disk $25.

Software Artistry, Inc.

3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268

Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 584.

muLISP® 87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1/2 to 1/3 the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816

(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 585.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eubess, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Eubess, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING
Print bar codes from your custom program. ANSI C routines generate and print Code39, I25, Codabar, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 and supplements. Supports LaserJet, OKI, and EPSON and custom printers. Works with UNIX/XENIX, MSDOS and others. All SOURCE CODE included. No royalties. Single pattern $85.00. All patterns $250.

Infinity Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 269, Coopersburg, PA 18036
Voice: 215-965-7699 BBS: 215-965-8028

Inquiry 586.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions
Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 990-1880 FAX: (714) 990-2503

Inquiry 587.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON
PERCON decoders are now covered by a *five-year limited warranty.* That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399
See our ad on page 319.

Inquiry 588.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODE READERS
Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).
Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering
4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 589.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 590.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 591.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sounds + 180 Pg. Book
Best DOS clip music package you can get! COMPUTER SHOPPER (3/90) loved prior version. Now, The ENTER-tainer teaches novices & pros *more* ways to use BASIC music. Play it like a jukebox – thru PC speaker. Run ditties in BAT files. Put background music in C apps. Source code – pay no royalties. For BASIC 2.0 or later. 3.5" or two 5.25" disks. $29.95+$3.50 s&h (non-U.S.=$7 s&h, Air=$11). Expedite VISA/MC orders – call:

(800) 727-4140 Money Back Guarantee!
PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 592.

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Cables	$3.59 and Up
Serial Cables	$4.95 and Up
Switchboxes	$11.95 and Up

We can supply ALL your cabling needs. Master-Card & Visa Accepted. Dealer pricing available. Corporate & Government accounts welcomed.

CONNECT-IT
P.O. Box 14337, Arlington, Texas 76094
(817) 461-9400 M–F 9–6 p.m. cst

Inquiry 593.

CAD

CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION
Allows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, attach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to use.
- **Sirlin VIEW/DWG** for AutoCAD DWG files: $295
- **Sirlin VIEW/PLUS** for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: $395

Developers: ask about linkable **Sirlin VIEW/LIB.** Dealers welcome.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420

Inquiry 594.

CAD/CAM

P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!
Create and Revise Printed-Circuit-Artwork on your IBM or Compatible
- Menu Driven • Supports Mice
- Laser Printer Artwork • Libraries

Requirements: IBM or Compatible PC, 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
LAYOUT • AUTO-ROUTER • SCHEMATIC
$99.00 ea. DEMO PKG: $10.00

PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-1122

Inquiry 595.

CAE

VHDL SIMULATOR
VHDL Compiler, Interactive Simulator, & Source Level Debugger. Compile and simulate VHDL models, set breakpoints, single step, examine variables. Full featured IEEE 1076 Standard VHDL simulator for IBM compatible PCs with 640K RAM, Hard drive, & DOS 3.X. 30 day $$ back.

$495 Complete

Model Technology Incorporated
15455 NW Greenbriar Pkwy, Suite 210, Beaverton OR 97006
phone (503) 690-6838 fax (503) 645-7732

Inquiry 596.

CASE

FINITE STATE COMPILERS
Our CASE finite state compilers quickly develop table driven programs in a step-by-step process. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal. IBM 350K RAM.
Price $200/300 per. lang.
Free Demo

AYECO INCORPORATED 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 597.

CD-ROM

ALDE CORPORATION
CD ROM players as low as $499 plus selected disc. Choose from many titles. Alde does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified parties. Write, call or fax for complete information. New Ada release.

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55346
1-800-727-9724 FAX: 1-612-934-2824

Inquiry 598.

Largest Selection and Best Price
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $949.
Computer Library $695 • Public Domain S/W $49.
NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit $749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!
Drives from $499. Hundreds of titles from $29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-828-4766
THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM
See our ad on page 74.

CD ROM, Inc.
CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
• PUBLISHING • DISTRIBUTION • NETWORKING
QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373
1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401
FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544
VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 599.

CD-ROM Developer's Lab
Multimedia production resource for Mac & PC developers & managers. Proven design, management, data prep, programming, premastering, and manufacturing techniques & specs from 18 leading companies. Demos of off-the-shelf tools for imaging, audio, animation (Mac). Real applications using Media—Mixer source tools. CD-ROM XA. PC or Mac $795; Transportable $845. Visa or MasterCard.

Software Mart, Inc.
4131 Spicewood Springs Road I-3, Austin, TX 78759
512-346-7887

Inquiry 600.

THE BUYER'S MART

COMMUNICATIONS

PC SDLC SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide a cost effective, robust and easy to use SDLC link from MS-DOS, XENIX, AIX, PICK, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

X.25 support also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990
7170 Warden Avenue #2, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8B2

Inquiry 601.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 602.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

THE COMPLETE XT UPGRADE

The K-311 Upgrade Kit converts your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w/1Mb RAM, 16-bit Adaptec 1:1 controller, 63Mb 28Ms Mitsubishi disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.4Mb diskette drive, Key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 200 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or exceeds the performance of a new system but at far less cost. Top quality, easy installation, 1 year warranty. $1,795

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759
800-333-4131   512-345-9843   Fax 512-345-9575

Inquiry 603.

$799 FOR 386-20
$599 FOR 386SX $399 FOR 286-12

Upgrade your computer at a fraction of the cost. Send your computer in, we will do the work. Order now, we will send you a box for mailing your computer. Your old parts will be exchanged for labor charge. We will put in new parts & charge wholesale prices for any parts which do not fit the new system. Prices shown are for motherboard and 1MB RAM. New system available at low prices.

ABTECH Inc.
1431 Potrero Ave., S. El Monte, CA 91733
(800) 992-1978   In Calif. (818) 575-0007

Inquiry 604.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 36 Microprocessors
Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966   Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 605.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.

We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226   FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 606.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

μASM™—New Version 3.0! Integrated text editor, assembler, and terminal package. S or Hex output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Macros, cond'l ass'y, local & auto labels, symbol table cross-ref. $149.95 each plus S/H. MC/V/AE. Tech. bulletin avail. Most 8-bit MPUs.
30 day money back guarantee.

MICRO DIALECTS, INC., Dept B
P.O. Box 30014, Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

Inquiry 607.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Relocatable
Macros
PC Compatible

GUARANTEED, SUPPORTED

DEBUG SIMULATORS • DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM PROGRAMMERS

MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 608.

Cross-Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers

PseudoCorp

See our ad on page 332

Inquiry 609.

6800-Family Development Software

Our C Compilers for the 6800, 6801, 6809, & 68HC11 feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of C as described by K&R and yield 30–70% less code than other compilers. Our Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker & Terminal Emulator included.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Inquiry 610.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE

- CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS
  Analytic, Automatic Label Generation
- CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
  Relocatable, Macro, Universal Linker + Librarian
- C CROSS COMPILERS
- SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES

Support for Intel, Motorola, Zilog, TI, RCA
Order Today: **(408) 773-8465**

LOGISOFT   PO Box 61929, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 611.

DATA ACQUISITIONS

TLX01A Inserts a telex in your PC

Telex interface with double or simple current (V11, V24/28)
Processor Z180
Battery backup RAM memory
2 auxiliary serial ports
PC-AT-XT, PS/2 30 or compatibles
Complete with communication software
Manufacturing license available

EXOR R&D
P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
Fax: 513-777-4817   Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 612.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477   1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 613.

DBMS/COPY

CONVERTS YOUR DATA INTO INFORMATION

Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file (ORACLE, PARADOX, dBASE, LOTUS etc.) into any stat package file (SAS, SPSS, SYSTAT, etc.) and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. $195. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/COD. Call for free limited version.

CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256
(713) 667-4222   FAX: (713) 667-3FAX
1-800-STATWOW

Inquiry 614.

WE'LL DO IT BETTER . . .
FOR LESS!

Conversion, Duplication, Any Format
FREE TEST • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Plus, the Personal Touch: Ask Questions and we'll explain it to you in simple English!!!

DATACOPY SERVICE
PO Box 820214, Dallas, TX 75382
1-800-969-DATA   214-272-7751

Inquiry 615.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSIONS

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, Exxon, WRDPLEX also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551   (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 616.

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES . . .
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Inquiry 617.

BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!

With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341
MasterCard – Visa – American Express Accepted

Inquiry 618.

Inquiry 641.

Inquiry 647.

Inquiry 653.

THE BUYER'S MART

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

New Laptop Products for:
Palmtops: Atari Portfolio, Poquet
Notebooks: Compaq LTE, NEC-UL, Tandy 100/102, Tandy 1100, TI-M12, Toshiba SE/XE, Zenith-MS
PC-Laptops: All major brands and models
Accessories: Auto Adapters, Batteries, Carry Cases, Keypads
Peripherals: Portable Printers, Hard Disks, 360K/1.2M Drives, Keyboard Covers, Modems, Barcode Wands, Laptop Software, etc.
For a free newsletter & catalogue, please call or write:
ULTRASOFT INNOVATIONS INC.
1 Transborder Drive, PO Box 247, Champlain, NY 12919
Tel: (514) 487-9293 Fax: (514) 487-9295 9-6 EST
Canadian Orders & Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

Inquiry 654.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS
Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty
Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG, Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. **$295**
The Portable Peripherals People
Axonix Corporation
(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 655.

TOSHIBA LAPTOP ENHANCEMENTS
FAX/MODEMS: 9600/2400 bps, software, acoustic port
MODEMS, INTERNAL: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port
MODEM, DEDICATED: 2400 bps (T1200, T1600, T3200SX)
SERIAL IO CARDS: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, Barcode
BATTERY PACKS: 12V external battery + vehicle adapter
Contact us for more information:
PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif).
805/546-9713, Fax: 805/546-9716

Inquiry 656.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

ELIMINATE DUPLICATES
Duplicates on your mailing list cost more than embarrassment. You're paying for all that extra postage and for the materials mailed. Invest $149.00 in **Dupe Eliminator** and say goodbye to your dupes. **Dupe Eliminator** is easy to use—and it works with your dBase, ASCII, ArcList and other compatible files.
1-800-368-5806
Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-80, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 657.

YOURS FREE!
"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:
- Duplicate Recognition
- Postal Discount Presorts
- Label Design & Printing
- Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
- Address Correction
- dBase® Compatible

Call **800-368-5806** for a FREE GUIDE
Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-80, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 658

MEMORY

386SX CHIP SETS AVAILABLE
KU82335 QUAD N82230-2 PLCC
N82231-2 PLCC **$40.00 PER SET**
LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!
DRAMS, EPROMS, SRAMS
ALL PARTS CARRY OUR 30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
LOOK US UP IN THE "IC MASTER"
THE KRUEGER COMPANY
(800) 245-2235 (602) 820-5330

Inquiry 659.

MEMORY BOARDS

S.S.T. MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2	
2MB module—Model 50, 70	$279
2-8MB expan. bds—Model 55, 70	$643
COMPAQ	
4MB module—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S	$565
4MB expan. brd—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S	$622
8MB single slot module—SYSTEMPRO	$2900
H P LASER JET	
2MB upgrades	$279

1-800-688-8993 5 YR. WARRANTY

Inquiry 660.

MOUSE DRIVES

MOUSE DRIVERS
We have developed great new inexpensive Menuing and Mouse Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 & 2.2; WordPerfect 5.0 & 4.2; dBASE III+ & IV; WordStar 5.0, 5.5, & 6.0; Turbo C & Pascal; PlanPerfect 5.0 and MultiMate Advan. II. Others to follow shortly. All are simple-to-use and make traversing your application a snap! Each driver is $40.00. Call or send your order to:
Mostly Mice Software, Inc.
125 Gates Ave., Montclair, NJ 07042
1-800-926-6873 (1-800-92 MOUSE)

Inquiry 661.

NETWORK/WORKGROUP

CoordiNet
An unbelievably easy-to-use workgroup package for Novell local area networks. Features include: public and private calendars, electronic mail, telephone messages, project management, and document management. CoordiNet Plus adds a Btrieve database manager, report generator, and link to the Sharp Wizard. Can be used either as a 6K TSR or as a standalone program. Installs in 10 minutes and reads Netware bindery to create user lists. Simple mouse (or keyboard) driven "point-and-click" user interface with full context-sensitive help. Manual included but not needed. Only $249 per server! CoordiNet Plus only $499 per server. Demo disk $25.
Software Artistry, Inc.
3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 662.

NEURAL NETWORKS

BrainMaker:
"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation. Menus. Only $195!
Certified by Intel and Micro Devices
Free Brochure: 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 663.

OPTICAL DISK

ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE
SONY 5.25" 600 MB per disk, SONY 4mm 1.3GB per tape. Mac II, SE, SUN workstation, and other SCSI DEC Q-Bus, UNIBUS, and SCSI. 10 to 25 years warranty on Optical media. Highest quality in the industry. Will supply complete Kit to build or Finished product. International and Domestic order or Inquiry within.
BENO SYSTEMS INC
718-921-1200
FAX: 718-748-1676

Inquiry 664.

OPTICAL DRIVES

MASS-STORE COPY™
Don't spend thouand on a second optical drive to make backup copies of optical disks. **MASS-STORE COPY™** copies any size file and any size optical disk using *one* optical drive. Also copies any removable DOS disk:
WORM • ERASABLE • BERNOULLI BOX™ • REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES • FLOPPY
For IBM PC/XT/AT $195+$3 S&H CHK/MO/COD/PO 30-day guarantee
Informative Technologies Corp.
1718 M St. NW, Suite 292, Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 675-4528 FAX: (202) 675-4529

Inquiry 665.

PRINTER SHARING

PARTY LINE YOUR PC'S
If you have two to four PC's that need to be interconnected to:
- SHARE PRINTERS
- TRANSFER FILES
- SEND MESSAGES

and don't need the hassle or expense of a network, call us. We have a simple and inexpensive solution to your problem. Complete four-user kit retails for $229.95
PC-InterLink from **SOFTWORX**
801 E. Campbell Road #355, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel: 1-800-327-5013 Fax: 1-214-699-0330
IT SIMPLY WORKS!

Inquiry 666.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II
Menu Creator™ — An interactive WYSIWYG editor to generate a menu-driven user interface for your software. **Screen Creator™** — An interactive WYSIWYG editor for quick and easy screen design and a screen database manager for your software. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry for your programs. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported.
Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 667.

TLIB™ 5.0 Version Control
"TLIB™ is a great system" — ***PC Tech Journal*** **3/88.** Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for **Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys. DOS** $139 (OS/2 $195). 5-station LAN $419 (OS/2 $595)
BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 **(919) 233-8128**

Inquiry 668.

MULTI-TASKING TOOLKIT FOR DOS
MultiTask is a library of routines for Pascal or "C" programmers. It allows you to run many procedures concurrently within a program. There is NO RESIDENT driver to load, the multi-tasking environment is linked in your application.
• Keyboard, Serial I/O and printer support. • Many mechanisms for inter-task communication. • DOS non-reentrancy handled internally. • Easy to use and well documented. • Distributed in source code form.
Only $99 Visa/MC accepted
ITI Logiciel
1705 St-Joseph E. Suite 4, Montreal, Can H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988

Inquiry 669.

For QuickBasic programmers
SMART*menu*™ Cuts your development time by more than 60% by giving you an integrated user interface that easily configures to your applications. Dialogue boxes, pop-up & pull-down menus, as well as "fill the form" type entries. For QB 4.0 or later. Library, tools & manual are $69 + S&H.
KALTEK
P.O. Box 2166, Martinez, CA 94553 **(415) 370-1920**

Inquiry 670.

TURBO PLUS $199.00
Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee! Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109-0252
(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 671.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE
Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 440 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM and Macintosh personal computers. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide.
Programmer's Connection **US 800-336-1166**
7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 672.

- *MULTITASK Real Time*
- *SERIAL COMMUNICATION by Interrupt*

MTASK® Professional was designed for the specific requirements of *Scientific Laboratories* and *Robotics Departments.* Gratis: demonstration diskette. Available for the present, for Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Quick Pascal, Turbo Basic. Evaluation software for only $95. Price $495 + Shipping $20. Taxes not included.
RAMSI® International
53 rue Bernard Iske, F-92350 Plessis Robinson, FRANCE
International FAX: 33 (1) 46.32.48.37

Inquiry 673.

Universal Report Generator
Generate reports from ANY file or database! The Universal Report Generator is a programming library that allows you to generate a report from any file or database from within your C or Pascal programs. Features include output to screen, printer, or text files; totals and subtotals; calculated fields; free-form report layout; automatic sorts and query selection; and much more. Also includes a "point-and-shoot" mouse-driven report painter that can be used to easily define reports. Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal $349. UNIX version $499. Source code available. Demo disk $25.
Software Artistry, Inc.
3500 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3042 Fax: (317) 876-3258

Inquiry 674.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS
- **C-CALL ($59)** Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($59)** Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- **C-LIST ($39)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($49)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **SPECIAL ($149)** All 4, plus integrated C-DOC program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 675.

TECH SPECIALIST
Tech Specialist gives you sophisticated information about programming applications on PCs. In-depth articles cover:
- MS-DOS internals
- databases
- GUIs
- hardware manipulation
- OS/2
- coding style

Pascal, C, assembly, BASIC —**Tech Specialist** covers them all—comprehensively! Call 913-841-1631 today for your copy.
Tech Specialist
2601 Iowa Street, Lawrence, KS 66046

Inquiry 676.

PROTOTYPING

Frustrated with Demo II?
You'll Love
PROTOSCREENS
Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software
Easy to Learn and Use - No Programming
Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems
Training available on rapid prototyping
BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation
859 East 2850 North Ogden UT 84414
(801) 782-2345 • Credit Cards • Overnight Del.

Inquiry 677.

PROTOTYPING

PROTOTYPES FROM CAD
Without the Wait
BoardMaker™ Systems produces single/double sided, "ready-to-stuff" circuit boards up to 22" x 22" in-house. No chemicals or photographic techniques. Line/channel width down to 4/8 mils. Accepts standard Gerber, HPGL, Quest, Emma formats. Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.
Instant Board Circuits Corp.
20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949
Tel: (415) 883-1717 Fax: (415) 883-2626

Inquiry 678.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SHAREWARE
FOR IBM™ AND COMPATIBLES
FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG
OVER 3000 PROGRAMS
CALL 1-800-245-BYTE (2983)
BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8225-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
FOREIGN COUNTRIES SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

Inquiry 679.

FREE CATALOG 1500+ disks
Public Domain – Shareware
Software for IBM compatibles
$1.44 per disk
Canadian Software Distributors
Box 199, Munster, Ontario, K0A 3P0 CANADA

Inquiry 680.

FREE CATALOG
IBM SHAREWARE/PUBLIC DOMAIN
LOW AS $1.25/DISK
1-800-321-4270
CRANSTON SOFTWARE
PO Box 2679, Minneapolis, MN 55402-0679

Inquiry 681.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM® PC's
TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software—**FREE!** Great graphics, programmers utilities, desktop publishing, finance, games, education, plus our 1600 disk catalog. Pay only $5.00 for shipping/handling — VISA/MC/AMEX
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd. • Encinitas CA 92024
CALL TODAY (619) 942-9998

Inquiry 682.

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
Selected Programs, Latest Versions, As Low as $1.50, Same Day Shipping, and No Minimum Order. For FREE CATALOG for IBM PD/Shareware, CALL 800-829-BEST (2378) or FAX 313-761-7639.
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678

Inquiry 683.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SDK85 (8 bit) and SDK86 (16 bit)
NOW AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. which has an exclusive, world-wide, manufacturing and marketing license from Intel, Inc. The URDA SDK85 and SDK86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems are now furnished fully assembled and boxed with manuals. Call URDA, Inc. for new low prices and delivery schedules. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.
Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 684.

REVIEWS

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!
PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful", say users.
Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 8299, Jersey City, NJ 07308
(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 685.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":
- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 686.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION
- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- ***FREE*** Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment
STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 687.

COP's Copylock II
- Protects on standard diskettes
- Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
- Fully hard disk installable
- Normal back-up of protected programs
- LAN-support
- Creates safe demo version of your software

Standard Version $975, Automatic Version $1950
DANCOTEC Computer
In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8162 or 1-800-344-2545
Int'l: 2880 Bagsvard, Denmark Phone +45-44440322 Fax: -44440722

Inquiry 688.

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 689.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

1st Defense
ANTI-VIRAL
software
Protect your investment by removing that virus before it strikes.
$59.95
1st Defense Anti-Viral Systems
ModaLogic Incorporated
10474 Broadview Rd., Broadview Hts, OH 44147
(216) 838-5238
MS-DOS 2.11+ • Ohio Residents Add $4.20
Specify either 3½" or 5¼" disk

Inquiry 690.

COPY PROTECTION
The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.
• Hard disk support • No source code changes
• Customized versions • LAN support
• New upgrades available
(408) 773-9680
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 691.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY
Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V 3.0+ — $89.95 + $3.75 S/H
SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK
AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at $495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.
Chase Technologies
1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-2917

Inquiry 693.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
• GENERAL LEDGER • PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
• ORDER ENTRY • ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
• JOB COSTING • JOB ESTIMATING
• BILL OF MATLS • SALES ANALYSIS
• PAYROLL • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
$99 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 694.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

BASIC 7.0 TOOLS!
FINALLY! Library and FINALLY! XGRAF (graphics) are now fully compatible with near/far strings and the QBX environment. Call or write for latest information.
KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(412) 782-0384

Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full-featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. Standalone $395. LAN version available.
FREE 30-day trial
Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443
21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

TSA88—TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMMING
A general-purpose system for solving transportation, assignment and transshipment problems (capacitated or uncapacitated) with up to 1300 origins and destinations. Build TSA88 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. TSA88 reads/writes LOTUS worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet display and editing, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. $149 with manual and 8087 support. $299 with Turbo Pascal units.
Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 696.

ASAP!
Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with schedule requirements. Enter hours of operation, workers' stats., ASAP! does the rest. Options include status and skill level checking, unlimited no. of depts., 65 workers per dept., flexible displays, menu-driven interface. Ideal for restaurants, retailers, etc. Will virtually pay for itself. Only $200.00! (+ $3.00 S&H). Manual included.
INflux Technologies
PO Box 3318, Carbondale, IL 62902-3318
618-549-3018

Inquiry 697.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

COORDINATED MULTI AXIS
MOTION CONTROL $199
• Indexer LPT™ software converts ordinary printer port into a multi axis step motor indexer.
• Easily used from any language: BASIC, C, Pascal, spreadsheet or database macros, even DOS batch files!
• Full functions for up to six axes, now includes line drawing.
• Why FIGHT with RS-232 and PAY for expensive hardware? Inquire about Indexer LPT today!!!
Ability Systems Corp.
1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 698.

Boolean Logic Simulator
• LOGICSIM—a designer's assistant
• Make your logic equation waveforms visible
• Graphic waveform stimulus editor
• Single, multiple, simple & complex devices
• Multiple clocks for registered eqn's
• For IBM & clones, XT & up, CGA, EGA, VGA
• $89.95 includes 1 yr upgrade support
• $15.00 demo
• VISA, PO, MO, CHK
ARCTOS SYSTEMS CORP.
20 Sandwell Cr., Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1V3
(613) 592-0947

Inquiry 699.

Affordable Engineering Software
FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC
BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252

Inquiry 700.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

MATFOR
UNMATCHED VALUE FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTING
An interpreter with over 350 functions for Linear Algebra, Calculus, Differential Equations, Nonlinear Equations, Function Minimization, Linear/Dynamic Programming, Analysis/Design of Control Systems, Digital Signal Processing, Time Series Analysis, Advanced Statistics and more. Graphics at printers' resolution. Extendible, stand-alone package. $150 for IBM/AT/compatibles.
Computational Engineering Associates
3525 Del Mar Heights Rd., Suite 183, San Diego, CA 92130
(619) 259-8863

Inquiry 701.

Mass2–MASS & VOLUME CALCULATOR with MATERIALS DATABASE
Easily calculate the volume & weight of hundreds of shapes. Never need to look up material densities again! Differential and proportional comparisons made automatically. Menu driven with on-line context sensitive help. Flexible input system accepts Decimal, Fractional, and Exponential notation. For IBM PCs and Compatibles with 384K free.
DEMPSEY'S FORGE, Software Division
Rt 2 Box 407, Gladys, VA 24554

Inquiry 702.

The new approach to logistics
TAYLOR, THE DYNAMIC ANALYST
Taylor is the fully menu-driven factory simulation package that combines ease of use with great flexibility. Taylor offers interactive graphical modeling, numerous modelling options, animation, in-depth result analysis and the Taylor Language Interface (TLI). Version 4.0 of the easiest-to-use professional simulation package on the market is available now.
F&H, Logistics and Automation BV
Spoorlaan 424, 5038 CG Tilburg,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31 13 366344 Fax: +31 13 427516

Inquiry 703.

Analog Circuit Simulation
• Macintosh and PC CAE
• Schematic Entry
• SPICE Simulator
• Model Libraries
• Monte Carlo Analysis
• Plotting/Graphics Output
Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to comprehensive interactive post processing. Starting at $95 for IsSPICE, the complete system sells for just $790.
Intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE software
P.O. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213)833-9658

Inquiry 704.

4-BAR SYNTHESIS IN A PC
Lear_links is a powerful 4-bar design package with 3 and 4 design position options and many optimization and analysis tools including full animation. It runs on any IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles with 256K and graphics display.
Full package: $475.00, Interactive Demo: $25.00
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 705.

MICROSTRESS CORP.
New MICROSAFE 2D/3D Rel. 3.
Finite Element Analysis program for IBM PCs, MAC II Fam., and compatibles. Number of nodes, elements and conditions limited by disk space and model bandwidth (11000 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA and Hercules) $250. SAFECAD (bi-directional AUTOCAD interface) $95. GRAFPLUS $55. Plus S/H.
Accept VISA/MasterCard. Send for brochure.
P.O. Box 3194, Bellevue, WA 98009
Tel./Fax (206) 643-9941

Inquiry 706.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING™
A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.
- PRACTICAL ARTICLES
- INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
- DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a **FREE** copy of the premiere issue of *Midnight Engineering.*
Midnight Engineering
111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525
303-491-9092

Inquiry 707.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™
GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.
MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 708.

VHDL SIMULATOR
VHDL Compiler, Interactive Simulator, & Source Level Debugger. Compile and simulate VHDL models, set breakpoints, single step, examine variables. Full featured IEEE 1076 Standard VHDL simulator for IBM compatible PCs with 640K RAM, Hard drive, & DOS 3.X. 30 day $$ back.
$495 Complete
Model Technology Incorporated
15455 NW Greenbriar Pkwy, Suite 210, Beaverton OR 97006
phone (503) 690-6838 fax (503) 645-7732

Inquiry 709.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
- Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at $95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.
Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 710.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation.** To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:
Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 711.

SAUNA:
3D Thermal Analysis Made Easy!
• All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction. • Interactive menu-driven • Powerful edit features • Easy to learn and use • Models: enclosures, heat sinks, circuit boards, plates • Integrated color graphics • 3D thermal analysis • Thermal parameters library • IBM PC & Macintosh II.
Tatum Labs Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

TUTSIM™, USA's #1 Program for Linear and Non-Linear Continuous System Simulation now has PERSONAL Prices for PERSONAL Use: $129.50!
Full Featured 999 block program, full text and examples. An analog computer in your "IBM compatible."
Until Thanksgiving: $97.50 + $5 S&H + (in CA) State Tax.
(Same program as our $595 professional version)
TUTSIM Products, 200 California Ave., #212, Palo Alto, CA 94306; (415) 325-4800
Personal TUTSIM is not licensed for corporate use, government agencies, or classroom instruction. No PO's, COD's. No fooling!

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN77 PROGRAMMER'S ASSISTANTS
FREE YOU FOR MORE CREATIVE WORK
ASSISTANT I - FORTRAN TOOLS assists you to manage and analyze your FORTRAN source code.
ASSISTANT II - FORTRAN77 TO C TRANSLATOR and C TOOLS make your FORTRAN to C conversion process easy and significantly reduce your conversion cost.
Please call, write, or check inquiry # for more information.
MICROTOOLS
P.O. BOX 2745, Santa Clara, CA 95055-2745, USA
(408) 243-7688

Inquiry 714.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG
Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!
RockWare, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 715.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

S E G S 2.1
Scientific Engineering Graphics System
- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 16,000 points each.

Advanced Micro Solutions
3817 Windover Dr. 405-340-0697
Edmond, OK 73013 800-284-3381

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS
TEKMAR is a graphics library for the **VGA, EGA** or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.
Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 716.

QuickGeometry CAD/CAM Developer's Kit
Third party and custom developers: get your products to market sooner—eliminate 90% of development time and expense.
Just call functions for: reading and writing DXF files; vectorized geometry display for *any* graphics resolution; geometric operations (rotate, scale, move, copy, mirror, intersect, etc.) for lines, arcs, ellipses, NURB splines.
C source available for MS/DOS, Macintosh, UNIX, VAX, other.
Call **(617) 628-5217 today for free info or to order.**
Building Block Software, P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 717.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine
TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., $199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign $225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.
Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 718.

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $39.95+$3 s/h.
ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 719.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 check/m.o./VISA/MC
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 720.

DoDOT for *Microsoft Windows*
With **DoDOT**, you can:
- Capture screens, windows, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus.
- Convert between various file formats: **TIFF, Postscript, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, PIC, PCL, MSP, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more.**
- View and edit image with full color support.
- Print images to wide range of printers: LaserJet, Postscript, and more.

With each purchase, you receive free upgrade and support. Only $129 + $5 S/H!
Halcyon Software 10297 Cold Harbor Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 tel: (408) 257-0812 fax: (408) 257-2012

Inquiry 721.

POPULAR HGRAPH
SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. **$119.00**
Custom software development.
UGraph—the graphics editor available now!
HeartLand Software, Inc.
234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 722.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled **B&W** or **color** reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. $49.95
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 – 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
(800) 359-9000 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFMATIC: screen routines	$135.
PLOTMATIC: plotter driver	135.
PRINTMATIC: printer driver	135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. *We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.*

MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 724.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY
PHONTM—THE FONTMAKER: Interactively create scaleable, expandable and fillable outline, stroke and bitmap fonts, figures and logos. Create hand-writing fonts. Scale a type style to various size fonts. Laser font Loader. Fast print your creation at 60 to 600 dpi. Use same font for display and print. Free hand drawing. Use fonts with PC_VDI, SCANLIB, IBM 8514/A & others. **$395.**

NOVA INC.
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 CALL **708-882-4111**
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 FAX **708-882-4173**

Inquiry 725.

IMAGE TOOLS LIBRARY
SCANLIB: Image Capture. Animation. Scale image up, down. Rotate, Mirror. Manage scanned images. Includes Text functions. 149 funcs. Modes from herc. to 800X600X256. Faster and better package for PCX file handling. **$195. "C", PASCAL, FORT., MS BASIC 4.0–7.0. PCXIO:** Source Library avail. in "C" or Assembler for fast read/write & display of PCX files at any point on screen or memory. Color Mapping. **$295.**

NOVA INC.
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 CALL **708-882-4111**
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 FAX **708-882-4173**

Inquiry 726.

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2
The most advanced image creation and manipulation package available for the VGA. Import/export TIFF, PCX, TARGA images. Edit with over 250,000 colors in multiple hardware resolutions (switchable on-the-fly). Complete set of geometrics and patterns. Special effects include tint, shade, blend, mask, fountains, cut/paste, hardware zoom emulation, . . . much more (over 150 drawing controls). Incl. 44 fonts, drivers for PostScript, HP-LaserJet, HP-PaintJet, Epson LQ/FX. Producing up to 64 grey levels or 4096 colors. $59. Call for our free fully operational demo.

SPG Inc.
PO Box 171008 — Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Inquiry 727.

PC SOFTWARE FOR WORK OR PLAY
$3.00 / DISK
Written by some of the best programmers in the world and delivered to you. From DOS enhancement utilities to adult only, desk top publishing, business/investment, database, word processing, games, etc., etc., etc. Our FREE CATALOG contains hundreds of the best software programs on the market. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed when ordering from:

SILICON VALLEY FREEWARE
P.O. Box 70397, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(415) 965-9700

Inquiry 728.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DRUMA FORTH-83
Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.
- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- Full OS interface, extensive utilities
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT including 386 compatibles

FREE learn/utility disks with purchase

DRUMA INC.
6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723
Orders: 512-323-5411 **Fax: 512-323-0403**

Inquiry 729.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2m} \binom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int\int F\,ds}{\sqrt[3]{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—$199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 730.

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management.
PC CLAIM PLUS–claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers–30-day money-back guarantee
THRESHOLD–complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics
CLAIM NET–Nationwide electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers
Software prices start at $459.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204
800-428-3515 **317-634-8080**

Inquiry 731.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Brian Higgins for more information
603-924-3754
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 732.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition
Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. $385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 733.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

DI-GRAPH™
Scientific Plotting Package for IBM PC's
Hi-res, 2D, 3D, Contour, Polar - ASCII - HPGL files
Greek/Super-sub. - Microsoft Word/WordPerfect. Epson & Laserjet II printer, HP pen plotter, others QuickBasic/8086.
$119.95 or $169.95 incl. source.
DI-MAN™-FAST Protected mode FRACTAL GRAPHICS
IBM486/386/387-2MB-VGA: $29.95/$49.95 source

DAMASKOS, Inc.
Box 469, Concordville, PA 19331 - 215-358-0200

Inquiry 734.

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics
DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II $250 / $350
Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers
• Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents
CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM Instructional Programs
Maps and Bifurcations $49.95 Fractals and Julia Sets $59.95

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962

Inquiry 735.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

free catalog!
800-942-MATH
MicroMath Scientific Software

Inquiry 736.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**
(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 737.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

I.A.B., Industrial Applications Builder
Turns PC into DAC system
Powerful SW tool kit helps you build IBM PC-based data acquisition and control systems for process and machine applications. Flexible, debugged and reliable. Low cost. *Available in source code.* No royalties. Request free catalog.

EXOR R&D
P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
Fax: 513-777-4817 **Phone: 513-777-0570**

Inquiry 738.

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

Duplicate Disks *Fast!*
DiskDupe duplicates, formats and compares disks amazingly fast—up to 200 disks an hour! Its unique RELAY feature lets you quickly duplicate lots of master disks effortlessly. And you can protect your masters by storing disk images on your hard disk. Also supports high-density formats—plus a whole lot more! $79+S/H, Money Back Guarantee.

Micro System Designs, Inc.
1309 El Curtola Blvd., Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 944-9994 Order today!

Inquiry 739.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.
DIALOGIC, RHETOREX, VBX $599, WATSON $99, Visa/MC

ITI Logiciel
1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, PQ, Can. H2J 1N1
(514) 861-5988
We can also write your Voice Response application programs.

Inquiry 740.

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL S/W

SPANISH EDUCATIONAL SOFT
For teachers, students and parents. Developed by teachers and programmers with years of experience in educational software.

ARANDU ESCRITOR CREATIVO (2 Vol)	$179.95

Develop your ideas into a meaningful composition. An efficient tool for critical thinking, paired with an easy-to-use word processor in Spanish.

ARANDU LANGUAGE COLLECTION (2 Vol)	$44.95
ARANDU MATH COLLECTION (3 Vol)	$64.95
ARANDU MATH & PHYSICS SIMULATION COL. (5 Vol)	$219.95

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Please call for info/order.

ARANDU SOFT
7224 NW 31 St., Miami, FL 33122
Tel: (305) 591-3105
(800) 627-3764
Fax: (305) 591-1940

Inquiry 741.

STATISTICS

JUST RELEASED STATISTIX 3.1
PC Magazine Editor's Choice!
You can rely on STATISTIX to get your work done EASILY and QUICKLY. Menu-driven. Powerful yet compact. STATISTIX offers basic and advanced statistics with an easy-to-follow manual full of examples.
"Technical support was excellent..." PC Magazine.
Get the quality you want at a price you can afford. U.S. & overseas price: $199. Money-back-guarantee.
Tel: 612-631-2652 Fax: 612-636-3070
Analytical Software, PO Box 130204, St. Paul, MN 55113

Inquiry 742.

SOLO 3.0 from BMDP
Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! $199 complete with graphics. Call today, VISA or MC.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 743.

Cover all the bases of design...
with Methodologist's Toolchest™, a comprehensive package of five programs to aid in research design and analysis. Specifically, these programs offer assistance in sampling, data collection procedures, statistical analyses, experimental design, and measurement and scaling. $499.95+s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted.
The Idea Works, Inc.
100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589
Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 744.

NCSS 5.x Series — $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 745.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Brian Higgins for more information
603-924-3754
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 746.

TERMINAL EMULATION

TEK 4207/4105/4014 Emulation
PC-PLOT-V is a complete communications program which includes file transfer, script files, VT-100/200 emulation plus Tektronix graphics terminal emulation. Supports COM1-4 plus support for DECnet, NETBIOS, U-B Net1. Graphics screenprint. $225. Free Catalog.
MicroPlot Systems Co.
1897 Red Fern Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-882-4786 614-882-3399 (BBS/FAX)

Inquiry 747.

TONER CARTRIDGES

TONERS
LASER PRINTERS $42.00 SHARP Z-50/70 $40.00
PC COPIERS $38.00 XEROX 1012 $140.00
NEW LONG LIFE EPS DURA-DRUM $87.00
YOUR CARTRIDGES TESTED, REMANUFACTURED, & FULLY GUARANTEED BY EXPERIENCED TECHS.
COLORS 24 HR. TURNAROUND MC/VISA
SOUTHERN CARTRIDGE SERVICE
33 MATHEWS DR.
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29926 **800-442-6288**

Inquiry 748.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer and make it last longer with an uninterruptible power supply. 500VA through 18KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.
Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, Ext. 3857
Telephone: (608) 565-7200, Ext. 3857
See our Ad on page 342.

Inquiry 749.

DATASAVER AC POWER BACKUP
Provides reliable, affordable power protection for LAN Systems, Fileservers, CAD/CAM Systems, and all Desktop Microcomputers. Low profile, convection cooled and auto shutdown capabilities are some of the many user benefits. Highest quality. Made in the U. S. A. (Dealer, VAR, OEM inquiries welcome)
For Free Information Call or Write:
CUESTA SYSTEM CORPORATION
3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(800) 332-3440 (805) 541-4160

Inquiry 750.

UTILITIES

EZ-COPY PLUS™
FLAWLESS DISKETTES FAST! on the PC you already own! THIS IS SOFTWARE ONLY! Bypasses DOS for the utmost speed. Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2X+ faster than DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally SERIALIZES & PRINTS LABELS, in 1 smooth operation. Save images to HD, more... Replaces dedicated hardware worth $1000s. **Only $495** +s&h. Not Copy Protected for use on up to 10 machines.©
EZX, 917 Oakgrove Dr. #101-B890, Houston, TX 77058
INFO: 713/280-9900; BBS: 713/280-8180; FAX: 713/280-0525
Orders (V/MC/AX/D) & Brochures Toll Free: 1 • 800 • 359 • 9539

Inquiry 751.

OS/TOOLS — THE MISSING LINK
Powerful OS/2 command line utilities:
—Quick Change Directory
—Text Search/Replace
—File Locate/Move/Update/Delete
—Directory Delete/Rename/Sort
—Change Attributes/Date & Time Stamp
—System Information
—More...
A must for OS/2 users. INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
OS/2 $69. MS-DOS $39. VISA/MC/Check. 30-day money back.
Frontline Software Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 257, Bolivar, MO 65613 (417) 326-6771

Inquiry 752.

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5
"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only $79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3½" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only $39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT $129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R
MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA) 1-415-593-7675 (FAX)
1-416-855-1993 (CANADA) 1-800-523-8777
0908-260-188 (UK) 4711 4020 (FRG)

Inquiry 753.

UTILITIES

UNIX under DOS !!!
Get the Feel & Power of UNIX
Include awk, cb, cp, diff, ed, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort & 17 others. All V.3 and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.
THE BERKELEY UTILITIES $125 order now 800-542-0938
price EFFECTIVE JULY 15 $200
OPENetwork
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS
215 Berkeley Pl. (B-2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 754.

Recover deleted files fast!
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.
US $75
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

MANAGE YOUR TIME!
Who used the computer? What for? When? For how long? Find out with RoboLOG time recording and reporting utility. Ask for MS/PC DOS 3.0 360kB of 720kB diskette. Send $49 to:
Robo Systems
105 Terry Drive, Newtown, PA 18940
phone (215) 579-1344 FAX (215) 860-6993.
MO, check, Visa, MC. UPS COD $3.00 extra

Inquiry 755.

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Software utility allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.
Guaranteed to work! The following packages are available:

PCAD	$199.00	CADKEY	$ 99.00
MICROSTATION	$99.00	PERSONAL DESIGNER	$199.00
MasterCAM	$250.00	SmartCAM	$250.00
TANGO PCB	$ 99.00	CADVANCE	$99.00

PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING
PHONE (204) 669-4639 FAX (204) 668-3566
VISA and MASTERCARD Welcome
SafeSoft Systems Inc.
191 Kirlystone Way, Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2G 3B6

Inquiry 756.

Why You Want BATCOM!
BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!
Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 757.

THE BUYER'S MART

WORD PROCESSING

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use SPOT OCR Software with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341
MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

Inquiry 758.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 759.

WORD PROCESSING

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukranian, Viet, . . . Only $109+$5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $9+$1 s/h. Visa/MC

MegaChomp Company
3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

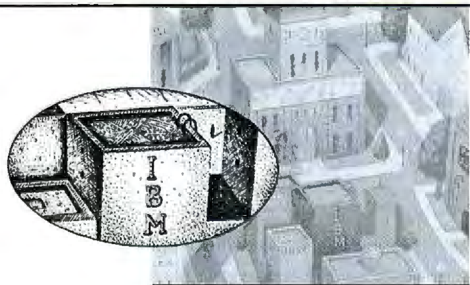
Inquiry 760.

GET RESULTS

Advertise *your* computer products
in **THE BUYER'S MART.**

Call Brian Higgins
for more information

603-924-3754



2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE.

■ In the BIX community, we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our *IBM Exchange* offers a growing list of programs which you can download free. It also offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs, and many other topics. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. And beyond our *IBM Exchange,* we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH, call 603-924-7681).

BIX

Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business — quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UnixWorld* — the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open-systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UnixWorld's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together — to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UnixWorld* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UnixWorld* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose — every subscription to *UnixWorld* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:

1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need *UnixWorld Magazine.*

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
*UnixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
A McGraw-Hill publication

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 90)

A COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM

WITH VGA COLOR AND 40 MB HARD DRIVE

$1,449

- Intel 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 40 MB Hard Drive 28ms
- VGA Color Monitor (.31) and 16-bit Card
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 Keyboard
- Case with power supply
- 2 Year Warranty

Other systems with the same configuration:
286-12: $1,199 / 386-25: $1,899 / 386-33: $2,349
All upgrade options are available

SPECIAL SALE

Mother Boards (Ok):	
286-12	$ 129
386-16 SX	$ 299
386-25/0 cache	$ 650
386-25/64K cache	$ 850
386-33/64K cache	$1,199
486	CALL
Drives	
ST 251-1 Hard Drive	$289
ST 225	$189
1.2 Floppy	$ 68
1.44 Floppy	$ 72

2400 Internal Modem	$ 60
2400 External Modem	$ 99
9600 FAX/Modem	$289
16-Bit VGA Card 1024x768	$ 90
I/O Card (25,1P,1G)	$ 23
Panasonic 1180 printer	$175
Panasonic 1124 printer	$285
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01	$ 65
Case with power Supplies	CALL

Prices Subject to changes without notice
Quantities are limited!

First Computer Systems, Inc.
3951 Pleasantdale Road, Suite 224, Atlanta, GA 30340
Tel. (404) 441-1911 Toll Free (800) 325-1911 Fax (404) 441-1856

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19mb	$85	N.A.
20-29mb	95	125
30-39mb	125	165
40-49mb	195	225
50-85mb	275	275
86-120mb	325	395
121-150mb	375	425
151-275mb	425	525
276-676mb	495	595

Test & Evaluation $25

SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR

Pack yor drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your **name, address, daytime telephone number** and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow $9.00 for shipping and insurance costs. Special price applies to ST506/412 interface only.

SHIP TO: jb Technologies
Dept. CBG-05
5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE REPAIRS

Almost all brand names

3.5", 1.44 mb $50, all others	$35
5.25"	$35
8"	$135
IMB PS2	$50
Apple Floppy	$60

DATA RECOVERY

$150 evaluation charge. We will then advise customer on status. We will then bill as follows:

20 mb	$200
30 mb	300
40 mb	400
50-70 mb	500
70+	Call

$$$ DRIVE EXCHANGE $$$

You send (Non-working)	You Get (New)	You Pay (Only)
10-20 mb	20 mb	$179
20-30	32 mb MFM/RLL	195
30-50	42 mb MFM	225
30-60	49 mb RLL	235
30-80	65 mb RLL	265
30-90	80 mb MFM	520

Send us your non-working disc drive for exchange towards the purchase of a new disc drive, with one year warranty.

Note: Non-working drive should be non-tampered with, no physical damage, no repair attempt and no missing parts. We reserve the option to refuse exchange on some drives.

Ask for Our Brochure

THE QUALITY CHOICE — KPTI

Superior Quality Micro Winchester 3.5" w/5.25" Mounting, 28-35 ms Average Access Time, 80 g Non-operating Shock Rating, Auto Park & Locking, 50,000 Hours MTBF, 6.5 Watts, ONE YEAR WARRANTY

		Bare Drive	8 bit XT kit	16 bit AT kit
PT338	32.1 mb MFM	$225	$279	$325
PT351	42.8 mb MFM	265	319	365
PT357R	49.1 mb RLL	269	339	369
PT376R	65.5 mb RLL	325	376	425

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021

Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712

COMPUcom

14,400 bps SpeedModem™ $299

Cut Back on Your Contribution to Ma Bell.

SpeedModem's throughput – up to 57.6Kbps – is nearly unbelievable. Fully Hayes-compatible, MNP-5, DIS™, fax option and more.

High-Speed Isn't Our Only Specialty.

Our 2400 bps product-family includes Hayes compatibility, MNP5, and our DIS technology improves the phone line. Try send fax.

SpeedModem 300 - 14,400 bps	$299
SpeedModem + F.F.Fax!	$399
F.F.Fax! 9600 bps send/receive	$299
MNP-5 Modem 2400-4800 bps	$169
DISMNP-5 Modem 2400-4800 bps	$193
DISModemPlus send-only fax	$139
DISModem 2400bps	$119
2400 bps Modem	$ 95

FREE $69 EasyCom™ Communications Software
Find out why Byte Magazine says, "...a real deal..." (3/89 p.102).

Call 1-800-ACT-ON-IT
(1-800-228-6648)

5-Year Warranty. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Setting New Standards in Modem Value and Performance

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 127)

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK *

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

*1-800-729-8725 US & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.

Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call **1-800-8-PERCON.**

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

©1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

Congratulations! to the winning U.S. BYTE subscribers who responded to our recent BYTE Deck sweepstakes.

Each winner received a 14,400 bps modem/fax compliments of Compucom Corporation and BYTE Magazine. Here are the lucky winners:

Shang-Jen Ko
Tempe, AZ

Paul Antonio Padilla Galofre
Miami, FL

Eric C. Ross
Lititz, PA

Clifford Virgin
Mt. Vernon, NY

Tunggul Birowo
Cambridge, MA

Tom Kelleher
Acton, MA

Jan Von Essen
Spokane, WA

Mark Reinhardt
Farmington Hills, MI

R. F. Edmiston
Fairfax, VA

Michael Cotterman
Columbia City, IN

Sam Streger
Greenlawn, NY

Glen W. Howard
John Day, OR

Be sure to watch your mail for the next BYTE Deck packed with the newest products and opportunities. If you're not already a BYTE subscriber in the U.S.A., subscribe today and get 13 issues of BYTE Magazine, and six value packed editions of the BYTE Deck.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for JULY 1, 1990

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

1MB SIMM	COMP DeskPro 386S		$225.00
SIMM	AST Prem386/33Mhz		200.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	75.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	27.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	7.25
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	4.15
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	3.10
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.15
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.95
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	2.50
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95

EPROM

27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$17.50
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75

STATIC RAM

62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$7.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25

IIT 3C87-20 $335.00
IIT 2C87-12.5 $260.00
IIT 2C87-20 $315.00
* 2-PORT VIDEO RAM
80387-25 80387-33
80387-16 80387-20
80287-8 $205.00
8087-2 $120.00

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY:
Th: 9-2 $6.25/4 lb
Fr: P-1 $10.50/1 lb

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.,
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change! Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for packing materials.

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

VALIDATION PRINTER W/ OPTIONAL JOURNAL

Addmaster's IJ-1000 is noise-free, hassle-free, compact, and low-priced. Validates 80 characters on form w/ dual-form feed and multi-form catch chute. Up to 42 columns on optional 3" tape for journal or receipt.
Bar code option. Uses H-P ink jet. RS232, RS422 and others.

ADDMASTER CORP.
2000 S. Myrtle, Monrovia, CA 91016
818-358-2395 FAX 818-358-2784

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

CROSS-32 V2.0 META ASSEMBLER

- Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.
- Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for ALL of the following processors:

1802	64180	6801	8048	TMS320	Z8
37700	6502	6805	8051	TMS340	Z80
50740	65816	6809	8085	TMS370	Z180
7500	COP400	6811	8086	TMS7000	Z280
SUPER8	COP800	68000	8096	TMS9900	MORE...

- Users can create tables for other processors or ask us, we have many more!
- Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, and Motorola hexcode.
- Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

US$199.00 CDN$239.00

UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
P.O. Box 6158
Saint John, N.B.,
E2L 4R6 Canada
Voice/Fax: (506)847-0681

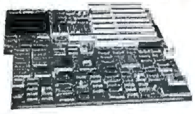
Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

PERFORMANCE LEADER

33 MHz 8.3 MIPS System from $2,799

- 386-33 MHz 64K Cache
- 4 MB memory SIMMs
- 200 MB HD, 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Keyboard, 2S, 1P Ports
- Tower Case

Upgrade Your AT! Best Price/Performer
386-25,33 MHz Cache Boards from $ 599



- 64K expandable to 256K Cache
- 33: Landmark 58.7, MIPS 8.3, SI 45.9
  25: Landmark 43.5, MIPS 6.0, SI 31.6
- Up to 8 MB SIMM on board
- 8 Slots: 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit, 1 8-bit
- Supports INTEL/WEITEK Coprocessors
- TWO Year Warranty

NASCENT Technology Inc.
BYTE RATED

Tel. (408) 441-7500, (800) 899-1889
356 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 172)

SONY 59¢ EACH IN LOTS OF 50

(CHOOSE FROM—Blue, Orange, Green, Red, Yellow, Gray, White, & Black—DS/DD, 800K)

SONY Boxes of 10 - 3.5" DD & HD
DD 1MB .... $ 8.95/Box HD 2MB .... $ 16.96/Box

3M Boxes of 10 - 5.25" DD & HD
DD 360K.....$ 6.50/Box HD 1.2MB....$ 11.50/Box

3M DATA CARTRIDGES (Min. 2 each)
- DC-2000...$ 15.95
- DC-2120...$ 24.95
- DC-2080 ... 20.95
- DC-600A ... 20.95
- DC-6150 ... 22.95
- DC-6250 ... 28.95

— CALL FOR LARGE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS —

ZOOM 4800Bd SendFAX/Modem Internal... $ 119.
External .... $ 129. (Cable: $9.95 Spec. XT/AT)

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Write COBOL Applications for DOS, UNIX, VMS, Novell and BOS with one compiler.

- Multi-user
- Multi-platform
- DBMS Tools
- Transportable Object
- Screen Builder
- Subroutine Library
- Report Writer
- Utility Toolkit
- Text Editor
- Terminal-independent
- Debugger
- Many more features

Call or write for complete information.

BOS National, Inc.
2607 Walnut Hill Lane
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 956-7722

BOS ·2000·

Special Offer Available Now!
Money-Back Guarantee

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH 03458-0850

NEW: IBM PS/2 4MB MODULE

MEMORY UPGRADES

NEW: APPLE IIFX 16MB KIT

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
PH: (714) 588-9866 FAX: (714) 588-9872

We will beat any advertised price!

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

ORDER NOW 800-535-5892

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286,50,50Z,60
- 512K Kit 30F5348 .... $54.00
- 2MB Kit 30F5360 .... $199.00

Models 70-E61/121,55SX,65SX
- 1MB 6450603 .... $115.00

Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX
- *2MB 6450604 .... $210.00*

Model 70-A21
- 2MB 6450608 .... $220.00

Model 80-141
- 1MB 6450375 .... $180.00

Models 80-111/311
- 2MB 6450379 .... $330.00

All Models 70 and 80
- 0-8MB with 2MB 6450605 .... $565.00

Models 50,50Z,55SX & 60
- 2-8MB 1497259 .... $639.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP & III
- 1MB 33474A $130.00
- 2MB 33475A $180.00
- 4MB 33477A $340.00

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
- 1MB 33443B $150.00
- 2MB 33444B $225.00
- 4MB 33445B $375.00

IBM Laser 4019
- 1MB 1039136 .... $269.00
- 2MB 1039137 .... $369.00
- 3.5MB 1038675 .... $499.00

Apple Laserwriter II/NTX
- 1MB M6005 .... $85.00
- 4MB M6006 .... $345.00

Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer
- 1MB S63-1300 .... $159.00
- 2MB S63-1880 .... $259.00
- 4MB Part number N/A $439.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

Deskpro 286
- 512K Kit 113012-001 .... $55.00

Deskpro 286-E,386-20/20E/25,Portable 3
- 1MB 113131-001 .... $150.00
- *4MB 113132-001 .... $369.00*

Deskpro 386-16
- 1MB Kit 108071-001 .... $255.00
- 4MB Kit 108072-001 .... $765.00

Deskpro 386S
- 1MB 113646-001 .... $150.00
- 4MB 112534-001 .... $369.00

Deskpro 386-33
- 2MB 115144-001 .... $225.00

ALL Compaq boards also available!

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286,Workstation
- 512K Kit 500510-010 .... $59.00
- 2MB Kit 500510-002 .... $172.00

Premium 386-16/20C
- 1MB Kit 500510-007 .... $119.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-008 .... $379.00

Premium 386-20
- 1MB Kit 500510-003 .... $150.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-004 .... $379.00

Bravo 386-SX
- 2MB Kit 500510-002 .... $172.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-008 .... $379.00

Premium 386-SX/25
- 1MB 500718-001 .... $95.00

Premium 386-33,486-25
- 1MB 500718-002 .... $95.00

APPLE-MAC MEMORY

Apple IIfx
- 4MB MO392LL-A $369.00

Apple II, IIcx, IIx, and IIci
- 1MB MO218 .... $95.00
- 4MB MO292LL-A $275.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA
- 1MB Model 1000SE/XE $336.00
- 2MB Model 1000SE/XE $476.00
- 2MB Model T1200XE $289.00
- 2MB Model T1600 .... $289.00
- 2MB Model T3100E $289.00
- 2MB Model T3100SX $289.00
- 4MB Model T3200SX $900.00
- 3MB Model T3200 .... $476.00
- 2MB Model T3200SX $289.00
- 2MB Model T5100 .... $289.00
- 2MB Models T8500,T5200 .... $289.00

ZENITH
- 1MB Super Sport 286 .... $199.00
- 4MB Super Sport 286 .... $779.00

COMPAQ
- 1MB Portable 386 .... $299.00
- 1MB Portable LTE 286 .... $195.00
- 2MB Portable LTE 286 .... $299.00
- 1MB SLT-286 .... $245.00

SHARP
- 1MB PC-6220 Notebook $455.00
- 1MB PC-5541 .... $649.00

APPLE PORTABLE MEMORY .... $CALL

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC
- 2MB D1354A $175.00

Vectra QS/16S
- 1MB D1540A $112.00
- 4MB D1542A $349.00

Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
- 1MB D1640A $125.00
- 4MB D1642A $365.00

Vectra 486 PC
- 1MB D2150A $115.00
- 4MB D2151A $390.00

MONTHLY SPECIAL

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

BocaRam/AT with 2MB

2MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 16MHz. Offers conventional, expanded or extended memory, provides a maximum of 2MB LIM EMS 4.0 and or maximum 4MB of expanded memory per board.

Order Now: SIMAT02 .... $299.00

CALL NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG COMPLETE WITH CROSS REFERENCE TABLE

DEALERS: CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE

ADD $5.00 FOR SIPPS
- 4Mx9-80 .... $595.00
- 1Mx9-12 .... $76.70
- 1Mx9-10 .... $78.00
- 1Mx9-80 .... $80.60
- 1Mx9-70 .... $83.20
- 256x9-12 .... $23.40
- 256x9-10 .... $24.70
- 256x9-80 .... $26.00
- 256x9-60 .... $34.40

APPLE-MAC
- 1Mx8-12 .... $65.00
- 1Mx8-10 .... $68.90
- 1Mx8-80 .... $71.50
- 256x8-12 .... $23.40
- 256x8-10 .... $24.50
- 256x8-80 .... $24.70

DRAM

All types and packages available!

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOV'T AGENCIES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- ✔ NO SURCHARGE ON MC OR VISA
- ✔ Terms: MC, Visa, AmEx (Add 4%), COD, Cash, Net 30 days on purchase orders from qualified firms.
- ✔ 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns & refused orders. RMA required.
- ✔ PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FSI stocks memory for Dell, AT&T, Everex, Western Digital, DEC, Apple, Epson, NEC, Packard Bell, Amiga, Tandy, Hyundai, Samsung, ALR, Wyse and many, many more!

Scottsdale Systems — Since 1980 — 1-800-777-2369

COMPUTERS
SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS

- 386-SX w/K.B., Monitor, 1 Meg of RAM $1655
- 386-33 MHz w/K.B., Monitor, 4 Meg of RAM $3925

Choice of Full Size Desktop Case or Full Size Tower Case
Each Scottsdale Machine Has a 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor via Overnight Service on Warranteed Products.

- Altos W/Xenix .... SAVE

WYSE 386 25 MHz
- 1 Year Warranty $3920
- WYSE 386 16 MHz 2214

WYSE 286
- Model 2112 .... $1284
- Model 2116 1351

MATH CO-PROCESSORS .... SAVE

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS
- WY-30 G/A-w/Keyboard $290
- WY-50 G/A-w/Keyboard 377
- WY-60 G/W/A-w/Keyboard 405
- WY-99 GTA-w/Keyboard 468
- WY-150 G/W/A-w/Keyboard 367
- WY-212 G/W-w/Keyboard 1489
- WY Height Adjustable Arm 95

MONITORS
- NEC 2A/3D $499/649
- NEC 4D/5D 1160/2385
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 528
- Seiko 1440 615
- Sony 1303/1302/1304 .... 577/849/885
- Hitachi Super Scan 1999
- Philips 20" Hi-Res 2059

QUME
- QVT 101 Plus G/A/W $316
- QVT 119 Plus G/A/W 395
- QVT 203 Plus G/A/W 443
- QVT PCT G/A/W 365

WYSE MONITORS
- WY 530 G/A 14" Mono $169
- WY 550 AW 14" Mono 179
- WY 650 ..12" VGR Color 459
- WY 700 W 15" Mono 695

IBM TERMINALS
- IBM 3151 3 Year Warranty $465
- Link MC 5 405
- Altos 7 457

IMTEC
- ImTec 1270/1470 .... $90/121
- ImTec 1430/1441V 348/293
- ImTec 1432M 425

KIMTRON
- *KT-70PC* $349

ACER
- 4" Multiscan 438
- 14" VGA 640x480 349
- 14" Amber nonglare 129

Authorized Service for WYSE
LEASING AVAILABLE

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

PLOTTERS

IOLINE
- A&D/LP 3500 .... $2339
- A&D/LP 3700 2889
- LP-3700-8 3129
- LP-4000-1 w/Roll Feed 3579
- LP-4000-8 w/Roll Feed 3935
- Vinyl Cutting Machines ....
- Blades & Hot Tips ....

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
- Img. Mkr $982
- DMP 52/52 MP 2425/2866
- DMP 61/62 .... 2941/3895
- DMP 61 DL 3743
- DMP 62 DL 4737

ENTER
- SP600 .... $599

CALCOMP
- 1023/1025 .... $3715/4519
- 1043DM/1044 .... 5869/8739
- 5902/5902A 3819/4275
- DM 52224 .... 11.919

HEWLETT PACKARD .... SAVE

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE
- Data Copy ....
- Panasonic RS-505/506 .... $1037/1315
- Microtek .... SAVE

AMT ACCEL 500 Intelli-Plot $1699

Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty
- DXY-1100 .... $895
- DXY-1200 Electrostatic Paper Hold 1295
- DXY-1300 Electrostatic Paper Hold 1625

Roland DRAFTING PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty
- GRX-300 AR $3895
- GRX-400 AR 3559

Roland FLATBED PLOTTERS
1 Year Warranty
- DPX-2500 Pen or Pencil w/Stand $4275
- DPX-3500 Pen or Pencil w/Stand 4628

Roland THERMAL PLOTTERS
- LTX-420 .... $9259
- LTX-320 7125
- LTX-120 2135

Roland CAMM MACHINES
- Software & Accessories .... SAVE

Authorized Service for Roland Plotters and CAMM Machines

UNITED INNOVATIONS
- Model 7000A-C $1899
- Model 8000A-D 2059
- Model 9000A-E 2829

1 year warranty

DIGITIZERS

KURTA

Lifetime Warranty On Kurta IS-1
- IS-1, 12x12 Cordless 4-button cursor, pen stylus and interface kit $439
- IS-1, 12x17 Cordless 4-button cursor, pen stylus and interface kit 629

CALCOMP
- Cal Comp 23120, 12x12 .... $365
- Cal Comp 9100 Series .... SAVE
- Cal Comp 9500 Series .... SAVE
- Cal Comp Wiz 165

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Lifetime Limited Warranty
- 12x12 Summasketch II $355
- 12x18 Professional 620

HITACHI .... SAVE

GENIUS TABLET
- 12x12 w/Cursor, Stylus & Software 3 Year Warranty on Tablet $299

Call For Pricing On Larger Digitizers

PRINTERS
- ALPS Allegro $345
- ALPS 324E 735
- AMT ACCEL 1299
- Canon BJ 130E 725
- Panasonic 1191 237
- Panasonic 1180 185
- Okidata all models .... SAVE
- OTC all models .... SAVE
- Genicom all models .... SAVE
- Toshiba all models .... SAVE
- Citizen all models .... SAVE
- Diconix 150P/300P 339
- NEC P-2200 .... $315
- NEC P-5200 505
- NEC P-5300 659
- NEC LC-890 3159

Authorized Service for
STC TriMatrix

BOARDS
- Genoa/Intel .... SAVE
- Verticom All Models .... SAVE
- BOCA .... SAVE
- VMI/Cobra All Models .... SAVE
- Paradise VGA Plus $289
- Paradise Prof 495
- Control Systems/NEC .... SAVE
- Number Nine/Laicomp .... SAVE

MODEM
- U.S. Robotics all models .... SAVE

MULTITECH SYSTEMS
- All Models .... SAVE

NOVELL

ARCNET
- Coax Startopology $112
- 16 Bit Coax $360

TIARA ETHERNET
- Lancard/E PC 8-Bit 276

TIARA ARCHNET
- Lancard/A PC 91

SYNOPTICS
- 2500/2510 Workgroup .... CALL

LASER PRINTERS
- QUME Apple & IBM $3199
- H.P. Laser III 1799
- Panasonic 4420 1199
- Panasonic 4450 1395
- LPB 8111 1795
- LPB 4 959

LAPTOPS
- Samsung 286 .... $2199
- Texas Instruments .... SAVE

IOMEGA
- Bernouilli Box
- B-120-1 21.4 MB Internal $895
- 144-1.44 MB Internal 1095

Prices do not include interface

ALLOY — SAVE
- Alloy IMP 2 & IMP 8 Cards
- Multiware 386 & 286 Versions
- Retriever 60 or 200

POWER PROTECTION — SAVE
- Datashield
- Safe Power Systems
- TrippLite

TAPE BACKUPS — SAVE
- Emerald Systems all models
- Genoa all models
- Irwin all models

HARD DRIVES

CDC IMPRIMIS

1 Year Warranty
- 72 MB thru 600 MB .... SAVE
- Maxtor .... SAVE

SOFTWARE

MULTI USER
- SCO Xenix 386 510
- Concurrent DOS 386 10 User 310
- Computone 4 to 10 Port Boards

All software sales are final

CALL SERVICE FOR REPAIRS ON PRINTERS, TERMINALS, MONITORS, COMPUTERS.

1555 W. University Dr. #101, Tempe, AZ 85281

Prices listed are for cash. Discovery, MasterCard and Visa add 1.67%. AZ residents add 6-1/2% tax; add 3% for C.O.D., add 5% for P.O. International orders welcome. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards, manuals and cables. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatability. Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear. Prices and specifications subject to change. Product subject to availability, all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

602-966-8609 · SERVICES (Mon.-Fri.) 602-731-4742 · FAX 602-966-8634

DISCOVER · VISA · MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Intel Math Coprocessors

8088 or 8086 Systems

8087	5MHz	$89.95
8087-2	8MHz	$129.95
8087-1	10MHz	$169.95

80286 Systems

80287	6MHz	$139.95
80287-8	8MHz	$209.95
80287-10	10MHz	$239.95

80386 Systems

80387-16	16MHz	$349.95
80387-20	20MHz	$399.95
80387-25	25MHz	$499.95
80387-33	33MHz	$649.95

SIP Modules

41256A9A-80	80ns, 256Kx9	$54.95
41256A9A-10	100ns, 256Kx9	$44.95
421000A9A-70	70ns, 1Mx9	$169.95
421000A9A-80	80ns, 1Mx9	$124.95
421000A9A-10	100ns, 1Mx9	$116.95
94000L-80	80ns, 4Mx9	$499.95
94000L-10	100ns, 4Mx9	$499.95

SIMM Modules

41256A9B-80	80ns, 256Kx9	$49.95
41256A9B-10	100ns, 256Kx9	$39.95
421000A8B-10	100ns, 1Mx8	$109.95
421000A9B-70	70ns, 1Mx9	$139.95
421000A9B-80	80ns, 1Mx9	$119.95
421000A9B-10	100ns, 1Mx9	$113.95
94000S-80	80ns, 4Mx9	$499.95
94000S-10	100ns, 4Mx9	$499.95

NEC V20 & V30 Chips

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95
UPD70108-10	10MHz, V20 Chip	$10.95
UPD70116-8	8MHz, V30 Chip	$7.95
UPD70116-10	10MHz, V30 Chip	$13.49

Dynamic RAMs

TMS4416-12	120ns, 16Kx4	$2.25
TMS4416-15	150ns, 16Kx4	$2.00
4116-12	120ns, 16Kx1	$1.49
4116-15	150ns, 16Kx1	$1.09
4116-20	200ns, 16Kx1	$.89
4164-100	100ns, 64Kx1	$2.75
4164-120	120ns, 64Kx1	$2.39
4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
4164-200	200ns, 64Kx1	$1.75
41256-60	60ns, 256Kx1	$5.25
41256-80	80ns, 256Kx1	$3.75
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
41256-150	150ns, 256Kx1	$2.59
41464-80	80ns, 64Kx4	$5.95
41464-10	100ns, 64Kx4	$4.95
41464-12	120ns, 64Kx4	$3.95
41464-15	150ns, 64Kx4	$3.59
511000P-70	70ns, 1Mx1	$13.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1Mx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1Mx1	$12.35
514256P-80	80ns, 256Kx4	$13.45
514256P-10	100ns, 256Kx4	$12.95

Static RAMs

6116P-3	150ns, 16Kx 1(CMOS)	$2.79
6264LP-10	100ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	$6.95
6264LP-15	150ns, 64Kx1 (CMOS)	$4.95
43256-10L	100ns, 256Kx1	$10.95
43256-15L	150ns, 256Kx1	$9.95
62256LP-15	150ns, 256Kx1 (CMOS)	$10.95

Computer Power Protection

JE1190

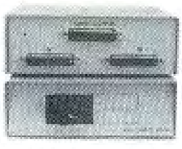
- Master power switch and (5) auxiliary switches for each outlet
- Resettable 15 amp circuit breaker
- Built-in surge/noise protection
- 360° swivel with 12.5° tilt (JE1200)

JE1190 Power base **$29.95**
JE1200 Tilt /Swivel pwr. base **$39.95**

- Six outlet power strip
- Master power switch with pilot light
- Resettable 15 amp circuit breaker
- UL listed

JE1191 .... **$11.95**

DB25 and Centronics Switch Boxes



JE1170

DB25 (Female)

JE1170 25-Pin A/B Switch **$22.95**
JE1172 25-Pin A/B/C/D Switch **$29.95**

Centronics (Female)

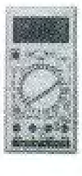
JE1173 36-Pin A/B Switch **$24.95**
JE1174 36-Pin A/B/C Switch **$27.95**

A.R.T. EPROM Programmer

• Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range plus the X2864 EEPROM • RS232 port for connection to computer (required) • PC Software included

EPP **$179.95**

Metex Digital Multimeters



General Specs:
- Handheld, high accuracy • AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/ overload protection

M3650 & M4650 only:
- Also measure frequency and capacitance

M4650 only: • Data hold switch • 4.5 digit

M3610	3.5 Digit Multimeter	$49.95
M3650	3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance	$69.95
M4650	4.5 Digit w/Frequency, Capacitance and Data Hold Switch	$99.95

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- Free! DR DOS (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 512KB RAM Included, Expandable to 4MB on board
- 8/12MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB DSHD Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port, Serial (RS232) Port, Game Port
- Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

Shown with EGA Option (not included)
JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card....$509.90
(See Right)

JE3008 12MHz 80286 Compatible Kit.. **$599.95**

Seikosha Printers

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 .... **$199.95**

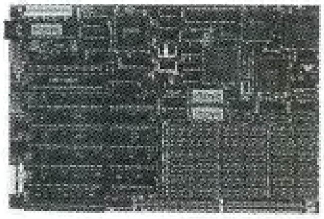
24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90 .... **$329.95**

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230 .... **$499.95**

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer
SK3005 .... **$469.95**
SCK2 Optional Kit allows Color Printing on the SK3005 ...... **$149.95**

SL90

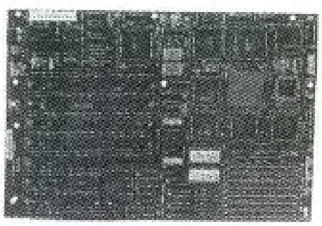
Jameco 16MHz 80286 Motherboard



- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 1MB RAM using 256KB DRAM chips or 4MB using 1MB DRAM chips
- Additional 1MB with 256KB DRAM SIPs or 4MB with 1MB DRAM SIPs for a total of 8MB
- Uses 100ns DRAMs
- 8/16MHz hardware or keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- 16MHz CMOS Harris CPU
- Supports all NEAT® CHIPSet™ functions including shadow RAM, LIM EMS 4.0, RAM re-mapping, selectable wait states, memory interleaving, etc...
- Battery-backed clock/calendar
- Five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion bus slots
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3010 .... **$299.95**

Jameco 20MHz 80386 Motherboard



- Baby size motherboard
- Expandable to 2MB RAM using 256KB SIPs, 8MB using 1MB SIPs (Please note the minimum RAM expansion is 4 SIP Modules at a time)
- Uses 100ns SIPs
- Includes battery pack
- 8/20MHz keyboard selectable operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs included
- Shadow RAM for fast BIOS and video performance
- Adjustable bus speeds and wait states
- 8 expansion slots - one 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit
- Size: 13" x 8.5"

JE3520 20MHz 386 Baby Motherboard **$629.95**

Partial Listing • Over 4000 Components and Accessories in Stock! • Call for Quantity Discounts

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS ®

Request Jameco's 1990 Catalog for a Complete Listing of Components, Test/Measurement Equipment and Computer Products

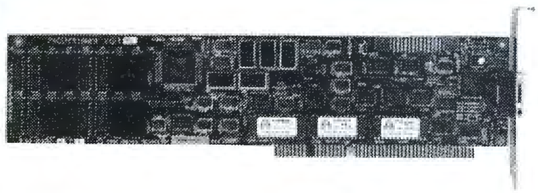
Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Free! Concurrent 386 (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- 4MB RAM Included, Expandable to 8MB on board, 16MB with optional expansion board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Conner High-Performance IDE 3.5" 40MB Hard Disk Drive
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
- Multi I/O Card with Universal Floppy Controller
- Fujitsu 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

Shown with VGA Option (not included) JE2059 Multiscan Monitor and VGA Card....$669.90 (See Below)

IE3551 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.......................................**$1949.95**

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards



JE1057

JE1043	360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$139.95
JE1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/ 256KB Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$199.95
JE1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)	$29.95
JE1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
JE1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360KB/720KB/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Controller (AT)	$99.95

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (640 x 350 max. resolution)

JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.................. **$509.90**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)

JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card............ **$669.90**

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-bit VGA card package (640 x 480 max. resolution)

JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card.................. **$629.90**

JE2061

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **$59.95**

FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU........................**$129.95**

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**

Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

DFI Handy Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

HS3000..................**$129.95**

Limited Quantity in Stock!

Logitech Mice

MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **$89.95**

MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software **$99.95**

MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **$79.95**

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C Datatronics 1200 Baud **$89.95**

2400C Datatronics 2400 Baud **$149.95**

9600E Prometheus 9600 Baud **$699.95**

Internal Modems

1200B Jameco 1200 Baud **$49.95**

2400B Jameco 2400 Baud **$99.95**

Modems listed above Include ProComm Software

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supply

JE1032

JE1010

JE1010 Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case.........$39.95

JE1011 Side Standard PC/XT Case..............$39.95

JE1032 200 watt Baby AT Power Supply..........$69.95

Floppy Disk Drives

MF353B

Sony

MPF11 3.5" 720KB Disk Drive **$69.95**

SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11 ..**$14.95**

Mitsubishi

MF353B 3.5" 720KB Internal Drive **$99.95**

MF355B 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive.. **$119.95**

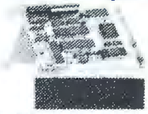
DD1 MF355B Software for systems without 1.44MB disk drive BIOS capability ... **$14.95**

Teac

FD55B 5.25" 360KB Internal Drive ... **$89.95**

FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Internal Drive.... **$99.95**

Hard Drives & Tape Back-Up



MiniScribe (XT-RLL)

M8438XT 30MB (68ms) 3.5"HH.........**$299.95**

Conner (AT-IDE)

CP3044 40MB (25ms) 3.5"Low Profile **$429.95**

CP3184 80MB (25ms) 3.5"HH............**$649.95**

CP3104 100MB (25ms) 3.5"HH **$699.95**

Above Drives Include Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Micropolis (AT-ESDI)

1654-7 150MB (16ms) 5.25"HH........**$1199.95**

1558-15 300MB(18ms) 5.25"FH **$1699.95**

Colorado Memory Systems

• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40MB in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120MB with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40MB tape cartridge

DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up......... **$329.95**

KE10 External Enclosure Kit..............**$149.95**

TB40 40MB Tape Cartridge................ **$24.95**

TB60 60MB Tape Cartridge................ **$32.95**

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS ®

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 8/90
CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

VISA · MasterCard · MMC · MEMBER

Please refer to Mail Key 1 when ordering

Customer Service · Technical Assistance · Credit Department · All Other Inquiries · (415) 592-8097 · 7AM - 4PM P.S.T.

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Unitex, Inc MAIL ORDER DIVISION

ESTABLISHED 1976

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

VISA

We Accept International Orders with fast delivery via DHL, Federal Express, Air Mail

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-8689

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

4MGx9&1MGx9

- 4MG x 9 - 80ns $500
- 1MG x 9 - 120ns $70
- 1MG x 9 - 100ns $75
- 1MG x 9 - 80ns $80
- 1MG x 9 - 70ns $100

ALSO IN STATIC COL

256x9 FOR IBM TYPES

- 256 x 9 - 120ns $21
- 256 x 9 - 100ns $24
- 256 x 9 - 80ns $27
- 256 x 9 - 60ns $39

APPLE SIMM MODULES

- 1MG x 8 - 120ns $62
- 1MG x 8 - 100ns $67
- 1MG x 8 - 80ns $72
- 256 x 8 - 120ns $24
- 256 x 8 - 100ns $39

ZENITH386 MODULES

- 386/25/33 (1MG) $110
- (2MG) $299
- Super (1MG) $359
- Sport 286 (4MG) .. $1179

AST386 MODULES

PART NO.	1MG	4MG
386/25-33-SX	$105	--
386/16	$95	$375
386C	$95	$375
PART NO.	1MG	2MG
Wkstation 286	--	$249
Wkstation 386	--	$249
Rampage 286	$95	$190

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

NEW

- 34F2933 - 4MG Memory Module $699
- 6450372 - 2MG Module for 6450367 ...... $449
- 6450608 - For 70A21 2MG x9 - 80ns $220
- 6450603 For 70e61, 70-121, 50Z & 50SX 1MG x 9 - 80ns $105
- 6450375 1MG For 80-041 ...... $149
- 6450379 2MG for 80-111&311 ...... $320
- 6450604 ...... $220 For 70E61/121,50Z & 55SX *10 or more units $210

256 x 9 (FOR PS/2)

- 256 x 9 - 120ns $36
- 30F5348 (Kit-2ea) $72

MODEL 30-286

- 1MG x 9 - 100ns $95
- 30F5360(Kit-2ea) $190

VIDEO RAM

- 64 x 4 - 150ns $3.00
- 64 x 4 - 120ns $4.50
- 64 x 4 - 100ns $5.00

D-RAM

1 MG x 1

- 1MG x 1 - 120ns $7.25
- 1MG x 1 - 100ns $7.50
- 1MG x 1 - 80ns $7.75
- 1MG x 1 - 70ns $9.00

256 x 1

- 256 x 1 - 150ns $1.80
- 256 x 1 - 120ns $2.00
- 256 x 1 - 100ns $2.25
- 256 x 1 - 80ns $2.75
- 256 x 1 - 70ns $3.25
- 256 x 1 - 60ns $3.75

256 x 4

- 256 x 4 - 120ns ..... $ 7.50
- 256 x 4 - 100ns ..... $ 8.50
- 256 x 4 - 80ns $9.00

64 x 1

- 64 x 1 - 150ns $1.25
- 64 x 1 - 120ns $1.85
- 64 x 1 - 100ns $2.49

64 x 4

- 64 x 4 - 150ns $2.25
- 64 x 4 - 120ns $2.50
- 64 x 4 - 100ns $2.75
- 64 x 4 - 80ns $3.50

256 x 4 STATIC COL

- 514258-100ns $16

256 x 1 STATIC COL

- 51258 - 100ns $2.25
- 51258 - 80ns $3.00
- 51258 - 70ns $4.25

NEW CYRIX MATH-CO PRO

Faster than a Speeding Bullet ! Totally Compatible! 5 Year Warranty

- 83D87-16 ...... $305
- 83D87-20 ...... $350
- 83D87-25 ...... $450
- 83D87-33 ...... $549

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PRO

FOR 286 MACHINES

- 2C87-8 ...... $185
- 2C87-10 ...... $219
- 2C87-12.5 ...... $280
- 2C87-20 ...... $324

FOR 386 MACHINES

- 3C87-16 ...... $305
- 3C87-20 ...... $350
- 3C87-25 ...... $450
- 3C87-33 ...... $549

AVAIL. AUG.

INTEL MATH CO-PRO

- 8087-3(5MHz) $88
- 8087-2(8MHz) $115
- 8087-1 ...... $165
- 80287-6 ...... $120
- 80287-8 ...... $183
- 80287-10 ...... $208
- 80C287-12 ...... $280
- 80387-16 ...... $305
- 80387-20 ...... $350
- 80387-25 ...... $450
- 80387-33 ...... $549
- 80387-SX $320

MONTHLY SPECIALS

6450604

Module for 70E61/121 50Z & 55SX 2MG x 9 - 80ns 1-9 UNITS **$220**

10 or more units **$210**

1 MG X 1 - 80ns D-RAM (DIP) $7.50 ea.

(min qty 20 pcs) *Call for quantity pricing*

IBM LASER PRINTER

Memory Upgrade for Model 4019/4019E

- 1MG $299
- 2MG $399
- 3.5MG $529

EPSON LASER PRINTER

Memory Upgrade for Model LP6000

- 1MG $299
- 2MG $399
- 4MG $529

CANON, FACIT, FUJITSU AND TOSHIBA ALSO AVAIL.

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E,386S	$145		$425	
MODEL		2MG		8MG
386/33, 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$320		$2495

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$425	$675	$1375	$2495
386/20E/25E 386S		$250		$725	
Portable386				$1250	
PortableLTE	$219	$325		$495	
SLT/286		$325			

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$250	$795

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID

RAMQUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4 key-strokes. Uses 256 and/or 1MG SIMM's...... **$229**

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS **$299**

RAMQUEST 8/16 The only card expandable to 32MG, for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2 Model 30-286 as well as compatibles. Supports both 8 and 16 bit bus. Comes standard w/ 1MG **$329**

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 0K **$69**

TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K **$85**

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$120** with 512K **$179**

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/with 0K ...... **$140** with 512K **$199**

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill *memory*. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$140** with 2MG **$349**

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$165** with 2MG **$379**

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$149** with 2 MG **$329**

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$160** with 2MG **$379**

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ...... **$160** with 2MG **$379**

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

2 & 2D

- 2 & 2D (0K) ...... $ 89
- 2 & 2D (1 MG) $135
- 2 & 2D (2 MG) $189
- 2 & 2D (4 MG) $345

2P & 3

- 2P & 3 (0K) ...... $ 109
- 2P & 3 (1 MG) $150
- 2P & 3 (2 MG) $225
- 2P & 3 (4 MG) $375

5 YEAR WARRANTY

LAPTOP MEMORY

- 2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1600 ...... $299
- 2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $299
- 4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $799
- 512K Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $149
- 2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $299
- 2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $299
- 4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $699
- 3MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200 ...... $499
- 2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T5100 ...... $299
- 2MG Module-Toshiba Portable T5200 ...... $299
- 2MG Module-Toshiba Desktop T8500 ...... $349

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE !!!

VIDEO ADAPTERS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory)High performance VGA graphics. 100% register-level compatibility in VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Displays Super-VGA 800x600 in 256 colors and 1024x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installation. **Includes Microsoft compatible mouse** **$369**

VGA WONDER 256™ (256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. **Includes Microsoft compatible mouse** **$299**

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA *1024 X 768 in 16* simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col **$269**

SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 800 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD **$169**

VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit **$139**

Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors- 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus **$119**

EGA 640 X 350 Resolution/ 256K RAM . **$129**

UNITEX

EGA CARD 640 X 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/ CGA/Hercules **$99**

VGA CARD 1024 X 768, 16 color,VGA/ EGA/ MGA/CGA **$129**

MODEMS

EVEREX AND HAYES COMPATIBLE

- **EVEREX Evercom 12** Internal 1200 BAUD $69
- **EVEREX Evercom 24** Internal 2400 BAUD $129
- **EVEREX External 2400** $175
- **UNITEX 1200I** Internal 1200 BAUD $59
- **UNITEX 1200E** External 1200 BAUD $99
- **UNITEX 2400I** Internal 2400BAUD $79
- **UNITEX 2400E** External 2400 BAUD $129

SUPER SPECIAL

Calculus

EZ-FAX

The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured. CCITT Group III

Provides fully concurent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAL 001FX (4800 baud) Unitex Price **$189**

CAL 002FX (9600 baud) Unitex Price **$289**

SCAN MAN

Compatible with the Calculus EZ- FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.

CAL 002BL

$389 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

PRINCETON LS300

300dpi High resolution text and graphics scanner. Automatic sheet feeder permits up to 5 sheets. provides up to 32 shades of gray.

CAL 003BL

$589 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

NO SLOT CLOCK

Plugs in empty ROM socket. Accurate to 1 100 sec.

only **$25.00**

AST PRODUCT

RAMPAGE PLUS 286

Up to 8MG Expanded Memory - Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4.0 and OS/2 - Up to 12.5MHz bus - for AT (16 bit bus)

with 0K **$319**

with 2MG **$529**

ADVANTAGE

Provides up to 1.5 MG of Extended Memory and does Backfill to 640K - For AT (16 bit bus) Has one serial port, one parallel port, an optional 2nd serial port and an optional game port.

Comes standard with 128K **$89**

with 640K **$165**

with 1.5 MG **$242**

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low cost, high speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with a 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 Math chip socket **$229**

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/ XT up to 4 times faster with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 Math chip socket **$259**

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-001 RT **$119.00**
Tests all parameters except speed 64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1

UNI-002 RT **$149.95**
Tests speed plus parameters

UNI-003 RT **$199.95**
Tests standard SIMM Modules 256 X 8, 256 X 9, 1MG X 9, 1MG X8

1YEAR WARRANTY

NEW! DFI

HANDI SCANNER 3000 PLUS *The Total Scanner Solution.* Wide 4.13" (105mm) scan width. 100/200/300/400 switchable DPI resolution. Four encoding modes: B/W and three half tone patterns. Thirty two shades of gray with one bit per pixel. Built in scanner view window for accurate scan placement. Bundled with Z Soft's PC Paintbrush Plus, DFI Scan Utility and Image Tools **$179**

MAGALITH *4MB Enhanced Expanded Memory Card for PC/AT.* True EEMS (Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification) Hardware design. Supports 32 Mapping Register Sets. Each set contains 64 mapping registers. Provides Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory simultaneously. Can backfill conventional memory from 0K to 640K. Compatible with EMS 4.0 Memory configurable to 512K, 1MB, 1.5MB, 2MB, 3MB, 3,5MB or 4MB . Operating speeds up to 12MHz .. **$129**

I/O XT 02 41 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial porT. **$49**

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. **$69**

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port. to I/O AT or I/O XT **$15.95**

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System **$89**

BOCA MCA SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System **$139**

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM ...... **$99** With 512K **$139**

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion . Zero wait state, uses 1MGD-RAM **$279**

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM **$179**

UNITEX

3 BUTTON MOUSE -Microsoft Compatible w/software included **$49**

384 Multifunction Card ...... **$89** for PC/XT Expands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/ Game port. Uses 64K DRAM

Retail Office
4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Unitex, Inc
MAIL ORDER DIVISION

ESTABLISHED 1976

We Accept International Orders.
We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNTX
(714) 251-8 6 8 9

VISA · Master Card · AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

NEW

Unitex HAS NOW BEEN APPOINTED AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE KAYPRO COMPUTER LINE

THE AFFORDABLE MC-10

In the office, at home or for school, the MC-10 means power and economy that can't be beat !

MC-10
- 8088-**10mhz**
- 512K RAM
- 1 360K floppy disk drive
- 1 parallel port
- 1 serial port
- 1 game port
- clock/ calendar with battery back-up
- 84 keyboard
- 150 watt UL approved power supply
- FCC class B approved
- Dow Jones 48 hour depot service

OUR PRICE **$429**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

16-BIT MC-20 SERIES

Additional speed and power for business or advanced personal use. The MC-20 microcomputer is the cost-effective solution for today's businesses !

MC-20
- 80286-**12mhz** (zero wait state)
- 640K RAM
- Add $25 for 1MB RAM
- 2:1 HD/FD controller
- Add $10 for 1:1 HD/FD controller
- 1 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- 1 parallel l port
- 1 serial port
- 1 game port
- 101 keyboard
- 200 watt UL approved power supply
- FCC class B approved
- Dow Jones 48 hour depot service

OUR PRICE **$649**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

HIGH-PERFORMANCE MC-30 SERIES

Incorporates advanced 32-bit processing with speeds of over 25MHz. Kaypro also features a line of 32-bit microcomputers with cache memory and speeds of up to 33MHz. Tomorrow's technology today !

MC-30SX
- 80386-**16mhz SX**
- 1 MB RAM
- 2:1 HD/FD controller
- Add $10 for 1:1 HD/FD controller
- 1 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- 1 parallell port
- 1 serial port
- 1 game port
- 101 keyboard
- 200 watt UL approved power supply
- FCC class B approved
- Dow Jones 48 hour depot service

OUR PRICE **$999**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

MC-30/20
- 80386-**20mhz**
- 1 MB RAM
- 2:1 HD/FD controller
- Add $10 for 1:1 HD/FD controller
- 1 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- 1 parallell port
- 1 serial port
- 1 game port
- 101 keyboard
- 200 watt UL approved power supply
- FCC class B approved
- Dow Jones 48 hour depot service

OUR PRICE **$1299**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

MC-30/25
- 80386-**25mhz**
- 1 MB RAM
- 2:1 HD/FD controller
- Add $10 for 1:1 HD/FD controller
- 1 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- 1 parallell port
- 1 serial port
- 1 game port
- 101 keyboard
- 200 watt UL approved power supply
- FCC class B approved
- Dow Jones 48 hour depot service

OUR PRICE **$1399**

For 32K Cache Memory Add $250

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CALL for other configurations

All Kaypro computers come equipped with DR DOS, the most advanced MS-DOS compatible operating system available. It's extremely easy to learn and use, yet provides power and versatility that other operating systems just can't deliver.In addition to a full one year limited warranty, Dow Jones features award-winning telephone support and fast 48-hour turnaround on parts and service.

KAYPRO

DOW JONES SERVICE

Ranked No. 1 in quality of products and service in Fortune magazine's annual survey of corporate reputations.
On-Site Maintenance Service • 48 hr. Express Depot Service
Service on time, as promised!

CALL for pricing on
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
HARD DISK DRIVES
AND MONITORS

Retail Office
4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Corporate Headquarters
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 285)

EXCEL *Personal Computers*

Less Monitor CGA MGA Card Included	14" AMBER W/ Tilt MGA 720x348 .31 Dot Pt	14" 4-Color W/ Tilt CGA 640x200 .51 Dot Pt	14" 16-Color W/ Tilt EGA 640x350 .31 Dot Pt	12" White VGA W/ Tilt 640x480 16 Bit 256K	14" VGA 256 — W/ Tilt 800x600 16 Bit 256K	14" XVGA Colors W/ Tilt 1024x768 16 Bit 512K

MODEL/DESCRIPTION		BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA	VGA SYNC
88-12	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	**$399**	$499	$619	$808	$577	$899	$998
640K	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$469	$569	$689	$878	$689	$969	$1,068
12 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM.3.5"	$649	$749	$869	$1,058	$869	$1,149	$1,248
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$679	$779	$899	$1,088	$899	$1,179	$1,278
286-XT	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	**$499**	$599	$719	$908	$719	$999	$1,098
1 MB RAM	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	$569	$669	$789	$978	$789	$1,069	$1,168
10 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM.3.5"	$749	$849	$969	$1,158	$969	$1,249	$1,348
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	$779	$879	$999	$1,188	$999	$1,279	$1,378
286-12	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$699**	$799	$919	$1,131	$885	$1,199	$1,325
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$899	$999	$1,119	$1,331	$1,085	$1,399	$1,525
12.5 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$979	$1,079	$1,199	$1,411	$1,165	$1,479	$1,605
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,039	$1,139	$1,259	$1,471	$1,225	$1,539	$1,665
Norton SI-14	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,029	$1,129	$1,249	$1,461	$1,215	$1,529	$1,655
Speed-16Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,079	$1,179	$1,299	$1,511	$1,265	$1,579	$1,705
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,099	$1,199	$1,319	$1,531	$1,285	$1,599	$1,725
AWARD BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,119	$1,219	$1,339	$1,551	$1,305	$1,619	$1,745
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,509	$1,609	$1,729	$1,941	$1,695	$2,009	$2,135
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,179	$2,279	$2,399	$2,611	$2,365	$2,679	$2,805
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1CDC	$2,979	$3,079	$3,199	$3,411	$3,165	$3,479	$3,605
286-16	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$799**	$899	$1,019	$1,231	$985	$1,299	$1,425
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,019	$1,119	$1,239	$1,451	$1,205	$1,519	$1,645
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,069	$1,169	$1,289	$1,501	$1,255	$1,569	$1,695
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,139	$1,239	$1,359	$1,571	$1,325	$1,639	$1,765
Norton SI-18	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,129	$1,229	$1,349	$1,561	$1,315	$1,629	$1,755
Speed-22Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,169	$1,269	$1,389	$1,601	$1,355	$1,669	$1,795
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,189	$1,289	$1,409	$1,621	$1,375	$1,689	$1,815
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,209	$1,309	$1,429	$1,641	$1,395	$1,709	$1,835
SIM Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,359	$1,459	$1,579	$1,791	$1,545	$1,859	$1,985
	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,599	$1,699	$1,819	$2,031	$1,785	$2,099	$2,225
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,269	$2,369	$2,489	$2,701	$2,455	$2,769	$2,895
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,079	$3,179	$3,299	$3,511	$3,265	$3,579	$3,705
286-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$899**	$999	$1,119	$1,331	$1,085	$1,399	$1,525
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,119	$1,219	$1,339	$1,551	$1,305	$1,619	$1,745
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,169	$1,269	$1,389	$1,601	$1,355	$1,669	$1,795
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,239	$1,339	$1,459	$1,671	$1,425	$1,739	$1,865
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,229	$1,329	$1,449	$1,661	$1,415	$1,729	$1,855
Speed-24 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,289	$1,389	$1,509	$1,721	$1,475	$1,789	$1,915
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,309	$1,409	$1,529	$1,741	$1,495	$1,809	$1,935
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,459	$1,559	$1,679	$1,891	$1,645	$1,959	$2,085
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,699	$1,799	$1,919	$2,131	$1,885	$2,199	$2,325
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,369	$2,469	$2,589	$2,801	$2,555	$2,869	$2,995
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,179	$3,279	$3,399	$3,611	$3,365	$3,679	$3,805
386SX	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$999**	$1,099	$1,219	$1,431	$1,185	$1,499	$1,625
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,219	$1,319	$1,439	$1,651	$1,405	$1,719	$1,845
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,269	$1,369	$1,489	$1,701	$1,455	$1,769	$1,895
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,339	$1,439	$1,559	$1,771	$1,525	$1,839	$1,965
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,329	$1,429	$1,549	$1,761	$1,515	$1,829	$1,955
Speed-25 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,369	$1,469	$1,589	$1,801	$1,555	$1,869	$1,995
Exp. to 8MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,389	$1,489	$1,609	$1,821	$1,575	$1,889	$2,015
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,409	$1,509	$1,629	$1,841	$1,595	$1,909	$2,035
SIPP Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,559	$1,659	$1,779	$1,991	$1,745	$2,059	$2,185
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$1,799	$1,899	$2,019	$2,231	$1,985	$2,299	$2,425
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,469	$2,569	$2,689	$2,901	$2,655	$2,969	$3,095
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,279	$3,379	$3,499	$3,711	$3,465	$3,779	$3,905

EXCEL *Personal Computers*

Less Monitor CGA MGA Card Included	14" AMBER W/ Tilt MGA 720x348 .31 Dot Pt	14" 4-Color W/ Tilt CGA 640x200 .51 Dot Pt	14" 16-Color W/ Tilt EGA 640x350 .31 Dot Pt	12" White VGA W/ Tilt 640x480 16 Bit 256K	14" VGA 256 — W/ Tilt 800x600 16 Bit 256K	14" XVG Colors W/ Tilt 1024x76 16 Bit 512K

MODEL/DESCRIPTION		BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO VGA	COLOR VGA	VGA SYN
386-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,299**	$1,399	$1,519	$1,731	$1,485	$1,799	$1,92
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,1-1,KL320	$1,529	$1,629	$1,749	$1,961	$1,715	$2,029	$2,15
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,579	$1,679	$1,799	$2,011	$1,765	$2,079	$2,20
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,649	$1,749	$1,869	$2,081	$1,835	$2,149	$2,27
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,639	$1,739	$1,859	$2,071	$1,825	$2,139	$2,26
Speed-24 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,689	$1,789	$1,909	$2,121	$1,875	$2,189	$2,31
Exp. to 8MB	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,709	$1,809	$1,929	$2,141	$1,895	$2,209	$2,33
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,719	$1,819	$1,939	$2,151	$1,905	$2,219	$2,34
SIPP Modules	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,869	$1,969	$2,089	$2,301	$2,055	$2,369	$2,49
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,109	$2,209	$2,329	$2,541	$2,295	$2,609	$2,73
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,779	$2,879	$2,999	$3,211	$2,965	$3,279	$3,40
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,589	$3,689	$3,809	$4,021	$3,775	$4,089	$4,21
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,499**	$1,599	$1,719	$1,931	$1,685	$1,999	$2,12
2 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$1,779	$1,879	$1,999	$2,211	$1,965	$2,279	$2,40
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$1,849	$1,949	$2,069	$2,281	$2,035	$2,349	$2,47
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$1,839	$1,939	$2,059	$2,271	$2,025	$2,339	$2,46
Norton SI-27	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$1,889	$1,989	$2,109	$2,321	$2,075	$2,389	$2,51
Speed-36 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$1,909	$2,009	$2,129	$2,341	$2,095	$2,409	$2,53
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$1,919	$2,019	$2,139	$2,351	$2,105	$2,419	$2,54
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,069	$2,169	$2,289	$2,501	$2,255	$2,569	$2,69
SIPP Modules	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,309	$2,409	$2,529	$2,741	$2,495	$2,809	$2,93
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,979	$3,079	$3,199	$3,411	$3,165	$3,479	$3,60
Shadow RAM	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$3,789	$3,889	$4,009	$4,221	$3,975	$4,289	$4,41
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$1,769**	$1,869	$1,989	$2,201	$1,955	$2,269	$2,39
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$2,039	$2,139	$2,259	$2,471	$2,225	$2,539	$2,66
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$2,099	$2,199	$2,319	$2,531	$2,285	$2,599	$2,72
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$2,089	$2,189	$2,309	$2,521	$2,275	$2,589	$2,71
Norton SI-36	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$2,139	$2,239	$2,359	$2,571	$2,325	$2,639	$2,76
Speed-44 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,159	$2,259	$2,379	$2,591	$2,345	$2,659	$2,78
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$2,179	$2,279	$2,399	$2,611	$2,365	$2,679	$2,80
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$2,319	$2,419	$2,539	$2,751	$2,505	$2,819	$2,94
SIMM	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$2,569	$2,669	$2,789	$3,001	$2,755	$3,069	$3,19
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$3,229	$3,329	$3,449	$3,661	$3,415	$3,729	$3,85
32K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$4,039	$4,139	$4,259	$4,471	$4,225	$4,539	$4,66
386-33	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$2,719**	$2,819	$2,939	$3,151	$2,905	$3,219	$3,34
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$2,989	$3,089	$3,209	$3,421	$3,175	$3,489	$3,61
33 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$3,049	$3,149	$3,269	$3,481	$3,235	$3,549	$3,67
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$3,039	$3,139	$3,259	$3,471	$3,225	$3,539	$3,66
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$3,089	$3,189	$3,309	$3,521	$3,275	$3,589	$3,71
Speed-58 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$3,109	$3,209	$3,329	$3,541	$3,295	$3,609	$3,73
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$3,129	$3,229	$3,349	$3,561	$3,315	$3,629	$3,75
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$3,269	$3,369	$3,489	$3,701	$3,455	$3,769	$3,89
SIMM	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$3,519	$3,619	$3,739	$3,951	$3,705	$4,019	$4,14
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$4,179	$4,279	$4,399	$4,611	$4,365	$4,679	$4,80
64K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$4,989	$5,089	$5,209	$5,421	$5,175	$5,489	$5,61
486-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	**$4,619**	$4,719	$4,839	$5,051	$4,805	$5,119	$5,24
8 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST125	$4,889	$4,989	$5,109	$5,321	$5,075	$5,389	$5,51
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,1-1,ST138	$4,949	$5,049	$5,169	$5,381	$5,135	$5,449	$5,57
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	$4,939	$5,039	$5,159	$5,371	$5,125	$5,439	$5,56
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8450	$4,989	$5,089	$5,209	$5,421	$5,175	$5,489	$5,61
Speed-117 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$5,009	$5,109	$5,229	$5,441	$5,195	$5,509	$5,63
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	$5,029	$5,129	$5,249	$5,461	$5,215	$5,529	$5,65
AWARD BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	$5,169	$5,269	$5,389	$5,601	$5,355	$5,669	$5,79
DIP	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$5,419	$5,519	$5,639	$5,851	$5,605	$5,919	$6,04
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	$6,079	$6,179	$6,299	$6,511	$6,265	$6,579	$6,70
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,CDC	$6,889	$6,989	$7,109	$7,321	$7,075	$7,389	$7,51

GO AHEAD. ASK US ANYTHING!

800-87 E3 X9 C2 E3 L5

✓Computers ✓Networking ✓Upgrades ✓Add On Boards

Dear Consumer,

We at NETWORK PC are here to serve you with the highest quality computer products money can buy. We strive to help you purchase not just a computer system or component, but the RIGHT products for you. NETWORK PC gives you factory direct pricing, over 300 different computer systems to choose from, toll free service and support, and the quality help that you need.

So I invite you to take a test drive and EXCEL into The FUTURE with an ever upgradable computer system. Give us a free call and we will listen to your needs, wants, wishes and we will deliver.

Sincerely yours, Stuart D. Howerter II President

✓Barebones

EXCEL 88-12 Turbo Barebone Turbo Case, 150W PS, M.B. 0K	$149
EXCEL 286XT 10Mhz Barebone Case, 150W PS, Motherboard 0K	$209
EXCEL 286-12 12Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$295
EXCEL 286-16 16Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$369
EXCEL 286-20 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, 0K	$449
EXCEL 386-SX 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.2MB, 0K	$529
EXCEL 386-20 20Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$769
EXCEL 386-25 25Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$819
EXCEL 386-25C 32K Cache AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.16MB, 0K	$1399
EXCEL 386-33C 33Mhz Cache AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$1799
EXCEL 486-25 25Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K	$3495

286/386 BOARDS

1.2/1.4MB Floppy Disk Controller Works with XT/AT, 2 - Drives	$35
(2) Floppy Drive Controller Works with Existing Controller	$45
(4) Floppy Drive Controller XT or AT, Internal or External	$49
AT I/O Card Serial,Parallel,Game Ports	$35
2 Megabyte RAM I/O Card Extended Mem,SP,GP,PP Ports,0K	$95
2.5 Megabyte RAM Card, 0K Extended Mem, With EMS 3.3 soft.	$85
EVEREX RAM 3000 EMS 4.0 3MB Expanded Memory Card, 0K	$109
2 Megabyte EEMS Ram Card, 0K LIM 4.0 & EEMS Specification	$119
(4) Port AT Serial Card (2) Populated & (2) Optional	$67
(1) Port High Speed GAME CARD Works great with Fast Compters	$16

PC/XT BOARDS

(2) Port Floppy Controller Controls 360K & 720K Drives	$15
(2) Internal (2) External Floppy Drive Controller	$19
XT Multi I/O Floppy Controller Serial,Parallel,Game,Clock Ports	$39
PC/XT 640K RAM Card Expands up from 64 to 576K, 0K	$33
EVEREX 2MB 4.0 EMS RAM Card Upto 2MB, LIM 4.0, 0K	$79
PC/XT Clock Card Battery Backup W/Software	$21
PC/XT Clock/Serial Card Battery Backup W/RS-232 Port	$33
(2) Port GAME Card PC/XT Half Card	$14
(2) Port GAME/CLOCK Card Battery Backup with Software	$33
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT Set to LPT1 or LPT2	$11
RS-232 SERIAL (2) Port Card (1) Populated & (1) Optional	$17

MISCELLANOUS

KEY TRONIC 101 KEYBOARD	$59
GENIUS GMF303 1000 DPI Mouse	$59
GENIUS GM6000 3-Button Mouse	$39
EXCEL SUPER JOYSTICK	$19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	$17
MT-81 Printer 130cps,30 NLQ	$149

FOR LOW PRICES ON ALL CABLES CALL

STANDARD FEATURES OF ALL EXCEL COMPUTERS

- 101 Key Tronic Keyboard
- 0-Wait States
- 8-Expanison Slots
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Optional Serial
- (1) Parallel Port
- (1) Game Port
- Battery Backup
- Real Time Clock
- Coprocessor Support
- DR DOS 3.41
- Eight In One Integrated Software Package
- 10 Year Limited Warranty

Add $50.00 for:
Mini Vertical Case
Or Slim Line Case
Add $125 for:
Full Vertical Case
Add $1000 for:
Gas Plazma Portable

CALL FOR LATEST MEMORY UPGRADE PRICING

✓Co-processors

8087-2	$119
8087-1	$159
80287	$127
80287-8	$189
80287-10	$215
80387SX-16	$327
80387-16	$319
80387-20	$349
80387-25	$449
80387-33	$585

✓Connectivity

ARCNET LAN CARD Twisted Pair, Coax Bus	$77
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 Port Hub	$259
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB 4 Port Hub	$18
ETHERNET LAN CARD 8 Bit XT/AT, NE1000	$145
ETHERNET LAN CARD 16 Bit AT, NE2000	$169
IBM 327X EMULATOR 3278/79 XT/AT W/software	$359
UNIX/XENIX 4-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$109
UNIX/XENIX 6-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$267
UNIX/XENIX 8-port MULTI-TERMINAL	$375
NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER XT/AT, 2.5Megabits,RJ11	$99
NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER 2.5/4 Megabits, Self Boot Opt.	$120
NETWORK OS by CBIS Inc. IBM LAN,MS-NET,NOVELL Compatible Price per node.	$119

✓System Boards

12Mhz XT Motherboard 640K/1MB, 0K, SI-4.9	$79
10Mhz 286XT Motherboard 1MB,Shadow,Diskcache,0K	$129
286-12Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB, EMS 4.0	$199
286-16Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB on system board	$295
286-20Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB, C & T Chipset	$345
386-SX 16Mhz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	$395
386-20/25Mhz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset	$729
386-25C 25Mhz 32K Cache Upto 16MB on motherboard	$1309
386-33C 33Mhz 64K Cache Upto 8MB on Motherboard	$1709

✓Graphics

MONITORS

EXCEL 14" FLAT SCREEN Amber Mono w/tilt swivel base	$110
SAMTRON 14" CGA COLOR 640x200, 16 color, TTL w/Tilt	$219
SAMTRON 14" EGA COLOR 640x350, 64 color, TTL w/Tilt	$329
IMTEC 12" VGA MONO 720x480, paper white, w/Tilt	$119
3Lynx IntelliSync 2A 800x600, .28Dt, Color,w/tilt	$375
3Lynx IntelliSync 1024x768, .31Dt,Sync, w/tilt	$419

GRAPHIC BOARDS

MONOGRAPHICS W/PRINTER MGA, Hercules Compatible	$29
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PRINTER CGA, IBM Color Standard	$35
VGA GRAPHICS ADAPTER 8 or 16bit, 256K, 800x600	$139
ENHANCED VGA GRAPHICS CARD 8 or 16bit, 512K, 1024x768	$199

✓Modems

1200 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 1200/300 Baud	$49
2400 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	$79
2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud	$99
4800/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM Internal,1 Yr Warranty	$139
9600 BAUD INTERNAL 5 Yr Warranty, 9600/4800/2400	$459
9600/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM Internal, 1 Yr Warranty	$299

✓Drives

1.4 MB Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	$89
1.2 MB Floppy Drive 5-1/4"	$89
720K Floppy Drive 3-1/2"	$69
360K Floppy Drive 5-1/2"	$69
	$275

SALES-800-873-9235

SERVICE-800-666-3440

ORDER 24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK

NETWORK PC

Division Of WAA Incorporated, 5020 N.W. 39th Street, Lincoln Nebraska 68524
CREDIT DEPT. (402) 470-3446 - FAX NUMBER (402) 470-3179
NETWORK PC FACTORY OUTLET LOCATED AT 48TH & O STREET, LINCOLN NEBRASKA 68510

VISA, MC Money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional PO's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping, Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products carry a 1 yr limited warranty parts and labor ex-factory. All Sales are Final. Defective items will be replaced at our discretion. Returns are not excepted without a RMA number. All items returned must be in orignal packaging. Prices, terms and information in this advertisement are subject to change without notice.

IEEE 488

Easiest to use, GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

iOtech

25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

VT240 Keyboard for your PC

Turn your PC into a VAX workstation with the PowerStation.™

- an exact VT200/VT300 layout keyboard to plug into your PC, and
- ZSTEM 240 or 220 terminal emulation software

KEA Systems Ltd.
3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1
Tel: 604-431-0727 Fax: 604-431-0818
Toll Free Order Desk: 800-876-6089

ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

There is a Difference.

Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1140
$895

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our EP-1140 E/EPROM programmer supporting thousands of 24-, 28-, 32- and 40 pin devices. A 32-pin model, EP-1132, is available also for $695. And, all of our programmers include future chip support at no charge and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISK AND DRIVE EMULATORS

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5¼″ or 3½″ diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs.
- Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- Programming utilities included with programmable models.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

VISA **CURTIS, INC.** MasterCard
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

VOICE MAIL • TELEMARKETING CALL PROCESSING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

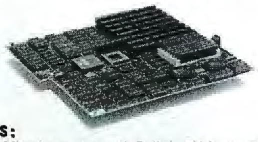
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
800-782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®. . . First in Value

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

25 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™

11.4 MIPS! $2,980 (0k) Qty 1



Features:

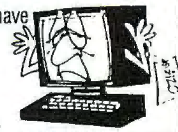
- i486™ Microprocessor with Built-In 8K Cache & FPU
- Burst Mode Utilization for Maximum System Throughput
- External Dual READ/WRITE Back Cache Architecture
- External Scalable 64K/256K Fast Direct-Mapped Cache
- Intelligent Refresh Optimized Scheme

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/25	11.4	256K	3380	3720
386/33	8.3	64K	1649	1989
386/25	6.2	64K	1199	1519
386/20	4.9	64K	999	1319

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

$120 to repair a hard disk failure!



That same $120 could have paid for breakdown insurance on a basic computer system for an entire year. Insurance against hard disk failures and any other losses. Now **SAFEWARE FIX:IT** provides insurance for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). All in a single policy, for as little as $100. per year. Call free for full information.

1-800-822-2345
Local 1-614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

SAFEWARE

Not Available in All States

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

A MUST for Computers

The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard and will not interfere with computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity & feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film"** which allows all "markings" to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the **only** keyboard covers for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

Canon Full Page Scanner

List Price $1895

$398

Deluxe OCR Software...$198

Includes Free Photo Graphic Scanning and Editing Software

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI
- Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- One Year Canon Warranty

JADE COMPUTER Turbo-88

$498

—A PROVEN BEST SELLER—

Monitor Optional

- 8088 microprocessor running at 10 MHz or 4.77
- 640KB
- 5.25" 360KB Drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- 102 Key enhanced keyboard
- Parallel printer port
- Eight expansion slots
- Serial RS-232C port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- 150 watt power supply
- 8087 socket
- Front panel display

Monitor & Hard Drive Options

Floppy Only	20 Megabyte	30 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$598	$798	$848
For Complete Color System add $100		
Complete VGA System		
$898	$1098	$1148

JADE COMPUTER PRO-286 12 MHz

$698

Monitor Optional

JADE COMPUTER Best Buy PRODUCTS

—286 POWERHOUSE—

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz*
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 102 key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 80287 socket
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3 *
- Landmark 16/25.9 *
- One Year Warranty

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$798	$1098	$1398
Complete VGA System		
$1098	$1398	$1698

***For 20 MHz System Add $298**

JADE COMPUTER Super-386 16 MHz (SX)

$898

Monitor Optional

20 MHz	25 MHz
$1398	$1498
25 MHz Cache	33 MHz Cache
$1898	$2398

—FIRE BREATHING 386—

- 80386 processor running at 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz or 33 MHz
- 1 MB RAM expands to 4 MB
- 384K Shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 80387 Socket
- Full size case
- One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit Two 8-Bit slots
- 102 Key enhanced Keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
- Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5

Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

Floppy Only	40 Megabyte	80 Megabyte
Complete Monographics System		
$998	$1398	$1598
Complete VGA System		
$1358	$1698	$1898

For 20 MHz add $498 · For 25 MHz add $598 · For 25 MHz Cache add $998 · For 33 MHz Cache add $1798

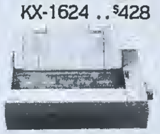
EPSON

LX-810	$178
FX-850	Call
FX-1050	Call
LQ-510	$289
LQ-850	Call
LQ-950	Call
LQ-1010	Call
LQ-1050	Call
LQ-2550	Call

EPL-6000 Laser Printer....Call

Panasonic

KX-1180	$169
KX-1191	$238
KX-1124	$289
KX-1624	$428



intel

8087	$88	80287-12	$278
8087-2	$118	80387-SX	$318
8087-1	$158	80387-16	$348
80287	$128	80387-20	$388
80287-8	$198	80387-25	$488
80287-10	$228	80387-33	$598
80287 XL	$228		

ITT Co-Processors

2C87-8	$198	2C87-12	$268
2C87-10	$228	2C87-20	$328

Microsoft DOS

3.3 — $78
4.01 — $88

2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $74

1200 internal w/software	$44
1200 baud external	$88
2400 baud external	$128
2400 PS/2 internal	$198

Trackballs

Logitech Trackman Serial	$98
Logitech Trackman BUS	$108
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Serial	$88
MicroSpeed PC-Trac BUS	$98
MicroSpeed FastTrap Serial	$108
MicroSpeed FastTrap BUS	$118

HEWLETT PACKARD

New LaserJet IIP	$998
H.P. LaserJet III	$1698
H.P. DeskJet Plus	$698
H.P. DeskWriter/For Mac	$848
Extra Toner	$98
Extra Ink Cartridge	$19

Tripplite Battery Back-up

450 Watt UPS	$398
750 Watt UPS	$498
1200 Watt UPS	$698

3½" Disk Drives

720K internal/external	$78/178
1.44 MB internal/external	$88/$188

Tripplite Line Stabilizer

600 Watt Line Conditioner	$98
1200 Watt Line Conditioner	$158
1800 Watt Line Conditioner	$188

VGA Package

Card $148

Monitor $298

640 x 480 Hi-Res Card

Accessories for Your HEWLETT PACKARD

Pacific Page PostScript LJ IIP/III	$398
Pacific Page PostScript LJ II	$498
PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ II/IIP	$278
PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ III	$398
PDP Plotter in a Cartridge IIP/II/III	$248

4 MB Memory Card for LJ II/IID

Without RAM	$98	2 MB	$298
1 MB	$198	4 MB	$498

New! Memory Card for LJ IIP/III

Without RAM	$148	2 MB	$298
1 MB	$198	4 MB	$548

Roland Plotters

DXY-1100 .... $798

All Roland Models Available

Panasonic VGA

PanaSync Monitor
1024 x 768
14" .28 Dot Pitch

$468

Logitech

LogiMouse Hi-Rez, Bus	$88
LogiMouse Hi-Rez Serial	$98

JADE COMPUTER Technicon 5102 Printer $128

- 120 CPS, 9 PIN Printer
- Near Letter Quality Printing
- EPSON/IBM Compatible
- International Character Set
- Four Print Styles
- One Year Warranty

Microsoft BUS Mouse

200 DPI w/Drivers Software

$48

Tape Back-up

40 MB Internal	$268
150 MB Internal	$628
250 MB Internal	$728
For External Add	$128

Scanner

Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus	$198
OCR Software for HS-3000	$88

Keyboard

102 enhanced click	$68
Keyboard Drawer	$34

No Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

California
Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale

Texas	Georgia	Arizona
Addison, Houston	Smyrna	Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2399
T 1600 286 40MB	$2699
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2585
T3100 SX 40MB	$3585
T3200 SX 40MB	$3739
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$2095
386SX with 40MB	$2195

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

BACKLIT NOTEBOOK
- 9.5 Mhz-20MB **$1295** only 6lbs

POCKET COMPUTERS

POQET $Call
Full function PalmTop

SHARP MZ-200 2 floppy **$**
- MZ 250 1 floppy, 20MB **$$**
- MINI LAPTOP

SHARP 4741 MiniLaptop
- 8088-10Mhz
- 40MB hard drive **LOW**
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 640x400 res backlit screen

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Make LOW monthly payments

SHARP LAPTOPS

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES !!!

SHARP NOTEBOOK
- PC 6220: 286 with 20 MB & VGA
- 8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs **$Call**

SHARP 386 Color VGA **$Call**
SHARP 5541 286 40MB VGA **$2295** $95/mo
- PC 8081with 80MB

SHARP 5741 **$Call**
- 386SX-40MB
- Back lit VGA screen-Mini Laptop

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM NOTE BOOK	$Call
Supersport 184	$1199
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
386SX 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK	$1695
Prospeed 286 20MB	$2469
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2699
Prospeed 386SX	$Call
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3589

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1659
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2159

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$2139
LTE 286 20MB	$2999
LTE 286 40MB	$3250
COMPAQ SLT 20MB	$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB	$LOW

EPSON LAPTOPS

Epson 286E with 20MB	$2495
Epson 286E with 40MB	$2695
Epson 386SX	$Call

HYUNDAI

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386SX Mini Laptop	$Call

TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB NOTEBOOK	$1895
Model 25 286 20MB	$2249
Model 45 286 40MB	$2349

MORE LAPTOPS

FORA 386SX with 40MB VGA	$2395
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20	$1995
Atari portfolio list $399	$Call
PSION	$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppys	$795
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695
Goldstar GS500 286 20MB	$1495
Panasonic CF150 B	$699
LAPTOP ACCESSORIES	$CALL

AD 900BT

TOSHIBA

T1000 SE/XE	
1MB/2MB	$359/595
T1600/3100	
T3200/5200	
2MB	$359

ZENITH

Super sport	
1MB/4MB	$199/Call
Z386-20/25/33	
1MB	$145
2MB	$249
4MB	$649
Z386SX	
2MB	$199

COMPAQ

SLT 1MB	$199
LTE 286	
1MB/2MB	$295/475
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E	
1MB/4MB	$165/440
DeskPro 386S	
1MB/4MB	$165/495
DeskPro 386/33	
2MB	$295

IBM PS/2

Mdl 30/50Z/60	
512K/2MB	$75/225
Mdl 70-E61/121	
1MB	$125
Mdl 70 A-21	
2MB	$245
Mdl 80 141	
1MB	$199
Mdl 80 111/211	
2MB	$299
4019 Laser 1MB	$299

HP LaserJet

HP II/IID	
1MB/2MB	$165/275
HP IIP/III	
1MB/2MB	$165/249

MATH COs

386SX	$Call
80287-8	$125
80287-10	$209
80287-12	$249
80387-16	$279
80387-20	$309
80387-25	$395
80387-33	$459

FAX $199

9600 fax card

EPSON FAX

F1000	$530
F2000	$545
F3000	$699

CANON FAX

Fax phone 8	$Call
Fax phone 15	$459
Fax phone 20	$635
Fax phone 23	$839
Fax phone 25	$925
Fax phone 35	$875
Fax 225	$1295
Fax 270	$1525
Fax 350	$1795
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$2145
Fax 705	$2479
Fax 850	$3089

PANASONIC

KXP 80 Portable	$549
KXF 100	$585
KXF 120	$759
KXF 220	$1045
KXF 330	$1365

PANAFAX

UF 135	$599
UF 140	$599
UF 150	$845
UF 155	$799
UF 170	$995
UF 250	$1150
UF 260	$1299
UF 750	$3295

MURATA

M900	$399
M1400	$549
M1800	$595
M1850	$729
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Guls 110/220v	$499
Samsung 1010	$399

TOSHIBA

T3200	$599
T3600	$675
T3750	$759

RICOH

RF810	$439
RF850	$579
RF900	$625
RF920	$875
Fax 15	$715
Fax 25	$1039
Fax 35	$1099
Fax 80	$1205
Fax 95	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2799
Fax 1000L	$3095

SHARP

FO 230	$625
FO 215	$649
FO 333	$769
FO 510	$865
FO 550	$1299
FO 750	$1599
FO 800	$1995
FO 5200	$2499
UX 110	$499
UX 181	$639
UX 190	$739
MITSUBISHI 2100	$38/mo

FAX CARDS

Quadfax JT 9600	$399
Hayes JT 9600	$489
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$394
9600 Fax card	$199

MODEMS

2400 int	$69
2400 ext	$Call
9600 int	$395
9600 ext	$Call
IBM PS/2	$Call

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1075
Sharp JX 300	$Call	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$Call	Complete PC ½ pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$599	Complete PC full pg	$494
Chinon DS 3000 + OCR	$745	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars 400dpi 4" Hand Scan + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$784		

DESKTOP

386-20 GOLDSTAR
$1895
40MB drive, VGA

386SX-16Mhz
$999
1MB RAM, 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave controller, 40MB HD

MAGNAVOX **$399**
8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

386-33 Mhz 40MB mono **$1895**
486-25 Mhz - Call for configuration

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Mono/color	$975/1229
IBM 8530 -286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N 120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH

Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/COD are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS.

New, Gridless, 100% Autorouting

Create schematics and PCBs quickly and simply with **HIWIRE-Plus®** and your IBM PC. With the new, gridless, multilayer autorouter (AR) for HiWIRE-Plus, creating printed-circuit layouts is even faster. AR and HiWIRE-Plus are each $895 and come with 30-day money-back guarantees. Credit cards welcome.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

Rom Based AT Systems

Single Board Solutions

* 5 Serial Ports
* DOS & Applications on Rom
* Cards $299, Systems $399

CPU Cards: V50 CPU, 8086 Code Compatible
1MB Ram, 256kB Eprom
5 Serial Ports
CMOS (2 watt), 4.5" x 7"

Expansion: Backplanes for PC/AT cards
Piggyback card with:
Floppy, Scsi, Printer, Keyboard

Software: We provide tools to burn exe files and DOS on to Rom. Programs will run as on an AT. BIOS, Utilities, Debug Monitor, and Source code available.

Kila SYSTEMS
(303) 444-7737 Fax (303) 786-9983
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder, CO 80304

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

QUARTERHORSE

High Capacity Tape Subsystems

for **Disk Backup, Data Acquisition, and Archiving**
on IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2

Everything you need in a single high quality package: Drive, SCSI Host Adapter, Enclosure, and DSI's Backup Software.

- 150 Mb 1/4" CT.........$1,395.
- 320 Mb 1/4" CT.........$1,495.
- 1.2 Gb 4mm DAT.....$3,195.
- 2.3 Gb 8mm HS.........$3,695.

Optional Application Interface Library (in 'C') available. **Full Support.**

DATA STRATEGIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
9020 Capitol of Tx. Hwy. Suite 570
Austin, Tx. 78759
(512) 338-4745 FAX (512) 345-1328

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

MARYMAC®

14th year

of discounting Tandy® computers, Fax and Radio Shack® products

Radio Shack® SCO Tandy®

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston), TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$475

PAL	EPROM
GAL	8748/49
PROM	87C51...
EEPROM	EXOTIC's

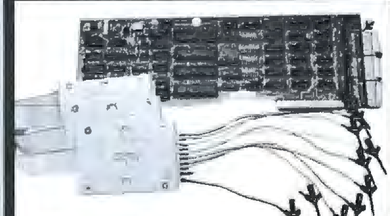
5ns PALs
2 Meg EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

200 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



- 200 or 100 MHz max samp. rate (6 channel)
- 24 Channels (50 MHz), Timing and State
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel (6 channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify lines
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$1299 - LA27100 (100 MHz) Price includes
$1899 - LA27200 (200 MHz) Pods and Software

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039
FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Nashua™

3½" DS 6.95 per box	3½" HD 15.95 per box
5¼" DS 3.95 per box	5¼" HD 6.50 per box

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼ DD 5.95 PER BOX	5¼ HD 10.95 PER BOX
3½ DS 8.95 PER BOX	3½ HD 17.95 PER BOX

Canon LBP-4

LASER BEAM PRINTER

OUR PRICE IS SO LOW THAT THE MANUFACTURER WOULD BE VERY UPSET IF WE WERE TO PUBLISH IT. SO WE CAN ONLY SAY "THE PRICE IS LOW & INCLUDES ONE TONER CARTRIDGE & UPS TWO DAY AIR DELIVERY"

CALL FOR PRICE

Diskette Connection™

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1-800-940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

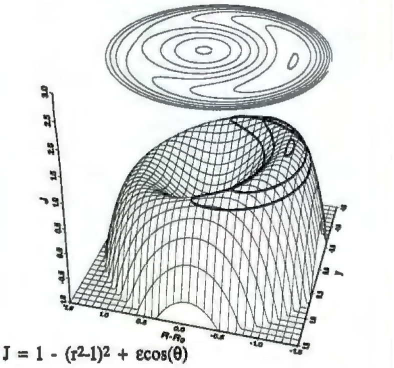
Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)
FAX (405) 495-4598 VISA

GraphiC™

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended."*

– PC Magazine

Orbits correspond to J = constant contours



$J = 1 - (r^2-1)^2 + \varepsilon\cos(\theta)$

IBM® PC (with source code) $395

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

Macintosh® (no source code) $295

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

Licensed for *personal* use only

VTEK 4.3™

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator for IBM® PCs

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products."*

– MINI-MICRO Systems

$195

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

**Full reprints on request*

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763 USA
(615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 6.75
514256	100ns	$ 7.00
41464	120ns	$ 2.90
41256	100ns	$ 2.40
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.20
51258	80ns	$ 3.85
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 1.90

*For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Simm. . . . . . Please Call!

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-33	33mHz	$540.00
80387-25	25mHz	$435.00
80387-20	20mHz	$350.00
80387-16	16mHz	$305.00
80387SX	16mHz	$280.00
80C287A	12mHz	$255.00
2C87-12	12mHz	$220.00
2C87-10	10mHz	$184.00
80287-10	10mHz	$202.00
8087-1	10mHz	$155.00

EPROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 14.00
27C512	200ns	$ 8.75
27512	250ns	$ 6.25
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	$ 4.00
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

CPU

V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
VC-20	8/10mHz	$8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
Customer service: (818) 333-8880 FAX: (818) 369-1238
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.—Fri. 8–5 PST)
Call for current prices & volume discounts.
Prices shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.) All merchandise is 100% GUARANTEED with prompt delivery.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Cross-Assemblers as low as $50.00
Simulators as low as $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers as low as $100.00
Developer Packages

as low as $200.00(a $50.00 Savings)

A New Project
Our line of macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use and full featured, including conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It To Market–FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished to debug your software. Our Simulators can test your program logic before the hardware is built.

No Source!
A minor glitch has shown up in the firmware, and you can't find the original source program. Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Set To Go
Buy our developer package and the next time your boss says "Get to work.", you'll be ready for anything.

Quality Solutions
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT
- Currently we support the following microprocessor families (with more in development):

Intel 8048	RCA 1802,05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MOS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080,85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Motorola 68000,8	Motorola 68010	Intel 80C196

- All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us:
PseudoCorp
Professional Development Products Group
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 FAX: (804)873-2154

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

Laser Printers Memory Upgrades

hp HP III/IIP
0K ..$ CALL 1MB ..$185 2MB ..$255 4MB ..$395

HP II/IID
2MB ...$235.00 4MB ...$385 Canon Epson $CALL

IBM 4019
1MB ..$225 2MB ..$295 3.5MB ..$395

Memory Modules- SIMM/SIP

PS/2
2MB X 36 - 80ns .....$195.00 Macintosh Compaq $CALL

PC/AT
4MB X 9 - 80 ns $425.00
1MB X 9 - 70/80/100 ns ......$Call/$71/$68
256K X 9 - 70/80/100 ns ......$Call/$19/$18

SUN Systems
4MB X 9 - 80ns ....$425.00 1MB X 9 - 80ns $71

MSI *Macrotron Systems, Inc.*
Tel (415)651 - 9115
4011 Clipper Ct. Fremont, CA. 94538
Prices subject to change w/o notice. *Fax (415) 651- 6922*

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR *FREE* COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to *you*, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

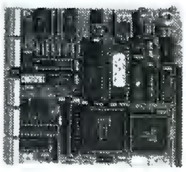
Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4002H Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Little Giant™

C Programmable Controller



This shirt pocket sized computer interfaces directly to the outside world. Use it to control anything. Instantly C programmable with your PC and our Dynamic C. ROM and battery backed RAM to 1024k bytes. 8 Channel, 10/12 bit, A/D with conditioning. High voltage/current drivers. Battery backed time/date clock. Watchdog/power fail. 4 serial channels. 24 parallel ports. Timers. Integral power supply. Terminations for field wiring. Expansion connector. Plastic/metal packaging available. OEM versions from $199.00.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

PC Communications Coprocessors

Our communications coprocessors offload serial and parallel communications tasks from PC's used in dedicated applications. RS232 and RS485 style communications. Easily programmed using C. A memory mapped interface to the host PC allows high speed data transfer and simple buffer schemes. From 64k to 512k of memory local to the coprocessor but accessible from the host PC. Used in many industrial and business systems to dramatically improve performance compared to standard PC serial port implementations.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

IBM

PS/2 model 30/286-30 meg	1795
PS/2 model 50Z/286-60 meg	2395
PS/2 model 55SX/386SX-60 meg	3295
PS/2 model 70/386-120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/121-120 meg	NEW

*** Monitor Extra ***

COMPAQ

Compaq 286E-40 meg	2150
Compaq 386/20E-100 meg	4150
Compaq 386S-100 meg	3595
Other Models	CALL

*** Monitor Extra ***

Macintosh

Mac SE/30-40 meg	3195
Mac-IICX-80 meg	4595
Mac Portable-40 meg	4795
Other Models	CALL

*** Keyboard & Monitor Extra ***

LAPTOP

Compaq LTE/286-20	2975
Sharp 286/40	2490

CALL FOR OTHER BRANDS

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

Memory

1 meg Toshiba 1000SE	325
2 meg Toshiba 3100SX	390
2 meg Toshiba 3200SX	399
2 meg Toshiba 5200	415
1 meg Compaq SLT	390

Modems

2400 Int. for Laptops	225

EVEREX

Everex System 1 — **1995**
Everex Step 286/12 - 1meg
40 meg VGA card and monitor

Everex System II — **2495**
Everex Step 386SX - 2 meg
40 meg VGA card and monitor

Everex System III — **5895**
Everex Step 386/33 - 4 meg
150 meg VGA card and monitor

* CALL FOR MODELS & CONFIG *

AGI Computer

AGI 386SX-1 meg — **1695**
40 meg VGA card and monitor
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

AST

AST 386SX - 2 meg — **2395**
40 meg VGA card and monitor
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

DISKS

DYSAN 5¼ HD / 3½ HD	13/26
MAXELL 5¼ HD / 3½ HD	12/25

Min. 10 Boxes Order

WE STOCK

CITIZEN, OKIDATA, EVEREX, GOLD STAR, TOSHIBA, NEC, WYSE, HITACHI, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, ACER, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, AMDEK, HAYES, SAMSUNG, CALCOMP, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, LOGITECH, MITSUBISHI, IRWIN & ARCHIVE TAPE BACK, TAXAN, MAGNOVOX

Intel Coprocessors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	225
80287-10	249
80387-16	395
80387-20	425
80387-25	495
80387-33	599

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect 5.1	260
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	525
Clipper	435
WordStar 5.5	150
EasyExtra	40

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810/LQ-510	199/339
LQ-850/1050	545/749
FX-850/1050	359/479

OKIDATA

320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	399/595
T311	365

PANASONIC

1524/1624	Call
1124	319

Call for others

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IID	2750
HP Laser 2P	995
HP Laser III	1695
Panasonic 4450	1395
Brother HL-8-E	1895
Nec LC 890	3195
Toshiba Laser 6	1095

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	499
Nec Multisync 3D	599
Magnavox EGA	339
Nec Multisync 5D	2350
Samsung EGA	359
Sony 1302	619

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

P. Page II	459
P. Page IIP	365
P. 1-2-4 Mem II	159
P. One Meg IIP	180
P. 25 in One III	325
P. Headlines	245

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325

Call for other LAN Accessories

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	79
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 2400 B	299
More in Stock	Call

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY.
Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

EXPORTS Available

COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M–F 9–6
S 10–6

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

Prices subject to change without notice
* Quantities are limited

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

OVER $2 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH OF INVENTORY DROPPED IN OUR LAP TO SELL TO YOU AT WHOLESALE PRICES

VISA · MasterCard · American Express

SUPREME

2014 McCULLOCH BOULEVARD, SUITE A
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403
(602) 453-9555 • 1-800-752-6016 • Fax (602) 453-9379

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SPREE SYSTEMS

SPREE COMPUTERS

PLEASE CALL ON SPECIAL CONFIGURATION

286-12 MHZ

80286 12 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL

$1499

386-20 MHZ

80386 20 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL PORT

25 MHZ AVAILABLE CALL **$1899**

- All Seagates Available -
CALL FOR PRICING

Seagate

MFM DRIVES DRIVE			Drive Only	XT Kit
ST225	65MS	21MEG	$199.	$239.
ST125	28MS	21MEG	$229.	$279.
ST138	28MS	32MEG	$279.	$329.
ST251-1	28MS	42MEG	$329.	$389.
ST151	24MS	42MEG	$379.	$439.
ST4096	28MS	80MEG	$559.	$609.
RLL DRIVES				
ST225R	70MS	21MEG	$189.	$239.
ST238R	65MS	32MEG	$219.	$269.
ST138R	28MS	32MEG	$259.	$309.
ST250R	70MS	42MEG	$279.	$339.
ST157R	28MS	49MEG	$369.	$419.
ST277R	28MS	64MEG	$379.	$439.
SCSI DRIVES				
ST138N	28MS	32MEG	$349.	$399.
ST157N	28MS	48MEG	$439.	$489.
ST177N	24MS	60MEG	$559.	$609.
ST1096N	24MS	83MEG	$799.	$849.

BLOW-OUT SPECIALS

DTK
BAREBONE AT (10 MHZ)
CASE • MB • P.S
$299

(Unbelievable)
DELTAGOLD XT
(10 MHZ)
512K • 1 DRIVE • I/O CARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR & CARD
KEYBOARD • MS DOS • BASIC
$449

Panasonic Office Automation OA
PANASONIC 1124
$289

EMERSON MONOCHROME
CARD & MONITOR
$109

EMERSON
VGA
MONITOR & CARD
$399

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY
150 WATT $39
200 WATT $49

MODEM BLOW-OUT

HAYES COMPATIBLE
1200 INTERNAL $39
2400 INTERNAL $79

LAPTOP COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

T 1000	$ 599
T 1000 SE	$1100
T 1200 FB	$1319
T 1200 HB	$1799
T 1600 20 MEG	$2999
T 1600 40 MEG	$3359
T 3100 E 40 MEG	$2819
T 3100 SX	$3550
T 3200 1.44 20 MEG	$3299
T 3200 SX	$3779
T 5100	$3899
T 5100 100 MEG	$4499
T 5200 40 MEG	$4619
T 5200 100 MEG	$4979

ACCESSORIES

T-1000	
AC ADAPTER T-100/1100+	42.00
2400 B MODEMS	199.00
CARRY CASE FABRIC	39.99
UNIV. 9 VOLT ADAPTER	CALL
T-1200 F/H	
2400 B MODEM	199.00
BATTERY PACK	79.00
BATTERY RECHARGER	279.00
CARRY CASE	79.00
T-1000 SE	
BATTERY PACK	CALL
2400 B MODEM	CALL
UPGRADES 132 MEG	CALL
T-1600	
BATTERY CHARGER	279.00
LOW CAP BATTERY PACK	69.00
FABRIC CARRY CASE	89.00
2400 B MODEM	199.00
2 MB INT. MEM . BRD.	699.00
T-3200	
CARRY CASE	99.00
3MB MEM. BRD.	1079.00
T-5100	
LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
FABRIC CARRY CASE	99.00
2MG MEM. BRD.	699.00
T-5200	
16 BIT LAN CARD	49.00
2400B EXP SLOT	179.00
2 MB MEM. BRD.	539.00
FABRIC CASE	99.00
LEATHER CARRY CASE	299.00
UNIVERSAL LAPTOP PARTS:	
M.S. DOS 3.3	99.00
LAPLINK & ALL LAPTOPS	99.00
M.S. DOS 4.01	CALL

PRINTERS

HP DESK JET PLUS	$ 699
HP II P HEWLETT PACKARD	$ 979
HP II HEWLETT PACKARD	$1565
HP II D HEWLETT PACKARD	$2750
HP III HEWLETT PACKARD	$1775

MEMORY & ACC.

HP II & II D

1 MB	$249
2MB	$359
4 MB	$599
TONER	$ 79

HP II P

1 MB	$250
2 MB	$359
TONER	$ 59

PACIFIC DATA

FONTS	
POSTSCRIPTS	$479
SPREADSHEET	$110
25 IN ONE	$265
PLOTTER	$249
HEADLINE	$749

- All prices subject to change -

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

TOUCH-SCREEN KIT

With extremely affordable price the kit includes:

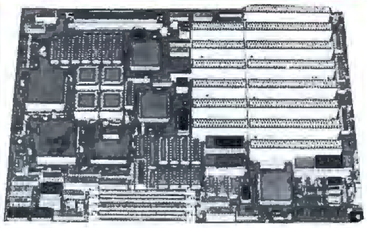
1) **A touch screen** - a flat, transparent plate that can be easily installed in the front of a monitor. This is very similar to the installation of an anti-glare screen. (Presently available are screens for 13 and 14-inch monitors.)
2) **A diskett** - provides a library (for C language) which includes commands that allow the user to easily draw boxed areas and assign these areas to user-defined specific commands, to return the X and Y positions being touched; a utility which calibrates the touch plate to counteract the monitor's drift by simply touching the four corners of the screen; a demo to which plays lots of funs.
3) **A TSC0001 touch screen controller card** - add-on to the PC-bus slot. It is only 4"x4". The X & Y coordinates can be read from the input ports on the controller card as 8-bit data words. Easily access via high-level languages.
4) **Well written manual** - instructs the hardware setting, plate mounting, explains library functions and gives many coding examples.

Qty.	1-9	10-49	50-199	200-499	500 +
Each	$375	$335	$300	$255	$199

HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS
P.O. BOX 1509, STAFFORD, TEXAS 77497-1509; or call (713) 980-9040.

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

486/25MHz
GIANT MEMORY Series



GM Series Expands to 32Mb On-Board
64K External Cache/Expand to 128K
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 486 Chip-Set

SX,386/33,486/33Cache GM SERIES..Call

(800)627-6998/SALES
(713)589-7100/INFO
HOMESMART COMPUTING
VISA • MCARD • AMX • COD

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

AMX

REAL-TIME MULTITASKING KERNEL

8086/88, 80x86/88 80386 | *68000/10/20 Z80, 64180, 8080/85*

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Full documentation
- InSight™ Debugging Tool
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager

No Royalties
Source Code Included

Demo Disk $25 US
Manual only $75 US
AMX 86 $3000 US
(Shipping/handling extra)
Call for prices for other processors.
AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks KADAK Products Ltd.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc

KADAK Products Ltd.
206-1847 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Fax: (604) 734-8114

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent Solutions
NetWare, DOS, OS/2 & Xenix

SCSI
CONTROLLERS FOR ISA & MCA

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

Novell tested under NetWare 286
Use with NetWare 286 or 386
Use any size SCSI disk drive
Handle large SCSI hard drives and erasable opticals

PROCOMP
Phone: (216) 234-6387
FAX: (216) 234-2233

The SCSI Professionals
6801 ENGLE ROAD, CLEVELAND, OH 44130

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

486 $2495

11.1 MIPS

Made in U.S.A.

JC GOLD CARD

The JCS 486, the New Performance Leader in Personal 486 Systemboards

- Intel 80486/25(B6) CPU
- 8KB Cache integrated in CPU
- Math Coprocessor integrated in CPU
- Shadow RAM for Video & System BIOS
- Second Level Cache Memory expandadable to 512KB
- Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor socket
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

486 Complete System..........$3985
Include 4MB Memory, 150MB ESDI HDD, ESDI Cache Controller, 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD, MS DOS, AT I/O, 101 Keyboard

80386/20 CPU Bd, C&T chipset $ 590
80386/25 CPU Bd, C&T chipset $ 695
80386/25 Cache Bd, C&T chipset $1095

Dealer inquiries welcome

Jemini Electronics
3400 De La Cruz Blvd, Unit T
Santa Clara Ca, 95054
TEL (408)727-9986
FAX (408)727-7687

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33/32K CACHE	1MB $1350	2MB $1450	4MB $1615
386-25	1MB $ 850	2MB $1020	4MB $1105
386SX-16	1MB $ 455	2MB $ 550	4MB $ 750

MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL	$ 69.00
VGA	16 BIT 1024X768	$165.00

EVEREX MFM 1:1 INTERLEAVE HD/FD CONTROLLER $ CALL

D-RAMS

256Kx4	-08	$CALL
1MEG	-08	$CALL
64X4	-10	$ 3.50
41256	-08	$CALL
41256	-10	$ 2.50
41256	-12	$ 2.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387	-33	$550
80387	-25	$450
80387	-20	$355
80387	-16	$315
80387SX		$CALL
80287	-10	$210

SIMMS & SIPPS

1 MEGX9	-80	$CALL
256X9	-80	$CALL

CACHE MEMORY

8KX8	-20	$CALL
8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA **800-688-BYTE** ASK FOR TERI
CANADA **604-263-0988** ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL: 213-323-8778 FAX: 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 74)

3M

DS-DD | Foreign Enquiries Welcome | DS-HD

5.39 PER BOX ...... 5.25" 3M Brand Diskettes ...... 9.99 PER BOX
8.49 PER BOX ..... 3.50" 3M Brand Diskettes ..... 15.49 PER BOX

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC-2000 .... 14.29 | DC-600A 19.95
DC-300XLP ...... 17.99 | DC-6150XTD 20.95

3M COMPUTER TAPES

777-½"-2400'-C55 ... 11.95 | 700-½"-2400'-C55 ... 12.95
777-½"-1200'-C55 .... 8.95 | 700-½"-2400'-C143 .. 13.45
DEC-TK-50 .... 25.95 | DEC-TK-52 .... 39.95

3M HIGHLAND DISKETTES
GREAT QUALITY AT ECONOMY PRICES!!

5.25" DS-DD | 5.25" DS-HD
3.89 PER BOX .... 3M Highland .... 6.89 PER BOX
6.89 PER BOX .... 3.50" BRAND NAME .... 14.39 PER BOX

BASF

DS-DD | Quantity Discounts Available | DS-HD
4.79 PER BOX .... 5.25" BASF Brand Diskettes .... 7.99 PER BOX
7.39 PER BOX .... 3.50" BASF Brand Diskettes .... 14.79 PER BOX

.32 .... BASF 5.25" DS-DD No-Logo Bulk with sleeves, labels & W/P tabs

2400' w/tape seal .... 10.95 | 600' w/tape seal 6.95
1200' w/tape seal ..... 7.95 | 300' w/tape seal 5.45

Verbatim DataLifePlus
Teflon/Preformatted

DS-DD | Quantity Discounts Available | DS-HD
5.59* PER BOX ..... 5.25" DataLife Plus Diskettes .... 9.99* PER BOX
8.29 PER BOX ...... 3.50" DataLife Diskettes ..... 14.95 PER BOX

KAO Premium Quality Color Diskettes

5.25" DS-DD | 5.25" DS-HD
.39 .... Color-Bulk .... .69
5.75 PER BOX .... Colorpack In Plastic Box .... 9.95 PER BOX

3.50" DS-DD | 3.50" DS-HD
.69 .... Color-Bulk 1.39
9.49 PER BOX Colorpack In Plastic Box | 3.50" DS/HD 2 MB 14.95 PER BOX

BULK DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.25*	.49*	.49	1.19

*WITH SLEEVES, LABELS AND W/P TABS

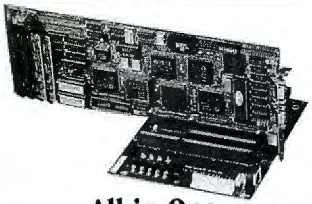
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON MAXELL, DYSAN, FUJI, SONY & NASHUA DISKETTES!!

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = $2.95 per order. COD orders add $3.95. PO's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30 days. L/C, T/T and Bank Draft acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges). For quantities less than 1 case add 10%. **SHIPPING:** UPS surface $1.95/5 cartridges; $0.95/50 diskettes. (Prices subject to change without notice. Errors and omissions not accepted. All warranties are from manufacturers.)

Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-523-9681** | Information Line: **1-801-255-0080**
TLX-9102404712 | FAX-801-572-3327

DISKCOTECH
213 Cottage Avenue
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

PC-LabCard



All-in-One 80286-12MHz CPU Card

PCA-6125

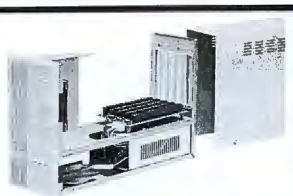
- 12MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor
- Popular AMI BIOS assures compatibility
- Up to 4 Mb flexible memory configuration
- Built-in HD/FD interface
- Supports 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- VLSI CMOS for low power consumption

For Your Catalog Call 408-293-6786

Advantech

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard



Compact & Rugged Chassis for PC-Bus Node Computer

PCXU-205

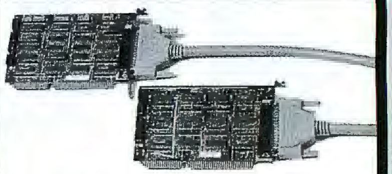
- Passive backplane with 5 AT slots
- Built-in 65 watt power supply
- Supports one 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive
- Supports one 3.5" hard disk
- Built-in 8 ohm speaker and cooling fan
- Dimensions 4.76" × 15.85" × 9.7"
- Low cost and easy-to-use

For Your Catalog Call 408-293-6786

Advantech

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard



PC Bus Extension Kit for XTs & ATs

PCX-795

- Excellent solution for PC running out of slots
- Bus extender between host PC and expansion unit
- All signals buffered on extended slots
- Supports DMA and wait-state insertion
- Cable assembly for one meter extension

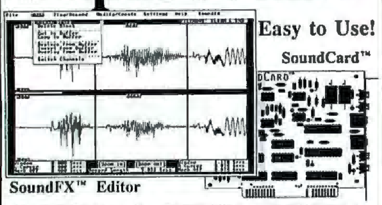
Advantech

USA & Canada: San Jose,CA
Tel: 408-293-6786 Fax: 408-293-4697
International: Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-9184567 Fax: 886-2-9184566

Advantech

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

SuperSound™



Easy to Use!

SoundCard™

SoundFX™ Editor

DISCOVER the POWER of SOUND in YOUR IBM-PC or PS/2 from $19.95!

***Best* Digital Audio Software/Hardware.**

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied

- SuperSound - Stereo: SoundFX™ Graphical Editor and SoundCard™ $339
- SuperSound - Mono version software and hardware $239
- SuperSound - Engr version special hardware/software for tech. app. $469
- SoundFX-Jr™ playback editor, waveform generator w/ SoundBytes™ $49.95
- SoundJr™ playback printer port hardware module w/ SoundBytes $19.95
- For Business: Training, Point-of-Sale Shows - Works with Grasp, QBasic, C...
- For Engineering: AM/FM Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope...
- For Fun: Create Your Own Mac-like Boot-up Sounds, Alter Your Voice...
- Write or Call for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG of IBM-PC sound products.

OEM Developers: Send RFQs for Custom Digital Audio Software, Hardware or ICs. Analog/Digital VLSI Bipolar/CMOS Integrated Circuit Design / Production.

Tech:(408)-446-4521 by **Silicon Shack** FAX: (408)-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

Orders only: 800-969-4411 VISA/MasterCard

™ SuperSound, SoundFX, SoundFX-Jr, SoundJr, SoundCard, SoundBytes, and TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies, extensive training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010

- *Tektronix 4105*
- *Tektronix 4010/4014*
- *VT320, VT220, VT102*
- *Picture files*
- *VGA and EGA support*
- *High resolution hardcopy*

VT320

- *VT320, VT220, VT102 emulation*
- *File transfer*
- *132 column modes*
- *Color support*
- *Hot key*
- *Extensive network support*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC; Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

NEW FREE 384 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

NEW 1990 HANDBOOK

- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- IMAGE ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 384 PAGE METRABYTE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

X.25	SDLC
QLLC	HDLC
ADCCP	PAD

- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required

GCOM

GCOM, Inc.
41 E. University
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 352-4266

Specialists in Computer Communications
FAX 217-352-2215

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

#1 READ THIS AD or #2 CALL 800-654-7762 or #3 PAY HIGHER FROM OUR COMPETITORS

"We guarantee lowest pricing on Seagate, Everex, Panasonic, DTK Systems, Samsung, all memory expansions, and many more name brand products. Also, NEVADA COMPUTER specializes in over stock, discontinued, excess, liquidation, bankrupt, etc. INVENTORIES, of which we purchase large quantities under dealer cost and offer to you at a fraction of everybody elses pricing. Savings up to 90% off! All new with at least 90 day warranties."

COMPAQ

Description	Equiv. Compaq Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
1MB Add-on Module	113131-001	386/20/25/20e/286E	179.00
1MB Add-on Module	113646-001	Deskpro 386S	189.00
4MB Add-on Module	*113132-001*	*386/20/25/20E/286E*	*398.00*
4MB Add-on Module	112534-001	Deskpro 386S	499.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113644-001	Deskpro 386/20e	299.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	113633-001	Deskpro 386S	309.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113645-001	Deskpro 386/20e	799.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	113634-001	Deskpro 386S	799.00
1MB Memory Exp. Bd	117428-001	286E	469.00
4MB Memory Exp. Bd	117429-001	286E	1299.00
1MB Upgrade Bd	110235-001	SLT/286	399.00
4MB Upgrade Bd	108070-001	386/16	1299.00

HP LASER JET II, IID, IIP & III

1Meg 169.00 2Meg 259.00 *4Meg 399.00*
HP IIP 1049.00 HP LASER JET II 1499.00 HP III 1799.00
All memory boards expandable to 4 Meg. Specify Machine

ZENITH

386/25/33 1 Meg .... 119.00 2 Meg 369.00
Super 286 1 Meg .... 359.00 4 Meg ... 1199.00

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3 Meg. (EMS) 4.0 OS/2. Back up base memory and expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM **99.00**

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EFMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion. Zero wait state, uses 1MG D-RAM **199.00**

RAM 10000 Up to 10 MB extended or expanded memory. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Uses 1 MB D-RAM **179.00**

MEMORIES...

SIMM MODULES
SIPP ADD $5.00

Description	120NS	100NS	80NS	60NS
256 x 9 IBM	19.00	29.00	33.00	59.00
1Meg x 8 Apple	85.00	95.00	99.00	—
1Meg x 9 IBM	74.00	79.00	84.00	109.00
4Meg x 9 IBM	—	—	599.00	699.00

INTEL COPROCESSORS

8 Bit		
8087	5MHz or less	88.50
8087-2	8MHz	119.50
8087-1	10MHz or less	149.00
16 Bit		
80287	6MHz	149.00
80287-8	8MHz	189.00
80287-10	10MHz	218.00
80C287-12	Laptop	289.00

32 Bit		
80807-16	16MHz	309.00
80387-20	20MHz	359.00
80387-25	25MHz	459.00
80387-33	33MHz	559.00
80387-SX		299.00

AST

1 Meg 149.00
2 Meg Workstation 286/386 .... 259.00
4 Meg 386/16 or 386 C 399.00
Specify Machine Type

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • New 5 Year Warranty
• Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
• Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
• Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
OK — 129.00 2 Meg — 269.00
4 Meg — 389.00 8 Meg — 649.00

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

Description	Equiv. IBMPS2 Part #	For Model #	Your Low Price
512K Upgrade	30F 5348	30/286	99.00
2MB Upgrade	30F 5360	30/286	279.00
1MB Module	6450603	70-E61 & 121	139.00
2MB Module	*6450604*	*70-E61 & 121*	*219.00*
2MB Module	6450608	70-A21	259.00
1MB Mem. Board	6450375	80-041	299.00
2MB Mem. Board	6450379	80-111 & 311	499.00
2MB Exp. 8MB	6450605	70/80	1249.00
4MB Module	34F 2933	70/80	999.00

RAM CHIPS

Thousands in Stock Call For Qty. Dis.

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64 x 1	1.49	2.00	2.65	—	—
64 x 4	3.45	3.95	4.45	5.95	—
256 x 1	1.75	1.95	2.35	2.95	4.95
256 x 4	—	8.00	9.00	10.00	13.45
1 Meg x 1	—	5.95	6.45	6.95	7.95

TOSHIBA

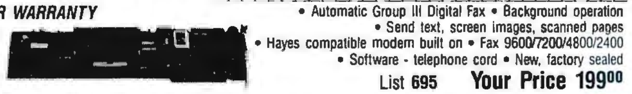
2MG Card Toshiba Portable T1600 .... 299.00
2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100SX 299.00
4MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100SX 799.00
512K Card Toshiba Portable T3100a 149.00
2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100a 299.00
2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200SX 299.00
4MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200SX 699.00
3MG Card Toshiba Portable T3200 .... 499.00
2MG Card Toshiba Portable T3100 .... 299.00
2MG Module Toshiba Portable T3200 .... 299.00
3MG Module Toshiba Desktop T8500 .... 349.00

CANON FLATBED SCANNER IX-12F

• 300 DPI • 16 Secs per page • 32 Level Gray Scale
• 1 year warranty • Ready to go Interface card and cable included
List 1595 **Your Price 499.00**
OPTIONS: OCR .. 199.00 PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 .... 79.00
Sheet Feeder (also works with HP) 299.00

— 60-70% OFF SALE...—

WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY



FAX MODEM CARD by Xerox

• Automatic Group III Digital Fax • Background operation
• Send text, screen images, scanned pages
• Hayes compatible modem built on • Fax 9600/7200/4800/2400
• Software - telephone cord • New, factory sealed
List 695 **Your Price 199.00**

WANGTEK TAPE BACKUPS

• 65MB per minute • Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
• Wangtec 8 bit Qic60 controller • Software • Menu driven
• DC600 cartridge • Easy installation
List 999.00 **Your Price 399.00** 40MB backup no controller 189.00

LIQUIDATION ITEMS

MAKE OFFER

QTY LEFT		LIST	QTY LEFT		LIST
14	Microsoft File for Mac 2.0	195.00	27	US Robotics 2400 Modem for PS2	399.00
9	80MB for Mac II & SE by Everex	1495.00	14	Starwriter F-10 40CPS Letter Quality	1249.00
109	Nec Cutsheet Feed for 2000/3500 series	399.00	175	PFS Proof or Graph	99.00
14	Wordstar 5.0	495.00	9	Bernoulli Box 2 -20Meg SCSI Interface	2299.00

MODEMS

MANUFACTURED BY ZOOM PC 2400 HC INTERNAL MODEM
• Fully Hayes Compatible • Monitor Speaker with Volume Control
• 2400/300 Baud Transmission Rate • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4
• Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles
• Full Duplex Operation • Complete with ProConim Software
• Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty • Auto Dial/Auto Answer
List 199.00 Your Price 89.00 Each
2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM ..... List 299.00 Your Price 189.00

EVEREX MODEMS

EV-923 EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software ... 69.00
EV-941 EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software ... 139.00
EV-945 External 2400 Baud 199.00
EV-942 2400 PS2 .... 199.00 Level 5 MNP ..... Add 39.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

MITSUMI
360K ½ Ht. 5¼ 59.00
1.2 Meg 5¼ 79.00
720K 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting 69.00
1.44 Meg 3½ Drive w/5¼ mounting 89.00
360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht (The original IBM) 89.00
We also carry Sony, Teac & others. Please Call

— SUMMER SPECIALS...—

POWER SUPPLIES

IBM DIRECT REPLACEMENT
150 WATT XT Comp. • UL Appr. • 110/20V input switch • 4 drives 49.00
200 WATT/286/386 AT comp. • UL Appr. • 110/220V input switch • 4 drives 69.00

SAMSUNG MONITORS

12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base 89.00
14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors 109.00
14" EGA 640 x 350, 64 colors/31 .... 369.00
EGA 720 x 480 *Multisync Compatible* 449.00
14" VGA Demo looks new, .31 Dot Pitch 284.00
For Nec Multisync with lowest price.

EVEREX VIDEO CARDS

EGA EV659, 640 x 350, Auto Switch 99.00
VGA Viewpoint 16 Bit 256 Exp 512k 179.00
NCC VIDEO CARDS...
MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 29.00
Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 39.00
Mono Card Text Only 9.00
VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K) 109.00
STB mono/color card 29.00

SEAGATE HARDDRIVE

		AT KIT	XT KIT
ST125-0	20mB 40msec 3.5"	$249	$299
ST125-1	20mB 28msec 3.5"	$269	$319
ST138-0	30mB 40msec 3.5"	$289	$339
ST138-1	30mB 28msec 3.5"	$309	$359
ST225	20mB 65msec	$199	$249
ST238R (RLL)	30mB 65msec	$229	$279
ST251-1	*42mB 28msec*	*$339*	*$389*
ST227R-1 (RLL)	65mB 28msec	$379	$429
ST4096	80mB 28msec	$579	$629
ST4144 (RLL)	120mB 28msec	$649	$699

XT kits include cables, software (over 32MB) controller
AT kits include cables, rails, software (over 32M8)

MORE HARDDRIVES

REFURBISHED 90 DAY WARRANTY
10 Meg 80 Mil. Sec. ... 89.00 20 Meg 60 Mil. Sec. .. 189.00
40 Meg 40 Mil. Sec. 299.00

CONTROLLERS

FOR HARDDRIVES
8 Bit WD Controller 59.00
16 Bit WD Controller 2:1 109.00 16 Bit Everex HD/Floppy 1.1 99.00
FOR FLOPPYS
Super Floppy Controller 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 69.00

ORDERS ONLY
800-654-7762
TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:
702-294-0204
FAX 702-294-1168
Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. Prices Subject to Change
All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.

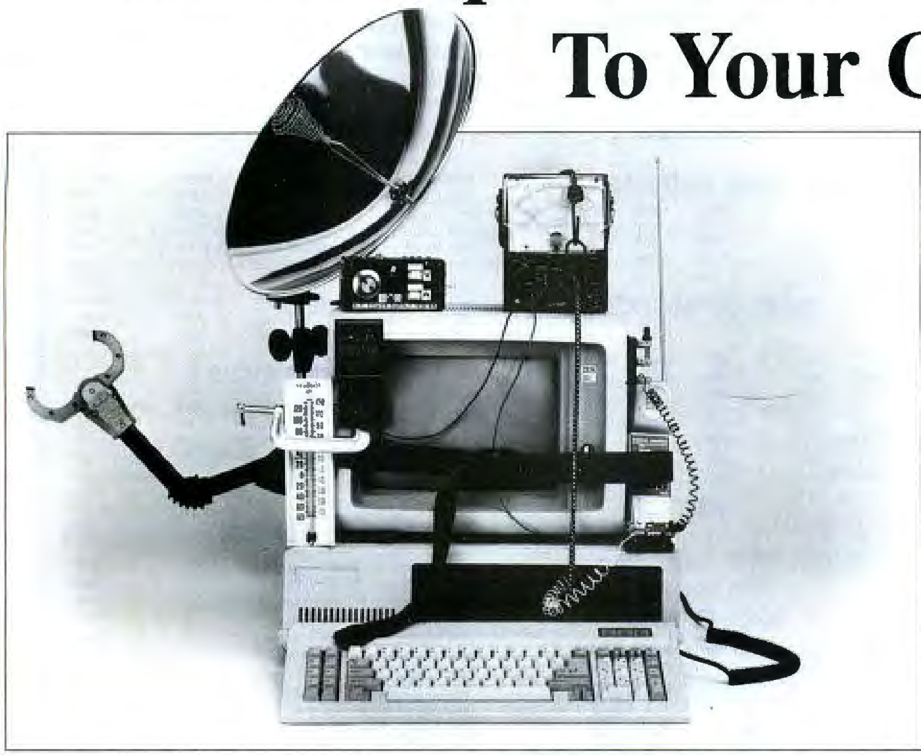
SE HABLA ESPANOL
• WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
• WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL
• MEMORY PRICES ARE FLUCTUATING AGAIN — CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
• NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE
TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD CASH • NET
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • COD add $5.00
20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 15 Days
No Refunds After 30 Days

NEVADA COMPUTER Corporation
1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101
Boulder City, NV 89005

Formerly Mead Computer
SHIPPING: (min. 6.25) UPS

There's A Better Way To Add Data Acquisition and Control To Your Computer



A Sampling of Products from Our Summer 1990 Catalog

Call 1-800-221-0916 for Yours

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays. 3A at 120VAC, SPST. **RE-140: $142**

High-Speed 12-bit A/D converter: 8 extremely fast (10µs) analog inputs. 0-5V, on board amp. **FA-154: $179**

8 Bit A to D: 8 Analog inputs. 0-5.1V. 20mV steps. 7500 readings/sec. **AD-142: $142**

12 Bit A to D: Range: ±4V. On-board amp. 1mV resolution. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel; expand with RE-156 or MX-155 **AN-146: $153**

Temperature Sensor: Range 0-200°F. 10mV/°. 2° Resolution with AD-142. **TS-111: $12**

Digital Input: 8 opto-isolated inputs. Read voltage presence or switch closures. **IN-141: $65**

Latched Digital Input: 8 optoisolated inputs. Each input individually latched to catch switch closures and alarm loops. **LI-157: $85**

Smart Quad Stepper Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". Set position, ramping, speed, units.... Many inputs for limit switches etc. Stepper motors available. **SC-149: $299**

Odin Software: PC compatible. Control relays from analog inputs or time schedules. Logging. Runs in background. **OS-189: $129**

Reed Relay Card: 8 reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). **RE-156: $109**

Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. For relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps. **ST-143: $78**

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers. **DA-147: $149**

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 signals, TTL 0/5V levels or switches. (8255A) **DG-148: $72**

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. **MX-155: $83**

Clock with Alarm: Powerful clock/calendar. Battery backup. **CL-144: $98**

Touch Tone Decoder: Converts tones to unique values. **PH-145: $87**

A·Bus Prototyping card: **PR-152: $16**

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Count pulses, measure frequency **CT-150: $132**

Cobra Robot Arm: 5 axis robot. Connects to printer port. Excellent resolution and repeatability. **SX-190: $549**

Motherboard: Holds up to 5 A·Bus cards. **MB-120: $108**

A·Bus Adapters:
IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. **AR-133: $69**
MicroChannel Adapter: **AR-170: $93**
Parallel Adapters also available for Apple II, Commodore 64,128, TRS-80
Serial Adapter: Connect A·Bus systems to any RS-232 port. **SA-129: $149**
Serial Processor: Built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making. **SP-127: $189**

What is the *A*·Bus?

The *A*·Bus is a system for connecting devices to your computer. All *A*·Bus devices work together: no matter what computer you have. With the *A*·Bus, you can perform a myriad of functions:

Sensing. Detecting or reading a switch closure or voltage presence.

Measuring. Determining a force, frequency, temperature, weight, or any other quantity. These are converted to voltages which are then measured by *A*·Bus cards.

Switching. Open or close a circuit. Switch any type of electrical device.

Governing. Control the level or position of a device. Move objects, drive motors.

In simple terms: *A*·Bus cards are data acquisition and control building blocks which can be assembled into any system.

Why should you choose the *A*·Bus?

It's affordable. From the $65 Digital Input Card to the $299 Smart Stepper Controller, you get much more than your money's worth.

It's simple. Easy connection to your computer and simple wiring with screw terminals. Designed to be easy to integrate in software.

It's reliable. Built to commercial standards using prime components.

It's versatile. You mix and match low cost boards to fit your project.

It's built in America. Local manufacture means quality on-time support.

It's proven. Thousands of applications installed around the world, on sea, in the air, and on land.

ALPHA Products

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820 USA   Call (203) 656-1806 or Fax 203 656 0756

UK Distributor: Pinna Electronics, Scotland............................Tel: (0294) 605296   Fax: (0294) 68286
Asia: Batam Development Agency, Singapore.......................Tel: 473-4518   Fax: 479-6496
Scandinavia: A/S Con-Trade, Norway...Tel: (04) 41 83 51   Fax: (04) 41 94 72

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

PAL™/PLD SOFTWARE

Sets The Standard

Not Protected

CUPL™PLD compiler, the most powerful language for the state machine logic design, now allows front end design entry with popular schematic capture packages such as OrCAD, P-CAD, Schema, Hi-Wire, PADs or RACAL. CUPL supports all PLDs and carries the most extensive update program. Available on MS-DOS™, Apollo™, SUN™, VAX™ and most UNIX™ based platforms.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

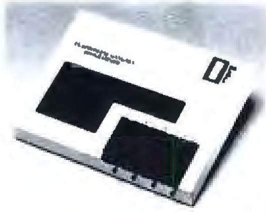
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Fax: (305) 974-8531
1-800-331-7766

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card
(RESELLERS: 143)

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMER

made in U.S.A.

$695.00 includes One Year Update and Warranty



HUSKY™ programs EE/EPROMS, CMOS PLDS, and Micros. It's your best bet when low cost and quality are both important.

From the people who make CUPL and ALLPRO.

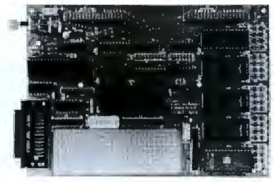
LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
FAX: (305) 974 8531
1-800-331-7766

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card
(RESELLERS: 145)

New, Improved!

SIBEC-II



- *Intel 8052AH-BASIC CPU*
- *PROM programmer*
- *Now requires 5V.Supply only*
- *Enhanced memory mapping: Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K.*

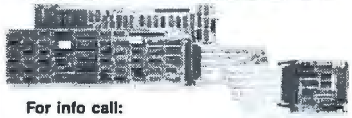
Still only $228.00 QTY 1

Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our **PKD51** 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT: **$595**, and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler: **$295**.

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St • P.O. Box 67 • Meriden, NH 03770

8051 68HC11



For info call:

Australia	(02) 654 1873
Austria	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux	+31 1858-16133
Canada	(514) 689-5889
Denmark	(42) 65 81 11
Finland	90-452 1255
France	(01) 69 412 801
Great Britain	0962-73 3140
Israel	(03) 484832
Italy	(011) 7710010
Korea	(02) 784 7841
New Zealand	(09) 392464
Portugal	(01) 63 56 70
Scandinavia	+46 40922425
Singapore	(065) 284-6077
Spain	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland	(01) 740 41 05
Taiwan	(02) 7640215
Thailand	(02) 281-9596
West Germany	08131-1687

NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. • Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820 FAX (408) 378-7869

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card

DON'T MOVE WITHOUT TELLING

BYTE

CLIP OUT THIS FORM AND MAIL TO: →

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move please give us your *NEW ADDRESS: NAME CHANGE.*

Name ______ (please print)

Address ______ Apt.

City/State ______ Zip

Print CURRENT ADDRESS (or affix the mailing label from your current BYTE Magazine here)

CURRENT ADDRESS: NAME

Name ______

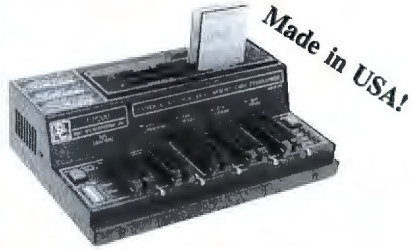
Address ______ Apt.

City/State ______ Zip

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $695/895

- Programs EE/EPROMs, MICROs, BIPOLARs,PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS. (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers).
- **Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated** programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).
- Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.
- **Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.**
- Self-subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly **MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.** Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete, Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. **FUSEMAP EDITOR** for Logic devices.
- Friendly **Menu-Driven interface.** Device selection by P/N and **Manufacturer.**
- Supports **8/16/32 bit data word formats.**
- Programming algorithms: **Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming.** Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part.
- Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage.
- **Functional test:** JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices. TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices. Test library can be updated by the user. User definable test pattern generation.
- File formats accepted: **JEDEC (full), JEDEC(kernal), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.**
- **Base price ($695)** includes Interface card, cable, Memory + Micro + Bipolar library, TTL/CMOS/MEMORY device test capability, one year free updates.
- **Complete price ($895)** includes all of the above plus **Logic Device Library.**
- Library updates can be received via floppy or B&C Customer Support BBS.
- **Full 1 year warranty.** Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS.



UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345/495

- **Programs EE/EProms, ZPRams,Intel Micros,Flash EProms,Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone** Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 4 MBits (upgradeable to 32 **megabits**).
- **Micros:**8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- **Model UP100 ($345). Model UP200 ($495)** accepts dedicated modules.
- **Memory Cards** Programming Module (Seiko/Epson,Fujitsu.) - **$145.**
- **GANG** Programming Module (4 sockets) - **$145.**
- **Optional built-in Eraser/Timer** module - **$50**; **Conductive foam pad.**
- On-Board Programming capability; Custom interface modules available.
- User friendly **Menu-Driven** Interface Program for **IBM-PC and Macintosh.**
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port.**
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from $245).
- One year free software updates and Customer Support.
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax; **Full 1 year warranty.**

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716 through 27512** EProms (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- **Megabit parts** can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port.** Uses standard printer cable.
- **FAST** data loading via parallel printer port **(64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).**
- **Intelligent "In-Circuit-Emulator"** type features include: **Address Compare** (with HALT output), **Address Snapshot** (for target addr. bus monitoring), **Trigger Input** (for external events monitoring), **Programmable Reset Output.**
- **Powerful Memory buffer editor.** Selectable wordsizes (8,16,32).
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.**
- **Cascadable to 8 units.** Includes target cable with **Trigger, Halt & Reset** clips.
- **CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - $495.** (Can be used in **stand-alone** mode; Built-in battery recharging circuitry.)
- File formats accepted: **Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.**

MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 314)

HIGH TECHNOLOGY
L I Q U I D A T O R S

High Technology Liquidators is a division of Craftsman Electronics, Inc.

FINAL CLEARANCE!

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

TurboSPORT 386 Portable Laptop Computer

ONLY **$2,695**

SUGGESTED RETAIL $8,499

- 80386 32-Bit Microprocessor
- 2MB RAM
- 640 x 400 Pixel Resolution
- 25 Line by 80 Characters
- RGB Video Suport-Color
- Serial Port & Parallel Port
- Battery & Adapter/Charger
- Real Time Clock & Calander
- MS-DOS 3.3 Operating System
- 3.5" 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 40MB, 28ms Internal Hard Drive
- Internal 2400 Baud Hayes Modem
- 12/6MHz (Switchable) Zero wait state
- Operating Speed-Land Mark Test - 16.9 MHz
- "Page White" Flourescent Backlit LCD Screen
- 1 Year Full Warranty from Zenith Data Systems Nationwide

ORDER NOW & RECEIVE A NOVATEL
Transportable Cellular Phone!
(Phone Activation Required)
*FREE!! A Retail Value of $595.00
*Subject to Certain Special Terms & Conditions, Credit worthiness of Customer
*Installation Not Included

800-336-8011
404-446-5740
M - F: 10 am to 6 pm
SAT: 9 am to 6 pm
SUN: 12 pm to 5 pm

6555 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30071
DEPT. BYTE

How to Protect Your Computer

And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 500 VA to 18 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, ext. 3868
(608) 565-7200, ext. 3868

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Infra-Red Remote Control

OCTACOMM®/IR

Change TV channels from your PC. Control DOS programs from a hand-held remote. Use a PC to send and receive the infra-red signals used by hand-held remote controllers like those used with TVs, VCRs and other devices. *Maintains a database of IR signals learned from your own hand-held remote controller.* Hardware attaches to the serial port of the IBM-PC. Software for DOS 2.0 and greater.

Price: $395.00

Houston Computer Services, Inc.
11331 Richmond Avenue / Suite 101 / Houston, Texas 77082
(713)493-9900
M/C - Visa - Discover - AmEx - COD

OCTACOMM is a registered trademark of Houston Computer Services, Inc.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics
6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659
Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs

PS/2, AST etc.	Call	256Kx9-80	$22
1Mx9-70	$75	256Kx9-100	$20
1Mx9-80	$72	1Mx8-80	$69
1Mx9-100	$70	Other Cards	Call

D-RAMS

256K-70	$2.50	64x1-100	$1.90
256K-80	$2.30	64x4-100	$3.00
256K-100	$2.20	256x4-100	$7.50
256K-120	$2.10	1Mx1-80	$7.25
256K-150	$2.00	1Mx1-100	$7.00

INTEL - IIT - CYRIX - WEITEK

8087	$ 88	80287-12	$275
8087-2	$115	80387-SX	$288
8087-1	$165	80387-16	$315
80287-6	$135	80387-20	$355
80287-8	$185	80387-25	$445
80287-10	$210	80387-33	$548

MasterCard **800-736-3644** VISA

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II

SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT $500
INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

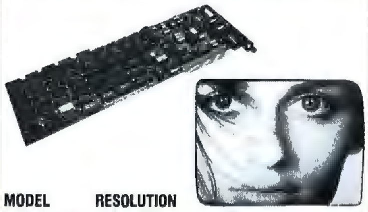
Schematic Capture $100, PCB Layout $250, Auto Router $250.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4 16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT
HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

JLaser 5 . . . $399

Thinking of buying a
- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

Wasting $$$

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, *plus* EMS:
- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series II/III and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
All products are trademarks of their respective companies
Artwork for this ad created with JLaser 5 and included software

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

8031 In-Circuit Emulation $199

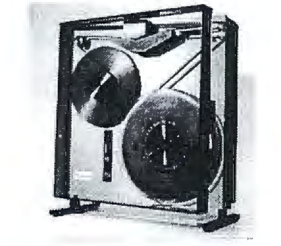
Our emulator provides most of the features of an 8031 In-Circuit-Emulator at a significantly lower price. It assists in integration, debug, and test phases of development. Commands include: disassembly, trace, breakpoint, alter register/memory, and load Intel Hex file.

HTE
HiTech Equipment Corp
9400 Activity Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

MULTI-SPEED !!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY



- **IBM/ANSI** compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.

*OPTIONAL SHOWN W/OPTIONAL DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

UNIPRO,

the PC/XT/AT/386 based universal programmer/tester programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs up to 4MB and 32-bit wide, PALs, PLDs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELs, and Micro Controllers. JEDEC file compatibility and Test Vector verification allow the use of most popular PLD compilers. The unit also test TTL/CMOS Logic ICs and Dynamic/Static RAMs. 40-pin Gold ZIP socket, built-in protection for short circuit and over current, high speed parallel interface to the PC, and menu-driven software are included at $585.

XELTEK
473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26,
Santa Clara, CA 95054
TEL: (408) 727-6995 • FAX: (408) 727-6996

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

LOGIC,

the universal PLD programmer supports extensive library of industry-standard logic types, including latest EPLDs, PLAs, GALs, FPLs, and PEELs. The pull-down menu driven software accepts JEDEC accepts JEDEC files from most PLD design softwares. The full screen editor for Fuse Maps and Test Vectors is included at $395. Tango-PLD, the logic design software generates JEDEC files by schematic entry, logic minimization, logic simulation, and design compilation at $495. LOGIC and Tango PLD are bundled for $745.

XELTEK
473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26,
Santa Clara, CA 95054
TEL: (408) 727-6995 • FAX: (408) 727-6996

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION

MEASUREMENT TO GO

- Systems for Lab, Factory & Field
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK !

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial, & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems.

Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950 U.S.A.

ELEXOR

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through
BYTE BITS
(2″ x 3″ ads)

For more information call Mark Stone at 603-924-6830

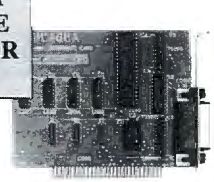
BYTE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125

- **Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft**; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as **COM1-COM4**; Maximum Baud Rate **56KB.**
- Flexible configuration options. **RTS** or **DTR** control of transmission direction.
- **Full/Half duplex operation.** Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS).
- Dual drivers/receivers;**Handles 64 devices**;Compatible with most comm. sftwr.
- **High speed version** available (supports baud rates up to **256KB**) - **$165**

Dual-Port RS-485/422[PCL743] $175

- Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB
- Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor.

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS** and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel **1** or **2.** Up to **4 boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with NI's GPIB-PCIIA.

IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$50 (all)** Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc...
- Powerful menu-driven **BUS ANALYZER** can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points**, Real Time **Bus Data Capture** (4K buffer), **Instant Screen Toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- Memory-resident **Printer Port Emulation Utility** included. (LPT1-3).
- **NEC-7210 based** card (compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCII**) - **$445.**

DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720] $175

- **Input:** 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- **Output:** 32 TTL compatible channels;Sinks 24mA(0.5V); Sources 15mA(2.0V)
- **Counter/Timer:** DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- **Breadboard area** for prototyping. **Dipswitch I/O port selection (200-3F8 hex).**

LOW COST DATA AQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] $295

- **A/D converter:** 8 single-ended channlels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25μsec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
- **D/A converter:** 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V/10V Output Range.
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **External Wiring Terminal Board** with mounting accessories included.
- Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for **BASIC** and **Quick-BASIC.**

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812] $395

- **A/D converter:** 16 single ended inputs; Device : AD574; Conversion time less than 25 μsec; Built-in programmable pacer; **Input ranges:** ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels ; 12 bit resolution.; Output Range 0-5V .
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:** 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
- DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718] $795

- **A/D converter:** 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; **12 bit resolution;** Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed **60,000 smpls/sec** (standard), **100,000 smpls/sec** (optional).
- **Input ranges:** Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10,5,2,1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5μsec; ±5V
- **Digital I/O:** 16 OUT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:**16 bit progr. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock;
- **Software:** Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included. Supported by LabDAS ($195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $495

- **Output Ranges:** 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
- **Settling time:** 70μS. **Linearity:** ±1/2bit.Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
- **Digital I/O:** 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD $395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- **Speed:** Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- **Output Mode:** One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. **Order P/N [PCL-738B]**

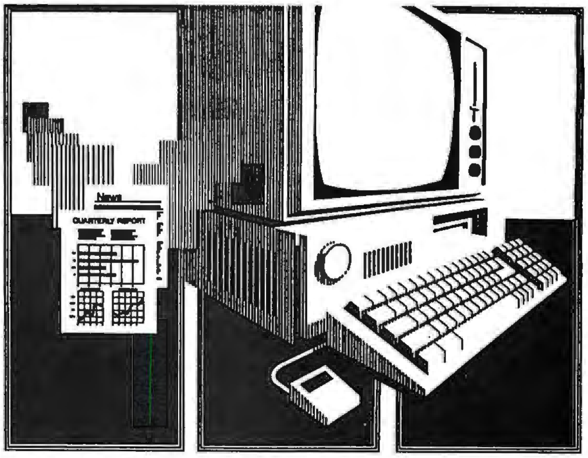
MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears



Microcomputer News On-Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE magazine, BYTEweek, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our world-wide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with MicroBYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 64 IS 1–64

No North American Inquiries please.

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Altex Electronics (U.S. Southern Subscribers Only)

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage **(617) 262-1160**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116
FAX: (617) 262-6430

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA,
MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin **(404) 843-4782**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Drive
Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Leslie Hupp **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0371**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Scott Gagnon **(714) 557-6292**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (714) 557-2219

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 557-6292**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
FAX: (714) 557-2219

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computing for Engineers Deck
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY
Uwe Kretzschmar (44-81-545-6268)

UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44-81-545-6269)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 545 6269
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

BENELUX
Frank Tanis
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane
Highgate, London N19 3BH
England
Tel: 44 71 281 4116
FAX: 44 71 281 8224

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 3 581 9811
FAX: 81 3 581 4018

HONG KONG
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852 5 260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX
FAX: 65 732 5129

TAIWAN
Nancy Yin
The Third Wave Publishing Corp.
977 Min Shen E. Road, 1-4 Flr.
Taipei 10581, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 886 2 763 0052

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

READER SERVICE

*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
819	**APPLE/MAC LANGUAGES**	
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	273
820	**ATARI/AMIGA — LAN**	
542	CONVEX	PC-9
487	STA	MW-11
488	STA	MW-11
821	**IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Office**	
26	AXSYS	75
27	AXSYS	75
28	AXSYS	75
57	COMPUTER AIDED MNGMNT	136
94	FORMWORX CORP	132
95	FOX SOFTWARE	7
424	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	IS-28
425	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	IS-28
107	HAVEN TREE SOFTWARE LTD	190
146	LOTUS	12,13
174	NATIONAL TELEVAR	82
194	PATTON & PATTON	76
306	RAIMA	45
235	ROSE ELECTRONICS	105
243	SEQUITER SOFTWARE,INC	189
449	SOFTWARE DMI	IS-62
822	**IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Scientific/Technical**	
79	ECOSOFT,INC	148
151	MATRIX	296
152	MATRIX	296
173	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
251	SPECTRUM	241
252	STATSOFT	67
286	UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS	320
292	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	84
823	**IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Miscellaneous**	
454	TOLTRAN LTD	IS-30
455	TOLTRAN LTD	IS-30
824	**IBM/MSDOS — CAD**	
21	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	149
29	A.M.S.	340
542	CONVEX	PC-9
98	GENERIC SOFTWARE	249
99	GENERIC SOFTWARE	249
301	WINTEK	331
825	**IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS**	
78	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	336
239	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	332
240	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	332
241	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	332
448	SOFTWARE DMI	IS-54
260	TALKING TECHNOLGY	328
277	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	77
278	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	177
279	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	177
826	**IBM/MSDOS GRAPHICS**	
62	COREL SYSTEMS	124
310	INFORMATION & CONTROL LAB.CO	295
156	MICROGRAFX	135
827	**IBM/MSDOS — LAN**	
24	ARTISOFT	261
148	MAP INFO CORP	172
*	TOPS	IS-41
828	**IBM/MSDOS LANGUAGES**	
38	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
39	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
53	CNS,INC	295
88	FAIRCOM	233
102	GLOCKENSPIEL	119
137	LAHEY	147
138	LATTICE,INC	178
139	LATTICE,INC	178
546	METAWARE	PC-13
*	MICROSOFT	21
*	MICROWAY	276
169	NANTUCKET	252
170	NANTUCKET	253
*	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	40,40A–C
253	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	240
254	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	240
281	TURBO POWER	300
*	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	35
298	ZORTECH	25
299	ZORTECH	93
829	**IBM/MSDOS UTILITIES**	
25	ATRON CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	29
37	BLAISE	6
97	GCOM,INC	336
103	GREENVIEW	68
*	JAMES RIVER GROUP,INC	86
136	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	291
440	MASHOV	IS-43
*	MICROSOFT	54,55
*	MICROSOFT	57
161	MIX SOFTWARE	301
165	MULTISCOPE,INC	121
166	MULTISCOPE,INC	121
321	NANOAPPS	140
187	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	71
188	OAKLAND GROUP,INC	226
230	QUARTERDECK	224,225
236	SAFEWARE,INC	328
258	SUPERSOFT	268
278	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	177
279	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	177
830	**OTHER APPLICATIONS Business Office**	
522	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	NE-16
197	PC GLOBE	94
198	PC GLOBE	94
293	XEC PRODUCTS	283
831	**OTHER APPLICATIONS Scientific/Technical**	
*	MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY	90
*	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	40,40A–C
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	200,201
211	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	202
212	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	202
213	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	202
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	203
250	SPECIALTY SOFTWARE	234
292	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	84
832	**OTHER APPLICATIONS Miscellaneous**	
106	G.W. COMPUTERS,INC	147
478	INTERFACE GROUP	MW-5
494	INTERFACE GROUP	SO-3
525	INTERFACE GROUP	NE-3
545	INTERFACE GROUP	PC-5
287	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
288	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
833	**OTHER APPLICATIONS Word Processing**	
478	INTERFACE GROUP	MW-5
494	INTERFACE GROUP	SO-3
525	INTERFACE GROUP	NE-3
545	INTERFACE GROUP	PC-5
834	**OTHER — CAD**	
150	MATHSOFT	247
835	**OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT**	
317	BOS NATIONAL,INC	320
217	PSEUDOCORP	332
*	SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS	109
836	**OTHER — LAN**	
*	ORACLE	219
837	**OTHER — LANGUAGES**	
31	BASE TWO DEVELOPMENT	53
32	BASE TWO DEVELOPMENT	53
88	FAIRCOM	233
478	INTERFACE GROUP	MW-5
494	INTERFACE GROUP	SO-3
525	INTERFACE GROUP	NE-3
545	INTERFACE GROUP	PC-5
838	**OTHER — UTILITIES**	
103	GREENVIEW	68
257	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	8,9
282	UHC	89
283	UHC	89
287	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
288	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
839	**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**	
119	IMAGE-IN	137
120	IMAGE-IN	137
157	MICROPRESS	176
158	MICROPRESS	176
174	NATIONAL TELEVAR	82
235	ROSE ELECTRONICS	105
840	**EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL**	
30	B & B ELECTRONICS	332
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	273
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	IS-48
43	BYTE BITS	341
467	BYTE BITS	IS-42
*	BYTE CARD DECK	MW-4
526	BYTE CARD DECK	NE-16
552	BYTE CARD DECK	PC-4
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	IS-59
*	BYTE SUB.MESSAGE	320
*	BYTE SUB.MESSAGE	IS-64
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	IS-63
429	I X I LTD	IS-62
133	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	336
142	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	339
143	LOGICAL DEVICES,INC	339
*	NRI/MCGRAW-HILL	266A–B
485	SCAN-TECH 90	MW-7
486	SCAN-TECH 90	MW-7
501	SCAN-TECH 90	SO-7
502	SCAN-TECH 90	SO-7
*	UNIXWORLD	316A–B
*	UNIXWORLD	317
841	**MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL**	
305	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	304
13	AMERICAL GROUP	320
410	ATICO	IS-60,61
507	AYDIN CONTROLS	NE-5
508	AYDIN CONTROLS	NE-5
304	BEST POWER TECH.,INC	304
42	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	74
510	BUSINESS COMPUTER SYS	NE-4
511	BUSINESS COMPUTER SYS	NE-4
320	BYTE CATALOG SHOWCASE	304
44	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	339
45	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	341
46	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	341
416	COMPUBRAS COMPUTERS	IS-56
417	COMPUCLASSICS	IS-11
418	COMPUSAVE INT'L	IS-36
58	COMPUTERLANE	333
517	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-13
518	COMTEK SOLUTIONS,INC	NE-13
542	CONVEX	PC-9
476	DERBY TECHNOLOGY	MW-3
477	DERBY TECHNOLOGY	MW-3
491	DERBY TECHNOLOGY	SO-9
492	DERBY TECHNOLOGY	SO-9
73	DISKCOTECH	335
74	DISKCOTECH	335
75	DISKETTE CONNECTION	331
91	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	321
92	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	321
493	GEMS	SO-12
521	GEMS	NE-23
426	GREY MATTER	IS-53
313	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC	340
314	HIGH TECH LIQUIDATORS,INC	340
318	INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SOURCE	304
118	I.C. EXPRESS	332
125	JADE	329
302	JAMECO	322,323
6	JDR MICRODEVICES	349–351
7	JDR MICRODEVICES	349–351
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMNT	NE-24A–B
528	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	NE-24
149	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	331
441	MAYFAIR MICROS	IS-10
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG.CNCL	NE-14
*	MICROCOMPUTER MKTG.CNCL	PC-12
479	MYODA,INC	MW-12
480	MYODA,INC	MW-12
495	MYODA,INC	SO-5
496	MYODA,INC	SO-5
530	MYODA,INC	NE-17
531	MYODA,INC	NE-17
550	MYODA,INC	PC-3
551	MYODA,INC	PC-3
178	NETWORK PC/WAA COMP	326,327
153	NEVADA COMPUTER CORP	337
307	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	142,143
180	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	112,113
181	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	192,193
182	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	206,207
183	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	221
184	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	223
185	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	256,257
196	PC BRAND	179
*	PC BRAND	180,181
*	PC BRAND	182–185
442	PC COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	IS-44
*	PC CONNECTION	102,103
*	PC CONNECTION	104,104A–C
303	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	304
231	R & R ELECTRONICS	340
483	RIO COMPUTERS	MW-2
484	RIO COMPUTERS	MW-2
499	RIO COMPUTERS	SO-2
500	RIO COMPUTERS	SO-2
532	RIO COMPUTERS	NE-2
533	RIO COMPUTERS	NE-2
554	RIO COMPUTERS	PC-2
555	RIO COMPUTERS	PC-2
242	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	321
244	SILICON SHACK LTD	336
448	SMART SOFTWARE	IS-32
245	SN'W COMPUTERS & ELECT	70
*	SOFTLINE	IS-33
246	SOFTWARE ADD-ONS	205
447	SOFTWARE CONST.CO.LTD	IS-45
259	SUPREME ENTERPRISE	334
503	SYSTEM POWERHOUSE,INC	SO-4
504	SYSTEM POWERHOUSE,INC	SO-4
266	TELEPHONE PRODUCT CTR	330
267	TERABYTE INT'L,INC	335
284	UNITEX	324,325
285	UNITEX	324,325
461	USA SOFTWARE	IS-25
287	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
288	VIDEO TEXTBOOK TRAINING	236
842	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
23	ANNABOOKS	138
509	BRICOM	NE-9
539	BRICOM	PC-11
513	CM VENTURES	NE-19
96	FRANCE TELECOM,INC	18
*	PC BRAND	188
843	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
450	BIX	284,285
*	BIX	343
411	BIX	IS-57
844	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
131	KADAK PRODUCTS LTD	335
237	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	49
845	**RECRUITMENT**	
51	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	80
529	MICROSOFT	NE-6
549	MICROSOFT	PC-6

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State/Province ____________________ Zip ____________________

Country ____________________

(______) ____________ Phone Number

(______) ____________ Fax Number

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

4 ☐ Administration
5 ☐ Accounting/Finance
6 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
7 ☐ Product Design and Development
8 ☐ Research and Development
9 ☐ Manufacturing
10 ☐ Sales/Marketing
11 ☐ Purchasing
12 ☐ Personnel
13 ☐ Education/Training
14 ☐ Other: ____________

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:

15 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
16 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
17 ☐ Consultants
18 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
19 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
20 ☐ Systems House/Integrator/VAR
21 ☐ Other: ____________

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:

22 ☐ Manufacturing
23 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
24 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
25 ☐ Education
26 ☐ Government
27 ☐ Military
28 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
29 ☐ Consulting
30 ☐ Other Business Services
31 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
32 ☐ Other: ____________

☐ *I subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *I do not subscribe to BYTE.*

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

BYTE McGraw-Hill

AUGUST 1990

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
84	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	78	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	184	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	188	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	278	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	380	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399
400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441
442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483
484	485	488	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609
610	811	612	813	814	615	616	617	618	819	620	821	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
831	632	833	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651
652	653	654	655	856	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	684	665	666	667	668	669	670	871	672
673	874	675	676	677	678	879	680	681	682	683	884	685	686	687	688	689	890	691	692	893
694	695	698	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	718	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735
736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	781	762	763	764	765	766	787	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	778	777
778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798
799	800	801	802	803	804	805	808	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	818	817	818	819
820	821	822	823	824	825	828	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903
904	905	908	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987
988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029
1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113
1114	1115	1118	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1128	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134
1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1148	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155
1158	1157	1158	1159	1180	1161	1162	1163	1164	1185	1166	1167	1188	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176
1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197
1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218
1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239
1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260

FREE INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________ Phone (____) ______________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________ State ________ Zip ________

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
4 ☐ Administration
5 ☐ Accounting/Finance
6 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
7 ☐ Product Design and Development
8 ☐ Research and Development
9 ☐ Manufacturing
10 ☐ Sales/Marketing
11 ☐ Purchasing
12 ☐ Personnel
13 ☐ Education/Training
14 ☐ Other: ______________

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:
15 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
16 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
17 ☐ Consultants
18 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
19 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
20 ☐ Systems House/ Integrator/VAR
21 ☐ Other: ______________

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
22 ☐ Manufacturing
23 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
24 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
25 ☐ Education
26 ☐ Government
27 ☐ Military
28 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
29 ☐ Consulting
30 ☐ Other Business Services
31 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
32 ☐ Other: ______________

AUGUST
IRSD002

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

FREE INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________ Phone (______) ______________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________ State ________ Zip ________

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
4 ☐ Administration
5 ☐ Accounting/Finance
6 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
7 ☐ Product Design and Development
8 ☐ Research and Development
9 ☐ Manufacturing
10 ☐ Sales/Marketing
11 ☐ Purchasing
12 ☐ Personnel
13 ☐ Education/Training
14 ☐ Other: ______________

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:
15 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
16 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
17 ☐ Consultants
18 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
19 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
20 ☐ Systems House/ Integrator/VAR
21 ☐ Other: ______________

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
22 ☐ Manufacturing
23 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
24 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
25 ☐ Education
26 ☐ Government
27 ☐ Military
28 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
29 ☐ Consulting
30 ☐ Other Business Services
31 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
32 ☐ Other: ______________

AUGUST
IRSD002

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200
1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

JDR Microdevices®

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	3.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	12.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	13.45
1MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	12.95

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
256K9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
256K9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel 5 YEAR WARRANTY

WITH MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE

8-BIT CO-PROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95

16-BIT CO-PROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	139.95
80287-8	8 MHz	209.95
80287-10	10 MHz	239.95
80C827	12MHz	299.95

32-BIT CO-PROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	319.95
80387-20SX	16MHz	399.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33MHz	649.00

NEW! THE ULTIMATE IN 287'S!

80287-XLT $247.95
FOR COMPAQ LTE/286, TANDY 2800

80287-XL $247.95
FOR ALL OTHER 286-BASED SYSTEMS

Littlefoot™ CASE

$249.95

- ACCOMMODATES ALL MOTHERBOARDS
- INCLUDES 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

CASE-100 ....$249.95
CASE-200 "SUPERFOOT"-HOLDS 11 DRIVES $499.95
CASE-120 "MINIFOOT" W/200 WATT PS $199.95

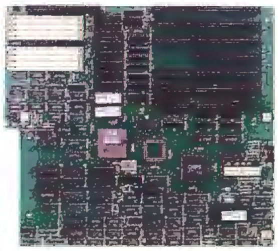
STANDARD CASES

FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE
CASE-70 ....$89.95
CASE-50 FOR 8088 OR MINI-86 MOTHERBOARDS $59.95
CASE-FLIP FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-JR $149.95
WITH150W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
CASE-JR-200 ....$189.95
WITH 200W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
NOTE: CASES DO NOT INCLUDE DRIVES.

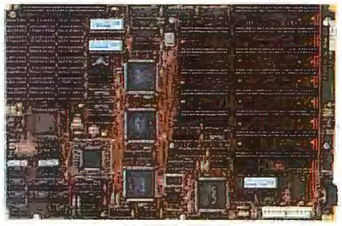
UL APPROVED POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 135 WATT FOR 8088 ....$59.95
PS-150 150 WATT FOR 8088 ....$69.95
PS-200X 200 WATT FOR 8088 ....$89.95
PS-200 200 WATT FOR 286/386 ....$89.95
PS-250 250 WATT FOR 286/386 ....$129.95

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!



FOR SYSTEM SAVING IDEAS CALL TO REQUEST OUR NEW CATALOG



"OUR FASTEST" 33MHZ CACHE 386 — $1495

• NORTON SI 45.9 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8

• 33MHZ 80386 MPU • 64K ZERO WAIT STATIC RAM CACHE • 1/2/4/8MB ON-BOARD RAM USING 80NS SIMMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIMMS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIMMS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY 82C206 DMA INTERRUPT CONTROLLER • SOCKETED FOR 80387-33 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (ONE 32-BIT, SIX 16-BIT, ONE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ASSURES IBM COMPATIBILITY • 8/33MHZ KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MBC-33 ....$1495.00

25MHZ 386 — $999

• NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5

• 25MHZ 80386 MPU • 10MHZ/25MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • 16MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITYUSING SIPS (ØKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 256K SIPS; 4/8MB USING 36/72 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 4/8 1MB SIPS; 16MB USING 72 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 8 1MB SIPS • SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS & VIDEO • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (FIVE 16-BIT, THREE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS • INTERLEAVED MEMORY• NEAR Ø WAIT STATE

MCT-386MB25S $999.00

20MHZ 386 — $799

MCT-386MB20S • NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT 25.8

MINI 25MHZ CACHE 386

• NORTON SI 30.5 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7

• 25MHZ 80386 • REQUIRES ONE OF THE RAM CARDS LISTED BELOW • SHADOW RAM FOR ROM BIOS • USES MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR Ø WAIT STATE OPERATION (8 BANKS OF MEMORY REQUIRED) • SOCKETED FOR 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSORS

MCT-C386-25 ....$1199.00

1/2/4MB USING 8/16/32 256KX4 DRAMS & 4/8/16 256KX1 DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)
MCT-C386-M4 ....$99.95

1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8MB USING 36/72 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØK INST)
MCT-C386-M8 ....$99.95

1/2/4MB USING 4/8/16 256K SIMMS, 4/8/16MB USING 4/8/16 1MB SIMMS OR 10 MB USING 8 1MB SIMMS AND 8 256K SIMMS (ØK INSTALLED)
MCT-C386-M16 ....$99.95

MINI 25MHZ 386 — $799

BYTE

• NORTON SI 26.6 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5

• MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATES • SOCKETED FOR 80387 COPROCESSOR • USES 80NS 256K OR 1MB SIP/DIP RAMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY: 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (ØKB INSTALLED) • ON-BOARD RAM: 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIPS OR 4/8MB USING 4/8 1MB SIPS • FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS, TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD • STANDARD XT HOLE SPACING • AMI BIOS • SIZE: 8.5" X 13"

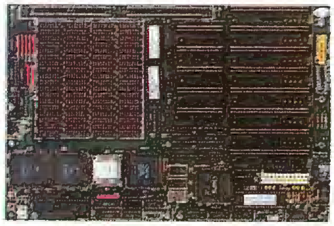
MCT-M386-25 25MHZ VERSION $799.00
MCT-M386-20 20MHZ VERSION $629.00

16MHZ MINI 386-SX — $399.95

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS OR 4/8 256KX4 AND 2/4 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-AT AND FULL-SIZE AT CASES

MCT-386SX $399.95



20MHZ 286 — $389.95

• NORTON SI 20.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3

• NEAT CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386 SYSTEMS • EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 8MB; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • AMI BIOS • SHADOW RAM AND PAGE INTERLEAVED MEMORY • FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • 8.5" X 13" FITS MOST XT, MINI-AT & FULL SIZE AT CASES • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • SOCKET FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-M286-20N $389.95

16MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET — $289.95

MCT-M286-16N NORTON SI 15.2 / LANDMARK AT 21.1

12MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET — $269.95

MCT-M286-12N NORTON SI 12.0 / LANDMARK AT 15.5

12.5MHZ 286 — $199.95

• NORTON SI 14.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 16.5

• AT-COMPATIBLE • 6/12.5MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • MEMORY SPEED: 120NS FOR 1 WAIT, 100NS FOR Ø WAIT

MCT-M286-12 ....$199.95
MCT-M286 6/10MHZ VERSION $189.95

10MHZ 8088 NORTON SI 2.1 — $99.95

• NOW USES LOW-COST 256K X 4 1MB DRAMS • XT COMPATIBLE; OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHZ • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKET FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (ØKB INSTALLED)

MCT-TURBO-10 ....$99.95
MCT-TURBO 8MHZ VERSION $89.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE 10

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200
FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 ORDER VIA BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

VISA MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR Microdevices®

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

VGA PACKAGE $499.95

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICE! • 8-BIT VGA CARD IS FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA • 720 X 540 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION, 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 528 X 480 IN 256 COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONO AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE • DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, 1-2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD & VENTURA

VGA-PKG-8		$499.95
MONO-VGA	PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	$139.95
NEC-MULTI-3D	NEC MULTI-3D MULTISYNC	$649.00
CM-1440	SEIKO DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY	$599.00

RELISYS MULTISYNCH $429.95

• 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN • 800 X 560 MAX RESOLUTION • CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE • TTL/ANALOG MODE
JDR-MULTI

RELYSIS VGA MONITOR $379.95

• 14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN • 720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE
VGA-MONITOR

EGA MONITOR $339.95

•14" NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH 640 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • DISPLAY 16 COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY
EGA-MONITOR

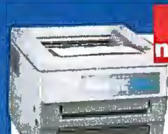
TAXAN DUAL PAGE MONITOR $1499

• GLARE-RESISTANT 19" MONOCHROME SCREEN • INCLUDES DISPLAY CARD • 1280 X 960 NON-INTERLACED
TAXAN-P

14" SCREEN MONO $139.95

• GLARE-RESISTANT 14" SCREEN WITH AMBER DISPLAY • 720 X 350 RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE
GM-1489

MONO-SAMSUNG	SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN	$129.95
JDR-MONO	12" MONO WITH GREEN SCREEN	$69.95



new! TI MICROLASER™ —FAST, AFFORDABLE AND EXPANDABLE!

EXPANDABLE PRINTER HAS TI QUALITY AND RELIABILITY IN A COMPACT SIZE! MODULAR UPGRADES (INCLUDING ADOBE'S POSTSCRIPT® FONTS, 1MB INCREMENTS OF RAM TO A TOTAL 4.5MB AND OPTIONAL INTERFACES) FOR MAXIMUM USE! • 300 X 300 DPI • UP TO 6 PPM OUTPUT • 250 SHEET DRAWER • MANUAL FEED • 40 ENVELOPE AUTO FEED • .5MB RAM BASE UNIT • 1.5MB RAM MICROLASER-PS • EMULATES HP LASERJET II • HP LASERJET II FONTS • 700W

MICROLASER	$1495.00
MICROLASER-PS	$2495.00

WITH35-FONT POSTSCRIPT AND 1.5MB RAM

ENHANCED KEYBOARDS

FC-3001	101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR	$74.95
BTC-5339	101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS	$69.95
BTC-5339R	COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER	$79.95
MAX-5339	101-KEY MAXI-SWITCH (286 ONLY)	$84.95
K103-A	AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY KEYBOARD	$84.95

STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5060	84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS	$59.95
MAX-5060	MAXI-SWITCH 84-KEY(286 ONLY)	$64.95

GENISCAN SCANNER $199.95

• UP TO 400 DPI • 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE • SPEED OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT • AUTO MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES • INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD • INCLUDES SCANEDIT II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE

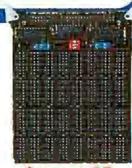
GS-4500		$199.95
PRODIGY-OCR	OCR SOFTWARE	$49.95

POST CODE DIAGNOSES SYSTEM PROBLEMS! new!

TO DIAGNOSE, PLUG IT INTO A SOCKET, READ THE INDICATOR LEDS & CHECK THE MANUAL FOR THE CORRESPONDING POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE. COMPATIBLE W/80286 & 80386-BASED SYSTEMS. SEE DERICK'S HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT ON FACING PAGE!

PCODE		$49.95
PCODE	WITH OA PLUS	$69.95

RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET $89.95



• FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4MB (ØK INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR 1MB 120NS DRAMS
MCT-RAMJET

AM CARD FOR LASERJET IIP $299.95

• ADDS 1MB TO 4MB RAM (1MB INSTALLED)
IIP-RAM

JETFONT SUPERSET -150 FONTS! $299.95

2 CARTRIDGES CONTAIN THE EQUIVALENT OF 18 SEPARATE HP CARTRIDGES WITHOUT DOWNLOADING! • FOR HP LASERJET, LASERJET+ AND LASERJET II • DRIVERS FOR WORDPERFECT, WORD-STAR 2000, IBM DISPLAY WRITE 4, MS WORD, WINDOWS, 1-2-3, DBASE II AND MORE!
SUPERSET

LOGITECH MICE

• THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9 • 320 DPI RESOLUTION • SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE

LOGC9	SERIAL MOUSE	$98.95
LOGC9-C	SERIAL MOUSE (NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE)	$79.95
LOGC9-P	SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW	$109.95
LOGC9-PC	SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD	$154.95
LOGB9	BUS MOUSE	$89.95
LOGB9-P	BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW	$104.95
LOGB9-PC	BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD	$149.95

CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS

MOLDED; GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER	6 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	9.95
CBL-PRNTR-25	25 FT. PC PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-PRINTR-RA	RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	15.95
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	6.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	5 FT. KEYBOARD EXTENSION	7.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN CENTRONICS -M/M	14.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	37-PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE	9.95
CBL-MNT-9	9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	6.95
CBL-MNT-15	15-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
CBL-MODEM	MODEM -DB25-DB25 FEMALE	6.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR	4.95

DEVELOPERS' WORLD

JDR caters to the developer with a full line of prototyping and programming products. Here are just a few examples. Request our catalog for our complete line!

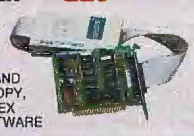
PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	27.95
JDR-PR2	ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE	8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE	12.95

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	24.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95



• PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512 • SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS (VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES) • READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY • HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS SOFTWARE
MOD-EPROM

DATARASE II EPROM ERASER $39.95

• SMALL SIZE! • ERASES ALL SIZE EPROMS UP TO 4 AT A TIME - MOST IN 3 MINUTES • WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY
DATARASE II

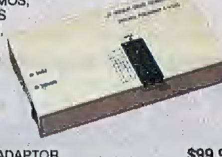
MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH MODULE IN THIS SYSTEM USES A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD $29.95

• UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES! • SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS • MOLDED CABLE
MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE $499.95



• PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALS (GENER-IC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE • TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3" TO .6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS)
MOD-MUP

MOD-MUP-EA	4-UNIT ADAPTOR	$99.95

EPROM MODULE $119.95

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
MOD-MEP

MOD-MEP-4	4-EPROM PROGRAMMER	$169.95
MOD-MEP-8	8-EPROM PROGRAMMER	$259.95
MOD-MEP-16	16-EPROM PROGRAMMER	$499.95

PAL MODULE $249.95

• PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFTY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW
MOD-MPL

OTHER MODULES

MOD-MMP	MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	$179.95
MOD-MIC	DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	$129.95
MOD-MBP	BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	$259.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE $99.95

ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENTFROM CUPL. FULL SUPPORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R8 AND 20X8.
MOD-MPL-SOFT

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 7)

HIGH DENSITY HARD DRIVES

NEW! NEC 153.5MB!

- 153.5MB CAPACITY
- ESDI INTERFACE
- AVG ACCESS TIME : 18MS.
- RECORDING: 19,612 BPI BIT 1,240 TRACK DENSITIES
- 20 SEC. START/STOP TIME
- REQ. DC+5V, +12V POWER
- USES 2-7 RLL METHOD AND NRZ TRANSFER MODE

5655 .... $849.00

MICROPOLIS DRIVES

KITS: F/H CONTROLLER, CABLES, NOVELL NETWARE-286.

1355 157.5MB ESDI, 23MS .... KIT: $1049 ..... DRIVE: $949
1375 157.5MB SCSI, 23MS .... KIT: $1099 ..... DRIVE: $899
1558 338.1MB ESDI, 18MS .... KIT: $1799 ..... DRIVE: $1619
1578 338.1MB SCSI, 18MS .... KIT: $1799 ..... DRIVE: $1619
1566 676.8MB ESDI, 16MS .... DRIVE: $2499
1588 676.8MB SCSI, 16MS .... DRIVE: $2499

HARD DISKS

21.4MB $199 | 65.5MB $389
32.7MB $219 | 80.2MB $569
42.8MB $339 | 84.9MB $499

DRIVE KITS

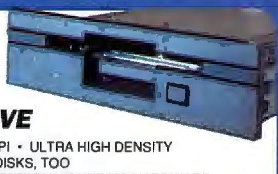
21.4MB $249
32.7MB $279

Seagate

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/H KIT
21.4MB	ST-225	65MS	5-1/4"	$199	$249	$309
32.7MB RLL	ST-238	65MS	5-1/4"	$219	$279	$379
42.8MB	ST-251-1	28MS	5-1/4"	$339	$389	$449
43.1MB SCSI	ST-251N	40MS	5-1/4"	$419	-	-
65.5MB RLL	ST-277-1	28MS	5-1/4"	$389	$449	$549
80.2MB	ST-4096	28MS	5-1/4"	$569	-	$679
84.9MB SCSI	ST-296N	28MS	5-1/4"	$499	-	-
122.7MB RLL	ST-4144R	28MS	5-1/4"	$699	$759	$859
21.4MB	ST-125	40MS	3-1/2"	$259	$299	$373
32.1MB RLL	ST-138R	40MS	3-1/2"	$289	$339	$429

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES AND JDR'S DETAILED INSTRUCTION MANUAL

$99.95 1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE



- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER $19.95
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE $129.95
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK $129.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K $69.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K $89.95
FD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M $89.95
FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M $129.95

"I am truly impressed with the service and assistance I get from your firm."
—William Crenshaw, Denmark

PROMETHEUS

9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM $699

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE TRANSMISSIONS • CCITV.32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELL/212A COMPATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD

PRO-96E

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD $149.95

- 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE

PRO-24E
PRO-24I 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD $99.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

4800/2400 BPS FAX MODEM $119.95

- 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN PROFAX SOFTWARE
- SENDS DOS TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX TRANS.

MCT-FAXM
MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM $89.95
MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM $59.95

VIVA 2400 BAUD $119.95

- 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION
- FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • 8 INTERNATIONAL ICON STATUS LIGHTS • BUILT-IN SPEAKER
- 2ND PHONE JACK FOR VOICE • AUTO WAIT FOR DIAL TONE & AUTO REDIAL
- STANDARD RS-232C INTERFACE

VIVA-24E
VIVA-24MNP $129.95
ERROR CORRECTING VERSION

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY — INTERFACE CARDS

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY $49.95

- XT OR AT COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE

MCT-FDC-HD

HIGH DENSITY 4-FLOPPY CARD $59.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES • CABLES FOR 4 INTERNAL DRIVES • BIOS SUPPORTS ANY COMBINATION OF DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)

MCT-FDC-HD4

FLOPPY DISK $29.95

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE • DS/DD AND DS/QD COMPATIBLE

MCT-FDC

HARD DISK $79.95

- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-HDC
MCT-RLL RLL CARD SUPPORTS 2 RLL DRIVES $119.95

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD $149.95

- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES

MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE $169.95

- CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) • CONCURRENTLY USE HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

MCT-FAFH

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

- SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79.95

- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O $119.95

- CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR

MCT-MGMIO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

MCT-AIO

DISPLAY CARDS

16-BIT VGA $169.95

- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K • 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE

MCT-VGA-16
MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION $149.95

MONO GRAPHICS $49.95

XT AND AT-COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLUTION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD $49.95

- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K AND 256K DRAMS (0K INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY $129.95

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING1MB DRAMS • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE

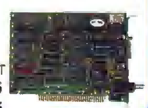
MCT-AEMS
MCT-EMS 8088- COMPATIBLE EMS CARD $129.95

FAX SWITCHER $109.95

CONNECT ONE PHONE LINE TO YOUR PHONE, FAX, MODEM AND ANSWERING MACHINE --THIS DEVICE ROUTES THE CALLS! • OPERATES ON SINGLE OR MULTI-LINE SYSTEMS • AUX. PORT FOR MODEM, CORDLESS PHONE, ALARM, POS TERMINAL, ETC.

FAXM-SWITCH

DFI ETHERNET CARD $199.95



- 100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD
- FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET
- 15-PIN ETHERNET CONNECTOR
- BNC CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET

DFINET-300 8-BIT VERSION $199.95
DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION .. $239.95

Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

NEW DIAGNOSTIC TOOL!

I've been looking for a solution to low cost diagnostics for quite some time now. As a consultant, VAR or systems engineer, one often runs into a situation where the PC you just put together won't boot up.

You can try and make sense of the beep code (it will tell you up to 16 failure points if you know how to decipher it), but based on the Power On Self Test you have more options for diagnosing problems than the beep code can report.

That's why I've devised the P CODE. It's a compact card that plugs into any open slot, reading the data written to I/O port 80 and displaying its results in a hexadecimal code on two 7-segment displays. The data displayed translates to an exact point of system failure dependent on the system's operating BIOS.

There are much more expensive tools that do about the same thing, but for economy, flexibility and minimal power draw, this is the best solution I've seen!

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

Note: JDR's POST CODE card is sold on the facing page.

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $4.00 for UPS Ground and $5.50 for Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - contact the sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities & to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items shown may only be representative.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE 10

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (PST)

VISA MasterCard

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 7)

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

Logitech Not for Lefties
Dear Jerry,

I perceive that you are right-handed.

In "A Matter of Style and Grammar" (January), you again express your enthusiasm for the Logitech TrackMan. You mentioned it once before at a time when a client had asked me to find him a good trackball.

Your comments led me to call Logitech. It turned out that the BYTE column got to me before Logitech had released TrackMan, but a very helpful woman in the company's sales department got permission to fax me a picture. I told my client to be patient until the release.

I see your point: It looks wonderfully logical. "You manipulate the ball with your thumb, while the fingers rest naturally on three mouse buttons." Try it with your left hand, please. Logitech's advice is to turn it upside down. You can try that, too, if you like. If it works, I'd like to know where your fingers screw onto your hand—perhaps at the wrist?

I'm right-handed, too, so I would probably love it. But my client...well, he's backwards.

Bob Reeves
Los Angeles, CA

Well, yes, I am right-handed, and, frankly, I don't intend to handicap myself if someone makes a device that works for me, even if it won't work for my left-handed friends!—Jerry

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryp."

Floppy Disk Drive Trauma
Dear Jerry,

It's 6:30 a.m., and I'm at the computer for my morning workout. Yesterday, BYTE came in the mail, and (as always) I promptly read your column. I'm responding to your comments in "The Installation Blues" (November 1989).

Two months ago, I decided to add a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive to my system, without abandoning either the 360K-byte or the 1.2-MB floppy disks in use. The day before BYTE came, I was reinserting the four-floppy disk drive controller card, reconnecting the drives, reevaluating all the switch settings, and reconsidering my decision. But I finally got it working.

My Leading Edge Model D2 (an AT clone) has a dual floppy disk drive controller on the motherboard. It is jumper-selectable to work as the primary or secondary controller, or it can be disabled. I bought another dual drive controller card, figuring that I'd run two floppy disks on the primary drives and two more on the secondary drives. However, this only produces a "General Failure" error when I try to access the secondary drives. Maybe you could tell me where to find what I need to make this option work. The two floppy disk drives on the primary controller work fine, but the two on the secondary controller card don't. DOS lets me get the drive-E prompt, but it cannot find the drive. I think I need a device driver specifically for the secondary controller card.

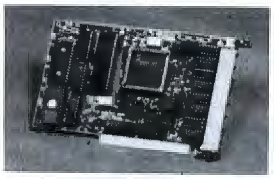
I exchanged the dual drive controller card for a four-floppy disk drive controller, figuring to just disable the motherboard floppy disk drive controller. The new controller card is a super-cheap Taiwanese model, which could be part of my problem. The single-sheet documentation that came with it calls the unit "F.D.C. PLUS," and that's all I can find for a manufacturer's name.

I could access only two floppy disks with the four-drive card in place. Norton's System Information utility didn't indicate that it found ROM for it. But when I removed my XT-type hard disk drive controller card, suddenly I had four floppy disk drives and a floppy ROM. Apparently the hard disk drive controller ROM at C800 doesn't end soon enough

FLASH BULLETIN *Order Now 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)*

$649

PCSS-8I



The **PCSS-8I** is GTEK's popular, cost effective, intelligent, 8 port serial I/O card *featuring* DYNAMEMORY™. The 15 MHz on board processor dynamically allocates and deallocates on board buffer ram to transmit and receive queues as necessary. The *new lower price* makes this board the obvious choice if you want an intelligent serial I/O card. Dos and SCO™ XENIX® drivers included.

MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK$!

PCSS-8T

$549

The **PCSS-8T** is GTEK's popular PCSS-8 on a half sized card. It provides 8 serial ports for an even *lower price* than the PCSS-8I. Modular RJ-11 jacks like those on the PCSS-8I provide 8 ports without any external brackets or spider cables. A Dos driver is included and a special version is available for SCO™ XENIX®.

GTEK®, INC.
Development Hardware & Software

All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Fax: 1-601-467-0935 • P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 • MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-8048

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 105)

to allow another ROM to appear at CA00 hexadecimal. Inspection of the memory contents supports this view.

The next thing I did was upgrade the hard disk drive controller card. I wanted a fast one. Also, I had to replace my BIOS ROM and DOS to be sure that the 1.44-MB floppy disk drive would be supported. I bought a bunch of floppy disks and backed up my Seagate ST251-1. Then I changed everything over, and (voilà!) it seemed to work.

One thing, though. My hard disk drive (C and D) now was drives E and F. This is a problem. I've watched the boot-up very closely, and this is what's happening: As BIOS starts up, drives A and B each light up in turn. If my CMOS configuration is incorrect, I get an error from the BIOS. (That's how I'm sure it's the BIOS that lights up the two drives.) Then the hard disk drive lights up briefly. Then I get a message from the four-floppy disk drive controller card:

ACC Microelectronics
Advanced FDC Firmware v1.0b

Then the four floppy disk drives light up in sequence, the computer beeps, CONFIG.SYS is loaded, and AUTOEXEC.BAT is run.

Apparently, DOS finds the four floppy disk drives before it finds the hard disk drive, and it assigns them letters in that order. I think if I had primary and secondary floppy disk drive controllers, with a device driver in CONFIG.SYS for the second one, then my hard disk drive would be C and D, with the extra floppy disks labeled as E and F. I'd like that much better.

Another thing. The 1.44-MB drive wouldn't work as drive D. I had to switch the units around and make it B. This appears to be a problem with my controller card rather than with the drive. Now drive D is a 360K-byte floppy disk, but the computer seems to think that it's a 360K-byte disk in a high-density drive. I'll accept that for now. At least it works.

You probably won't have all these problems if you expand one of your computers. But I had to unload all this on somebody, and your article came at just the right time.

Art Shipman
Westbrookville, NY

Wow. I'm glad I didn't have that much trouble. We had to do a bit of swapping, but the Northgate four-floppy disk drive controller works fine; I fooled with it awhile, and now Alex is using it. No problems.—Jerry ■

Space-Saver Keyboard

Save an amazing 60% of the desk or counter space now taken by a standard keyboard and enjoy improved functionality at the same time. Actual size is 10.75" x 6.0" (273 x 152mm). The new MICROTYPE keyboard is rapidly gaining acceptance as a truly advanced alternative to the original IBM layout for many applications. Reliability of the MICROTYPE has been amply proven through extensive use in trading areas of the NYSE, The New York and Chicago Mercantile Exchanges as well as in many banks, brokerages, stores and at factory work stations.

Space is saved by compressing rows (not columns) and eliminating wide borders. Re-arranging and elevating the auxiliary key clusters also saves space while improving accessibility with reduced eyescan and head movement. Keys have full travel with a light tactually responsive touch. All standard features such as auto-repeat, caps, num and scroll lock are included on the MICROTYPE.

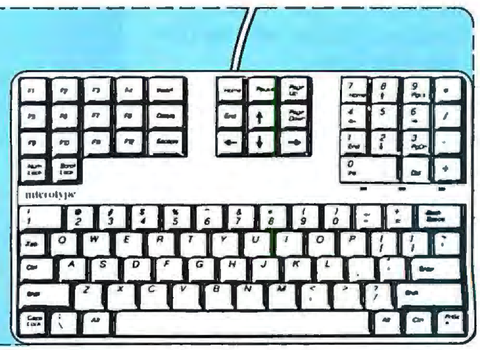
PC XT/AT, PS/2 IBM and clone compatibility. Available in US and most European language versions. Made in USA with 1 year warranty.

. . .beautifully sensitive and handles both typists with light touch and those who really bang away. . .
COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE
. . .This could be the perfect layout for an enhanced keyboard that must fit into a small area. . .
COMPUMAG

Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. VISA, MasterCard, Eurocard charges accepted.

USA	1-800-DATALUX	Fax 703-662-1682	\$124.50 + 6.00 s/h	*Extra charges for PS/2 adapters,*
CANADA	514-694-0870	Fax 514-694-0871	\$189.00Cdn + s/h	*air shipments. OEM and reseller*
EUROPE	44+306-76718	Fax 44+306-76742	£99.00 + VAT + P&P	*volume discounts available.*

Normal size of 101 key enhanced keyboard



When it comes to saving space, there's no comparison.

DATALUX

DATALUX CORPORATION *2836 Cessna Drive, Winchester, Virginia 22601*

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

Of Minds and Men

A best-seller questions whether intelligence can be simulated by algorithmic means

Start with Zeller's congruence, a brief and fascinating summing of six fractions. Plug into it year, month, day; add the terms; divide by 7. The remainder (0 to 6) designates the day of the week. It is not fooled by the irregular length of months, nor by leap years, nor even by the fact that 1900 wasn't a leap year but 2000 will be. Christian Zeller published it in 1887, with a brief explanation. On today's computers, it's easy to program (write me for details). Now: Is a Zellerized computer behaving intelligently?

Well, certainly not *un*intelligently. It's rather impressive in coming up, zip, with an answer we'd either fumble after through tables, or else scribble our way toward, under Herr Zeller's guidance, for a couple of minutes, maybe getting a quotient wrong.

Next, consider an expert system, the kind I've discussed before (September 1989). It imitates the man who can troubleshoot by telephone, asking questions, letting each answer cue his next question. Whole industries can depend on such a man, as when a blast furnace gets tummy-rumbles at midnight, and a good expert system, arrived at by interviewing the expert, can mimic his mental processes pretty faithfully. Is such a system intelligent? American Express inclines to think so. It employs one to help its credit validators, who say that they like it, too.

Enter, at this point, a book like Robert J. Schalkoff's *Artificial Intelligence: An Engineering Approach* (McGraw-Hill, 1990, $46.95). A very good college text rife with Prolog and Lisp, it's soon asserting that "the goal of AI is the understanding of intelligence as a feasible computation." That's meant to leapfrog us past expert systems, "often mistakenly taken to be synonymous with artificial intelligence." So Schalkoff seems to be identifying "intelligence" with "feasible computation," and by page 493 (having left expert systems behind), he's quoting Lord Kelvin: "When you can measure what you are speaking about, and express it in numbers, you know something about it"; otherwise, "your knowledge is of a meager and unsatisfactory kind."

As would be my knowledge of what I'm doing as I write this review, very little of that knowledge being algorithmic, let alone numerical. I'm reminded of a conversation at MIT; science, the man was saying, is *rewarded* curiosity, in that the fit of some numbers can say you're right. Whereas the kind of thing I did (books about nonnumerical books) must forever be *un*rewarded, there being no way to, ah, verify any results.

Yet I trust I'll feel rewarded late this evening, savoring the result of what I set out to do at about 4:30. That began as a fairly complex mental glimmer, which I'm working now to instantiate in these sentences. I doubt if an algorithm could order the sentences, and I'm confident it couldn't have experienced the glimmer.

For help with such themes, let's turn to Roger Penrose, whose *The Emperor's New Mind: Concerning Computers, Minds, and the Laws of Physics* (Oxford University Press, 1989, $24.95) spent more weeks on the best-seller lists last spring than pop students of pop culture can think to account for. Penrose, who is Rouse Ball Professor of Mathematics at Oxford, has long been known to Martin Gardner fans; he invented the Penrose tribar, a wooden thing you can draw on paper but not fabricate, and the Penrose tiles, which can fully cover a plane but (unlike the hexagons on your bathroom floor) only in a nonperiodic way. You can sense how he's drawn toward the edges of possibility.

Well, the "Strong-AI" people have been telling us that in one direction at least, the possibilities they envision have no edge. Minds (said Marvin Minsky) are simply

ILLUSTRATION: GREG HALLY © 1990

"computers made of meat"; if my computer can execute Zeller's congruence, well, so too can my slow mind. Conversely, the machine on my desk can do many things we meatheads do, but much faster. Only a few decades back, meat still owned the turf; silicon could merely add and subtract. But silicon catches up, and (says Strong-AI) there's no limit. And of course it's not the silicon that catches up; it's the accumulation of algorithms.

Zeller, you see, had devised an *algorithm*: a finite sequence of specifiable steps, guaranteed to massage suitable inputs into one right output. That, and not its mere vehicle—brain or chip—is what carries the assurance that 8/13/90 coincides with a Monday. So if it's true that our machines are evolving toward a stage where they'll not merely say "Monday" but Think! Feel! Exclaim over Proust!, well, algorithms of unguessable complexity would seem to lie ahead. And right now, the algorithms they'll mimic are running in our brains, at levels we're unaware of. If so, "mind"—I'm not saying "brain"—must be a wondrously complex superalgorithm. Hence Strong-AI's hidden premise: *All our mental processes are algorithmic.*

But Penrose thinks not. His book is big and intricate and can't be summarized. I've seen some of the material before: for instance, John Searle's "Chinese Room," through the mail slot of which you're fed three strange Chinese characters. Following intricate but explicit English instructions, you process these through what you don't know is Zeller's congruence. You're guided to a Chinese phrase that you push back through the slot. Outside, Chinese sages marvel at your acumen: "Xing-Qi-Yi": Monday! So you've answered a question correctly with no idea of even what it was. Searle's point was, let us not call that "understanding."

Penrose won't have us believe, either, that mathematicians make their subject; no, they *discover* it. Example, the Mandelbrot set, waiting (like America in 1492) for an explorer to happen on it. (And as Columbus first assumed he'd landed in Asia, so Mandelbrot first thought he'd discovered a computer malfunction.) Once discovered, it's simply there, while we probe its never-ending complexity, using a computer "in essentially the same way that the experimental physicist uses. . . apparatus to explore the structure of the physical world." Which explorer, which computer, has no bearing on the findings.

And yet there are grounds for supposing that the Mandelbrot set contains delicate regions our present algorithms cannot find; also regions that would be beyond the reach of still better algorithms. With perhaps a nudge from Kurt Gödel, who showed that no deductive system can prove all the truths it contains, the notion of a superalgorithm is cracking. (Fermat's last theorem may be such an unprovable truth; if so, how did Fermat's mind arrive at it?)

Though the Mandelbrot set pertains to mathematical reality, it also overlaps the clouds and seahorse-tails of physical reality. The close fit between those two realities has often given cause for marvel; if the math isn't "elegant," it's likely kludged. That's Penrose's cue to go deeper into physical reality than you'd ever expect of a book on AI, via patient, lucid expositions of relativity and quantum theory. What he's heading for is that uneasy quantum domain where a particle can seem to be in two places at once; this in the same universe where no baseball can be in two places at once. Different scales seem to need different conceptual systems. Something wrong hereabouts?

Penrose thinks so. Quantum theory seems to be incomplete, its bifurcations likely contained by something more elegant and as yet unglimpsed. A chapter on the brain follows, and what we know about the brain seems grossly incomplete. Here, optical illusions can be telling; it's easy to confront us with a picture in which we "see" lines we're actually inferring. It's demonstrable, too, that some retinal cells at least are sensitive at the single-photon level; which brings us close to dat ol' debbil the Quantum. And "it seems to me that neither classical nor quantum mechanics—the latter without some further fundamental changes. . . can ever explain the way in which we *think*."

So where are we? The final chapter's title, "Where Lies the Physics of Mind?," hints that we're still trying to ask fundamental questions; so not so fast with those algorithms! Penrose's strategy here is to shift attention from "intelligence" to "consciousness." The former does hint at algorithmic explanations, as in Alan Turing's famous paper "Computing Machinery and Intelligence." Consciousness, though, is altogether trickier, and we seem to require it before we can speak of intelligence. We're all conscious, some of us seemingly more so than others. (Also, we're conscious *of*.)

As Penrose says, "Many parts of the mathematical world—some of its deepest and most interesting parts—have a non-algorithmic character. It would seem likely. . . that non-algorithmic action ought to have a role within the physical world of very considerable importance. I am suggesting that this role is intimately bound up with the very concept of 'mind.' "

So where, really, did Zeller's congruence come from? Much of it Zeller could have reasoned out. Y/4, that clearly pertains to leap years. But embedded in it is one very curious term, $(M + 1) \times 26/10$. With remainders duly truncated, that's the part that takes care of the five shortened months. Hard not to suppose that Zeller had an Aha! flash. Once he'd glimpsed it, proving it would work was easy.

Again, Penrose: "When I assert my own belief that true intelligence requires consciousness, I am implicitly suggesting. . . that intelligence cannot be simulated by algorithmic means, i.e., by a computer." Never mind the parallel computer; that's in principle equivalent to a serial; both are Turing machines. Never mind, either, the claim that an Aha! flash, the kind that precedes formal proof, emerges from some very complex algorithm; it takes Penrose but a page and a half (417–8) to make Gödel's theorem dispose of that.

As to conceiving ultimate programs, says Penrose, "How could one even *begin* to explain the substance of such problems to an entity that was not itself conscious?" Such an entity as a mere Cray, which—let alone set quantum theory straight—couldn't see how to start writing what you've just read. ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times *and* Harper's. *His recent books include* A Sinking Island *and* Mazes. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE TONGUES OF MEN AND MACHINES

Are computer languages created in the image of the language spoken by their makers?

The other evening, I was debugging a Pascal program when my young son asked me to check a composition for his German class. While red-penciling his grammar, I suddenly realized that the structure of the Pascal programming language is not all that different from the structure of the German language. But then, Professor Niklaus Wirth (the creator of Pascal) is a German-speaking Swiss—and that made me think: How far do programming languages reflect the linguistic backgrounds and cultural patterns of their creators?

Pascal and German are both highly structured languages, with an extremely rigid syntax; just look at how you have to set up a program or a procedure on the one hand or a sentence or a clause on the other. Both languages have lots of enforced redundancy (the whole idea of type is reminiscent of gender (and, as an aside, languages (e.g., Swahili) use up to six grammatical genders (unrelated to biology), quite apart from the question of number, tense, and mood (and perhaps of case, as well))).

The parentheses in the paragraph above are ridiculous, but they illustrate a concept important to both languages: blocks within blocks—not just the nesting of elements and operations as in Lisp strings, but conceiving and creating the elements themselves as separate entities. That's the whole idea of structured programming, and that's what tends to send students of both German and Pascal up the wall. As Mark Twain once remarked about reading a German newspaper, "When I got to page three I finally found the verb and for the first time learned what the man was talking about."

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Or let's take Prolog, which was invented here in France. Ever since Descartes, the French have been very strong on analysis (breaking a thing down into its component parts) but less interested in synthesis (building a new structure from random pieces). In a typical *débat*—a major sport in France, whether in the form of company meetings, TV interviews, discussions, or whatever—the pattern is analysis, followed by analysis of the analysis, and then analysis of the analysis of the analysis, and so on, down through several levels of recursion.

Prolog itself is essentially analytical: As the programmer, you do a detailed breakdown of the situation that you want to treat and define the point(s) of view that you want to use in regarding that situation, and then Prolog traces back through the analytical structure. It may simulate synthesis, but the thinking behind it is relentlessly analytical.

With regard to cultural orientation, one of Alain Colmeraurer's original illustrations of Prolog consisted of setting up the menu possibilities for a French dinner—various hors d'oeuvres, plats de résistance, fromages, desserts, and so on—and then showing how to restructure that menu according to various parameters such as calorie intake, number of guests, and desirable gustatory combinations. But there must always be a pre-analysis; random factors are forbidden.

Let's go over to BASIC, an American product. BASIC is a quickie do-it-yourself tool—"Let's get something working fast and don't worry about details, planning ahead, or how to update it later." And in the beginning there was COBOL, Common Business-Oriented Language, whose name explains it all.

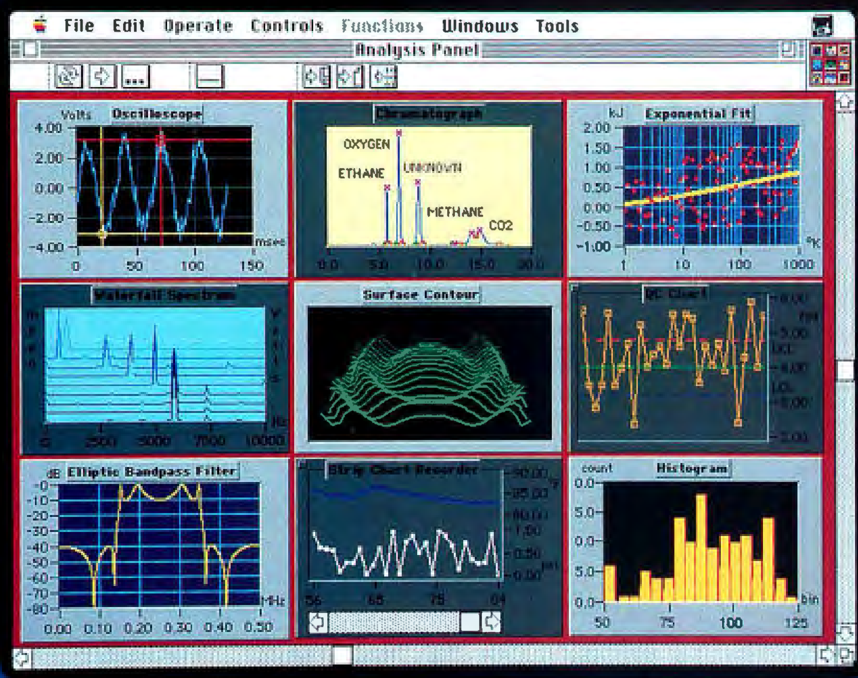
This is all good old American practicality (the cultural side), but on the linguistic side, the U.S. speaks mainly English, an exceptionally rich and flexible language. English can treat subtle gradations of meaning—the grays, so to speak, as well as black and white, and even color sometimes here and there—and it was in the U.S. that fuzzy logic was first used as a basis for programming languages capable of handling gradations of meaning, partial truth, and indeterminacy.

Things are more subtle than that, however. Fuzzy logic was formalized by Professor Lotfi Zadeh of Berkeley, whose linguistic background is mainly Iranian, which is an uncomfortable mix of Indo-European and Semitic languages, somewhat as English is a mix of the Germanic and Romance families of Indo-European. At least one fuzzy programming language has also been developed in Japan—and Japanese, too, is a language with lots of subtle gradations.

I don't know how far you can carry this idea, but I am waiting for the programming language that is going to come out of China one of these days. Chinese is a very highly evolved language, one that has often run head-on against neighboring languages and so has rubbed off many unnecessary warts and scales (like English after it was exposed to the Vikings and the Normans, only more so). Chinese is capable of both ultra-telegraphic simplicity (normal daily speech) and outrageous subtlety (classical poetry). What a programmer who thinks in that language is going to come up with could be really interesting. ■

Richard Hans Pettersen is a consultant in computational linguistics. He lives and works in Paris. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

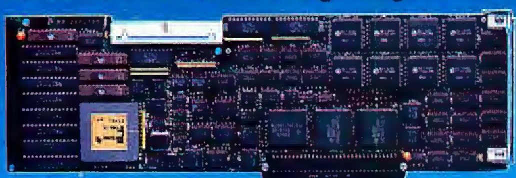
ILLUSTRATION: NURIT BOCHNER © 1990



The Brightest Star in Real-Time Data Analysis... Just Got Brighter

New DSP Board Delivers 33.33 MFLOPS

The brilliant analysis capabilities of LabVIEW® 2 just received a power boost from our NB-DSP2300 digital signal processing and analysis accelerator board for the Macintosh II. The new board stars the Texas Instruments TMS 320C30 DSP chip. With a full complement of LabVIEW 2 modules and C development tools for writing custom routines, you can easily harness this processing power to incorporate real-time analysis in the most demanding instrumentation applications.



Extensive Analysis Library

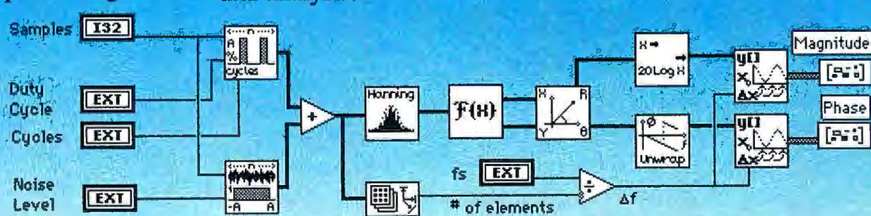
- **DSP** - FFTs, FHTs, spectral analysis, convolutions, correlations
- **Filters** - IIR filters, FIR filters, smoothing windows
- **Waveform Analysis** - integration, differentiation, pulse analysis, peak detection
- **Waveform Generation** - impulse, geometric, sinusoidal, sinc, noise
- **Statistics** - descriptive statics, histograms, regressions
- **Vector/Matrix Algebra** - inversions, products, linear system solutions
- **Numerical Analysis** - conversions, complex numbers, evaluations, curve-fitting

Complete Graphical Programming Language

LabVIEW is a stellar solution for scientists and engineers accustomed to drawing block diagrams, because they can simply connect, interchange, combine, and define new executable blocks to create software modules called virtual instruments.

Easy Development

LabVIEW's innovative, time-saving approach for building data acquisition and instrument control systems includes sophisticated routines for digital signal processing and analysis.



Compiled Language Speed

Thanks to the new graphical compiler of LabVIEW 2, block diagrams execute at blazing speeds, comparable to compiled C. Thus, LabVIEW 2 offers the productivity gains of graphical programming without sacrificing performance.

Call for *FREE* Catalog
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
(512) 794-0100

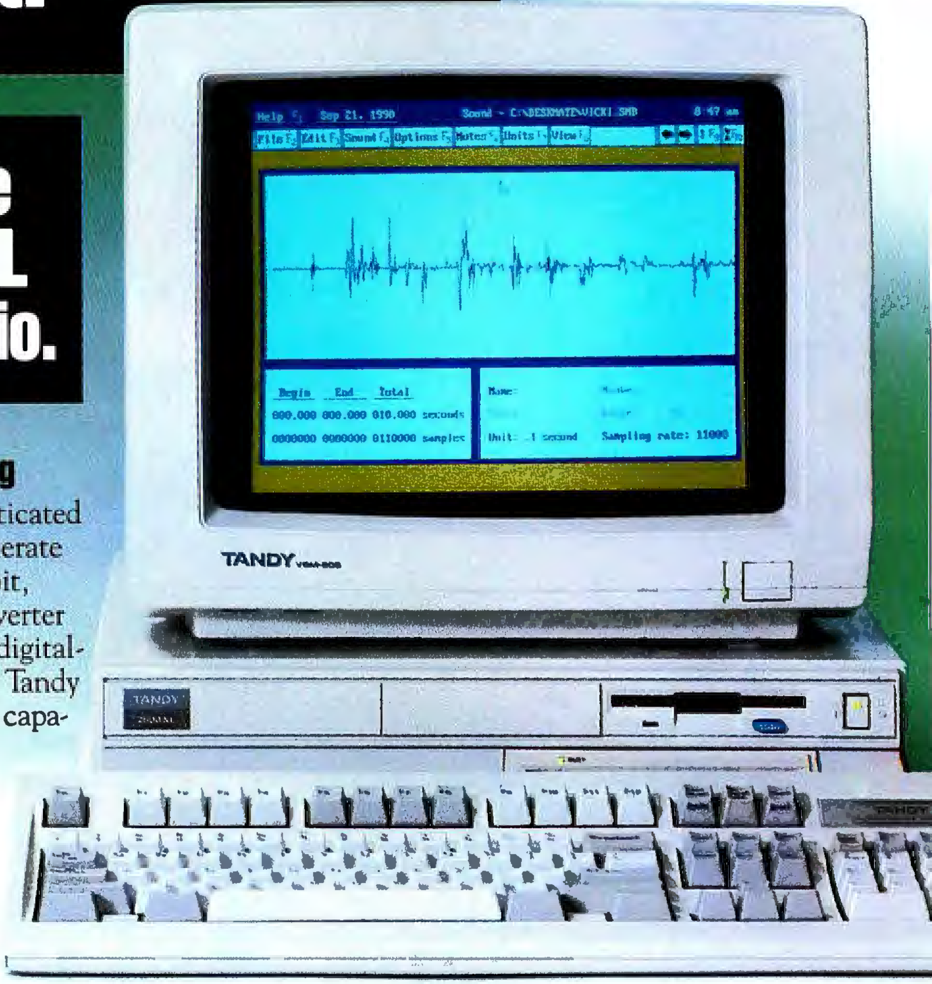
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) (3) 788-1922
National Instruments of France (1) 4865-3370
National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892
National Instruments United Kingdom (06) 355-23-545

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

You've got to hear it to believe it.

Presenting the Tandy® 2500 XL with digital audio.



Hear what you've been missing

The Tandy 2500 XL, with its sophisticated sound-reproduction system, will generate new life into your programs. An 8-bit, DMA-driven, analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and an 8-bit, DMA-driven, digital-to-analog converter (DAC) give the Tandy 2500 XL amazing speech and music capability. You'll be able to record, edit and play back sound effects from a variety of sources, then save them onto diskette for playback at a later time.

Compact design, yet packed with advanced features

The Tandy 2500 XL boasts maximum features and expansion capability in a low-profile, small footprint. MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface® are built into ROM. With an 80286 processor operating at 10 MHz, the 2500 XL includes a built-in 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive and 1 megabyte of memory. Plus, it supports three full-length, 16-bit expansion cards and three expansion devices—including a CD-ROM drive. The innovative case design has hinged expansion bays which swing open for easy access to card slots and devices. High-resolution VGA graphics support is also included.

Easy to buy . . . or lease

Hear the USA-made Tandy 2500 XL at any participating Radio Shack Computer, store or dealer. And remember, we have much more to offer: printers, software and the credit and leasing deals to put it all together!

CREATING NEW STANDARDS

PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card